State of Iowa

Iowa Administrative Code Supplement

Biweekly
February 15, 2017

STEPHANIE A. HOFF
ADMINISTRATIVE CODE EDITOR

Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement chapters to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement chapters incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(7) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(8); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index or the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone (515)281-3355 or (515)242-6873

Soil Conservation and Water Quality Division[27]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 6

Utilities Division[199]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 22

Economic Development Authority[261]

Replace Analysis
Replace Reserved Chapter 49 with Chapter 49

Education Department[281]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 24
Replace Reserved Chapter 35 with Chapter 35
Replace Chapter 46
Replace Chapter 47 with Reserved Chapter 47
Replace Chapter 79

College Student Aid Commission[283]

Replace Chapter 8
Replace Chapter 35

Environmental Protection Commission[567]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapters 20 to 23
Replace Chapters 25 to 28
Replace Chapter 31
Replace Chapter 33

Natural Resource Commission[571]

Replace Chapter 86

Public Health Department[641]

Replace Chapter 95

Professional Licensure Division[645]

Replace Chapter 41

Medicine Board[653]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 17

SOIL CONSERVATION AND WATER QUALITY DIVISION[27]

[Renamed Soil Conservation Division[27] under the Agriculture and Land Stewardship Department[21] "umbrella"]
[Renamed Soil Conservation and Water Quality Division[27] pursuant to 2015 Iowa Acts, House File 634]

DIVISION I
SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

CHAPTER 1
REGIONS OF REPRESENTATION FOR STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE FARMER MEMBERS

CHAPTER 2
OPERATION OF STATE SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 3
CONTESTED CASE PROCEEDINGS AND PRACTICE
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 4
DECLARATORY ORDERS
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 9
Reserved

CHAPTER 10
IOWA FINANCIAL INCENTIVE PROGRAM FOR SOIL EROSION CONTROL

PART 7

PART 8

PART 9

CHAPTERS 13 to 15
Reserved

CHAPTER 16
WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE

CHAPTERS 17 to 19
Reserved

CHAPTER 20
IOWA SOIL 2000 PROGRAM

PART 1

PART 2

PART 3

PART 4

PART 5

PART 6

PART 7

CHAPTER 21
WATER QUALITY PROTECTION PROJECTS—WATER PROTECTION FUND

PART 1
AUTHORITY AND SCOPE

PART 2
APPLICATIONS

PART 3
APPLICATION CONTENT

PART 4
PROPOSAL REVIEW

PART 5
BUDGET AND STAFF

PART 6
REPORTING

PART 7
ANNUAL PROJECT REVIEW

PART 8
PROJECT COMPLETION

CHAPTER 22
SOIL AND WATER RESOURCE CONSERVATION PLANS

CHAPTERS 23 to 29
Reserved

CHAPTER 30
AGRICULTURAL DRAINAGE WELLS—ALTERNATIVE DRAINAGE SYSTEM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 31 to 39
Reserved

CHAPTER 40
COAL MINING

PART 1A
COAL MINING—GENERAL

PART 1B
COAL MINING—INITIAL PROGRAM

PART 2
COAL MINING—AREAS UNSUITABLE

PART 3
COAL MINING—PERMITS FOR OPERATIONS AND EXPLORATION

PART 4
COAL MINING—SMALL OPERATOR ASSISTANCE

PART 5
COAL MINING—BONDING AND INSURANCE

40.50	Reserved
40.51(207)	Bond and insurance requirements for surface coal mining and reclamation operations under regulatory programs
40.52 to 40.59	Reserved

PART 6
COAL MINING—PERMANENT PROGRAM PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

40.60	Reserved
40.61(207)	Permanent program performance standards—general provisions
40.62(207)	Permanent program performance standards—coal exploration
40.63(207)	Permanent program performance standards—surface mining activities
40.64(207)	Permanent program performance standards—underground mining activities
40.65(207)	Special permanent program performance standards—auger mining
40.66(207)	Special permanent program performance standards—operations on prime farmland
40.67(207)	Permanent program performance standards—coal preparation plants not located within the permit area of a mine
40.68 and 40.69	Reserved

PART 7
COAL MINING—INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT

40.70	Reserved
40.71(207)	State regulatory authority—inspection and enforcement
40.72(207)	Inspections and monitoring
40.73(207)	Enforcement
40.74(207)	Civil penalties
40.75(207)	Individual civil penalties
40.76 to 40.79	Reserved

PART 8
COAL MINING—BLASTER CERTIFICATION

40.80	Reserved
40.81(207)	Permanent regulatory program requirements—standards for certification of blasters
40.82(207)	Certification of blasters
40.83 to 40.89	Reserved

PART 9
COAL MINING—CONTESTED CASES AND PUBLIC HEARINGS

40.90	Reserved
40.91(17A,207)	Procedural rules—contested cases and public hearings
40.92(17A,207)	Contested cases
40.93(17A,207)	Commencement of proceeding
40.94(17A,207)	Appeals of division notices and orders
40.95(17A,207)	Prehearing motions
40.96(17A,207)	Issuance of notices of hearing
40.97(17A,207)	Hearing procedures
40.98(17A,207)	Posthearing procedures
40.99(17A,207)	Decision of the administrative law judge, procedure in appeals before the committee, extensions of time, public hearings, and judicial review of the committee decision

CHAPTERS 41 to 49
Reserved

CHAPTER 50
IOWA ABANDONED MINED LAND RECLAMATION PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 51 to 59
Reserved

CHAPTER 60
MINERALS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 103
APPOINTMENT AND TERMS OF MEMBERS

CHAPTER 104
LOCAL WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEES

CHAPTER 105
WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 106
WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT FUND

CHAPTER 107
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 6
CONTRACTS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

27—6.1(17A,161A,159,207,208) Contract policy.

6.1(1) All public improvements and professional services contracts with the division shall be awarded on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent. All contracts shall be in written form and signed by the administrator.

6.1(2) Exceptions for compliance with federal rules and guidelines. Whenever adherence to these contracting procedures would result in the loss of federal aid for any public improvement project or professional services project, the applicable rules or guidelines shall be followed to the extent necessary to qualify for the federal funds.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

27—6.2(17A,26,161A,159,207,208) Contracts for public improvements.

6.2(1) *Definition.* As used in these rules, "public improvement" means any building or construction work, including abandoned mined land reclamation and maintenance, to be paid for in whole or in part by the use of state funds. Iowa Code section 73A.21, relating to reciprocal resident bidder preference, shall apply to division contracts for public improvements.

6.2(2) *Invitation for bids.* When the total estimated cost of a public improvement project exceeds the sum of $100,000, the division shall advertise for sealed bids by posting a notice of "Invitation for Bids" on the department's Web site, a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation not less than 13 days prior to the date set for receiving bids. Plans, specifications and the contract form shall be provided to all prospective bidders as provided in the invitation for bids.

6.2(3) *Invitation for bids.* The invitation for bids must state the following items:

a. The time and place for filing sealed proposals.

b. The time and place sealed proposals will be opened and considered on behalf of the division.

c. The location and general nature of the public improvement on which bids are requested.

d. The general terms when the work must be commenced and when it must be completed.

e. Any further information or requirements which the division deems pertinent or advisable.

All sealed bids shall be publicly opened as specified in the invitation to bidders. The bids shall be tabulated and made available in a written form to any interested party.

6.2(4) *Solicitation of quotations.* Competitive quotations may be solicited on public improvement projects estimated by the division to cost less than $100,000. At least three quotations shall be solicited unless there are an insufficient number of local, qualified contractors interested in the project.

6.2(5) *Failure to receive a qualified bid or quotation.* In the event that no qualified sealed bids or quotations are received, the division may negotiate a contract with a qualified contractor.

6.2(6) *Exceptions to the requirement for bids or quotations.* The administrator may authorize the negotiation of a contract for a public improvement project without first soliciting quotations or advertising for bids under the following circumstances.

a. If the contemplated project involves the provision of utility services or the construction of a utility system and it would not be practicable to allow someone other than the utility company to perform the work.

b. Where competition is precluded because of patent rights, secret processes, or control of basic raw materials.

c. Where the project involves work of such a specialized nature that only one firm or person can reasonably be expected to accomplish it.

d. Where the service or product is provided by a nonprofit private corporation, a government body or an educational institution.

e. When emergency repair of a public improvement is necessary and delay for advertising or solicitation of quotations might cause serious loss or injury to the state.
[**ARC 2953C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

27—6.3(17A,161A,159,207,208) Contracts for professional services.

6.3(1) *Professional services defined.* The term "professional services" shall include planning, design, architectural, engineering, landscape architecture, land surveying, land appraising, consulting, legal and management review services.

6.3(2) *Notification of professional firms or individuals.*

a. List of professionals. The division shall keep a file of professional firms and individuals that have submitted a statement of qualifications and have indicated an interest in providing services. When the division determines professional services are needed, the division shall notify those professional firms or individuals which appear to be qualified to perform the particular services needed. The division shall periodically poll the list of firms and individuals regarding their continued interest and update the statements of qualifications as appropriate.

b. Solicitation of professionals. Firms or individuals may be invited to notify the division of their interest in and capabilities for providing needed professional services if the division determines a new type of professional services is needed. Such firms or individuals shall be informed by advertisement in at least one newspaper of statewide circulation and such other means as may be appropriate. The firms or individuals shall be requested to provide information relative to the number, qualifications, and experience of their professional and technical staff; their performance record for timeliness, quality, and project management; their geographical location; and any specialized expertise which may be appropriate.

6.3(3) *Selection of firm or individual.*

a. For any contract for professional services estimated to cost less than $10,000, the division may select a firm or individual and negotiate a professional services contract. The bureau chief or division administrator shall prepare a memorandum for the project file stating the reasons why that particular firm or individual was selected. However, quotations may be solicited if it is in the best interest of the state.

b. For contracts estimated to exceed $10,000, at least five firms or individuals who have submitted statements of qualifications shall be invited to submit proposals for the performance of the needed services unless fewer than that number have indicated the availability, capability or willingness to perform the desired service. The proposals submitted shall be reviewed, and members of the firms or individuals may be interviewed by a division selection committee established by the administrator. At least two-thirds of the selection committee shall be composed of individuals not responsible for the contract administration. This committee shall evaluate each proposal relative to the following criteria:

(1) Sufficiency of professional and technical staff to meet the project schedule and work requirements.

(2) Performance records for timeliness, quality and project management.

(3) Geographical location.

(4) Specialized expertise.

(5) Proposed method of accomplishing the desired service.

(6) Total estimated cost.

After evaluating the proposals, the committee shall submit a written recommendation to the administrator.

c. Upon the acceptance of a proposal by the administrator, the total estimated cost shall become the maximum contract cost which shall not be increased, except to the extent that a contract amendment increases the objectives and scope of services. Such increase in scope shall be limited to the type of services for which the contract was initially established.

d. When a project requiring professional services is divided into several phases, the selection of a professional firm or individual for the first project phase may be accomplished in the manner prescribed above. The contract cost for subsequent phases may be established later by negotiation.

The proposals shall also contain a schedule of hourly rates for professional services. These fee schedules and associated costs shall be submitted as directed by the division.

e. The administrator may authorize the negotiation of a contract without solicitation of quotations or advertising for proposals if the service is to be provided by another governmental entity or educational institution or nonprofit corporation, or if the service is of a specialized nature where only one firm or individual can reasonably provide the service, or where delay for solicitation of quotations or advertisings for proposals might reasonably be expected to result in serious loss or injury to the state.

27—6.4(17A,159,161A,207,208) Approval and award of contracts.

6.4(1) *Contract approval.* All contracts for public improvement or professional services shall be signed by the administrator.

6.4(2) *Contract award.* The contract shall be awarded to the firm or individual whose bid or proposal is believed to be the most advantageous to the state. Bids or proposals may be rejected if they do not appear to be reasonable or if there is reason to believe that the firm or individual is not sufficiently qualified to accomplish the desired work or service.

6.4(3) *Change orders and extra work orders.* All change orders and extra work orders shall be signed by the administrator before the work or service is performed, except in emergency situations, or where such approval would result in unreasonable delay.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A, 159, 161A, 207 and 208 and Iowa Code section 26.3.

[Filed 4/12/91, Notice 3/6/91—published 5/1/91, effective 6/5/91]

[Filed ARC 2953C (Notice ARC 2868C, IAB 12/21/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

UTILITIES DIVISION[199]

Former Commerce Commission[250] renamed Utilities Division[199]
under the "umbrella" of Commerce Department[181] by 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, section 740.

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION

CHAPTER 2
FORMS

CHAPTER 3
RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 4
DECLARATORY ORDERS

CHAPTER 5
PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE COMPETITIVENESS
OF A COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE OR FACILITY

CHAPTER 6
COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 7
PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

CHAPTER 8
CIVIL PENALTIES

CHAPTER 9
RESTORATION OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS
DURING AND AFTER PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION

CHAPTER 10
INTRASTATE GAS AND UNDERGROUND GAS STORAGE

CHAPTER 11
ELECTRIC LINES

CHAPTER 12
INTERSTATE NATURAL GAS PIPELINES
AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

CHAPTER 13
HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINES AND UNDERGROUND STORAGE

CHAPTER 14
ELECTRONIC FILING

UTILITIES AND
TRANSPORTATION DIVISIONS

CHAPTER 15
COGENERATION AND SMALL POWER PRODUCTION

CHAPTER 16
ACCOUNTING

CHAPTER 17
ASSESSMENTS

CHAPTER 18
UTILITY RECORDS

CHAPTER 19
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY GAS UTILITIES

CHAPTER 20
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY ELECTRIC UTILITIES

CHAPTER 21
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY WATER UTILITIES

CHAPTER 22
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY TELEPHONE UTILITIES

CHAPTER 23
ANNUAL REPORT

CHAPTER 24
LOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING FACILITIES

CHAPTER 31
ACCESS TO AFFILIATE RECORDS, REQUIREMENTS FOR ANNUAL FILINGS, AND ASSET AND SERVICE TRANSFERS

CHAPTER 32
REORGANIZATION

CHAPTER 33
NONUTILITY ACTIVITIES—RECORD KEEPING AND COST ALLOCATIONS

CHAPTER 34
NONUTILITY SERVICE

CHAPTER 35
ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND COST REVIEW

CHAPTER 36
ENERGY EFFICIENCY PLANNING AND REPORTING
FOR NON-RATE-REGULATED GAS AND ELECTRIC UTILITIES

CHAPTER 37
EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 38
LOCAL EXCHANGE COMPETITION

CHAPTER 39
UNIVERSAL SERVICE

CHAPTER 40
COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS

CHAPTER 41
Reserved

CHAPTER 42
CROSSING OF RAILROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAY

CHAPTER 43
Reserved

CHAPTER 44
CERTIFICATES OF FRANCHISE AUTHORITY FOR CABLE AND VIDEO SERVICE

CHAPTER 45
ELECTRIC INTERCONNECTION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FACILITIES

CHAPTER 22
SERVICE SUPPLIED BY TELEPHONE UTILITIES
[Prior to 10/8/86, Commerce Commission[250]]

199—22.1(476) General information.

22.1(1) *Application and purpose of rules.* The rules shall apply to any telephone utility operating within the state of Iowa subject to Iowa Code chapter 476 and shall supersede all conflicting rules of any telephone utility which were in force and effect prior to the adoption of their superseding rules. Unless otherwise indicated, "telephone utility" or "utility" shall mean local exchange utility, interexchange utility, or alternative operator services company. These rules shall be construed in a manner consistent with their intent:

a. To allow fair competition in the public interest while ensuring the availability of safe and adequate communications service to the public.

b. To provide uniform, reasonable standards for communications service provided by telephone utilities.

c. To ensure that the provision of service of local exchange utilities and the charges of alternative operator services companies for communications service, and regulated services rendered in connection therewith, will be reasonable and just.

d. To ensure that no telephone utility shall unreasonably discriminate among different customers or service categories.

22.1(2) *Waiver and modification.* If unreasonable hardship to a utility or to a customer or user results from the application of any rule herein prescribed, application may be made to the board for the modification of the rule or for temporary or permanent exemption from its requirements.

The adoption of these rules shall in no way preclude the board from altering or amending them, pursuant to statute, or from making such modifications with respect to their application as may be found necessary to meet exceptional conditions.

22.1(3) *Definitions.* For the administration and interpretation of these rules, the following words and terms shall have the meaning indicated below:

"Active account" refers to a customer who is currently receiving telephone service, or one whose service has been temporarily disconnected (vacation, nonpayment, storm damage, etc.).

"Adjacent exchange service" is local telephone service, including extended area service, provided to a customer via direct facility connection to an exchange contiguous to the exchange in which the customer is located.

"Board" means the Iowa utilities board.

"Business service" means the service furnished to customers where the use is substantially of a business, professional, institutional, or occupational nature, rather than a social and domestic nature.

"Calls" means telephone messages attempted by customers or users.

"Check of service" or *"service check"* means an examination, test or other method utilized to determine the condition of customer-provided terminal equipment and existing or new inside station wiring.

"Class of service" means the various categories of service generally available to customers, such as business or residence.

"Competitive local exchange carrier" or *"CLEC"* means a utility, other than an incumbent local exchange carrier, that provides local exchange service pursuant to an authorized certificate of public convenience and necessity.

"Customer" means any person, firm, association, corporation, agency of the federal, state or local government, or legal entity responsible by law for payment for communication service from the telephone utility.

"Customer provision" means customer purchase or lease of terminal equipment or inside station wiring from the telephone utility or from any other supplier.

"Delinquent" or *"delinquency"* means an account for which a bill or payment agreement for regulated services or equipment has not been paid in full on or before the last day for timely payment.

"Demarcation point" means the physical point at which a utility's public network ends and the customer's personal network begins. The demarcation point defines where the utility's responsibility for maintenance ends and the consumer's responsibility begins.

"Disconnect" means the disabling of circuitry preventing both outgoing and incoming communications.

"Due date" means the last day for payment without unpaid amounts being subject to a late payment charge or additional collection efforts.

"Exchange" means a unit established by a telephone utility for the administration of communication services.

"Exchange service" means communication service furnished by means of exchange plant and facilities.

"Exchange service area" or *"exchange area"* means the general area in which the telephone utility holds itself out to furnish exchange telephone service.

"Foreign exchange service" means exchange service furnished a customer from an exchange other than the exchange regularly serving the area in which the customer is located.

"Former account" refers to a customer whose service has been permanently disconnected, and the final bill either has been paid or has been written off to the reserve for uncollectible accounts.

"Held order" means an application for establishment of service to a local exchange utility using its facilities to provide service not filled within five business days of the customer-requested date, or within 15 business days of the customer-requested date where no facilities are available.

"High-volume access service" or *"HVAS"* is any service that results in an increase in total billings for intrastate exchange access for a local exchange utility in excess of 100 percent in less than six months. By way of illustration and not limitation, HVAS typically results in significant increases in interexchange call volumes and can include chat lines, conference bridges, call center operations, help desk provisioning, or similar operations. These services may be advertised to consumers as being free or for the cost of a long-distance call. The call service operators often provide marketing activities for HVAS in exchange for direct payments, revenue sharing, concessions, or commissions from local service providers.

"Inactive account" refers to a customer whose service has been permanently disconnected and whose account has not been settled either by payment or refund.

"Incumbent local exchange carrier" or *"ILEC"* means a utility, or successor to such utility, that was the historical provider of local exchange service pursuant to an authorized certificate of public convenience and necessity within a specific geographic area described in maps approved by the board as of September 30, 1992.

"Information service" means the offering of a capability for generating, acquiring, storing, transforming, processing, retrieving, utilizing, or making available information via telecommunications, and includes electronic publishing, but does not include any use of any such capability for the management, control, or operation of a telecommunications system or the management of a telecommunications service.

"Interexchange service" is the provision of intrastate telecommunications services and facilities between local exchanges.

"Interexchange utility" means a utility, a resale carrier or other entity that provides intrastate telecommunications services and facilities between exchanges within Iowa, without regard to how such traffic is carried. A local exchange utility that provides exchange service may also be considered an interexchange utility.

"InterLATA toll service" means toll service that originates and terminates between local access transport areas.

"Internet protocol-enabled service" means any service, capability, functionality, or application that uses Internet protocol or any successor protocol and enables an end user to send or receive voice, data, or video communication in Internet protocol format or a successor format.

"IntraLATA toll service" means toll service that originates and terminates within the same local access transport area.

"Intrastate access services" are services of telephone utilities which provide the capability to deliver intrastate telecommunications services which originate from end-users to interexchange utilities and the capability to deliver intrastate telecommunications services from interexchange utilities to end-users.

"Local exchange service" means telephone service furnished between customers or users located within an exchange area.

"Local exchange utility" means a telephone utility that provides local exchange service under an authorized certificate of public convenience and necessity. The utility may also provide other services and facilities such as access services.

"Message" means a completed telephone call by a customer or user.

"Premises" means the space occupied by an individual customer in a building, in adjoining buildings occupied entirely by that customer, or on contiguous property occupied by the customer separated only by a public thoroughfare, a railroad right-of-way, or a natural barrier.

"Rates" shall mean amounts billed to customers for local exchange service and alternative operator services.

"Retail services" means those communications services furnished by a telephone utility directly to end-user customers. For an alternative operator services utility, the terms and conditions of its retail services are addressed in an approved intrastate tariff. For a local exchange utility, the terms and conditions of its retail services are typically addressed in a retail catalog or other format, which is not subject to board approval.

"Suspension" means temporary disconnection or impairment of service which shall disable either outgoing or incoming communications, or both.

"Switching service" means switching performed for service lines.

"Tariff" means the entire body of rates, classifications, rules, procedures, policies, etc., adopted and filed with the board by a local exchange utility for wholesale services, not governed by an interconnection agreement or commercial agreement, or by an alternative operator services company for retail services, in fulfilling its role of furnishing communications services.

"Telephone utility" or *"utility"* means any person, partnership, business association, or corporation, domestic or foreign, owning or operating any facilities for furnishing communications service to the public for compensation, but does not include a provider of Internet protocol-enabled service or voice over Internet protocol service with regard to the provider's provision of such service to retail customers. The board shall not directly or indirectly regulate the entry, rates, terms, or conditions for Internet protocol-enabled service or voice over Internet protocol service, but voice over Internet protocol service may be subject to fees subsequently established by state or federal statute, rule, or requirement such as 911 or dual party relay service.

"Timely payment" is a payment on a customer's account made on or before the due date shown: (1) on a current bill for rates and charges, or (2) by an agreement between the customer and a utility for a series of partial payments to settle a delinquent account.

"Toll message" means a message made between different exchange areas for which a charge is made, excluding message rate service charges.

"Traffic" means telephone call volume, based on number and duration of calls.

"Transitional intrastate access service" means annual reductions affecting terminating end office access service that was subject to intrastate access rates as of December 31, 2011; terminating tandem-switched transport access service subject to intrastate access rates as of December 31, 2011; and originating and terminating dedicated transport access service subject to intrastate access rates as of December 31, 2011.

"Trouble report" means any call or written statement from a customer or user of telephone service relating to a physical defect or to difficulty or dissatisfaction with the operation of telephone facilities.

"Voice over Internet protocol service" means an Internet protocol-enabled service that facilitates real time, two-way voice communication that originates from, or terminates at, a user's location and permits the user to receive a call that originates from the public switched network and to terminate a call on the public switched telephone network.

"Wholesale services" means those communications services furnished by one telephone utility to another provider of communications services. The terms and conditions of wholesale services may be addressed in a telephone utility's approved intrastate access tariff, local interconnection tariff, interconnection agreement reached under Sections 251 and 252 of the federal Telecommunications Act, or in a commercial agreement reached between the providers. Nothing in this chapter shall affect, limit, modify, or expand an entity's obligations under Sections 251 and 252 of the federal Telecommunications Act; any board authority over wholesale telecommunications rates, services, agreements, interconnection, providers, or tariffs; or any board authority addressing or affecting the resolution of disputes regarding intercarrier compensation.

22.1(4) *Abbreviations.*

AOS—Alternative Operator Services

PBX—Private Branch Exchange

22.1(5) *Basic utility obligations.* Rescinded IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15.

22.1(6) *Deregulation actions.*

a. The board, in the dockets shown in subparagraphs (1) to (14), deregulated the following services. Persons interested in determining the precise extent of deregulation in each docket should refer to the board dockets identified in this list. This list is provided for information only. Subsequent orders in these or other dockets may have modified the scope and manner of deregulation. Exclusion of an order or a statutory provision from this list in no way alters the effectiveness of such order or statutory provision.

(1) Inside station wiring including provisioning, repair, and maintenance. This included a revised definition of "demarcation point" in subrule 22.1(3). Docket No. RMU-81-19. Effective October 8, 1982.

(2) Terminal equipment including provision, installation, repair, and maintenance of all customer premises equipment. Docket No. RMU-82-1. Effective May 11, 1983.

(3) Centrex, Hi-Lo Capacity Intraexchange, and Hi Capacity Interexchange and Private Line. Docket No. RPU-84-8. Effective July 1, 1984.

(4) Coin-operated telephones. Pay telephones were determined to be a subset of deregulated terminal equipment. Docket Nos. RMU-85-6 and INU-84-6. Effective September 18, 1985.

(5) Riser cable (or cable for PBXs on the same premises) was found to be an extension of inside wiring. Ownership was transferred from the telephone utility to the premises owner. The telephone utility was compensated for the cable. Docket No. RMU-85-23. Effective April 30, 1986.

(6) Versanet Alarm Services Equipment. The remote module connecting an alarm panel to the local loop was determined to be deregulated terminal equipment. The Versanet equipment monitoring the signal was found to be competitive and deregulated. Docket No. INU-85-5. Effective May 16, 1986.

(7) Mobile telephone and paging services. Docket No. INU-86-2. Effective August 7, 1986.

(8) Billing and collection services (but not the recording function). Docket Nos. RMU-86-16 and INU-86-10. Effective October 15, 1986.

(9) InterLATA Interexchange Message Telecommunications Service (MTS), Wide Area Telecommunications Service (WATS), Channel Service (Private Line), and Custom Network Service (Software Defined Network Service, Megacom Services, Megacom 800 Service, and AT&T Readyline Service). Docket No. INU-88-2. Effective April 5, 1989, and July 19, 1990.

(10) Speed calling. Docket No. INU-88-8. Effective December 22, 1989.

(11) The recording function of billing and collection services. Docket No. INU-88-9. Effective January 9, 1990.

(12) Competitive IntraLATA Interexchange Services, InterLATA and IntraLATA ISDN, Operator Services, Directory Services, and Voice Messaging Service. Docket No. INU-95-3. Effective June 24, 1996.

(13) Local directory assistance. Docket No. INU-00-3. Effective February 23, 2001.

(14) Local exchange services found to be competitive and deregulated in the following exchanges: Armstrong, Coon Rapids, Council Bluffs, Delmar, Forest City, Harlan, Laurens, Lowden, Mapleton,

Oxford, Oxford Junction, Primghar, Saint Ansgar, Solon, Spencer, Stacyville, Stanwood, Storm Lake, Tiffin, and Whiting. Docket No. INU-04-1. Effective December 23, 2004.

b. Deregulation resulting from 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 9, section 1. Effective July 1, 2005, Iowa Code section 476.1D(1) was amended to deregulate the retail rates for most business and residential local exchange services with the exception of single line flat-rated residential and business service rates, at the election of each telephone utility. The affected utilities opted for deregulation as follows:

(1) Approval of Qwest Corporation's replacement tariff. Qwest's replacement tariff removed the rates for most local exchange services from the tariff, with the exception of single line flat-rated residential and business service rates. Docket No. TF-05-167. Effective September 6, 2005.

(2) Approval of Frontier Communications of Iowa, Inc.'s replacement tariff. This replacement tariff removed the rates for most local exchange services from the tariff, with the exception of single line flat-rated residential and business service rates. Docket No. TF-05-181. Effective September 20, 2005.

(3) Approval of Iowa Telecommunications Services, Inc.'s, d/b/a Iowa Telecom, replacement tariff. This replacement tariff removed the rates for most local exchange services, with the exception of single line flat-rated residential and business service rates. Docket No. TF-05-182. Effective November 5, 2005.

(4) Single line flat-rated residential and business service rates were found to be competitive and deregulated in the following exchanges: Alta, Belle Plaine, Bennett, Cambridge, Carter Lake, Greene, Grundy Center, Guthrie Center, Hartley, Manning, Marble Rock, Marengo, Onawa, Orange City, Osage, Oyens, Paullina, Reinbeck, Slater, and Wapello. Docket No. INU-05-2. Effective December 5, 2005.

(5) Single line flat-rated residential and business service rates were deregulated pursuant to Iowa Code section 476.1D(1). Docket No. INU-08-1. Effective July 1, 2008.

c. Deregulation resulting from the passage of 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1099, section 4. Effective July 1, 2014, Iowa Code section 476.4 was amended to require that telephone utilities should only file wholesale tariffs with the board. Amended Iowa Code section 476.4 required local exchange utilities to withdraw their retail tariffs between July 1, 2014, and January 1, 2015. Docket No. RMU-2014-0003.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 8871B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 8/4/10; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.2(476) Records and reports.

22.2(1) *Evaluation of records.* Each telephone utility has the obligation to continually study and evaluate its records and reports to ensure that any irregularities in service that may cause customer or user dissatisfaction or complaint are corrected expeditiously and that all phases of construction, equipment maintenance or operation are satisfactory.

22.2(2) *Location and retention of records.* Unless otherwise specified in this chapter, all records required by these rules shall be kept and preserved in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 18 of the board's rules, Utility Records.

Where a telephone utility is operated in conjunction with any other enterprise, suitable records shall be maintained so that the results of the telephone operation may be determined upon reasonable notice and request by the board.

22.2(3) *Tariffs to be filed with the board.* The utility, including an alternative operator services company, shall file all required tariffs with the board and shall maintain such tariff filings in a current status. A copy of the same tariffs shall be available upon request.

The tariff shall be classified, designated, arranged, and submitted so as to conform to the requirements of this chapter or board order. Provisions of the schedules shall be definite and so stated as to minimize ambiguity or the possibility of misinterpretation. The form, identification, and content of tariffs shall be in accordance with these rules unless otherwise provided.

22.2(4) *Form and identification.* All tariffs shall conform to the following rules.

a. The tariff shall be printed so as to result in a clear and permanent record. The sheets of the tariff should be ruled or spaced to set off a border on the left side. In the case of utilities subject to regulation by any federal agency, the format of sheets of tariff as filed with the board may be the same format as is required by the federal agency, provided that the rules of the board as to title page; identity

of superseding, replacing or revising sheets; identity of amending sheets; identity of the filing utility, issuing official, date of issue and effective date; and the words "Filed with the board" shall be applied to modify the federal agency format for the purposes of filing with this board.

b. The title page of every tariff and supplement shall show in the order named:

(1) The first page shall be the title page which shall show:

(Name of Public Utility)
Telephone Tariff
Filed with
Iowa Utilities Board
_____(date)

(2) When a tariff is to be superseded or replaced in its entirety, the replacing tariff shall show on its title page that it is a revision of a tariff on file.

(3) When a revision or amendment is made to a filed tariff, the revision or amendment shall show on each sheet the designation of the original tariff or the number of the immediate preceding revision or amendment which it replaces. (See exhibit A)

(4) When a new part of a tariff eliminates an existing part of a tariff it shall so state and clearly identify the part eliminated. (See exhibit A)

c. Any tariff modifications as defined above shall be marked in the right-hand margin of the replacing tariff sheet with symbols as here described to indicate the place, nature and extent of the change in text.

—Symbols—

(C)—Changed regulation
(D)—Discontinued rate or regulation
(I)—Increase in rate
(N)—New rate or regulation
(R)—Reduction in rate
(T)—Change in text only

d. All sheets except the title page shall have, in addition to the above-stated requirements, the following further information:

(1) (Name of public utility) Telephone Tariff under which shall be set forth the words "Filed with board." If the utility is not a corporation, and a trade name is used, the name of the individual or partners must precede the trade name.

(2) Issuing official and issue date.

(3) Effective date.

EXHIBIT A

. . . . . Telephone Tariff
(Name of Company)
Filed with board.

Part No. . . . . .
. . . . . Sheet No. . . . . .
Canceling (or revising). . . . . Sheet No. . . . . .
Amending. . . . . Sheet No. . . . . .

EXAMPLE

Issued. . . . . Effective. . . . . .
(Date) (Date)
By . . . . . .

22.2(5) *Content of tariffs.*

a. A table of contents listing tariff sections in the order in which they appear showing the sheet number of the first page of each rate schedule or other section. In the event the utility filing the tariff elects to segregate a section such as general rules from other sections, it may at its option prepare a separate table of contents or index for each such segregated section.

b. The period during which the billed amount may be paid before the account becomes delinquent shall be specified. Where net and gross amounts are billed, the difference between net and gross is a late payment charge and the amount shall be specified.

c. Forms of standard contracts required of customers for the various types of service available other than those which are defined elsewhere in the tariff.

d. Rules with which prospective customers must comply as a condition of receiving service.

e. Notice by customer required for having service discontinued.

f. Rules on billing periods, bill issuance, notice of delinquency, refusal of service, service disconnection and reconnection and customer account termination for nonpayment of bill.

g. Customer deposit rules which cover when deposits are required, how the amounts of required deposits are calculated, requests for additional deposits, interest on deposits, records maintained, issuance of receipts to customers, replacement of lost receipts, refunds and unclaimed deposit disposition.

h. A separate glossary of all acronyms and trade names used.

i. A general explanation of each service offering included in the tariff.

22.2(6) *Information to be filed with the board.* Each utility shall file with the board the name, title, address, and telephone number of the person who is authorized to receive, act upon, and respond to communications from the board in connection with the following:

a. General management duties.

b. Customer relations (complaints).

c. Engineering operations.

22.2(7) *Universal service certification application.* Rescinded IAB 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06.

22.2(8) *Outage reporting requirements.* Rescinded IAB 2/10/10, effective 3/17/10.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 476.2.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 8516B**, IAB 2/10/10, effective 3/17/10; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.3(476) General service requirements. The requirements of this rule do not apply to intrastate access service.

22.3(1) *Nonworking numbers.* All nonworking numbers shall be placed upon an adequate intercept where existing equipment allows.

22.3(2) *Assignment of numbers.* Numbers shall be assigned in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission rules.

22.3(3) *Ordering and transferring of service.* All local exchange utilities shall establish terms and conditions for ordering and transferring local exchange service.

22.3(4) *Adjacent exchange service.* All local exchange utilities shall allow customers to establish adjacent exchange service.

a. The customer shall pay the full cost of establishing and maintaining the adjacent exchange service.

b. In addition, the local exchange utility may include all or part of the following service provisions:

(1) The customer shall subscribe to local exchange service in the primary exchange in addition to the adjacent exchange service.

(2) All toll messages shall be placed through the primary exchange, unless there is a service outage in that exchange.

(3) The primary exchange company shall bill for the adjacent exchange service and make appropriate settlement to the secondary exchange company, unless the primary exchange and the adjacent exchange agree to a different billing arrangement.

(4) Adjacent exchange service shall be restricted to only the residential class of service, unless a waiver is permitted by the board for a particular customer for good cause shown.

(5) Failure of the customer to comply with the utility's provisions related to adjacent exchange service shall subject the customer to discontinuance of service after appropriate notice.

c. These adjacent exchange service rules shall not affect the terms under which a customer receives adjacent exchange service, if that customer was receiving adjacent exchange service prior to the effective date of these rules.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.4(476) Customer relations.

22.4(1) *Customer information.*

a. Each utility shall:

(1) Maintain up-to-date maps, plans, or records of its entire exchange system. These maps shall be available for board examination at a location within Iowa during regular office hours and will be provided to the board upon request. These are not the same maps as the boundary maps described in subrule 22.20(3).

(2) Upon their request, inform residential or prospective residential customers who request local exchange service of the lowest-priced alternative available for local exchange service, based only on monthly recurring rates for flat-rated services at the relevant location.

(3) Notify customers affected by a change in rates or schedule classification.

(4) On a monthly basis, track service connection, held order, and service interruption performance by wire centers. Records will be provided upon request of the board and will be retained by the utility for two years.

(5) Keep records on repair intervals for out-of-service trouble reports on voice services. When interruptions in service occur, service restoration priority shall be given to a residential customer who states that telephone service is essential due to an existing medical emergency of the customer, a member of the customer's family, or any permanent resident of the premises where service is rendered.

(6) Furnish such additional information as the customer may reasonably request.

b. Inquiries for information or complaints to a utility shall be resolved promptly and courteously. Employees who receive customer telephone calls and office visits shall be qualified and trained in screening and resolving complaints, to avoid a preliminary recitation of the entire complaint to employees without ability and authority to act. The employee shall provide identification to the customer.

Unless a customer agrees to an alternative form of notice, local exchange utilities shall notify their customers, by bill insert or notice on the bill form, of the address and telephone number where a utility representative qualified to assist in resolving the complaint can be reached. The bill insert or notice shall also include the following statement: "If (utility name) does not resolve your complaint, the service may be subject to state regulation. You may request assistance from the Iowa Utilities Board by writing to Iowa Utilities Board, 1375 E. Court Avenue, Room 69, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0069, by calling (515)725-7321 or toll-free 1-877-565-4450, or by e-mail to customer@iub.iowa.gov."

The bill insert or notice on the bill will be provided no less than annually. A telephone utility which provides local exchange service and issues an annual directory shall publish the information set forth above in its directory in addition to a mailing.

c. A telephone utility that chooses to no longer provide or distribute a printed directory shall annually inform customers of where they can access a current online directory and that they can still receive current printed directories free of charge upon customer request through a toll-free number.

22.4(2) *Customer deposits.* Each utility may require from any customer or prospective customer a deposit intended to guarantee payment of bills for service based on the customer's credit history. No deposit other than for local exchange service is required to obtain local exchange service. Pursuant to 47 CFR § 54.401(c), utilities may not collect a deposit in order to initiate voice-only Lifeline service to qualifying customers.

a. Deposits for local exchange service shall not be more in amount than the maximum charge for two months of local exchange service, or as may reasonably be required by the utility in cases involving service for short periods of time or special occasions. Pursuant to 47 CFR § 54.401(c), utilities may not collect a deposit in order to initiate voice-only Lifeline service to qualifying customers.

b. Interest on customer deposits. Interest on such deposits shall be computed at 4.0 percent per annum, compounded annually. Interest shall be paid for the period beginning with the date of deposit to the date of refund or to the date that the deposit is applied to the customer's account, or to the date the customer's bill becomes permanently delinquent. The date of refund is that date on which the refund or the notice of deposit refund is forwarded to the customer's last-known address. The date a customer's bill becomes permanently delinquent, relative to an account treated as an uncollectible account, is the most recent date the account became delinquent.

c. Each utility shall keep records to show:

(1) The name and address of each depositor.

(2) The amount and date of the deposit.

(3) Each transaction concerning the deposit.

d. Each utility shall issue a receipt of deposit to each customer from whom a deposit is received. An itemized statement on the customer's bill may be considered an appropriate receipt. Each utility shall also provide means whereby a depositor may establish claim if the receipt is lost.

e. The deposit shall be refunded after not more than 12 consecutive months of prompt payment (which may be 11 timely payments and one automatic forgiveness of late payment). The account shall be reviewed after 12 months of service and if the deposit is retained it shall again be reviewed at the end of the utility's accounting year or on the anniversary date of the account.

f. Unclaimed deposits. The utility shall make a reasonable effort to return each unclaimed deposit and accrued interest after the termination of the services for which the deposit was made. The utility shall maintain a record of deposit information for at least two years or until such time as the deposit, together with accrued interest, escheats to the state pursuant to Iowa Code section 556.4, at which time the record and deposit, together with accrued interest less any lawful deductions, shall be sent to the state treasurer pursuant to Iowa Code section 556.11.

g. Unclaimed deposits, together with accrued interest, shall be credited to an appropriate account.

h. A new or additional deposit for local exchange service may be required to cover the amount provided in *"a"* above when a deposit has been refunded or the customer's payment history demonstrates a deposit is or continues to be appropriate. Written or verbal notice shall be provided advising the customer of any new or additional deposit requirement. The customer shall have no less than 12 days from the date of written or verbal notice to comply. The new or additional deposit may be payable electronically or by cash or check at any of the utility's business offices or local authorized agents. An appropriate receipt shall be provided. No written notice is required to be given of a deposit required as a prerequisite for commencing initial service.

i. A customer who fails to pay a new or additional deposit for local exchange service may be disconnected under the provisions of the written notice and 22.4(5).

22.4(3) *Customer billing, timely payment, late payment charges, payment and collection efforts.* Each utility shall comply with these minimum standards.

a. Billing to customers shall be scheduled monthly except upon mutual agreement of the customer and utility. A utility with unusual circumstances may obtain authority from the board for billing at other than monthly intervals.

b. Rescinded IAB 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91.

c. Paper bills shall be issued and delivered via U.S. mail unless the customer agrees to electronic or other billing terms specified by customer agreement. Except as otherwise noted, the requirements of this subrule apply to both paper and electronic bills. The bill form or a bill insert shall provide the following information:

(1) The bill date and the bill due date for local exchange services, service charges, and other telecommunications services.

(2) The last date for timely payment shall be clearly shown and shall be not less than 20 days after the bill is rendered. For a paper bill, the bill shall be considered rendered to the customer when deposited in the U.S. mail with postage prepaid. For an electronic bill, the bill shall be considered rendered to the customer on the date of transmission to the last-known e-mail address or as otherwise defined in an agreement between the customer and utility. If the delivery of a paper bill is by other than U.S. mail, the bill shall be considered rendered when delivered to the last-known address of the party responsible for payment. If a bill cannot be transmitted electronically, the utility shall issue a paper bill. The utility may charge an appropriate amount for the distribution of a paper bill so long as the same amount is discounted should the customer choose electronic billing. When a customer changes from paper billing to electronic billing, the utility shall be allowed one complete billing cycle to make adjustments for electronic billing credits.

(3) Bills to customers shall be rendered regularly and shall contain a clear listing of all charges. A written, itemized listing of the services to which the customer subscribes and the monthly rates for those services shall be provided as part of the initial bill or when service is ordered and subsequently upon reasonable request of the customer.

(4) Each disconnection notice shall state that access to local exchange service shall not be denied for failure to pay for deregulated services.

(5) The requirements of subparagraph (1) above shall not apply to calls billed by interexchange utilities, including AOS companies.

(6) The requirements of subparagraphs (2), (3) and (4) above shall not apply to calls billed to a commercial credit card.

d. Rescinded IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09.

e. Unless the terms of a multistate customer contract state otherwise, when the customer makes a partial payment in a timely manner, and does not designate the service or product for which payment is made, the payment shall first be applied to the undisputed balance for local exchange service. If an amount remains, it may then be applied to other services.

f. Each account shall be granted not less than one complete forgiveness of a late payment charge each calendar year. The utility's rules shall be definitive that on one monthly bill in each period of eligibility, the utility will accept the net amount of such bill as full payment for such month after expiration of the net payment period. The rules shall state how the customer is notified the eligibility has been used. Complete forgiveness prohibits any effect upon the credit rating of the customer or collection of late payment charge.

g. All residential customers shall be permitted to have a last date for timely payment changeable for cause in writing; such as, but not limited to, 15 days following the approximate date each month upon which income is received by the person responsible for payment.

h. Maximum payment required for installation and activation of local exchange service shall comply with the total derived in accord with these rules.

(1) An applicant for local exchange service who is required to make a deposit to guarantee payment of bills may be required to pay the service charges and deposit prior to obtaining services.

(2) The amounts required must comply with 22.4(2), 22.4(5) and 22.4(7).

i. Maximum payments required by an active account or inactive account, for restoration of service of the same class and location as existed prior to disconnection, shall be the total of charges derived for reconnection and must comply with 22.4(2), 22.4(5) and 22.4(7).

j. The utility may initiate collection efforts with the issuance of a final bill when the termination of service is at the customer's request. For all other bills no collection effort other than rendering of the bill shall be undertaken until the delinquency date.

k. Undercharges. The time period for which a utility may back bill a customer for undercharges shall not exceed five years unless otherwise ordered by the board.

l. Overcharges. The time period for which the utility is required to refund or credit the customer's bill shall not exceed five years unless otherwise ordered by the board. Refunds to current customers may be in the form of bill credits, unless the refund exceeds $50 and the customer requests a refund in the same manner by which the bill was originally paid. Refunds to former customers may be made in the

same manner by which the bill was originally paid. Refunds for local exchange service may not be applied to unpaid amounts for unregulated services.

22.4(4) *Customer complaints.*

a. Complaints concerning the charges, practices, facilities, or service of the utility shall be investigated promptly and thoroughly. The utility shall keep a record of such complaint showing the name and address of the complainant, the date and nature of the complaint, its disposition, and all other pertinent facts dealing with the complaint, which will enable the utility to review and analyze its procedure and actions. The records maintained by the utility under this rule shall be available for a period of two years for inspection by the board or its staff upon request.

b. Each utility shall develop a concise, fully informative procedure for the resolution of all customer complaints.

c. The utility shall take reasonable steps to ensure that customers shall not be denied the right to be heard.

d. The final step in the resolution of a complaint shall be a filing for board resolution of the complaint issues pursuant to 199—Chapter 6.

22.4(5) *Refusal or disconnection of service.* Notice of a pending disconnection shall be rendered and local exchange service shall be refused or disconnected as set forth in these rules. The notice of pending disconnection required by these rules shall be a written notice setting forth the reason for the notice and the final date by which the account is to be settled or specific action taken.

The notice shall be considered rendered to the customer when deposited in the U.S. mail with postage prepaid. If delivery is by other than U.S. mail, the notice shall be considered rendered when delivered to the last-known address of the person responsible for payment for the service. The final date shall be not less than five days after the notice is rendered.

One written notice, including all reasons for the notice, shall be given where more than one cause exists for refusal or disconnection of service. This notice shall include a toll-free or collect number where a utility representative qualified to provide additional information about the disconnection can be reached. The notice shall also state the final date by which the account is to be settled or other specific action taken. In determining the final date, the days of notice for the causes shall be concurrent.

Service may be refused or disconnected for any of the reasons listed below. Unless otherwise stated, the customer shall be provided notice of the pending disconnection and the rule violation which necessitates disconnection. Furthermore, unless otherwise stated, the customer shall be allowed a reasonable time in which to comply with the rule before service is disconnected. Except as provided in 22.4(5)*"a," "b," "c," "d,"* and *"e,"* no service shall be disconnected on the day preceding or the day on which the utility's local business office or local authorized agent is closed. Service may be refused or disconnected:

a. Without notice in the event of a condition on the customer's premises determined by the utility to be hazardous.

b. Without notice in the event of customer's use in such a manner as to adversely affect the utility's equipment or the utility's service to others.

c. Without notice in the event of tampering with equipment furnished and owned by the utility.

d. Without notice in the event of unauthorized use.

e. For violation of or noncompliance with the board's rules, the requirements of municipal ordinances or law pertaining to the service.

f. For failure of the customer or prospective customer to furnish service equipment, permits, certificates or rights-of-way specified by the utility as conditions for obtaining service, or for the withdrawal of that same equipment or the termination of those permissions or rights, or for the failure of the customer or prospective customer to fulfill the contractual obligations imposed as conditions of obtaining service.

g. For failure of the customer to permit the utility reasonable access to its equipment.

h. For nonpayment of bill or deposit, except as restricted by 22.4(7), provided that the utility has made a reasonable attempt to effect collection and:

(1) Has provided the customer with 5 days' prior written notice with respect to an unpaid bill and 12 days' prior written notice with respect to an unpaid deposit, as required by this rule; disconnection may take place prior to the expiration of the 5-day unpaid bill notice period if the utility determines, from verifiable data, that usage during the 5-day notice period is so abnormally high that a risk of irreparable revenue loss is created.

(2) Is prepared to reconnect the same day if disconnection is scheduled for a weekend, holiday or after 2 p.m.

(3) In the event of a dispute concerning the bill, the utility may require the customer to pay a sum of money equal to the amount of the undisputed portion of the bill. Following payment of the undisputed amount, efforts to resolve the complaint shall continue and for not less than 45 days after the rendering of the disputed bill, the service shall not be disconnected for nonpayment of the disputed amount. The 45 days may be extended by up to 60 days if requested of the utility by the board in the event the customer files a written complaint with the board.

22.4(6) *Medical emergency.* Disconnection of a residential customer shall be postponed 30 days if an existing medical emergency of the customer, a member of the customer's family, or any permanent resident of the premises where service is rendered would present an especial danger to the health of any permanent resident of the premises. Indicators of an especial danger to health include, but are not limited to: age; infirmity; mental incapacitation; serious illness; physical disability, including blindness and limited mobility; and any other factual circumstance which may indicate a severe or hazardous health situation. The telephone utility may require written verification of the especial danger to health by a physician or a public health official, including the name of the person endangered, and a statement that the person is a resident of the premises in question. Initial verification may be by telephone, but the telephone utility may require a written verification within 5 days of the verification of the especial health danger by the physician or a public health official, including the name of the person endangered and a statement that the person is a resident of the premises in question. If the service has been disconnected within 14 days prior to verification of illness for a qualifying resident, service shall be restored to that residence if a proper verification is thereafter made in accordance with the foregoing provisions. If the customer does not make payment during the 30-day period, the service is then subject to disconnection pursuant to subrule 22.4(5).

22.4(7) *Insufficient reasons for refusal, suspension, or discontinuance of service.* The following shall not constitute sufficient cause for refusal, suspension, or discontinuance of local exchange service to a present or prospective customer:

a. Delinquency in payment for service by a previous occupant of the premises to be served.

b. Failure to pay for terminal equipment, inside station wiring or other merchandise purchased from the utility.

c. Failure to pay for a different type or class of public utility service.

d. Failure to pay the bill of another customer as guarantor thereof.

e. Permitting another occupant of the premises access to the telephone utility service when that other occupant owed an uncollectible bill for service rendered at a different location.

f. Failure to pay for yellow page advertising.

g. Failure to pay for deregulated services other than local exchange service.

22.4(8) *Temporary service.* When the utility renders temporary service to a customer, it may require that the customer bear all the cost of installing and removing the service facilities in excess of any salvage realized.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.5(476) Telephone utility service standards. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.6(476) Standards of quality of service.

22.6(1) *Service connection.* Each utility providing local exchange service shall make all reasonable efforts to maintain a five-business-day standard for the connection of voice service or by the

customer-requested voice service connection date. Ninety-nine percent of all customers shall be provided service within 30 business days of the request or the customer-requested date, whichever is later.

22.6(2) *Held orders.*

a. During such period of time as a utility providing local exchange voice service may not be able to supply service to prospective customers within five business days after the date applicant desires service, the utility shall keep a record, by exchanges, showing the name and address of each applicant for service, the date of application, the date that service was requested, and the class of service applied for, together with the reason for the inability to provide new service to the applicant.

b. When a utility is unable to supply voice service on the date requested by the applicant, first priority shall be given to furnishing those services which are essential to public health and safety. In cases of prolonged shortage or other emergency, the board may require establishment of a priority plan, subject to its approval for clearing held orders, and may request periodic reports concerning the progress being made.

22.6(3) *Service interruption.*

a. Each utility providing local exchange voice service shall make all reasonable efforts to prevent interruptions of service. When interruptions are reported or found by the utility to occur, the utility shall reestablish service with the shortest possible delay. Priority shall be given to services which are essential to public health and safety and to a residential customer who states that telephone service is essential due to an existing medical emergency of the customer, a member of the customer's family, or any permanent resident of the premises where service is rendered. Ninety-nine percent of all out-of-service trouble reports shall be cleared within 72 hours.

b. Each utility shall keep a written record showing all interruptions affecting service in a major portion of an exchange area for a minimum of two years. This record shall show the date, time, duration, time cleared and extent and cause of the interruption. This record shall be available to the board upon request.

c. When a subscriber's service is interrupted and remains out of service for more than 24 consecutive hours after being reported to the local exchange company or being found by the company to be out of order, whichever occurs first, the company shall make appropriate adjustments to the subscriber's account. This requirement does not apply if the outage occurs as a result of:

(1) A negligent or willful act on the part of the subscriber;

(2) A malfunction of subscriber-owned telephone equipment;

(3) Disasters or acts of God; or

(4) The inability of the company to gain access to the subscriber's premises.

The adjustment, either a direct payment or a bill credit, shall be the proportionate part of the monthly charges for all services and facilities rendered inoperative during the interruption. The adjustment shall begin with the hour of the report or discovery of the interruption. Adjustments not in dispute shall be rendered within two billing periods after the billing period in which the interruption occurred.

d. When the company fails to restore voice service to any customer within 72 hours after the problem is reported or is found by the company to be out of order, the company shall, at the company's option:

(1) Credit the customer's account in an amount equal to the pro rata monthly local exchange service charge for each 24-hour day service was not provided, or

(2) Directly reimburse the customer in a like amount to be used toward an alternative form of service.

e. The standards within these rules establish the minimum acceptable quality of service under normal operating conditions. They do not establish a level of performance to be achieved during the periods of emergency or of a catastrophe affecting large numbers of customers, nor do they apply to extraordinary or abnormal conditions of operation, such as those resulting from work stoppage, civil unrest, or other events.

22.6(4) *Emergency operation.*

a. Each telephone utility shall make reasonable provisions to meet emergencies resulting from failures of power service, climate control, sudden and prolonged increases in traffic, illness of operators, or from fire, explosion, water, storm, or acts of God, and each telephone utility shall inform affected employees, at regular intervals not to exceed one year, of procedures to be followed in the event of emergency in order to prevent or mitigate interruption or impairment of telephone service.

b. Each local exchange utility shall maintain and make available for board inspection, upon request, its current plans for emergency operations, including the names and telephone numbers of the local exchange utility's disaster services coordinator and alternates.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.7(476) Protective measures.

22.7(1) Each utility shall exercise reasonable care to reduce the hazards to which its employees, its customers or users and the general public may be subjected.

22.7(2) The utility shall give reasonable assistance to the board in the investigation of the cause of accidents and in the determination of suitable means of preventing accidents.

22.7(3) Each utility shall maintain a summary of all reportable accidents arising from its operations.

[**ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.8(476) Nontoll interexchange trunking service (EAS) survey procedure. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.9(476) Terminal equipment. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.10(476) Unfair practices. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.11(476) Inside station wiring standards. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.12(476) Content of wholesale tariff filings proposing rate changes.

22.12(1) *Construction of rule.* This rule shall be construed in a manner consistent with its purpose to expedite informed consideration of wholesale tariff filings that propose rate changes by ensuring the availability of relevant information on a standardized basis. Unless a waiver is granted prior to the filing of a wholesale tariff, this rule shall apply to all wholesale tariff filings by telephone utilities proposing rate changes, except the retail tariff filings of AOS utilities that propose rates at or below the corresponding rates for similar services of utilities whose rates have been approved by the board in a rate case or set in a market determined by the board to be competitive.

22.12(2) *Cost studies to be filed.* Rescinded IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09.

22.12(3) *Specification of cost methodologies.* Rescinded IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09.

22.12(4) Rescinded, effective June 10, 1987.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15]

199—22.13(476) Methodology for determining costs to serve. Rescinded IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09.

199—22.14(476) Intrastate access charge application, tariff procedures, and rates.

22.14(1) *Application of intrastate access charges.*

a. Intrastate access charges shall apply to all intrastate access services rendered to interexchange utilities. Intrastate access charges shall not apply to EAS traffic. In the case of resale of services of interexchange utilities, access charges shall apply as follows:

(1) The interexchange utilities shall be billed as if no resale were involved.

(2) The resale carrier shall be billed only for access services not already billed to the underlying interexchange utility.

(3) Specific billing treatment and administration shall be provided pursuant to tariff.

b. Except as provided in 22.14(1)*"b"*(3), no person shall make any communication of the type and nature transmitted by telephone utilities, between exchanges located within Iowa, over any system or facilities, which are or can be connected by any means to the intrastate telephone network, and uses exchange utility facilities, unless the person shall pay to the exchange utility or utilities which provide service to the exchange where the communication is originated and the exchange where it is terminated, in lieu of the carrier common line charge, a charge in the amount of $25 per month per circuit that is capable of interconnection. However, if the person provides actual access minutes to the exchange utility, the charge shall be the charge per access minute or fraction thereof provided in 22.14(2)*"d"*(1), not to exceed $25 per line per month. The charge shall apply in all exchanges. However, if the person attests in writing that its facility cannot interconnect and is not interconnected with the exchange in question, the person will not be subject to the charge in that exchange.

(1) In the event that a communication is made without compliance with this rule, the telephone utility or utilities serving the person shall terminate telephone service after notice pursuant to subrule 22.4(5). The utility shall not reinstate service until the board orders the utility to restore service. The board shall order service to be restored when it has reasonable assurance that the person will comply with this rule.

(2) In any action concerning this rule, the burden of proof shall be upon the person making intrastate communications.

(3) This rule shall be inapplicable to administrative communications made by or to a telephone utility.

22.14(2) *Filing of intrastate access service tariffs.*

a. Tariffs providing for intrastate switched access services shall be filed with the board by a local exchange utility which provides such services. A local exchange utility whose tariff or concurring tariff does not contain automatic reductions to implement the applicable transitional intrastate access service reductions shall file revised transitional intrastate access services rates with the board to become effective on or about July 1 of each year until such terminating rates are removed from the tariff. A competitive local exchange carrier that is required to benchmark its intrastate access service rates to the rates of an incumbent local exchange carrier shall file revised transitional intrastate access rates with the board to become effective on or about August 1 of each year until such terminating rates are removed from the tariff. Unless otherwise provided, the filings are subject to the applicable rules of the board.

b. Except in situations involving HVAS, a local exchange utility may concur in the intrastate access tariff filed by another local exchange utility serving the same exchange area. However, a competitive local exchange carrier may not concur in the intrastate access tariff of an incumbent local exchange carrier that qualifies as a rural telephone company pursuant to 47 U.S.C. § 153(44) unless the competitive local exchange carrier also is a rural CLEC pursuant to 47 CFR § 61.26(a)(6).

(1) Alternatively, a local exchange utility may voluntarily elect to join another local exchange utility or utilities in forming an association of local exchange utilities. The association may file intrastate access service tariffs.

(2) All elements of the filings, under rule 199—22.14(476) including access service rate elements, shall be subject to review and approval by the board.

c. Rescinded IAB 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90.

d. All intrastate access service tariffs shall incorporate the following:

(1) Carrier common line charge. The rate for the intrastate carrier common line charge shall be three cents per access minute or fraction thereof for the originating segments of the communication unless a lower rate is required by the transitional intrastate access service reductions or if numbered paragraphs "1" and "2" are applicable. The carrier common line charge shall be assessed to exchange access made by an interexchange telephone utility, including resale carriers. In lieu of this charge, interconnected private systems shall pay for access as provided in 22.14(1)*"b."*

1. Incumbent local exchange carrier intrastate access service tariffs shall include the carrier common line charges approved by the board.

2. A competitive local exchange carrier that concurs in or mirrors the rates in the access services tariff of the Iowa Communications Alliance, or its successor, shall deduct the originating and terminating carrier common line charges from its intrastate access service tariff.

(2) End-user charge. No intrastate end-user charge shall be assessed.

(3) Universal service fund. No universal service fund shall be established.

(4) Transitional and premium rates. There shall be no discounted transitional rate elements applied in Iowa except as otherwise specifically set forth in these rules.

(5) Rescinded IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15.

(6) A telephone utility may, pursuant to tariff, bill for access on the basis of assumed minutes of use where measurement is not practical. However, if the interexchange utility provides actual minutes of use to the billing utility, the actual minutes shall be used.

(7) In the absence of a waiver granted by the board, local exchange utilities shall allow any interexchange utility the option to use its own facilities that were in service on March 19, 1992, to provide local access transport service to terminate its own traffic to the local exchange utility. The interexchange utility may use its facilities in the manner and to a meet point agreed upon by the local exchange utility and the interexchange utility as of March 19, 1992. Changes mutually agreeable to the local exchange utility and the interexchange utility after that date also shall be recognized in allowing the interexchange utility to use its own local access transport facilities to terminate its own traffic. Recognition under this rule will also be extended to improvements by an interexchange utility that provided all the transport facilities to an exchange on March 19, 1992, whether the improvements were mutually agreeable or not, unless the improvements are inconsistent with an agreement between the interexchange utility and the local exchange utility.

(8) A provision prohibiting the application of association access service rates to HVAS traffic.

e. A local exchange utility that is adding a new HVAS customer or otherwise reasonably anticipates an HVAS situation shall provide notice of the situation, the telephone numbers that will be assigned to the HVAS customer (if applicable), and the expected date service to the HVAS customer will be initiated, if applicable. Notice may be sent to each interexchange utility that paid for intrastate access services from the local exchange carrier in the preceding 12 months; to any carrier with whom the local exchange carrier exchanged traffic in the preceding 12 months; and to all other local exchange carriers authorized to provide service in the subject exchange, by a method calculated to provide adequate notice. Any interexchange utility may request negotiations concerning the access rates applicable to calls to or from the HVAS customer.

Any interexchange utility that believes a situation has occurred or is occurring that does not specifically meet the HVAS threshold requirements defined in subrule 22.1(3), but which raises the same general concerns and issues as an HVAS situation, may file a complaint with the board pursuant to these rules.

A local exchange utility that experiences an increase in intrastate access billings that qualifies as an HVAS situation, but did not add a new HVAS customer or otherwise anticipate the situation, shall notify interexchange utilities of the HVAS situation at the earliest reasonable opportunity, as described in the preceding paragraph. Any interexchange utility may request negotiations concerning whether the local exchange utility's access rates, as a whole or for HVAS only, should be changed to reflect the increased access traffic.

When a utility requests negotiations concerning intrastate access services, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to achieve reasonable terms and procedures for the exchange of traffic. No access charges shall apply to the HVAS traffic until an access tariff for HVAS is accepted for filing by the board and has become effective. At any time that any party believes negotiations will not be successful, any party may file a written complaint with the board pursuant to Iowa Code section 476.11. In any such proceeding, the board will consider setting the rate for access services for HVAS traffic based upon the incremental cost of providing HVAS, although any other relevant evidence may also be considered. The incremental cost will not include marketing or other payments made to HVAS customers. The resulting rates for access services may include a range of rates based upon the volume of access traffic or other relevant factors. Any negotiations pursuant to this paragraph shall conclude within 60 days. After 60 days, a

party to the negotiations may petition the board to extend the period of negotiations or may petition the board to set a hearing pursuant to 199—paragraph 7.4(10)*"d."*

22.14(3) Rescinded, IAB 9/21/88, effective 10/26/88.

22.14(4) *Notice of intrastate access service tariffs.*

a. Each telephone utility that files new or changed tariffs relating to access charges or access service shall give written notice of the new or changed tariffs to the utility's interexchange utility access customers, the board, and the consumer advocate. Notice shall be given on or before the date of the filing of the tariff. The notice shall consist of: the file date, the proposed effective date, a description of the proposed changes, and the tariff section number where the service description is located. If two or more local exchange utilities concur in a single tariff filing, the local exchange utilities may send a joint written notice to the board, consumer advocate, and the interexchange utilities.

b. The board shall not approve any new or changed tariff described in paragraph *"a"* until after the period for resistance provided in subrule 22.14(5), paragraph *"a."*

22.14(5) *Resistance to intrastate access service tariffs.*

a. If an interexchange utility affected by an access service filing or the consumer advocate desires to file a resistance to a proposed new or changed access service tariff, it shall file its resistance within 14 days after the filing of the proposed tariff. The interexchange utility shall send a copy of the resistance to all telephone utilities filing or concurring in the proposed tariff.

b. After receipt of a timely resistance, the board may:

(1) Deny the resistance if it does not on its face present a material issue of adjudicative fact or the board determines the resistance to be frivolous or otherwise without merit and allows the tariff to go into effect by order or by operation of law; or

(2) Either suspend the tariff or allow the tariff to become effective subject to refund; and initiate informal complaint proceedings; or

(3) Either suspend the tariff or allow the tariff to become effective subject to refund; and initiate contested case proceedings; or

(4) Reject the tariff, stating the grounds for rejection.

c. The interexchange utility or the consumer advocate shall have the burden to support its resistance.

d. If contested case proceedings are initiated upon resistance filed by an interexchange utility, the interexchange utility shall pay the expenses reasonably attributable to the proceeding unless the interexchange utility is the successful party as determined by the board.

22.14(6) *Access charge rules to prevail.* The provisions of rule 199—22.14(476) shall be determinative of the procedures relating to intrastate access service tariffs and shall prevail over all inconsistent rules.

22.14(7) *Access billing disputes and discontinuation of service.* The provisions of subparagraph 22.4(5)*"h"*(3) also apply to intrastate access billing disputes. The provisions of rule 199—22.16(476) shall be followed before a utility discontinues providing intrastate access service to another utility.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 8871B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 8/4/10; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.15(476) Interexchange utility service and access.

22.15(1) *Interexchange utility service.* An interexchange utility may provide interexchange service by complying with the laws of this state and the rules of this board. Any company or other entity accessing local exchange facilities or services in order to provide interexchange communication services to the public shall be considered to be an interexchange utility and subject to the rules herein, unless otherwise exempted. Such utilities are required to file a registration form, reports, and other items and are subject to service standards as specified in utilities division rules, unless otherwise exempted.

22.15(2) *Interexchange utility intrastate access.* Intrastate access to local exchange services or facilities may be obtained by an interexchange utility by ordering and paying for such intrastate access pursuant to the applicable tariff filed by the exchange utility in question, or as otherwise provided by agreement between the parties.

22.15(3) *Willful violation.* Rescinded IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15.
[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15]

199—22.16(476) Discontinuance of service. Except in the case of emergency, no local exchange utility or interexchange utility may discontinue providing intrastate service to any local exchange or part of a local exchange without providing notice to the board and the consumer advocate.

In cases of nonpayment of account, violation of rules and regulations, or violation of board orders, no utility shall discontinue service without providing at least two business days' notice to the board and the consumer advocate.

In all other cases, the utility shall file with the board and the consumer advocate a notice of intent to discontinue service at least 90 days prior to the proposed date of discontinuance. However, if the utility shows it has no customers for the service it proposes to discontinue, the utility need only file such notice 30 days prior to discontinuance.

22.16(1) The notice of discontinuance of service shall include the following:

1. The name and address of the utility involved;
2. The name, title, and address of the person to whom correspondence concerning the notice should be directed;
3. A description of the nature of and reasons for the proposed discontinuance;
4. Identification of the exchange or part of exchange involved and the date on which the utility desires to discontinue service;
5. A description of the area affected and an assessment of the impact on present and future public convenience and necessity of such discontinuance, including the name and address of any other utility currently or potentially providing the same or substitute service to the area;
6. A description of the service proposed to be discontinued, of the existing service available to the exchange or part of exchange involved, and of the service of the applying utility or others which would remain in the event approval is granted.

22.16(2) If after 30 days of the filing of such notice no action is taken by the board, the discontinuance may take place as proposed.

22.16(3) The board, on its own motion or at the request of the consumer advocate or affected customer, may hold a hearing on such discontinuance.
[**ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15]

199—22.17(476) Resale of service.

22.17(1) Any landlord, owner, tenant association, or otherwise affiliated group shall be permitted to provide communications services within or between one or more buildings with a community of interest. The provision of this service will be treated as a deregulated service, if the following requirements are met:

a. No person within a building or facility providing resale services shall be denied access to the local exchange carrier. The local exchange carrier shall provide service to the point of demarcation. The end-user shall be responsible for service beyond that point. However, no person shall unreasonably inhibit the end-user's access to the local exchange carrier.

b. "Community of interest" will normally be indicated by joint or common ownership, but any other relevant factors may be considered.

22.17(2) Any interested person may request formal complaint proceedings with respect to any existing or proposed resale arrangement under this rule. Complaints may concern, but are not limited to:

a. Whether the reseller is, in fact, a local exchange carrier in its own right, as demonstrated by limitations on access to the original local exchange carrier, the geographical area of the offering, or other relevant factors; and

b. Whether the reseller is allowing access to the local exchange carrier on reasonable terms.
[**ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.18(476) Low-income connection assistance program. Rescinded IAB 12/31/97, effective 1/1/98.

199—22.19(476) Alternative operator services.

22.19(1) *Definitions.* The definitions found in Iowa Code section 476.91 apply to this rule.

22.19(2) *Tariffs.* Alternative operator service companies must provide service pursuant to board-approved tariffs covering both rates and service.

22.19(3) *Blocking.* AOS companies shall not block the completion of calls which would allow the caller to reach a long distance telephone utility different from the AOS company. All AOS company contracts with contracting entities must prohibit call blocking by the contracting entity. The contracting entity shall not violate that contract provision.

22.19(4) *Posting.* Contracting entities must post on or in close proximity to all telephones served by an AOS company the following information:

a. The name and address of the AOS company;

b. A customer service number for receipt of further service and billing information; and

c. Dialing directions to the AOS operator for specific rate information.

Contracts between AOS companies and contracting entities shall contain provisions for posting the information. The AOS companies also are responsible for the form of the posting and shall make reasonable efforts to ensure implementation, both initially and on an updated basis.

22.19(5) *Oral identification.* All AOS companies shall announce to the end-user customer the name of the provider carrying the call and shall include a sufficient delay period to permit the caller to terminate the call or advise the operator to transfer the call to the end-user customer's preferred carrier before billing begins.

22.19(6) *Billing.* All AOS company bills to end-user customers shall comply with the following requirements, in addition to the requirements of subrule 22.4(3):

a. All calls, except those billed to commercial credit cards, shall be itemized and identified separately on the bill. All calls will be rated solely from the end-user customer's point of origin to point of termination.

b. All bills, except those for calls billed to commercial credit cards, shall be rendered within 60 days of the provision of the service.

c. All charges for the use of a telephone instrument shall be shown separately for each call, except for calls billed to a commercial credit card.

22.19(7) *Emergency calls.* All AOS companies shall have a board-approved methodology to ensure the routing of all emergency zero-minus (0 -) calls in the fastest possible way to the proper local emergency service agency.

[**ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15]

199—22.20(476) Service territories. Service territories are defined by the telephone exchange area boundary maps on file with the Iowa utilities board. The maps will be available for viewing at the board's office during regular business hours and copies are available at the cost of reproduction. This rule does not apply to resale of local telephone service pursuant to rule 199—22.17(476).

22.20(1) *Issuance of certificates of authority to utilities on or prior to September 30, 1992.* The initial nonexclusive certificate of authority will be issued by the board on or before September 30, 1992, to each land-line telephone utility providing local telecommunications service in Iowa. The certificate will authorize service within the territory as shown by boundary maps in effect on January 1, 1992, but will reference and include modifications approved by the board prior to the issuance of the certificate.

If a utility disputes the boundary identified in the January 1, 1992, maps or in a certificate, it may file an objection with the board. After notice to interested persons and an opportunity for hearing, the board will determine the boundary.

22.20(2) *Procedures to revise maps and modify certificates.* All territory in the state shall be served by a local exchange utility and inappropriate overlaps of service territories are to be avoided.

a. When the board, after informal investigation, determines a significant gap or overlap exists on the maps on file defining service territories, affected utilities and interested persons, including affected customers, will be notified. The board will direct the affected utilities to file a proposed boundary within 30 days, if the utilities can agree.

b. The boundary filing must include the name of each affected customer and justification for the proposed boundary, including a detailed statement of why the proposal is in the public interest. Prior to filing with the board, the serving utilities must notify interested persons of a convenient location where they can view the current and proposed maps, or copies of the maps covering their location must be mailed to them. The notice shall state the nature of the boundary filing and that any objections must be filed with the board through its electronic filing system or mailed to the board postmarked within 14 days of the mailing of the notice by the utility. The utility's filing shall also include a copy of the notice and the date on which the notice was mailed to customers.

c. Upon board approval of the proposed boundary, the affected utilities shall file revised maps which comply with subrule 22.20(3) and, upon approval of the maps, the board will modify the certificates.

d. If the utilities cannot agree on the boundary, or if an interested person timely files in the board's electronic filing system or mails material objections to the proposed boundary, the board will resolve the issues in contested case proceedings to revise the maps and modify the certificates after notice of the proceedings to all affected utilities and interested persons.

e. A voluntary modification petition filed jointly by all affected utilities pursuant to 1992 Iowa Acts, Senate File 511, shall contain the information required in 22.20(2)*"b."* The notice and hearing requirements in 22.20(2)*"b"* through *"d"* shall be observed in voluntary modification proceedings.

f. A post-January 1, 1992, map will not be effective in defining a utility's service territory until approved by the board.

22.20(3) *Map specifications.* All ILECs shall have on file with the board maps which identify their exchanges and both internal exchange boundaries where the utility's own exchanges abut and ultimate boundaries where the utility's exchanges abut other utilities. A CLEC shall either file its own exchange boundary map or adopt the exchange boundary map filed by the ILEC serving that exchange.

a. The scale of a paper boundary map shall be one inch to the mile. If a utility files a boundary map in an electronic format, the relevant scale shall be noted in the filing. Any revisions to a utility's boundary map shall be filed in an electronic format. Boundary maps shall include information equivalent to the county maps which are available from the Iowa department of transportation, showing all roads, railroads, waterways, plus township and range lines outside the municipalities. A larger scale shall be used where necessary to clarify areas. All map details shall be clean-cut and readable.

(1) Each filed map shall clearly show the ultimate utility boundary line; this line shall be periodically marked with the letter "U." Exchange boundaries where the utility's own exchanges abut shall be periodically marked with the letter "E." Ultimate and exchange boundary lines shall be drawn on a section, half-section, or quarter-section line. If not, the distance from a section line or other fixed reference point shall be clearly noted. When using a fixed reference point, measurement shall always be from the center of the fixed point.

(2) The map shall also identify the utility serving each contiguous exchange. The utility names shall be placed about the exterior of the ultimate boundary. The points at which the adjacent exchange meets the ultimate boundary will be marked with arrows.

(3) Plant facilities shall not be shown on the boundary map. Approximate service locations may be shown but are not required.

(4) The name of the utility filing the map shall be placed in the upper right corner of the map. This will be followed by the names of each exchange shown on the map and served by that utility. The last item will be the date the map is filed and the proposed effective date, which will be 30 days after the filing date unless the board sets a different date.

b. If requested by the board, a legal description shall be filed to clarify an ambiguous boundary between utilities. The legal description shall conform with the standards set in Iowa Code section 114A.9.

22.20(4) *Certificate modifications.* Two local exchange utilities may transfer the service territory boundaries and customers from one utility to another after affected customers have been notified and are given an opportunity for a hearing before the board. A certificate modification shall be approved if the board finds that the transfer will result in adequate service to affected customers, the transfer is in

the public interest, and the provisions of paragraph 22.23(2)*"e"* have been followed. If the certificate modification involves an ILEC, the ILEC shall file revised boundary maps.

After July 1, 2014, a local exchange utility may expand its service territory by filing a notice of the expansion with the board and by providing that notice to affected utilities. The notice shall list the exchanges where the utility currently provides ILEC and CLEC service and shall provide the names of the exchanges where the utility proposes to expand its competitive service area.

a. Filing instructions. The notice of the expansion shall be filed using the board's electronic filing system in accordance with rule 199—14.9(17A,476). The filing shall be titled "Proposed Expansion of Competitive Service Area," with a reference to the year for which the notice is filed. The board's records and information center will assign each filing an ES docket number, signifying "Expansion of Service Areas." Unless docketed by the board for further investigation, a letter approving the notice and modifying the utility's certificate will be issued within 30 days of the filing. ES dockets are not subject to protection from public disclosure.

b. Conservation of numbering resources. A utility proposing to expand its competitive service area shall not apply for numbering resources in those exchanges until its provision of local exchange service to customers becomes imminent.

22.20(5) *Certificate revocation.* Any five subscribers or potential subscribers, an interexchange utility, or consumer advocate upon filing a sworn statement showing a generalized pattern of inadequate telephone service or facilities may petition the board to begin formal certificate revocation proceedings against a local exchange utility. For the purposes of this rule, inadequate telephone service or facilities may include the failure to bill high-volume intrastate access (HVAS) charges in a manner consistent with the requirements of rule 199—22.14(476). While similar in nature to a complaint filed under rule 199—6.2(476), a petition under this rule shall be addressed by the board under the following procedure and not the procedure found in 199—Chapter 6.

a. Upon receiving a petition, the board will make an informal preliminary investigation into the adequacy of the service and facilities provided by a local exchange utility. The board also may begin an informal preliminary investigation on its own motion at any time.

b. Prior to beginning formal revocation proceedings under 1992 Iowa Acts, Senate File 511, the board will provide notice to the utility of any alleged inadequacies in its service. The utility may admit or deny the allegations. If admitted, the utility will have a reasonable time to eliminate the inadequacies. If denied, the utility will have the opportunity to refute the allegations in contested case proceedings after mailed notice and an opportunity to intervene for the utility's affected customers.

c. If the board does not issue the notice of alleged inadequacies to the utility as provided in 22.20(2)*"b"* within 60 days after the filing of the petition, the petition will be deemed denied.

d. If the board finds significant inadequacies in service or facilities in any certificate revocation contested case, the utility will be allowed a reasonable time to eliminate the inadequacies.

e. If the utility fails to eliminate significant inadequacies in service or facilities within a reasonable time, the board, after mailed notice to all parties in the contested case, or to affected customers if the utility admitted the inadequacies, and after an opportunity for hearing, may revoke or condition the certificate as provided in 1992 Iowa Acts, Senate File 511.

f. Proceedings under this subrule may be combined with proceedings under subrule 22.20(4), or similar certification proceedings initiated on the board's own motion, to consider an appropriate replacement utility simultaneously with the revocation case.

[**ARC 7826B**, IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09; **ARC 8871B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 8/4/10; **ARC 2180C**, IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15; **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.21(476) Toll dialing patterns. Rescinded **ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

199—22.22(476) Requests for interconnection negotiations. Rescinded IAB 8/28/96, effective 8/2/96.

199—22.23(476) Unauthorized changes in telephone service.

22.23(1) *Definitions.* As used in this rule, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Change in service" means the designation of a new provider of a telecommunications service to a customer, including the initial selection of a service provider, and includes the addition or deletion of a telecommunications service for which a separate charge is made to a customer account.

"Consumer" means a person other than a service provider who uses a telecommunications service.

"Cramming" means the addition or deletion of a product or service for which a separate charge is made to a telecommunication customer's account without the verified consent of the affected customer. Cramming does not include the addition of extended area service to a customer account pursuant to board rules, even if an additional charge is made. Cramming does not include telecommunications services that are initiated or requested by the customer, including dial-around services such as "10-10-XXX," directory assistance, operator-assisted calls, acceptance of collect calls, and other casual calling by the customer.

"Customer" means the person other than a service provider whose name appears on the account and others authorized by that named person to make changes to the account.

"Executing service provider" means, with respect to any change in telecommunications service, a service provider who executes an order for a change in service received from another service provider or from its own customer.

"Jamming" means the addition of a preferred carrier freeze to a customer's account without the verified consent of the customer.

"Letter of agency" means a written document complying with the requirements of 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"b."*

"Preferred carrier freeze" means the limitation of a customer's preferred carrier choices so as to prevent any change in preferred service provider for one or more services unless the customer gives the service provider from which the freeze was requested the customer's express consent.

"Service provider" means a person providing a telecommunications service, not including commercial mobile radio service.

"Slamming" means the designation of a new provider of a telecommunications service to a customer, including the initial selection of a service provider, without the verified consent of the customer. "Slamming" does not include the designation of a new provider of a telecommunications service to a customer made pursuant to the sale or transfer of another carrier's customer base, provided that the designation meets the requirements of 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"e."*

"Soft slam" means an unauthorized change in service by a service provider that uses the carrier identification code (CIC) of another service provider, typically through the purchase of wholesale services for resale.

"Submitting service provider" means a service provider who requests another service provider to execute a change in service.

"Telecommunications service" means a local exchange or long distance telephone service other than commercial mobile radio service.

"Verified consent" means verification of a customer's authorization for a change in service.

22.23(2) *Prohibition of unauthorized changes in telecommunications service.* Unauthorized changes in telecommunications service, including but not limited to cramming and slamming, are prohibited.

a. Verification required. No service provider shall submit a preferred carrier change order or other change in service order to another service provider unless and until the change has first been confirmed in accordance with one of the following procedures:

(1) The service provider has obtained the customer's written authorization in a form that meets the requirements of 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"b"*; or

(2) The service provider has obtained the customer's electronic authorization to submit the preferred carrier change order. Such authorization must be placed from the telephone number(s) on which the preferred carrier is to be changed and must confirm the information required in subparagraph (1) above. Service providers electing to confirm sales electronically shall establish one or more toll-free telephone numbers exclusively for that purpose. Calls to the number(s) will connect a customer to a

voice response unit, or similar mechanism that records the required information regarding the preferred carrier change, including automatically recording the originating automatic numbering identification; or

(3) An appropriately qualified independent third party has obtained the customer's oral authorization to submit the preferred carrier change order that confirms and includes appropriate verification data. The independent third party must not be owned, managed, controlled, or directed by the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent; must not have any financial incentive to confirm preferred carrier change orders for the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent; and must operate in a location physically separate from the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent. The content of the verification must include clear and conspicuous confirmation that the customer has authorized a preferred carrier change; or

(4) The local service provider may change the preferred service provider, for customer-originated changes to existing accounts only, through maintenance of sufficient internal records to establish a valid customer request for the change in service. At a minimum, any such internal records must include the date and time of the customer's request and adequate verification of the identification of the person requesting the change in service. The burden will be on the telecommunications carrier to show that its internal records are adequate to verify the customer's request for the change in service.

All verifications shall be maintained for at least two years from the date the change in service is implemented, and all complaints regarding a change in preferred service provider must be brought within two years of the date the change in service is implemented. Verification of service freezes shall be maintained for as long as the preferred carrier freeze is in effect.

(5) For other changes in service resulting in additional charges to existing accounts only, a service provider shall establish a valid customer request for the change in service through maintenance of sufficient internal records. At a minimum, any such internal records must include the date and time of the customer's request and adequate verification under the circumstances of the identification of the person requesting the change in service. Any of the three verification methods in 22.23(2)*"a"*(1) to (3) will also be acceptable. The burden will be on the telecommunications carrier to show that its internal records are adequate to verify the customer's request for the change in service. Where the additional charge is for one or more specific telephone calls, examples of internal records a carrier may submit include call records showing the origin, date, time, destination, and duration of the calls, and any other data the carrier relies on to show the calls were made or accepted by the customer, along with an explanation of the records and data.

b. Letter of agency form and content.

(1) A service provider may use a letter of agency to obtain written authorization or verification of a customer's request to change the customer's preferred service provider selection. A letter of agency that does not conform with this subrule is invalid for purposes of this rule.

(2) The letter of agency shall be a separate document (or an easily separable document) or located on a separate screen or Web page and contain only the authorizing language described in subparagraph (5) below having the sole purpose of authorizing a service provider to initiate a preferred service provider change. The letter of agency must be signed and dated by the customer to the telephone line(s) requesting the preferred service provider change. A local exchange carrier may use a written or electronically signed letter of agency to obtain authorization or verification of a subscriber's request to change service.

(3) The letter of agency shall not be combined on the same document, screen, or Web page with inducements of any kind.

(4) Notwithstanding subparagraphs (2) and (3) above, the letter of agency may be combined with checks that contain only the required letter of agency language as prescribed in subparagraph (5) below and the necessary information to make the check a negotiable instrument. The letter of agency check shall not contain any promotional language or material. The letter of agency check shall contain, in easily readable, boldface type on the front of the check, a notice that the customer is authorizing a preferred service provider change by signing the check. The letter of agency language shall be placed near the signature line on the back of the check.

(5) At a minimum, the letter of agency must be printed with a type of sufficient size and readable type to be clearly legible and must contain clear and unambiguous language that confirms:

1. The customer's billing name and address and each telephone number to be covered by the preferred service provider change order;

2. The decision to change the preferred service provider from the current service provider to the soliciting service provider;

3. That the customer designates [insert the name of the submitting service provider] to act as the customer's agent for the preferred service provider change;

4. That the customer understands that only one service provider may be designated as the customer's interstate or interLATA preferred interexchange service provider for any one telephone number. To the extent that a jurisdiction allows the selection of additional preferred service providers (e.g., local exchange, intraLATA/intrastate toll, interLATA/interstate toll, or international interexchange), the letter of agency must contain separate statements regarding those choices, although a separate letter of agency for each choice is not necessary; and

5. That the customer understands that any preferred service provider selection the customer chooses may involve a charge to the customer for changing the customer's preferred service provider.

(6) Any service provider designated in a letter of agency as a preferred service provider must be the service provider directly setting the rates for the customer.

(7) Letters of agency shall not suggest or require that a customer take some action in order to retain the customer's current service provider.

(8) If any portion of a letter of agency is translated into another language, then all portions of the letter of agency must be translated into that language. Every letter of agency must be translated into the same language as any promotional materials, oral descriptions or instructions provided with the letter of agency.

c. *Customer notification.* Every change in service shall be followed by a written notification to the affected customer to inform the customer of the change. Such notice shall be provided within 30 days of the effective date of the change. Such notice may include, but is not limited to, a conspicuous written statement on the customer's bill, a separate mailing to the customer's billing address, or a separate written statement included with the customer's bill. Each such statement shall clearly and conspicuously identify the change in service, any associated charges or fees, the name of the service provider associated with the change, and a toll-free number by which the customer may inquire about or dispute any provision in the statement.

d. *Preferred carrier freezes.*

(1) A preferred service provider freeze (or freeze) prevents a change in a customer's preferred service provider selection unless the customer gives the service provider from whom the freeze was requested express consent. All local exchange service providers who offer preferred service provider freezes must comply with the provisions of this subrule.

(2) All local exchange service providers who offer preferred service provider freezes shall offer freezes on a nondiscriminatory basis to all customers, regardless of the customer's service provider selections.

(3) Preferred service provider freeze procedures, including any solicitation, must clearly distinguish among telecommunications services (e.g., local exchange, intraLATA/intrastate toll, interLATA/interstate toll, and international toll) subject to a preferred service provider freeze. The service provider offering the freeze must obtain separate authorization for each service for which a preferred service provider freeze is requested.

(4) Solicitation and imposition of preferred service provider freezes.

1. All solicitation and other materials provided by a service provider regarding preferred service provider freezes must include:

- An explanation, in clear and neutral language, of what a preferred service provider freeze is and what services may be subject to a freeze;
- A description of the specific procedures necessary to lift a preferred service provider freeze; an explanation that these steps are in addition to the verification requirements in 22.23(2)*"a"* and 22.23(2)*"b"* for changing a customer's preferred service provider selections; and an explanation that the customer will be unable to make a change in service provider selection unless the freeze is lifted; and

- An explanation of any charges associated with the preferred carrier freeze.

2. No local exchange carrier shall implement a preferred service provider freeze unless the customer's request to impose a freeze has first been confirmed in accordance with one of the following procedures:

- The local exchange carrier has obtained the customer's written or electronically signed authorization in a form that meets the requirements of 22.23(2)*"d"*(4)"3"; or

- The local exchange carrier has obtained the customer's electronic authorization, placed from the telephone number(s) on which the preferred service provider freeze is to be imposed, to impose a preferred service provider freeze. The electronic authorization shall confirm appropriate verification data and the information required in 22.23(2)*"d"*(4)"3." Service providers electing to confirm preferred service provider freeze orders electronically shall establish one or more toll-free telephone numbers exclusively for that purpose. Calls to the number(s) will connect a customer to a voice response unit, or similar mechanism that records the required information regarding the preferred service provider freeze request, including automatically recording the originating automatic numbering identification; or

- An appropriately qualified independent third party has obtained the customer's oral authorization to submit the preferred service provider freeze and confirmed the appropriate verification data and the information required in 22.23(2)*"d"*(4)"3." The independent third party must not be owned, managed, or directly controlled by the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent; must not have any financial incentive to confirm preferred service provider freeze requests for the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent; and must operate in a location physically separate from the service provider or the service provider's marketing agent. The content of the verification must include clear and conspicuous confirmation that the customer has authorized a preferred service provider freeze.

3. A local exchange service provider may accept a written and signed authorization to impose a freeze on the customer's preferred service provider selection. Written authorization that does not conform with this subrule is invalid and may not be used to impose a preferred service provider freeze.

- The written authorization shall comply with 22.23(2)*"b"*(5)"2" and "3" and 22.23(2)*"b"*(8) concerning the form and content for letters of agency.

- At a minimum, the written authorization must be printed with a readable type of sufficient size to be clearly legible and must contain clear and unambiguous language that confirms: (1) the customer's billing name and address and the telephone number(s) to be covered by the preferred service provider freeze; (2) the decision to place a preferred service provider freeze on the telephone number(s) and particular service(s). To the extent that a jurisdiction allows the imposition of preferred service provider freezes on additional preferred service provider selections (e.g., for local exchange, intraLATA/intrastate toll, interLATA/interstate toll service, and international toll), the authorization must contain separate statements regarding the particular selections to be frozen; (3) that the customer understands that the customer will be unable to make a change in service provider selection unless the preferred service provider freeze is lifted; and (4) that the customer understands that any preferred carrier freeze may involve a charge to the customer.

(5) All local exchange service providers who offer preferred service provider freezes must, at a minimum, offer customers the following procedures for lifting a preferred service provider freeze:

1. A local exchange service provider administering a preferred service provider freeze must accept a customer's written or electronically signed authorization stating the intention to lift a preferred service provider freeze; and

2. A local exchange service provider administering a preferred service provider freeze must accept a customer's oral authorization stating the intention to lift a preferred carrier freeze and must offer a mechanism that allows a submitting service provider to conduct a three-way conference call with the service provider administering the freeze and the customer in order to lift a freeze. When engaged in oral authorization to lift a preferred service provider freeze, the service provider administering the freeze shall confirm appropriate verification data and the customer's intent to lift the particular freeze.

e. Procedures in the event of sale or transfer of customer base. A telecommunications carrier may acquire, through a sale or transfer, either part or all of another telecommunications carrier's customer

base without obtaining each customer's authorization in accordance with 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"a,"* provided that the acquiring carrier complies with the following procedures. A telecommunications carrier may not use these procedures for any fraudulent purpose, including any attempt to avoid liability for violations under 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"a."*

(1) No later than 30 days before the planned transfer of the affected customers from the selling or transferring carrier to the acquiring carrier, the acquiring carrier shall file with the board a letter notifying the board of the transfer and providing the names of the parties to the transaction, the types of telecommunications services to be provided to the affected customers, and the date of the transfer of the customer base to the acquiring carrier. In the letter, the acquiring carrier also shall certify compliance with the requirement to provide advance customer notice in accordance with 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"e"*(3) and with the obligations specified in that notice. In addition, the acquiring carrier shall attach a copy of the notice sent to the affected customers.

(2) If, subsequent to the filing of the letter of notification with the board required by 199 IAC 22.23(2)*"e"*(1), any material changes to the required information develop, the acquiring carrier shall file written notification of these changes with the board no more than 10 days after the transfer date announced in the prior notification. The board may require the acquiring carrier to send an additional notice to the affected customers regarding such material changes.

(3) Not later than 30 days before the transfer of the affected customers from the selling or transferring carrier to the acquiring carrier, the acquiring carrier shall provide written notice to each affected customer. The acquiring carrier must fulfill the obligations set forth in the written notice. The written notice must inform the customer of the following:

1. The date on which the acquiring carrier will become the customer's new provider of telecommunications service;

2. The rates, terms, and conditions of the service(s) to be provided by the acquiring carrier upon the customer's transfer to the acquiring carrier, and the means by which the acquiring carrier will notify the customer of any change(s) to these rates, terms, and conditions;

3. The acquiring carrier will be responsible for any carrier change charges associated with the transfer;

4. The customer's right to select a different preferred carrier for the telecommunications service(s) at issue, if an alternative carrier is available;

5. All customers receiving the notice, even those who have arranged preferred carrier freezes through their local service providers on the service(s) involved in the transfer, will be transferred to the acquiring carrier unless they have selected a different carrier before the transfer date; existing preferred carrier freezes on the service(s) involved in the transfer will be lifted; and the customers must contact their local service providers to arrange a new freeze;

6. Whether the acquiring carrier will be responsible for handling any complaints filed, or otherwise raised, prior to or during the transfer against the selling or transferring carrier; and

7. The toll-free customer service telephone number of the acquiring carrier.

22.23(3) *Carrier registration.*

a. Registration required. Each carrier that provides or bills for telecommunications services to customers located in Iowa shall register with the board and shall provide, at a minimum, the information specified in the form that appears in this subrule.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UTILITIES BOARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDER REGISTRATION

1. FULL NAME OF CARRIER PROVIDING SERVICE IN IOWA:

_____

2. CARRIER MAILING ADDRESS (including 9-digit ZIP code):

_____

_____

_____

3. NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE NUMBER, E-MAIL ADDRESS, AND FAX NUMBER OF CONTACT PERSON:

_____

_____

_____

_____

4. ALL TRADE NAMES OR D/B/A'S USED BY CARRIER IN IOWA OR IN ADVERTISING OR BILLING THAT MAY REACH IOWA CUSTOMERS:

_____

_____

5. NAME, MAILING ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF AGENT IN IOWA AUTHORIZED TO ACCEPT SERVICE OF PROCESS ON BEHALF OF CARRIER:

_____

_____

_____

6. TYPES OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDED (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

____ LOCAL EXCHANGE SERVICE
____ INTEREXCHANGE SERVICE
____ DATA TRANSMISSION
____ ALTERNATIVE OPERATOR SERVICES ONLY
____ OTHER—PLEASE SPECIFY:_____

7. ATTESTATION. I, _____, certify that I am the company officer responsible for this registration, that I have examined the foregoing registration, and that to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief the information is accurate and will be updated as required.

Dated ____/____/____
SIGNATURE_____

b. Failure to register. Failure to file and reasonably update a registration, or provision of false, misleading, or incomplete information, may result in civil penalties under 22.23(5) and may be considered as evidence of a pattern or practice of violation of these rules.

22.23(4) *Subscriber complaints regarding changes in service—procedures.* When a telecommunications service provider is contacted by an Iowa customer alleging an unauthorized change in service, the service provider shall inform the customer of the customer's right to contact the board regarding the complaint. The service provider shall provide the customer with the board's toll-free number for complaints, (877)565-4450.

When a subscriber submits to the board a written complaint alleging an unauthorized change in service, the complaint will be processed by the board pursuant to 199—Chapter 6, "Complaint Procedures."

22.23(5) *Civil penalties and assessment of damages.*

a. Civil penalties. In addition to any applicable civil penalty set out in Iowa Code section 476.51, a service provider who violates a provision of the anti-slamming statute, a rule adopted pursuant to the anti-slamming statute, or an order lawfully issued by the board pursuant to the anti-slamming statute is subject to a civil penalty, which, after notice and opportunity for hearing, may be levied by the board, of not more than $10,000 per violation. Each violation is a separate offense.

b. Amount. A civil penalty may be compromised by the board. In determining the amount of the penalty, or the amount agreed upon in a compromise, the board may consider the size of the service provider, the gravity of the violation, any history of prior violations by the service provider, remedial actions taken by the service provider, the nature of the conduct of the service provider, and any other relevant factors.

c. Collection. A civil penalty collected pursuant to this subrule shall be forwarded by the executive secretary of the board to the treasurer of state to be credited to the revolving fund of the state and to be used only for consumer education programs administered by the board.

d. *Exclusion from regulated rates.* A penalty paid by a rate-of-return regulated utility pursuant to this subrule shall be excluded from the utility's costs when determining the utility's revenue requirement and shall not be included either directly or indirectly in the utility's rates or charges to its customers.

e. *Civil actions.* The board shall not commence an administrative proceeding to impose a civil penalty under this rule for acts subject to a civil enforcement action pending in court under Iowa Code section 714D.7.

f. *Assessment of damages among interested persons.* As a part of formal complaint proceedings, the board may determine the potential liability, including assessment of damages, for unauthorized changes in service among the customer, the previous service provider, the executing service provider, the submitting service provider, and any other interested persons. In the event of a soft slam, the board may impose joint and several liability on the reseller and the facilities-based service provider. For purposes of this rule and in the absence of unusual circumstances, the term "damages" means charges directly relating to the telecommunications services provided to the customer that have appeared or may appear on the customer's bill. The term "damages" does not include incidental, consequential, or punitive damages.

22.23(6) *Penalties for patterns of violations.* If the board determines, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that a service provider has shown a pattern of violations of these rules, the board may by order do any of the following:

a. Prohibit any other service provider from billing charges to residents of Iowa on behalf of the service provider determined to have engaged in such a pattern of violations.

b. Prohibit certificated local exchange service providers from providing exchange access services to the service provider.

c. Limit the billing or access services prohibition under paragraph *"a"* or *"b"* above to a period of time. Such prohibition may be withdrawn upon a showing of good cause.

d. Revoke the certificate of public convenience and necessity of a local exchange service provider.

22.23(7) *Service provider complaints regarding changes in service.* When a service provider files a written complaint charging another service provider with causing unauthorized changes in end user services to the detriment of the complaining service provider, the complaint will be processed pursuant to 199—Chapter 6, "Complaint Procedures," except that any party to the proceeding may petition the board for an order initiating formal complaint proceedings at any time, regardless of the status of the informal complaint proceedings. The board will grant such petitions or enter such an order on its own motion if the board finds that informal complaint proceedings are unlikely to aid in the resolution of the complaint.

[**ARC 2954C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

199—22.24(476) Applications for numbering resources.

22.24(1) *Application to be filed with the board.* Any communications service provider, including but not limited to local exchange carriers, wireless service providers, and paging companies, applying for numbering resources with the North American Numbering Plan Administrator (NANPA) or the Pooling Administrator (PA) shall send a draft application or executed application to the board by facsimile transfer or electronic mail at least two days prior to the date on which the original application is to be received by the NANPA or PA. A draft application shall contain substantially the same information that is to be contained in an executed application. The application may be faxed to (515)725-7399 or e-mailed to customer@iub.iowa.gov. Electronic submissions shall include "NANPA Application" or "PA Application" in the subject line.

22.24(2) *Confidential treatment.* The information contained in the draft applications or executed applications for numbering resources shall be held as confidential for a period of 90 days or until the new codes are entered into the local exchange routing guide (LERG), whichever is later.

22.24(3) *Content.* Each application filed with the board under this rule shall include a reference to this rule and sufficient information to identify the service provider and a contact person.
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 476.1 to 476.3, 476.5, 476.6, 476.8, 476.9, 476.29, 476.91, and 546.7 and Iowa Code Supplement section 476.103.

[Filed December 12, 1967; amended June 27, 1975]
[Filed 10/13/76, Notice 9/8/75—published 11/3/76, effective 12/8/76]
[Filed 9/2/77, Notice 4/20/77—published 9/21/77, effective 10/26/77]
[Filed emergency 9/14/77—published 10/5/77, effective 9/14/77]
[Filed 9/30/77, Notice 6/29/77—published 10/19/77, effective 11/23/77]
[Filed 4/10/79, Notices 5/3/78, 8/23/78—published 5/2/79, effective 6/6/79]
[Filed 1/28/82, Notice 9/30/81—published 2/17/82, effective 3/24/82]
[Filed 5/21/82, Notice 4/1/81—published 6/9/82, effective 7/14/82]
[Filed emergency 6/18/82—published 7/7/82, effective 7/14/82]
[Filed emergency 6/28/82—published 7/21/82, effective 6/28/82]
[Filed 10/8/82, Notices 10/28/81, 3/3/82, 4/14/82, 7/21/82—published 10/27/82, effective 12/1/82]
[Filed 10/21/82, Notice 8/18/82—published 11/10/82, effective 12/15/82]
[Filed 2/11/83, Notices 7/21/82, 12/8/82—published 3/2/83, effective 4/6/83]
[Filed 2/25/83, Notice 12/22/82—published 3/16/83, effective 4/20/83]
[Filed emergency 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 9/9/83, Notice 6/22/83—published 9/28/83, effective 11/2/83]
[Filed without Notice 9/26/83—published 10/12/83, effective 12/1/83]
[Filed 10/7/83, Notice 8/17/83—published 10/26/83, effective 12/1/83][1]
[Filed emergency 11/4/83—published 11/23/83, effective 12/1/83]
[Filed without Notice 11/4/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 11/4/83, Notice 8/31/83—published 11/23/83, effective 1/1/84]
[Filed 2/10/84, Notice 12/21/83—published 2/29/84, effective 4/4/84]
[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 11/23/83—published 3/14/84, effective 4/18/84]
[Filed 4/9/84, Notice 1/18/84—published 4/25/84, effective 5/30/84]
[Filed 6/1/84, Notice 4/25/84—published 6/20/84, effective 7/25/84]
[Filed 10/19/84, Notice 8/15/84—published 11/7/84, effective 12/12/84]
[Filed 11/16/84, Notice 8/15/84—published 12/5/84, effective 1/9/85]
[Filed 4/5/85, Notice 12/5/84—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]
[Filed 4/19/85, Notice 2/13/85—published 5/8/85, effective 6/12/85]
[Filed 7/26/85, Notices 4/24/85, 6/19/85—published 8/14/85, effective 9/18/85]
[Filed 2/7/86, Notices 8/14/85, 11/6/85—published 2/26/86, effective 4/2/86]
[Filed 3/7/86, Notice 12/4/85—published 3/26/86, effective 4/30/86][◊]
[Filed 7/11/86, Notice 4/23/86—published 7/30/86, effective 9/3/86]
[Filed 8/22/86, Notice 6/18/86—published 9/10/86, effective 10/15/86]
[Filed emergency 9/18/86—published 10/8/86, effective 9/18/86]
[Filed 4/17/87, Notice 12/3/86—published 5/6/87, effective 6/10/87]
[Filed 4/17/87, Notice 12/31/86—published 5/6/87, effective 6/10/87]
[Filed 1/22/88, Notice 11/4/87—published 2/10/88, effective 3/16/88]
[Filed 2/19/88, Notice 11/4/87—published 3/9/88, effective 4/13/88]
[Filed 7/21/88, Notice 4/20/88—published 8/10/88, effective 9/14/88][◊]
[Filed 8/5/88, Notice 4/6/88—published 8/24/88, effective 9/28/88]
[Filed 9/2/88, Notice 1/13/88—published 9/21/88, effective 10/26/88]
[Filed 9/2/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 9/21/88, effective 10/26/88]
[Filed 1/20/89, Notice 9/7/88—published 2/8/89, effective 3/15/89]
[Filed 3/3/89, Notices 1/13/88, 9/7/88—published 3/22/89, effective 4/26/89]
[Filed 3/17/89, Notice 9/21/88—published 4/5/89, effective 5/10/89]
[Filed without Notice 6/23/89—published 7/12/89, effective 8/16/89]

[Filed without Notice 6/26/89—published 7/12/89, effective 8/16/89]
[Filed 8/3/89, Notice 3/22/89—published 8/23/89, effective 9/27/89]
[Filed 9/1/89, Notice 5/17/89—published 9/20/89, effective 10/25/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 5/31/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 1/5/90, Notice 7/12/89—published 1/24/90, effective 2/28/90]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 5/17/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 7/12/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 2/28/90, Notice 11/1/89—published 3/21/90, effective 4/25/90][◊]
[Filed 3/16/90, Notice 12/13/89—published 4/4/90, effective 5/9/90]
[Filed 7/6/90, Notice 3/21/90—published 7/25/90, effective 8/29/90]
[Filed 7/20/90, Notices 12/13/89, 2/21/90—published 8/8/90, effective 9/12/90]
[Filed 9/14/90, Notice 11/29/89—published 10/3/90, effective 11/7/90]
[Filed 10/12/90, Notice 3/7/90—published 10/31/90, effective 12/5/90][2]
[Filed 1/18/91, Notice 8/8/90—published 2/6/91, effective 3/13/91]
[Filed 3/28/91, Notice 10/3/90—published 4/17/91, effective 5/22/91]
[Filed emergency 4/25/91 after Notice 1/23/91—published 5/15/91, effective 4/25/91]
[Filed 1/3/92, Notice 5/29/91—published 1/22/92, effective 2/26/92]
[Filed without Notice 7/2/92—published 7/22/92, effective 8/26/92]
[Filed 12/4/92, Notice 7/22/92—published 12/23/92, effective 1/27/93][◊]
[Filed 12/4/92, Notice 8/5/92—published 12/23/92, effective 1/27/93]
[Filed 1/15/93, Notice 7/8/92—published 2/3/93, effective 3/10/93]
[Filed 7/14/93, Notice 4/28/93—published 8/4/93, effective 9/8/93]
[Filed 8/11/93, Notice 5/12/93—published 9/1/93, effective 10/6/93][3]
[Filed emergency 4/21/94—published 5/11/94, effective 4/21/94]
[Filed 4/7/95, Notice 2/1/95—published 4/26/95, effective 5/31/95]
[Filed 2/9/96, Notice 7/5/95—published 2/28/96, effective 4/3/96]
[Filed emergency 4/19/96—published 5/8/96, effective 4/19/96]
[Filed emergency 8/2/96—published 8/28/96, effective 8/2/96]
[Filed emergency 12/11/97 after Notice 10/8/97—published 12/31/97, effective 1/1/98]
[Filed 1/23/98, Notice 5/7/97—published 2/11/98, effective 3/18/98]
[Published 6/17/98 to update name and address of board]
[Filed emergency 7/23/99—published 8/11/99, effective 8/2/99]
[Filed 12/8/99, Notice 4/21/99—published 12/29/99, effective 2/2/00]
[Filed 4/28/00, Notice 8/11/99—published 5/17/00, effective 6/21/00]
[Filed 7/5/02, Notice 1/9/02—published 7/24/02, effective 8/28/02]
[Filed 5/9/03, Notice 11/13/02—published 5/28/03, effective 7/2/03]
[Filed 3/26/04, Notice 8/6/03—published 4/14/04, effective 5/19/04]
[Filed 1/27/05, Notice 12/22/04—published 2/16/05, effective 3/23/05]
[Filed 12/2/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 12/21/05, effective 1/25/06]
[Filed 10/6/06, Notice 3/15/06—published 10/25/06, effective 11/29/06]
[Filed 5/16/07, Notice 10/11/06—published 6/6/07, effective 7/11/07]
[Filed 12/27/07, Notice 9/26/07—published 1/30/08, effective 3/5/08]
[Filed ARC 7826B (Notice ARC 7365B, IAB 11/19/08), IAB 6/3/09, effective 7/8/09]
[Filed ARC 8516B (Notice ARC 8376B, IAB 12/16/09), IAB 2/10/10, effective 3/17/10]
[Filed ARC 8871B (Notice ARC 8227B, IAB 10/7/09), IAB 6/30/10, effective 8/4/10]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/29/10]
[Filed ARC 2180C (Notice ARC 1957C, IAB 4/15/15), IAB 10/14/15, effective 11/18/15]
[Filed ARC 2954C (Notice ARC 2569C, IAB 6/8/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Effective date of 12/1/83 of subrules 22.1(3), 22.2(5)*"v,"* and 22.3(13) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee on 11/8/83.

[2] Effective date of 22.10(1)*"c"* delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee on 11/14/90; delay lifted 12/11/90, effective 12/12/90.

[3] Effective date of 22.4(2)*"b"* delayed until the adjournment of the 1994 Session of the General Assembly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.8(9) by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held September 15, 1993.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY[261]

[Created by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245]
[Prior to 1/14/87, see Iowa Development Commission[520] and Planning and Programming[630]]
[Prior to 9/7/11, see Economic Development, Iowa Department of[261];
renamed Economic Development Authority by 2011 Iowa Acts, House File 590]

PART I
DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION

CHAPTERS 2 and 3
Reserved

PART II
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION

CHAPTER 4
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM

CHAPTER 5
IOWA INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM

CHAPTER 6
Reserved

CHAPTER 7
IOWA JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM

CHAPTER 32
TAX CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REGION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

CHAPTER 33
IOWA WINE AND BEER PROMOTION GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 34
WELCOME CENTER PROGRAM

CHAPTER 35
REGIONAL TOURISM MARKETING GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 36
FILM, TELEVISION, AND VIDEO PROJECT PROMOTION PROGRAM

CHAPTER 37
CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

CHAPTER 38
REGIONAL SPORTS AUTHORITY DISTRICTS

CHAPTER 39
MAIN STREET IOWA PROGRAM

CHAPTER 40
IOWA JOBS MAIN STREET PROGRAM

CHAPTER 41
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

CHAPTER 42
IOWA TOURISM GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 43
Reserved

CHAPTER 44
COG ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 45
Reserved

CHAPTER 46
ENDOW IOWA GRANTS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 47
ENDOW IOWA TAX CREDITS

CHAPTER 48
WORKFORCE HOUSING TAX INCENTIVES PROGRAM

CHAPTER 49
HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CULTURAL AND
ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT TAX CREDITS

CHAPTER 54
IOWA TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 55
TARGETED SMALL BUSINESS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 56
EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN (ESOP) FORMATION ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 57
VALUE-ADDED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND PROCESSES
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (VAAPFAP)

CHAPTER 58
NEW JOBS AND INCOME PROGRAM

CHAPTER 59
ENTERPRISE ZONE (EZ) PROGRAM

CHAPTER 60
ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURES
ASSISTANCE (EVA) PROGRAM

CHAPTER 61
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (PIAP)

CHAPTER 71
TARGETED JOBS WITHHOLDING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 72
IOWA EXPORT TRADE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 73
Reserved

CHAPTER 74
GROW IOWA VALUES FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 75
OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 76
AGGREGATE TAX CREDIT LIMIT FOR
CERTAIN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 77
SITE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
CERTIFICATE OF READINESS

DIVISION III
CONSULTATION

CHAPTER 78
SMALL BUSINESS DISASTER RECOVERY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

DIVISION I
2008 NATURAL DISASTER SMALL BUSINESS DISASTER RECOVERY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

DIVISION II
2010 IOWANS HELPING IOWANS BUSINESS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 79
DISASTER RECOVERY BUSINESS RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 80
IOWA SMALL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 81 to 100
Reserved

PART V
INNOVATION AND COMMERCIALIZATION ACTIVITIES

CHAPTER 101
MISSION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

CHAPTER 102
ENTREPRENEUR INVESTMENT AWARDS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 103
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TRAINING PROGRAM

CHAPTER 104
INNOVATIVE BUSINESSES INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

CHAPTER 105
DEMONSTRATION FUND

CHAPTER 106
SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY
TRANSFER OUTREACH PROGRAM

CHAPTER 107
TARGETED INDUSTRIES NETWORKING FUND

CHAPTER 108
ACCELERATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF INNOVATIVE IDEAS AND BUSINESSES

CHAPTER 109
TARGETED INDUSTRIES CAREER AWARENESS FUND

CHAPTER 110
STEM INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

CHAPTER 111
SUPPLY CHAIN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 112 and 113
Reserved

CHAPTER 114
IOWA INNOVATION COUNCIL

CHAPTER 115
TAX CREDITS FOR INVESTMENTS IN QUALIFYING BUSINESSES AND COMMUNITY-BASED SEED CAPITAL FUNDS

CHAPTER 116
TAX CREDITS FOR INVESTMENTS IN CERTIFIED INNOVATION FUNDS

CHAPTER 117
SSBCI DEMONSTRATION FUND

CHAPTER 118
STRATEGIC INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 119 to 162
Reserved

PART VI
ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

CHAPTER 163
DIVISION RESPONSIBILITIES

CHAPTER 164
USE OF MARKETING LOGO

CHAPTER 165
ALLOCATION OF GROW IOWA VALUES FUND

CHAPTERS 166 to 170
Reserved

PART VII
ADDITIONAL APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 171
SUPPLEMENTAL CREDIT OR POINTS

CHAPTER 172
ENVIRONMENTAL LAW COMPLIANCE; VIOLATIONS OF LAW

CHAPTER 173
STANDARD DEFINITIONS

CHAPTER 174
WAGE, BENEFIT, AND INVESTMENT REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 175
APPLICATION REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES

CHAPTERS 176 to 186
Reserved

PART VIII
LEGAL AND COMPLIANCE

CHAPTER 187
CONTRACTING

CHAPTERS 201 to 210
Reserved

CHAPTER 211
COMMUNITY ATTRACTION AND
TOURISM DEVELOPMENT (CATD) PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
COMMUNITY ATTRACTION AND TOURISM (CAT) FUND

DIVISION III
RIVER ENHANCEMENT COMMUNITY ATTRACTION AND TOURISM (RECAT) FUND

DIVISION IV
CAT AND RECAT WAIVERS

CHAPTER 212
VISION IOWA PROGRAM

CHAPTER 213
VISION IOWA BOARD: UNIFORM WAIVER
AND VARIANCE RULES

CHAPTERS 214 to 299
Reserved

PART XI
RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE BOARD

CHAPTERS 300 to 310
Reserved

CHAPTER 311
RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE BOARD—ORGANIZATION

CHAPTER 312
RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM FOR
RETAIL MOTOR FUEL SITES

CHAPTER 313
RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM FOR
BIODIESEL TERMINAL GRANTS

CHAPTER 314
RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTERS 315 to 399
Reserved

PART XII
ENERGY DIVISION

CHAPTER 400
RULES APPLICABLE TO PART XII

CHAPTER 401
ADMINISTRATION OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 402
ENERGY EFFICIENCY COMMUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

CHAPTERS 403 to 409
Reserved

PART XIII
IOWA BROADBAND DEPLOYMENT GOVERNANCE BOARD

CHAPTER 410
Reserved

CHAPTER 411
IOWA BROADBAND DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 412
FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES, WAIVER AND VARIANCE, AND PETITION FOR RULE MAKING

CHAPTER 49
HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND CULTURAL AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT TAX CREDITS

FOR PROJECTS REGISTERED ON OR AFTER AUGUST 15, 2016

261—49.1(303,404A) Purpose. A historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit may be applied against the income tax imposed under Iowa Code chapter 422, division II, III, or V, or Iowa Code chapter 432 for qualified rehabilitation projects that have entered into and complied with an agreement with the economic development authority (hereinafter referred to as "the authority") and complied with all applicable terms, laws, and rules. The program is administered by the authority with the assistance of the department of cultural affairs and the department of revenue. The general assembly has mandated that the authority, the department of cultural affairs and the department of revenue adopt rules to jointly administer Iowa Code chapter 404A. In general, the department of cultural affairs reviews historic preservation issues and evaluates whether projects comply with the prescribed historic standards for rehabilitation. Once the historical significance and description of rehabilitation have been approved, the authority enters into an agreement with the eligible taxpayer and issues a tax credit upon completion of all program requirements and verification of qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The department of revenue is responsible for administering tax credit transfers and processing tax credit claims. This chapter sets forth the administration of the program by the authority. The administrative rules for the department of cultural affairs' administration of the program can be found in rules 223—48.22(404A) through 223—48.37(303,404A). The administrative rules for the department of revenue's administration of the program may be found in rules 701—42.19(404A), 701—42.55(404A,422), 701—52.48(404A,422), and 701—58.10(404A,422).
[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.2(404A) Program transition. The 2016 general assembly made several changes to the historic tax credit program, including transferring the primary responsibility for the program's administration to the authority in consultation with the department of cultural affairs. For projects registered prior to August 15, 2016, the program is administered by the department of cultural affairs and the department of revenue pursuant to the statutes and rules that apply to projects registered prior to August 15, 2016. On or after August 15, 2016, the program is administered by the economic development authority in consultation with the department of cultural affairs pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 404A. Chapter 49 applies to projects that are registered on or after August 15, 2016.
[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.3(404A) Definitions. The definitions listed in rules 223—1.2(17A,303) and 223—35.2(303) shall apply to terms as they are used throughout this chapter. In addition, for purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Agreement" means an agreement between an eligible taxpayer and the authority concerning a qualified rehabilitation project as provided in Iowa Code section 404A.3(3) and rule 261—49.14(404A).

"Applicant" means an eligible taxpayer described in rule 261—49.9(404A).

"Assessed value" means the value of the eligible property on the most current property tax assessment at the time that the relevant application or agreement is submitted or the agreement is signed, as applicable.

"Authority" means the economic development authority.

"Barn" means an agricultural building or structure, in whatever shape or design, which was originally used for the storage of farm products or feed or for the housing of farm animals, poultry, or farm equipment.

"Certificate" means a historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit certificate issued pursuant to Iowa Code section 404A.3(5).

"Commencement date" means the date set forth in the agreement, which date shall not be later than the end of the fiscal year in which the agreement is entered into.

"Commercial property" means property classified as commercial, industrial, railroad, utility, or multiresidential for property tax purposes under rules 701—71.1(405,427A,428,441,499B), 701—76.1(434), and 701—77.1(428,433,437,438).

"Completion date" means the date on which property that is the subject of a qualified rehabilitation project is placed in service, as that term is used in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Department" means the department of cultural affairs.

"Director" means the director of the economic development authority.

"Eligible taxpayer" means the fee simple owner of the property that is the subject of a qualified rehabilitation project, or another person who will qualify for the federal rehabilitation credit allowed under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code with respect to the property that is the subject of a qualified rehabilitation project.

"Federal rehabilitation credit" or *"federal credit"* means the tax credit allowed under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Federal standards" means the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's standards for rehabilitation set forth in 36 CFR Section 67.7.

"Government funding" or *"funding originating from a government"* includes but is not limited to:

1. Any funding the applicant received from a government; or
2. Funding from a third party or a series of third parties where those funds originally came from a government or were derived from a government payment, grant, loan, tax credit or rebate or other government incentive; or
3. Funding from a third party or a series of third parties where those funds are derived from, secured by, or otherwise received in anticipation of a government payment, grant, loan, tax credit or rebate or other government incentive.

"Historically significant" means a property that is at least one of the following:

1. Property listed on the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such listing.
2. Property designated as contributing to a district listed in the National Register of Historic Places or eligible for such designation.
3. Property or district designated a local landmark by a city or county ordinance.
4. A barn constructed prior to 1937.

"Large project" means a qualified rehabilitation project with estimated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of more than $750,000.

"Noncommercial property" means property other than "commercial property" as defined in this rule. "Noncommercial property" includes barns constructed prior to 1937.

"Nonprofit organization" means an organization described in Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code unless the exemption is denied under Section 501, 502, 503, or 504 of the Internal Revenue Code. "Nonprofit organization" does not include a governmental body, as that term is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2.

"Placed in service" means the same as used in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code.

"Program" means the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit program set forth in this chapter.

"Property" means the real property that is the subject of a "qualified rehabilitation project" or that is the subject of an application to become a qualified rehabilitation project.

"Qualified rehabilitation expenditures" or *"QREs"* means expenditures that meet the definition of "qualified rehabilitation expenditures" in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code and as described in rule 261—49.4(404A).

"Qualified rehabilitation project" or *"project"* means a project for the rehabilitation of property in this state that meets all of the following criteria:

1. The property is historically significant as defined in this rule.
2. The property meets the federal standards as defined in this rule.
3. The project is a substantial rehabilitation as defined in this rule.

"Related entities" means any entity owned or controlled in whole or in part by the applicant; any person or entity that owns or controls in whole or in part the applicant; or any entity owned or controlled in whole or in part by any current or prospective officer, principal, director, or owner of the applicant.

"Related persons" means any current or prospective officer, principal, director, member, shareholder, partner, or owner of the applicant.

"SHPO" means the state historic preservation office at the department of cultural affairs.

"Small project" means a qualified rehabilitation project with estimated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of $750,000 or less.

"Substantial rehabilitation" means qualified rehabilitation costs that meet or exceed the following:

1. In the case of commercial property, costs totaling at least 50 percent of the assessed value of the property, excluding the land, prior to the rehabilitation or at least $50,000, whichever is less; or

2. In the case of noncommercial property, costs totaling at least $25,000 or 25 percent of the assessed value, excluding the land, prior to rehabilitation, whichever is less.

"Tax credit" or *"historic tax credit"* means the historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit established in Iowa Code chapter 404A.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.4(404A) Qualified rehabilitation expenditures.

49.4(1) *Definition. "Qualified rehabilitation expenditures"* or *"QREs"* means expenditures that meet the definition of "qualified rehabilitation expenditures" in Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code and are specified in the agreement.

49.4(2) *Expenditures incurred by nonprofit organizations.* Notwithstanding the foregoing subrule, expenditures incurred by an eligible taxpayer that is a nonprofit organization shall be considered "qualified rehabilitation expenditures" if they are any of the following:

a. Expenditures made for structural components, as that term is defined in Treasury Regulation §1.48-1(e)(2).

b. Expenditures made for architectural and engineering fees, site survey fees, legal expenses, insurance premiums, and development fees.

49.4(3) *What expenditures qualify.* "Qualified rehabilitation expenditures" may include:

a. Expenditures incurred prior to the date an agreement is entered into under Iowa Code section 404A.3(3). The amount of the historic tax credit is a maximum of 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation expenditures verified by the authority following project completion, up to the amount specified in the agreement between the eligible taxpayer and the authority.

b. Reasonable developer fees. The authority may establish limits on developer fees and may adjust those limits. Any adjustment made to the established limit shall take effect 24 months after the adjustment is published on the authority's Web site. Developer fees that are qualified rehabilitation expenditures and that meet the limits effective at the time the registration application is submitted shall be deemed reasonable by the authority.

49.4(4) *Government financing.* "Qualified rehabilitation expenditures" does not include those expenditures financed by federal, state, or local government grants or forgivable loans unless otherwise allowed under Section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code. For an eligible taxpayer that is not eligible for the federal rehabilitation credit, expenditures financed with federal, state, or local government grants or forgivable loans are not qualified rehabilitation expenditures.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.5(404A) Historic preservation and cultural and entertainment district tax credit.

49.5(1) *Tax credit.* An eligible taxpayer who has entered into and complied with an agreement under Iowa Code section 404A.3(3) and has complied with the program statutes and rules is eligible to claim a historic tax credit of 25 percent of the qualified rehabilitation expenditures of a qualified rehabilitation project that are specified in the agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision in Iowa Code chapter 404A, this chapter, or any provision in the agreement to the contrary, the amount of the tax credit shall not exceed 25 percent of the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures verified by the authority pursuant to Iowa Code section 404A.3(5)*"c."*

49.5(2) *Who may claim the credit.* The tax credit shall be allowed against the taxes imposed in Iowa Code chapter 422, divisions II, III, and V, and in Iowa Code chapter 432. An individual may claim a tax credit under this rule of a partnership, limited liability company, S corporation, estate, or trust electing to have income taxed directly to the individual. For an individual claiming a tax credit of an estate or trust, the amount claimed by the individual shall be based upon the pro rata share of the individual's earnings from the estate or trust. For an individual claiming a tax credit of a partnership, limited liability company, or S corporation, the amount claimed by the partner, member, or shareholder, respectively, shall be based upon the amounts designated by the eligible partnership, S corporation, or limited liability company, as applicable.

49.5(3) *Transferability.* Tax credit certificates issued under Iowa Code section 404A.3 may be transferred to any person. For information on transfer of tax credits under this program, see department of revenue rules 701—42.55(404A,422), 701—52.48(404A,422), and 701—58.10(404A,422).

49.5(4) *Refundability and carryforward.* An eligible taxpayer or a transferee may elect to receive either a refundable or a nonrefundable tax credit. For information on refundable and nonrefundable tax credits, including the carryforward of nonrefundable tax credits, see department of revenue rules 701—42.55(404A,422), 701—52.48(404A,422), and 701—58.10(404A,422).

49.5(5) *How to claim the tax credit.* For information on how to claim the tax credit, see department of revenue rules 701—42.55(404A,422), 701—52.48(404A,422), and 701—58.10(404A,422).

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.6(404A) Management of annual aggregate tax credit award limit. The authority shall not register, as described in rule 261—49.13(404A), more projects in a given fiscal year for tentative awards than there are tax credits available for that fiscal year under Iowa Code section 404A.4. The authority will determine the projects for which sufficient tax credits are available based on the estimated qualified rehabilitation expenditures identified in the registration application, plus allowable cost overruns as described in paragraph 49.14(1)*"c."*

49.6(1) *Registration scoring.* If applicants' total tax credit requests from a fiscal year allocation exceed the tax credit allocation for that fiscal year, the authority will prioritize its determinations based on the applicants' registration scores. All registered projects must meet the minimum score as described in rule 261—49.13(404A). If there are no more projects that meet the minimum score as described in rule 261—49.13(404A), the authority may make the remaining tax credits available for small projects or allow the remaining tax credits for the fiscal year to carry forward to the succeeding fiscal year to the extent permitted by Iowa Code section 404A.4.

49.6(2) *Registrations for future tax credit allocations.* Registrations for future tax credit allocations require a new application. When registering projects for a particular fiscal year, the authority shall not award, reserve, or register tax credits from future fiscal years' tax credit allocations. An applicant whose project is not registered due to an insufficient score or noncompliance with the application or the program statute or rules may submit future applications for future fiscal year tax credit allocations.

49.6(3) *Reallocation or rollover of available tax credit awards.* Tax credits may be reallocated or rolled over into future fiscal years to the extent permitted by Iowa Code section 404A.4.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.7(404A) Application and agreement process, generally.

49.7(1) All applications and other filings related to the program shall be on such forms and in accordance with such instructions as may be established by the authority. Information about the program and a link to the online application and instructions may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site:

Iowa Economic Development Authority
Community Development Division
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515)725-3000
http://iowaeconomicdevelopment.com/

49.7(2) An application shall not be considered submitted for review until the application is completed and all required supporting documentation and information are provided.

49.7(3) The application and agreement process consists of six steps:

a. The applicant submits a Part 1 application to the authority, which is used to evaluate the property's integrity and significance. The authority will consult with SHPO when reviewing the Part 1 application.

b. Unless the Part 1 application is denied by the authority, the applicant participates in a preapplication meeting with SHPO and the authority to discuss what to expect for the remainder of the application process.

c. If the Part 1 application is approved and the preapplication meeting is completed, the applicant submits a Part 2 application to the authority, which is used to evaluate the proposed rehabilitation work. The authority will consult with SHPO when reviewing the Part 2 application.

d. If the Part 2 application is approved, the applicant submits a registration application to the authority, which is used to score the applicant's rehabilitation plan and financial readiness. If the project is awarded a sufficient registration score, satisfies other requirements of the application and program, and sufficient tax credits are available, the authority may register the project.

e. If the project is registered, the applicant may enter into an agreement with the authority that establishes the maximum amount of the tax credit award and the terms and conditions that must be met to receive the tax credits. An applicant must enter into and comply with an agreement in order to participate in the program and claim any tax credits.

f. Once the project is completed and the property is placed in service, the applicant submits a Part 3 application to the authority, which is used to evaluate whether the completed work meets the federal standards and the other requirements of the agreement, laws, and regulations of the program. The authority will consult with SHPO when reviewing the Part 3 application.

A more detailed description of each step is provided in rules 261—49.10(404A) through 261—49.15(404A).

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.8(404A) Small projects. Projects with anticipated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of more than $750,000 will be evaluated as large projects. Projects with $750,000 or less in anticipated final rehabilitation expenditures will be evaluated as small projects. If an applicant anticipates that the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures will exceed $750,000, the applicant may only submit its application as a large project. The authority will not permit a small project applicant to submit additional or amended applications that would cause the final qualified expenditures to exceed $750,000.

49.8(1) *Small project fund.* The authority shall allocate at least 5 percent of its annual fiscal year tax credit award limit to small projects.

49.8(2) *Aggregate award limit.* For applicants that receive credits from the small project allocation, the cumulative total award for multiple applications for a single property shall not exceed $750,000 in qualified rehabilitation expenditures plus any allowable cost overruns as described in paragraph 49.14(1)*"c,"* regardless of the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The authority will not accept an application by the same owner for a property for which credits were previously received through the small project fund if the application causes the cumulative total to exceed $750,000, plus any allowable cost overruns as described in paragraph 49.14(1)*"c."*

49.8(3) *Application and agreement process.* The Part 1, Part 2, and Part 3 application process and the agreement requirements are the same for small projects as for large projects. The registration process for small projects differs from that for large projects. See subrule 49.13(8) for more information on the registration process for small projects.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.9(404A) Who may apply for the tax credit. Only an eligible taxpayer may apply for the tax credit. To be an eligible taxpayer, the applicant must be either (1) the fee simple owner or (2) a person that will ultimately qualify for the federal rehabilitation credit with respect to the qualified rehabilitation

project. A nonprofit organization as defined in rule 261—49.3(404A) may apply for the tax credit if the nonprofit organization is the fee simple owner of the property.

49.9(1) *Applicants that are fee simple owners.* If the applicant qualifies as an eligible taxpayer on the basis that the applicant is the fee simple owner of the property, the applicant will be expected to provide proof of title as described in subrule 49.10(2).

49.9(2) *Applicants that will qualify for the federal credit.* If the applicant qualifies as an eligible taxpayer on the basis that the applicant will qualify for the federal rehabilitation credit with regard to the property, the applicant will be asked to provide increasingly substantial evidence as described in subrules 49.10(2) and 49.12(1) that the applicant will qualify for the federal credit, culminating with proof of actual fee simple ownership or a long-term lease that meets the requirements of the federal rehabilitation credit before the agreement is entered into with the authority. Applicants that are eligible to apply under this subrule must obtain from the fee simple owner of the property a written statement which indicates that the owner is aware of the application and has no objection and include the statement with the application.

49.9(3) *Who may not apply.* Government bodies as defined in Iowa Code section 362.2 may not apply. Additionally, an applicant may not initiate the application process to apply for tax credits by submitting a Part 1 application on a project if all of the work has been completed and the qualified rehabilitation project has already been placed in service.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.10(404A) Part 1 application—evaluation of significance. The Part 1 application is used to determine whether the property is eligible to be a qualified rehabilitation project.

49.10(1) *Types of property that are eligible.* The property must meet the federal standards for historical significance.

49.10(2) *Proof of status as eligible taxpayer.* The Part 1 application may be submitted to the authority by an eligible taxpayer as described in rule 261—49.9(404A).

a. To prove the applicant is the fee simple owner, the applicant will be expected to provide title documentation. If the title is held in the name of an entity, the application must be accompanied by documentation which indicates that the signatory is the authorized representative of the entity.

b. If the applicant is not the fee simple owner but plans to apply for the federal rehabilitation credit, the applicant must provide a copy of the approved federal Part 1 application, unless the property is individually listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The applicant must also certify that the applicant plans to apply and expects to qualify for the federal credit, and the applicant must provide proof of permission from the fee simple owner as described in subrule 49.9(2).

49.10(3) *Submission period.* Part 1 applications may be submitted year-round.

49.10(4) *Required information.* Applicants must provide the authority a site plan, pre-rehabilitation photographs of the property, a copy of the county assessor's statement for the property, and such other information as the authority may require.

49.10(5) *Review process.* The authority, in consultation with SHPO, will evaluate the appearance and condition of the building and verify the information provided by the applicant. The authority will notify the applicant if the Part 1 application is incomplete. Generally, the authority will review fully completed Part 1 applications within 90 calendar days of receipt. The 90-day review period will be adhered to as closely as possible; however, it is not mandatory. If the application is incomplete when submitted or if for any other reason the authority must request additional information, the 90-day review period will restart when the requested information is received by the authority. The application may be rejected if any requested information is not provided.

49.10(6) *Response from the authority.* Upon completion of the review, the authority shall issue a determination regarding whether the property meets the requirements to be considered historically significant.

49.10(7) *Period of validity.* A determination that the property meets the requirements to be considered historically significant shall be valid for five years from the issuance of the determination, provided that the property is maintained in a manner consistent with the federal standards and that the

fee simple owner of the property remains the same during such period. Changes to the property that are not approved by the authority shall automatically invalidate the determination of historical significance, and reestablishment of the historical significance of the property as well as submittal of a new Part 1 application for a determination that the property is eligible shall be required.

49.10(8) *Amendments.* An applicant shall amend an approved Part 1 application if the property changes ownership or if the applicant's name or address changes prior to submission of a Part 2 application.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.11(404A) Preapplication meeting. The purpose of the preapplication meeting is to provide feedback to the applicant and other interested parties that will enable the applicant to better plan and prepare for submission of the Part 2 and registration applications.

49.11(1) *Meeting requests.* Once the completed Part 1 application is submitted, the applicant may request a preapplication meeting by using the preapplication form, which may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site.

49.11(2) *Timing of the preapplication meeting.* The meeting must take place no fewer than 30 days after the submission of the Part 1 application and prior to submission of the Part 2 application. Meetings may be held by telephone at the authority's discretion.

49.11(3) *Required information.* The applicant must bring at least the following items to the meeting: preliminary drawings, photographs of the exterior (all elevations) and interior, a preliminary list of character-defining features and treatments or a draft Part 2 application, and a list of questions for which specific guidance is needed. The authority may request additional information. If the preapplication meeting will be held by telephone, the required documents must be submitted electronically at least one week prior to the meeting date.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.12(404A) Part 2 application—description of rehabilitation. The purpose of the Part 2 application is to determine whether the proposed rehabilitation work meets the federal standards. The applicant must describe the rehabilitation work to be undertaken on the property. The review of the Part 2 application is a preliminary determination only and is not binding upon the authority. A formal certification of rehabilitation shall be issued only after the rehabilitation work is completed.

49.12(1) *Proof of status as eligible taxpayer.* The Part 2 application must be submitted by an eligible taxpayer as described in rule 261—49.9(404A).

a. An applicant that is the fee simple owner does not need to provide any additional information regarding ownership unless there has been a change in ownership since the Part 1 application was approved.

b. If the applicant is not the fee simple owner but plans to apply for the federal rehabilitation credit, the applicant must provide a copy of the signature page of the approved federal Part 2 application signed by the National Park Service. The applicant must also certify that the applicant plans to apply and expects to qualify for the federal credit and must provide proof of permission from the fee simple owner as described in subrule 49.9(2).

49.12(2) *Submission period.* Part 2 applications may be submitted at any time after the project has received an approved Part 1 and the applicant has participated in the preapplication meeting.

49.12(3) *Required information.*

a. The applicant must provide any information requested by the authority, including but not limited to:

(1) A detailed description of the rehabilitation;

(2) An estimate of the total costs related to the rehabilitation and other work to be completed on the property, regardless of whether the costs will ultimately be qualified rehabilitation costs;

(3) An estimate of the qualified rehabilitation expenditures; and

(4) Photographs.

b. The applicant must also identify whether the applicant plans to submit a registration application as a small project or a large project. For more information on the differences in the registration application process for large projects and small projects, see rule 261—49.8(404A).

49.12(4) *Review process.* The authority, in consultation with SHPO, will evaluate the proposed work to determine whether the proposed project, including any new construction, is consistent with the federal standards, the historic character of the property and, where applicable, the registered or potential district in which the property is located. The authority will notify the applicant if the Part 2 application is incomplete. Generally, the authority will review fully completed Part 2 applications within 60 calendar days of receipt. The 60-day review period will be adhered to as closely as possible; however, it is not mandatory. If the application is incomplete when submitted or if for any other reason the authority must request additional information, the 60-day review period will restart when the requested information is received by the authority. The application may be rejected if any requested information is not provided.

49.12(5) *Response from the authority.* The review of the complete Part 2 application shall result in one of three responses:

a. *Approval.* The project is eligible to submit a registration application because the proposed rehabilitation described in the application is consistent with the historic character of the property or of the district in which the property is located and the project, as proposed, appears to meet the federal standards;

b. *Approval with conditions.* The project is eligible to submit a registration application because the proposed rehabilitation described in the application will likely meet the federal standards if the stipulated conditions are met; or

c. *Denial.* The rehabilitation described in Part 2 of the application is not consistent with the historic character of the property or of the district in which the property is located and the project does not meet the federal standards. The project is ineligible for registration. The project may amend its Part 2 application or submit a new Part 2 application for the property.

49.12(6) *Amendments.* Deviation from the original rehabilitation proposal could result in the denial of final project approval and revocation of the tax credit award. An applicant shall amend an approved Part 2 application to notify the authority of, and to request review of, modifications to or deviations from the original rehabilitation proposal. Applicants that undertake any work not in the original approved Part 2 application without approval of the authority do so at their own risk. Amendments to the Part 2 application shall not result in the awarding of additional tax credits for the project and may result in a reduction in the tax credit award specified in the agreement if the authority determines that the work is not consistent with the federal standards or does not otherwise comply with the requirements of the agreement. Amendments to the Part 2 application will not be accepted after the authority has approved the Part 3 application pursuant to rule 261—49.15(404A). Amendments must be submitted on forms approved by the authority and may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.13(404A) Registration application. If the authority has approved Part 1 and Part 2 applications for a project, the applicant may submit a historic tax credit registration application to the authority during the applicable registration period. The registration application is used to determine whether the project is ready to proceed both financially and logistically. The registration application is also used to confirm whether the proposed work will meet the substantial rehabilitation test and whether the project is a small project or a large project. The registration application is also used to obtain background information, including information that may disqualify an applicant from participating in the program, as well as other information about the applicant, related persons, and related entities. Though the application process is largely the same for small projects as it is for large projects, there are some differences. For details on those differences, see rule 261—49.8(404A).

49.13(1) *Proof of status as eligible taxpayer.* An eligible taxpayer as defined in rule 261—49.3(404A) may submit a registration application.

a. An applicant that is the fee simple owner must notify the authority of any changes in ownership status since the Part 2 application was filed.

b. If the applicant is not the fee simple owner but plans to apply for the federal rehabilitation credit, the applicant's application will be scored based on the steps taken toward ownership as described in subrule 49.13(6). The applicant must certify that the applicant understands that the applicant will not qualify for any state historic tax credit if the applicant is not the fee simple owner or not otherwise an eligible taxpayer. The applicant must also provide proof of permission from the fee simple owner as described in subrule 49.9(2).

49.13(2) *Submission period.* In general, applications for registration will only be accepted during the established application period, or periods, as identified by the authority on its Web site. However, applications for small project registration will be accepted year-round.

49.13(3) *Required information.* The registration application must include the following information as well as any additional information the authority may request: total project cost, an estimated schedule of qualified rehabilitation expenditures and a schedule of all funding sources received or anticipated to be received that will be used to fund the project, including those funding sources used or that will be used to finance or reimburse both qualified rehabilitation expenditures and those expenditures not being claimed as qualified rehabilitation expenditures, along with supporting documentation. The schedule must identify all government funding as defined in rule 261—49.3(404A), including any funding that originated or will originate from any government, whether federal, state, or local.

49.13(4) *Certification and release of information.* The applicant must identify and list all related persons and related entities, as those terms are defined in rule 261—49.3(404A). The applicant must release information requested by the authority regarding the applicant, related persons, and related entities. The applicant must also certify that all representations, warranties, documents, or statements made or furnished in connection with the registration application are true and accurate. The certification and release of information are intended to identify information that will disqualify an applicant from participating in the program or that may have an adverse impact on the project. The certification and release of information are also intended to provide the authority with information regarding the economic, ownership, and management realities related to the project by providing information about the actual persons and businesses affiliated with the applicant, the actual persons and businesses that will derive financial benefits from the project, and other businesses affiliated with the individuals involved with the project.

a. The authority shall reject an application for registration if any of the following occurs or exists:

(1) The applicant fails to answer the questions and provide all requested information and documents in a timely manner as required by the rules or the application or in a timely manner as otherwise requested by the authority.

(2) The applicant provides false or inaccurate information or documents to the authority.

(3) The applicant, a related person, or a related entity has not filed any local, state, or federal tax returns that are due. This provision shall not apply to an applicant, related person, or related entity that has timely filed an extension to file a local, state or federal tax return.

(4) The applicant, a related person, or a related entity has any overdue local, state, or federal tax liability, including any tax, interest, or penalty.

(5) The applicant, a related person, or a related entity is currently in default, has an uncured breach, or is otherwise not in compliance with any contract, grant award, or tax credit program with the state of Iowa, any agency of the state of Iowa, or any other entity or instrumentality of the state of Iowa.

(6) The applicant, a related person, or a related entity has any overdue amounts owed to the state of Iowa, any agency of the state of Iowa, any other entity or instrumentality of the state of Iowa, or any person or entity that is eligible to submit claims to the state offset system under Iowa Code section 8A.504.

(7) The authority determines that registering the project, entering into an agreement with the authority, or permitting the applicant's tax credit claim would cause the applicant or another person to default on, breach, or otherwise not comply with any contract, grant award, or tax credit program with

the state of Iowa, any agency of the state of Iowa, or any other entity or instrumentality of the state of Iowa.

(8) The authority determines that the applicant will not be able to provide representations, warranties, conditions, or other terms of an agreement that would be acceptable to the authority.

(9) Information is disclosed to the authority that would cause the authority to decline to enter into an agreement with the applicant.

b. Scope of inquiry. The authority may ask the applicant to disclose information and documents about other entities affiliated with the applicant, a related person, or a related entity if the authority determines that the information regarding the applicant, related persons, and related entities does not adequately disclose to the authority the economic, ownership, and management structure and realities related to a project.

49.13(5) *Review period.* In general, the authority will review fully completed registration applications within 30 calendar days of receipt. The 30-day review period will be adhered to as closely as possible; however, it is not mandatory. If any answers, responses, explanations, documents, or other information submitted in connection with the certification and release of information changes after the applicant has submitted this information to the authority, the applicant must supplement its response to the certification and release of information in writing within 10 business days of the change. If the application is incomplete when submitted or if for any other reason the authority must request additional information, the 30-day review period will restart when the requested information is received by the authority. The authority may reject an application if any requested information is not provided.

49.13(6) *Scoring process.* All completed applications will be reviewed and scored. In order for a project to be considered for registration, the application must meet a minimum score as established by the authority and set forth in the current registration application. Scoring of the application will take into account readiness criteria, which may include the following:

a. Rehabilitation planning and project readiness. Projects will be scored based on whether the Part 2 application was approved with or without conditions.

b. Secured financing. Weighted preference will be given to projects that have financing or equity or both in place.

c. Steps taken towards ownership. Weighted preference will be given to the projects of applicants that are currently fee simple owners of the property.

d. Local government support. Weighted preference will be given to projects that have received support from their local jurisdiction.

e. Rehabilitation timeline. Weighted preference will be given to projects that will be completed in the shortest amount of time.

f. Zoning and code review. Weighted preference will be given to the projects of applicants that can demonstrate a determination by the authority having jurisdiction that the project complies with the guidelines for construction permitting.

g. Such other information as the authority may find relevant and request on the registration application.

49.13(7) *Registration.* Upon reviewing and scoring all applications that are part of the application period, the authority may register the qualified rehabilitation projects to the extent sufficient tax credits are available based on the estimated qualified rehabilitation costs identified in the registration applications. Only projects that meet the minimum score established by the authority may be registered. As described in rule 261—49.6(404A), in the case of insufficient funding, preference will be given to the projects with the highest registration score based on the criteria in subrule 49.13(6). At the time the project is registered, the authority shall make a preliminary determination as to the amount of tax credits for which the project qualifies. The authority shall make best efforts to notify the applicant within 45 calendar days after the close of the registration period as to whether the applicant's project has been registered. The registration notice shall include the amount of the applicant's tentative tax credit award, along with a notice that the amount is a preliminary, nonbinding determination only. The authority will notify applicants whose projects were not registered and state whether the failure to register the project

was due to the failure of the project to meet the minimum score, the lack of available tax credits, or another reason. A list of registered applicants will be posted by the authority on the authority's Web site.

49.13(8) *Small project registration application.* The authority may establish for small projects a registration application form and process that differ from the application form and process used for large projects. Small project application forms may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site. Small projects may submit registration applications year-round; however, the registration application must be submitted no later than 180 calendar days after receipt of approval of the Part 2 application from the authority. Small project registration applications will be evaluated on a first-come, first-served basis, subject to the availability of tax credits.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.14(404A) Agreement. Upon successful registration of the project as described in subrule 49.13(7) or 49.13(8), the eligible taxpayer shall have 120 calendar days or until the end of the fiscal year, whichever is less, to purchase or lease the property, if applicable, and enter into an agreement with the authority. Nothing in these rules shall affect the authority's ability to comply with the annual award limitations described in Iowa Code section 404A.4. A condition precedent to any agreement will be proof that the eligible taxpayer is the actual fee simple owner or has a binding qualified long-term lease that meets the requirements of the federal rehabilitation credit. An eligible taxpayer shall not be eligible for historic tax credits unless the eligible taxpayer enters into an agreement with the authority concerning the qualifying rehabilitation project and satisfies the terms and conditions that must be met to receive the tax credit award.

49.14(1) *Terms and conditions.* The agreement shall contain mutually agreeable terms and conditions, which shall, at a minimum, provide for the following:

a. The maximum amount of the tax credit award. Notwithstanding anything in this chapter to the contrary, no tax credit certificate shall be issued until the authority verifies the amount of final qualified rehabilitation expenditures and compliance with all other requirements of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and the applicable rules.

b. The rehabilitation work to be performed. An eligible taxpayer shall perform the rehabilitation work consistent with the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's standards for rehabilitation, as determined by the department.

c. The budget of the qualified rehabilitation project, including the projected qualified rehabilitation expenditures, and those expenditures not qualified, and allowable cost overruns. The amount of allowable cost overruns provided for in the agreement shall not exceed the following amounts:

(1) For a qualified rehabilitation project with estimated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of not more than $750,000, 15 percent of the projected qualified rehabilitation expenditures provided for in the agreement.

(2) For a qualified rehabilitation project with estimated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of more than $750,000 but not more than $6 million, 10 percent of the projected qualified rehabilitation expenditures provided for in the agreement.

(3) For a qualified rehabilitation project with estimated final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of more than $6 million, 5 percent of the projected qualified rehabilitation expenditures provided for in the agreement.

d. A schedule of all funding sources received or anticipated to be received that will be used to fund the project, including those funding sources used or that will be used to finance or reimburse both qualified rehabilitation expenditures and those expenditures not being claimed as qualified rehabilitation expenditures, along with supporting documentation. The schedule must identify all government funding as defined in rule 261—49.3(404A), including any funding that originated or will originate from any government, whether federal, state, or local.

e. The commencement date.

f. The completion date.

g. The agreement termination date, which shall not be earlier than five years from the date on which the tax credit certificate is issued.

h. Such other terms, conditions, representations, and warranties as the authority may determine are necessary or desirable to protect the interests of the state.

49.14(2) *Amendments.* The authority may for good cause amend an agreement. However, the authority may not amend an agreement to allow cost overruns in excess of the amount described in paragraph 49.14(1)*"c."* In addition, the commencement date, completion date, and agreement termination date may not be amended if such an amendment would violate the statutorily prescribed time limits as described in Iowa Code section 404A.3(3). Any amendment approved by the authority shall be signed by both parties.

49.14(3) *Authority.* Only the director or chief operating officer may enter into agreements on behalf of the authority. Any agreement entered into on behalf of the authority by a person other than the director or chief operating officer shall be void.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.15(404A) Part 3 application—request for certification of completed work and verification of qualified rehabilitation expenditures. Part 3 of the application is used to determine whether the project has complied with the terms of the agreement as well as with applicable laws, rules and regulations.

49.15(1) *Submission period.* The fully completed Part 3 application must be submitted no more than 180 calendar days after the project completion date as defined in the agreement.

49.15(2) *Required information.* The Part 3 application must include the following information:

a. Certification that the eligible taxpayer is the fee simple owner or is qualified for the federal rehabilitation credit and has a binding qualified long-term lease that meets the requirements of the federal rehabilitation credit.

b. Using the qualified rehabilitation expenditures schedule form provided by the authority, a schedule of total expenditures for the project, which shall identify in detail the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures and those expenditures that are not qualified. The qualified rehabilitation expenditures schedules form may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site.

c. A schedule of all funding sources used to finance the project, including those funding sources used to finance or reimburse both qualified rehabilitation expenditures and expenditures not being claimed as qualified rehabilitation expenditures, along with supporting documentation. The schedule must identify all government funding as defined in rule 261—49.3(404A), including any funding that originated from any government, whether federal, state, or local.

d. CPA examination.

(1) An eligible taxpayer shall engage a certified public accountant authorized to practice in this state to conduct an examination of the project in accordance with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' statements on standards for attestation engagements. The attestation applicable to this examination is SSAE No. 10 (as amended by SSAE Nos. 11, 12, 14), AT section 101 and AT section 601. Upon completion of the qualified rehabilitation project, the eligible taxpayer shall submit the examination to the authority, along with a statement of the amount of final qualified rehabilitation expenditures and any other information deemed necessary by the authority in order to verify that all requirements of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and all rules adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 404A have been satisfied.

(2) The procedures used by the CPA to conduct the examination should allow the CPA to conclude that, in the CPA's professional judgment, the qualified rehabilitation expenditures claimed are eligible pursuant to the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and all rules adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 404A in all material respects. The documents reviewed by the CPA should be readily available to the authority upon request. The applicant should generally be able to provide the requested documents within 10 business days of a request from the authority.

(3) The examination requirement is waived for an eligible taxpayer if the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures of the qualified rehabilitation project, as verified by the authority, do not exceed $100,000 and the qualified rehabilitation project is funded exclusively by private funding sources. The authority reserves the right to request any additional information necessary to verify the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures and, if deemed necessary by the authority, to require that such an eligible taxpayer engage a CPA to conduct an examination of the project pursuant to 49.15(23)*"d."*

e. Any other information deemed necessary by the authority in order to verify that all requirements of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and all rules adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 404A have been satisfied.

f. Election to receive either a refundable or a nonrefundable tax credit. The taxpayer's election does not impact a transferee's ability to make its own election upon transfer. For information on transferring tax credits, see department of revenue rules 701—42.55(404A,422) and 701—52.48(404A,422).

g. Any information the authority may require for program evaluation.

49.15(3) *Review period.* The authority will make best efforts to review Part 3 applications within 60 calendar days after the application is filed. However, this time frame is not binding upon the authority. The authority shall review the information submitted by the eligible taxpayer and determine whether a tax credit certificate may be issued. See rule 261—49.17(404A) for more information on certificate issuance.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.16(404A) Fees. Applicants must pay a nonrefundable fee for the processing of Parts 2 and 3 of an application. The review fee for Part 2 will be due with the filing of the Part 2 application and will be based on the estimated qualified rehabilitation costs. The fee for review of Part 3 will be due with the filing of the Part 3 application and will be based on the final qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The fee schedule is as follows:

For projects with qualified rehabilitation expenditures of:	Part 2 Processing Fee	Part 3 Processing Fee
$50,000 or less	No cost	No cost
$50,001 to $100,000	$250	$250
$100,001 to $750,000	$500	$500
$750,001 to $6,000,000	$1,000	0.5 percent of final qualified rehabilitation expenditures
Over $6,000,000	$1,500	$30,000

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.17(404A) Compliance.

49.17(1) *Annual reports.* The eligible taxpayer shall, for the length of the agreement, annually certify to the authority compliance with the requirements of the agreement. The certification shall be due each year on the anniversary of the date upon which the agreement was entered into. Instructions and forms may be obtained by contacting the authority or by visiting the authority's Web site.

49.17(2) *Burden of proof.* The eligible taxpayer shall have the burden of proof to demonstrate to the authority that all requirements of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and the applicable rules are satisfied. The taxpayer shall notify the authority in a timely manner of any changes in the qualification of the rehabilitation project or in the eligibility of the taxpayer to claim the tax credit provided under this chapter, or of any other change that may have a negative impact on the eligible taxpayer's ability to successfully complete any requirement under the agreement.

49.17(3) *Events of default, revocation, recapture.* If, after entering into the agreement but before a tax credit certificate is issued, the eligible taxpayer or the qualified rehabilitation project no longer meets

the requirements of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and the applicable rules, the authority may find the taxpayer in default and may revoke the tax credit award.

a. Voluntary abandonment. An applicant may choose to irrevocably decline the tax credit that is the subject of the agreement at any time after the agreement is entered into. To irrevocably decline the tax credit, the applicant shall send a letter to the authority stating the applicant's decision to irrevocably decline the tax credit. The authority shall notify the applicant by certified U.S. mail or courier that the tax credit has been irrevocably declined. The tax credit shall be reallocated to the extent permitted by Iowa Code section 404A.4. If the applicant wishes to apply for a tax credit on the same qualified rehabilitation project at a later date, the applicant must complete the application process as though the project is a new project.

b. Revocation and recapture for prohibited activity; liability of certain transferees. If an eligible taxpayer obtains a tax credit certificate from the authority by way of a prohibited activity, the eligible taxpayer and any transferee shall be jointly and severally liable to the state for the amount of the tax credits so issued, interest and penalties allowed under Iowa Code chapter 422, and reasonable attorney fees and litigation costs, except that the liability of the transferee shall not exceed an amount equal to the amount of the tax credits acquired by the transferee. The department of revenue, upon notification or discovery that a tax credit certificate was issued to an eligible taxpayer by way of a prohibited activity, shall revoke any outstanding tax credit and seek repayment of the value of any tax credit already claimed, and the failure to make such a repayment may be treated by the department of revenue in the same manner as a failure to pay the tax shown due or required to be shown due with the filing of a return or deposit form. A qualifying transferee is not subject to the liability, revocation, and repayment imposed under this paragraph. For purposes of this paragraph:

(1) *"Control"* means when a person, directly or indirectly or acting through or together with one or more persons, satisfies any of the following:

1. Owns, controls, or has the power to vote 50 percent or more of any class of voting securities or voting membership interests of another person.

2. Controls, in any manner, the election of a majority of the directors, managers, trustees, or other persons exercising similar functions of another person.

3. Has the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of another person.

(2) *"Prohibited activity"* means a breach or default under the agreement with the authority, the violation of any warranty provided by the eligible taxpayer to SHPO or the authority, the claiming of a tax credit issued under this chapter for expenditures that are not qualified rehabilitation expenditures, the violation of any requirements of Iowa Code chapter 404A or rules adopted pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 404A, misrepresentation, fraud, or any other unlawful act or omission.

(3) *"Qualifying transferee"* means a transferee who acquires a tax credit certificate issued under this chapter for value, in good faith, without express or implied notice of a prohibited activity of the eligible taxpayer who was originally issued the tax credit, and without express or implied notice of any other claim to or defense against the tax credit, and which transferee is not associated with the eligible taxpayer by being one or more of the following:

1. An owner, member, shareholder, or partner of the eligible taxpayer who directly or indirectly owns and controls, in whole or in part, the eligible taxpayer.

2. A director, officer, or employee of the eligible taxpayer.

3. A relative of the eligible taxpayer or a person listed in paragraph "1" or "2" of this subparagraph or, if the eligible taxpayer or an owner, member, shareholder, or partner of the eligible taxpayer is a legal entity, the natural persons who ultimately own such legal entity.

4. A person who is owned or controlled, in whole or in part, by a person listed in paragraph "1" or "2" of this subparagraph.

(4) *"Relative"* means an individual related by consanguinity within the second degree as determined by common law, a spouse, or an individual related to a spouse within the second degree as so determined, and includes an individual in an adoptive relationship within the second degree.

[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.18(404A) Certificate issuance; claiming the tax credit. After determining whether the terms of the agreement, Iowa Code chapter 404A, and the applicable rules have been met, the authority shall issue a tax credit certificate to the eligible taxpayer stating the amount of tax credit under Iowa Code section 404A.2 the eligible taxpayer may claim, or the authority shall issue a notice that the eligible taxpayer is not eligible to receive a tax credit certificate. The authority shall issue the tax credit certificate or the notice not later than 60 days following the completion of the examination review, if applicable, and the verifications required under this rule. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the eligibility of the tax credit remains subject to audit by the department of revenue in accordance with Iowa Code chapters 421 and 422. For information on how to claim the tax credit, see department of revenue rules 701—42.55(404A,422), 701—52.48(404A,422), and 701—58.10(404A,422).
[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

261—49.19(303,404A) Appeals. Any person wishing to contest an application denial, the amount of the tax credit award, award revocation, or any authority action that entitles the person to a contested case proceeding shall file an appeal, in writing, within 30 days of the action giving rise to the appeal. Any person who does not seek an appeal within 30 days of the action that gives rise to a right to a contested case proceeding shall be precluded from challenging the action. Appeals will be governed by the procedures set forth in this rule, together with the process set out in Iowa Code sections 17A.10 to 17A.19. Challenges to an action by the department of revenue related to tax credit transfers, claiming of tax credits, tax credit revocation, or repayment or recovery of tax credits must be brought pursuant to department of revenue 701—Chapter 7.

49.19(1) *Contents.* The appeal shall contain the following in separate numbered paragraphs:

a. A statement of the authority action giving rise to the appeal.

b. The date of the authority action giving rise to the appeal.

c. Each error alleged to have been committed, listed as a separate paragraph. For each error listed, an explanation of the error and all relevant facts related to the error shall be provided.

d. Reference to the particular statutes, rules, or agreement terms involved, if known.

e. A statement setting forth the relief sought.

f. The signature of the person or that person's representative and the mailing addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the person and the person's representative.

49.19(2) *Contested case proceedings.* The presiding officer in any contested case proceeding shall be an administrative law judge who specializes in tax matters.
[**ARC 2944C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 404A.

[Filed ARC 2944C (Notice ARC 2774C, IAB 10/12/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT[281]

Created by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245, section 1401.
Prior to 9/7/88, see Public Instruction Department[670]
(Replacement pages for 9/7/88 published in 9/21/88 IAC)

TITLE I
GENERAL INFORMATION—
DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION

CHAPTER 2
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING AND PETITIONS FOR RULE MAKING
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 3
DECLARATORY ORDERS
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 4
WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

CHAPTER 5
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 6
APPEAL PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 7
CRITERIA FOR GRANTS

CHAPTERS 8 to 10
Reserved

TITLE II
ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

CHAPTER 11
UNSAFE SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION

CHAPTER 12
GENERAL ACCREDITATION STANDARDS

CHAPTER 13
Reserved

CHAPTER 14
SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15
USE OF ONLINE LEARNING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR INSTRUCTION BY SCHOOLS

CHAPTER 18
SCHOOL FEES

CHAPTERS 19 and 20
Reserved

TITLE III
COMMUNITY COLLEGES

CHAPTER 21
COMMUNITY COLLEGES

DIVISION I
APPROVAL STANDARDS

DIVISION II
COMMUNITY COLLEGE ENERGY APPROPRIATIONS

DIVISION III
INSTRUCTIONAL COURSE FOR DRINKING DRIVERS

DIVISION IV
JOBS NOW CAPITALS ACCOUNT

DIVISION V
STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE FUNDING PLAN

DIVISION VI
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COMPETITION

DIVISION VII
QUALITY INSTRUCTIONAL CENTER INITIATIVE

DIVISION VIII
PROGRAM AND ADMINISTRATIVE SHARING INITIATIVE

DIVISION IX
APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM

DIVISION X
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 22
SENIOR YEAR PLUS PROGRAM

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
DEFINITIONS

DIVISION III
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

DIVISION IV
CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT PROGRAM

DIVISION V
POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS PROGRAM

DIVISION VI
CAREER ACADEMIES

DIVISION VII
REGIONAL ACADEMIES

DIVISION VIII
INTERNET-BASED AND ICN COURSEWORK

DIVISION IX
PROJECT LEAD THE WAY

CHAPTER 23
ADULT EDUCATION AND LITERACY PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 24
COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACCREDITATION

CHAPTER 25
PATHWAYS FOR ACADEMIC CAREER AND EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM;
GAP TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
PATHWAYS FOR ACADEMIC CAREER AND EMPLOYMENT (PACE) PROGRAM

DIVISION III
GAP TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

TITLE IV
DRIVER AND SAFETY EDUCATION

CHAPTER 26
Reserved

CHAPTER 27
WORKFORCE TRAINING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

CHAPTERS 28 to 30
Reserved

TITLE V
NONTRADITIONAL STUDENTS

CHAPTER 31
PRIVATE INSTRUCTION AND DUAL ENROLLMENT

CHAPTER 32
HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA

CHAPTER 33
EDUCATING THE HOMELESS

CHAPTER 34
FUNDING FOR CHILDREN RESIDING IN STATE INSTITUTIONS
OR MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

CHAPTER 35
EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN'S
RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

TITLE VI
INTERSCHOLASTIC COMPETITION

CHAPTER 36
EXTRACURRICULAR INTERSCHOLASTIC COMPETITION

DIVISION III
RULES APPLICABLE TO THE STATE AND TO ALL AGENCIES

DIVISION IV
LEA AND AEA ELIGIBILITY, IN GENERAL

DIVISION V
EVALUATION, ELIGIBILITY, IEPs, AND PLACEMENT DECISIONS

DIVISION VI
ADDITIONAL RULES RELATED TO AEAs, LEAs, AND SPECIAL EDUCATION

DIVISION VII
PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

DIVISION VIII
MONITORING, ENFORCEMENT, CONFIDENTIALITY, AND PROGRAM INFORMATION

DIVISION IX
ALLOCATIONS BY THE SECRETARY TO THE STATE

DIVISION X
PRESCHOOL GRANTS FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES

DIVISION XI
ADDITIONAL RULES CONCERNING FINANCE AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

DIVISION XII
PRACTICE BEFORE MEDIATORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

DIVISION VI
PURCHASE OF BUSES

DIVISION VII
MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION VIII
COMMON CARRIERS

CHAPTER 44
SCHOOL BUSES

CHAPTER 45
Reserved

TITLE IX
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

CHAPTER 46
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

CHAPTERS 53 to 55
Reserved

TITLE XI
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION EDUCATION

CHAPTER 56
IOWA VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

DIVISION IX
STATE REHABILITATION COUNCIL

DIVISION X
IOWA SELF-EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM
(A/K/A ENTREPRENEURS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAM)

CHAPTER 57
Reserved

TITLE XII
PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 58
SCHOOL BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAM; NUTRITIONAL CONTENT STANDARDS FOR OTHER FOODS AND BEVERAGES

DIVISION I
SCHOOL BREAKFAST AND LUNCH PROGRAM

DIVISION II
NUTRITIONAL CONTENT STANDARDS FOR OTHER FOODS AND BEVERAGES

CHAPTER 59
GIFTED AND TALENTED PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 60
PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS OF LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

CHAPTER 61
IOWA READING RESEARCH CENTER

CHAPTER 62
STATE STANDARDS FOR PROGRESSION IN READING

CHAPTER 63
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES
FOR PUPILS IN JUVENILE HOMES

CHAPTER 64
CHILD DEVELOPMENT COORDINATING COUNCIL

CHAPTER 65
INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS FOR AT-RISK EARLY ELEMENTARY STUDENTS

CHAPTER 66
SCHOOL-BASED YOUTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 67
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAMS FOR PARENTS
OF AT-RISK CHILDREN AGED BIRTH THROUGH FIVE YEARS

CHAPTER 68
IOWA PUBLIC CHARTER AND INNOVATION ZONE SCHOOLS

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
CHARTER SCHOOLS

DIVISION III
INNOVATION ZONE SCHOOLS

CHAPTER 69
Reserved

TITLE XIII
AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

CHAPTERS 70 and 71
Reserved

CHAPTER 72
ACCREDITATION OF AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

TITLE XIV
TEACHERS AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSING

CHAPTERS 73 to 76
Reserved

CHAPTER 77
STANDARDS FOR TEACHER INTERN PREPARATION PROGRAMS

TEACHER INTERN PREPARATION PROGRAM STANDARDS

CHAPTER 78
Reserved

CHAPTER 79
STANDARDS FOR PRACTITIONER AND ADMINISTRATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 80
STANDARDS FOR PARAEDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 81
STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIAL PREPARATION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 82
STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION MANAGER PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 83
TEACHER AND ADMINISTRATOR QUALITY PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
GENERAL STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO BOTH ADMINISTRATOR AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAMS

DIVISION II
SPECIFIC STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAMS

DIVISION III
SPECIFIC STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO ADMINISTRATOR QUALITY PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 84
FINANCIAL INCENTIVES FOR NATIONAL BOARD CERTIFICATION

CHAPTERS 85 to 93
Reserved

TITLE XV
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE

CHAPTER 94
ADMINISTRATIVE ADVANCEMENT AND RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 95
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

TITLE XVI
SCHOOL FACILITIES

CHAPTER 96
STATEWIDE/LOCAL OPTION SALES AND
SERVICES TAX FOR SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE

CHAPTER 97
SUPPLEMENTARY WEIGHTING

CHAPTER 98
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OF CATEGORICAL FUNDING

DIVISION I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION II
APPROPRIATE USE OF BUDGETARY ALLOCATIONS

DIVISION III
APPROPRIATE USE OF GRANTS IN AID

DIVISION IV
APPROPRIATE USE OF SPECIAL TAX LEVIES AND FUNDS

98.60(24,29C,76,143,256,257,274,275,276,279,280,282,283A,285,291,296,298,298A,300,301,423E,423F,565,670) Levies and funds
98.61(24,143,257,275,279,280,285,297,298,298A,301,473,670) General fund
98.62(279,296,298,670) Management fund
98.63(298) Library levy fund
98.64(279,283,297,298) Physical plant and equipment levy (PPEL) fund
98.65(276,300) Public educational and recreational levy (PERL) fund
98.66(257,279,298A,565) District support trust fund
98.67(257,279,298A,565) Permanent funds
98.68(76,274,296,298,298A) Debt service fund
98.69(76,273,298,298A,423E,423F) Capital projects fund
98.70(279,280,298A) Student activity fund
98.71(298A) Entrepreneurial education fund
98.72(256B,257,298A) Special education instruction fund
98.73(282,298A) Juvenile home program instruction fund
98.74(283A,298A) School nutrition fund
98.75(279,298A) Child care and before- and after-school programs fund
98.76(298A) Regular education preschool fund
98.77(298A) Student construction fund
98.78(298A) Other enterprise funds
98.79 to 98.81 Reserved
98.82(298A) Internal service funds
98.83 to 98.91 Reserved
98.92(257,279,298A,565) Private purpose trust funds
98.93(298A) Other trust funds
98.94 to 98.100 Reserved
98.101(298A) Agency funds
98.102 to 98.110 Reserved
98.111(24,29C,257,298A) Emergency levy fund
98.112(275) Equalization levy fund

CHAPTER 99
BUSINESS PROCEDURES AND DEADLINES

99.1(257) Definitions
99.2(256,257,285,291) Submission deadlines
99.3(257) Good cause for late submission
99.4(24,256,257,291) Budgets, accounting and reporting

CHAPTER 100
Reserved

TITLE XVII
PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

CHAPTER 101
Reserved

CHAPTER 102
PROCEDURES FOR CHARGING AND INVESTIGATING INCIDENTS OF ABUSE OF STUDENTS BY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

CHAPTER 103
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT BAN; RESTRAINT; PHYSICAL CONFINEMENT AND DETENTION

CHAPTERS 104 to 119
Reserved

TITLE XVIII
EARLY CHILDHOOD

CHAPTER 120
EARLY ACCESS INTEGRATED SYSTEM OF EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES

DIVISION I
PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

DIVISION II
DEFINITIONS

DIVISION III
STATE ELIGIBILITY FOR A GRANT AND REQUIREMENTS
FOR A STATEWIDE SYSTEM: GENERAL AUTHORITY AND ELIGIBILITY

DIVISION VI
PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

DIVISION VII
USE OF FUNDS; PAYOR OF LAST RESORT

CHAPTER 24
COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACCREDITATION

281—24.1(260C) Purpose. As set forth in Iowa Code section 260C.1, the purpose of accreditation of Iowa's community colleges is to confirm that each college is offering, to the greatest extent possible, educational opportunities and services, when applicable, but not be limited to:

1. The first two years of college work including preprofessional education.
2. Career and technical training.
3. Programs for in-service training and retraining of workers.
4. Programs for high school completion for students of post-high school age.
5. Programs for all students of high school age, who may best serve themselves by enrolling for career and technical training, while also enrolled in a local high school, public or private.
6. Programs for students of high school age to provide advanced college placement courses not taught at a student's high school while the student is also enrolled in the high school.
7. Student personnel services.
8. Community services.
9. Career and technical education for persons who have academic, socioeconomic, or other disabilities which prevent succeeding in regular career and technical education programs.
10. Training, retraining, and all necessary preparation for productive employment of all citizens.
11. Career and technical training for persons who are not enrolled in a high school and who have not completed high school.
12. Developmental education for persons who are academically or personally underprepared to succeed in their program of study.

[**ARC 8644B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10]

281—24.2(260C) Scope. Each community college is subject to accreditation by the state board of education, as provided in Iowa Code section 260C.47. The state board of education shall grant accreditation if a community college meets the standards established in this chapter.

281—24.3(260C) Definitions. For purposes of interpreting rule 281—24.5(260C), the following definitions shall apply:

"Applied liberal arts and sciences course." An applied liberal arts and sciences course is a course that is classified as arts and sciences in Iowa's common course numbering system and that primarily consists of hands-on or occupational skill development, including but not limited to accounting, ceramics, criminal investigation, dance, drama, music, photography, and physical education.

"Department." Department refers to the Iowa department of education.

"Director." Director refers to the director of the department.

"Field of instruction." Field of instruction indicates the discipline or occupational area within which an instructor teaches, which aligns with the content of the course being taught as indicated by the course prefix, title, or description.

"Full-time instructor." An instructor is considered to be full-time if the community college board of directors designates the instructor as full-time. Determination of full-time status shall be based on local board-approved contracts.

"Higher Learning Commission." The Higher Learning Commission is the regional accrediting authority recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. Iowa Code sections 260C.47 and 260C.48 require that the state accreditation process be integrated with that of the Higher Learning Commission.

"Joint enrollment." Joint enrollment refers to any community college credit course offered to students enrolled in a secondary school. Courses offered for joint enrollment include courses delivered through contractual agreements between school districts and community colleges, courses delivered through the postsecondary enrollment options program, and college credit courses taken independently by tuition-paying secondary school students.

"Qualifying graduate field or major." A qualifying graduate field or major represents an academic discipline in which an instructor must have earned credit in order to teach courses in specified fields of instruction.

"Relevant tested experience." Relevant tested experience refers to the breadth, depth, and currency of work experience outside of the classroom in real-world situations relevant to the field of instruction.
[**ARC 8644B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 2945C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—24.4(260C) Accreditation components and criteria—Higher Learning Commission. In order to be accredited by the state board of education and maintain accreditation status, a community college must meet the accreditation criteria of the Higher Learning Commission and additional state standards. Documents and materials provided in accordance with the accreditation requirements of the Higher Learning Commission shall also be provided to the department for the state accreditation process.
[**ARC 8644B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 0015C**, IAB 2/22/12, effective 3/28/12]

281—24.5(260C) Accreditation components and criteria—additional state standards. To be granted accreditation by the state board of education, an Iowa community college shall also meet additional standards pertaining to minimum or quality assurance standards for faculty (Iowa Code section 260C.48(1)); faculty load (Iowa Code section 260C.48(2)); special needs and protected classes (Iowa Code section 260C.48(3)); career and technical education program evaluation (Iowa Code section 258.4(7)); facilities, parking lots and roads; strategic planning; quality faculty plan (Iowa Code section 260C.36); and senior year plus programs (Iowa Code chapter 261E).

24.5(1) *Faculty.*

a. Community college-employed instructors who teach college credit courses shall meet minimum standards and institutional quality faculty plan requirements. Standards shall at a minimum require that all community college instructors meet the following requirements:

(1) Instructors teaching courses in the area of career and technical education shall be registered, certified, or licensed in the occupational area in which the state requires registration, certification, or licensure and shall meet either of the following qualifications:

1. Possess a baccalaureate degree or higher in the field of instruction in which the instructor is teaching classes.

2. Possess a combination of education, training, and at least 6,000 hours of relevant tested experience in the field of instruction in which the instructor teaches classes. If the instructor is a licensed practitioner who holds a career and technical endorsement under Iowa Code chapter 272, relevant work experience in the occupational area includes, but is not limited to, classroom instruction in a career and technical education subject area offered by a school district or accredited nonpublic school.

(2) Instructors in the area of arts and sciences shall meet one of the following qualifications:

1. Possess a master's degree or higher from a regionally accredited graduate school in each field of instruction in which the instructor is teaching classes.

2. Possess a master's degree or higher from a regionally accredited graduate school and have completed a minimum of 18 graduate semester hours in a combination of the qualifying graduate fields identified as related to the field of instruction in which the instructor is teaching classes. These 18 graduate semester hours must include at least 6 credits in the specific course content being taught, with at least 12 credits required for courses that serve as prerequisites for junior-level courses at transfer institutions.

For the transition period ending September 1, 2017, an instructor deemed qualified to teach with a master's degree and 12 graduate semester hours within a field of instruction and who demonstrates adequate progress toward meeting the goals of the instructor's individual quality faculty plan shall remain qualified to teach until the date specified in the quality faculty plan or September 1, 2017, whichever comes first.

3. For courses identified as applied liberal arts and sciences, possess at least a bachelor's degree and a combination of formal training and professional tested experience equivalent to 6,000 hours. The instructor shall hold the appropriate registration, certification, or licensure in occupational areas in which such credential is necessary for practice.

b. Developmental education and noncredit instructors are not subject to standards under this subrule. Adult education instructors shall meet minimum standards set forth in rule 281—23.6(260C).

c. A faculty standards council shall be convened by the department to review procedures for establishing and reviewing minimum instructor qualifications and definitions for "field of instruction," "applied liberal arts and sciences courses," "qualifying graduate field or major," and "relevant tested experience." Definitions shall be based on accepted practices of regionally accredited two- and four-year institutions of higher education.

(1) The council shall include faculty and academic administrators and meet at least annually. The council shall make recommendations to a committee consisting of the chief academic officers of Iowa's 15 community colleges. The committee shall adopt definitions and minimum faculty qualification standards to be utilized for the state accreditation process. Each community college shall adhere to the adopted definitions and minimum faculty qualification standards.

(2) When utilizing relevant tested experience to qualify an instructor to teach classes within a specific field of instruction, each community college shall maintain well-defined policies, procedures, and documentation in alignment with the adopted definitions and minimum faculty qualification standards. This documentation shall demonstrate that the instructor possesses the experience and expertise necessary to teach in the specified field of instruction and is current in the instructor's discipline. When tested experience is assessed, an hour of relevant work is equal to 60 minutes and one full-time year of relevant work is equal to 2,000 hours.

24.5(2) *Faculty load.*

a. *Arts and sciences.* The full-time teaching load of an instructor in arts and sciences courses shall be 15 credit hours within a traditional semester or the equivalent and shall not exceed a maximum of 16 credit hours within a traditional semester or the equivalent. An instructor may also have an additional teaching assignment beyond the maximum academic workload, provided the instructor and the community college administration mutually consent to this additional assignment and the total workload does not exceed the equivalent of 22 credit hours within a traditional semester or the equivalent.

b. *Career and technical education.* The full-time teaching load of an instructor in career and technical education programs shall not exceed an aggregate of 30 hours per week or the equivalent. An instructor may also teach the equivalent of an additional 3 credit hours, provided the instructor consents to this additional assignment. When the teaching assignment includes classroom subjects (nonlaboratory), consideration shall be given to establishing the teaching load more in conformity with that of paragraph 24.5(2)*"a."*

24.5(3) *Special needs and protected classes.* Community colleges shall provide equal access to the full range of program offerings and services including, but not limited to, recruitment, enrollment, and placement activities for students with special education needs or protected by state or federal civil rights regulations. Students with disabilities shall be given access to the full range of program offerings at a college through reasonable accommodations.

24.5(4) *Career and technical education evaluation.* The director of the department shall ensure that Iowa's community colleges annually review at least 20 percent of approved career and technical education programs. The community college career and technical program review and evaluation system must ensure that the programs:

a. Are compatible with educational reform efforts.

b. Are capable of responding to technological change and innovation.

c. Meet educational needs of the students and employment community, including students with special education needs or protected by state or federal civil rights regulations.

d. Enable students enrolled to perform the minimum competencies independently.

e. Are articulated/integrated with the total school curriculum.

f. Enable students with a secondary career and technical background to pursue other educational interests in a postsecondary setting, if desired.

g. Provide students with support services and eliminate access barriers to education and employment for students with special education needs or protected by state or federal civil rights regulations.

24.5(5) *Facilities, parking lots and roads.*

a. *Facilities master planning.* Each community college shall present evidence of adequate planning, including a board-approved facilities plan. Planning includes tentative program approval, a master campus plan, written educational specifications, site plot showing location of proposed and existing facilities, elevations and floor plans.

b. *Accessibility and safety.* All new or remodeled facilities (buildings and programs offered in such facilities) and services in such facilities shall be made functional and usable for persons with special needs and shall comply with Iowa Code chapter 104A and the Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, and address issues of campus safety and security as required by Iowa Code chapter 260C and by the federal Clery Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f). All parking areas and roads shall comply with all state and federal rules and regulations dealing with roads, parking ramps, and accessibility requirements.

c. *Adequate facilities.* All administrative facilities, classrooms, laboratories, and related facilities shall be educationally adequate for the purpose for which they are designed.

d. *Library or learning resource center.* A library or learning resource center shall be planned as part of the master campus plan and space made for library or learning resource center services within the initial construction. The library or learning resource center shall be adequately staffed with qualified professionals and skilled nonprofessional personnel. The library or learning resource center materials collection of a community college shall be accessible and adequate in size and scope to serve effectively the number and variety of programs offered and the number of students enrolled, including students enrolled at distance and satellite sites. The library or learning resource center materials shall show evidence of having been selected by faculty as well as professional library or learning resource staff and shall be kept up-to-date. The budget of the library or learning resource center shall be appropriate for the programs and services offered by the community college.

e. *Student center.* An area of the college shall be provided where students may gather informally and where food is available.

24.5(6) *Strategic planning.* The community college shall prepare a strategic plan at least once every five years to guide the college and its decision making.

24.5(7) *Quality faculty plan.* The community college shall establish a quality faculty committee consisting of instructors and administrators to develop and maintain a plan for hiring and developing quality faculty. The committee shall have equal representatives of arts and sciences and career and technical faculty with no more than a simple majority of members of the same gender. Faculty shall be appointed by the certified employee organization representing faculty, if any, and administrators shall be appointed by the college's administration. If no faculty-certified employee organization representing faculty exists, the faculty shall be appointed by administration pursuant to Iowa Code section 260C.48(4). The committee shall submit the plan to the board of directors for consideration, approval and submittal to the department of education.

a. For purposes of this subrule, the following definitions shall apply.

(1) "Counselor" means those who are classified as counselors as defined in the college's collective bargaining agreement or written policy.

(2) "Media specialist" means those who are classified as media specialists as defined in the college's collective bargaining agreement or written policy.

b. The institutional quality faculty plan is applicable to all community college-employed faculty teaching college credit courses, counselors, and media specialists. The plan requirements may be differentiated for each type of employee. The plan shall include, at a minimum, each of the following components:

(1) Plan maintenance. The quality faculty committee shall submit proposed plan modifications to the board of directors for consideration and approval. It is recommended that the plan be updated at least annually.

(2) A determination of the faculty and staff to be included in the plan including, but not limited to, all instructors teaching college credit courses, counselors, and media specialists.

(3) Orientation for new faculty. It is recommended that new faculty orientation be initiated within six months from the hiring date. It is recommended that the orientation of new faculty be flexible to meet current and future needs and provide options other than structured college courses for faculty to improve teaching strategies, curriculum development and evaluation strategies. It is recommended that the college consider developing a faculty mentoring program.

(4) Continuing professional development for faculty. It is recommended that the plan clearly specify required components including time frame for continuing professional development for faculty. It is recommended that the plan include the number of hours, courses, workshops, professional and academic conferences or other experiences such as industry internships, cooperatives and exchange programs that faculty may use for continuing professional development. It is recommended that the plan include prescribed and elective topics such as discipline-specific content and educational trends and research. Examples of topics that may be considered include dealing with the complexities of learners, skills in teaching adults, curriculum development, assessment, evaluation, enhancing students' retention and success, reaching nontraditional and minority students, improving skills in implementing technology and applied learning, leadership development, and issues unique to a particular college. The institutional quality faculty plan shall include professional development components for all instructional staff, counselors, and media specialists and may include reciprocity features that facilitate movement from one college to another.

(5) Procedures for accurate record keeping and documentation for plan monitoring. It is recommended that the plan identify the college officials or administrators responsible for the administration, record keeping and ongoing evaluation and monitoring of the plan. It is recommended the plan monitoring, evidence collected, and records maintained showing implementation of the plan be comprehensive in scope. It is recommended that the plan provide for the documentation that each faculty member appropriately possesses, attains or progresses toward attaining minimum competencies.

(6) Consortium arrangements where appropriate, cost-effective and mutually beneficial. It is recommended that the plan provide an outline of existing and potential consortium arrangements including a description of the benefits, cost-effectiveness, and method of evaluating consortium services.

(7) Specific activities that ensure that faculty attain and demonstrate instructional competencies and knowledge in their subject or technical areas. It is recommended that the plan identify faculty minimum competencies and explain the method or methods of determining and assessing competencies. It is recommended that the plan contain procedures for reporting faculty progress. It is recommended that faculty be notified at least once a year of their progress in attaining competencies.

(8) Procedures for collection and maintenance of records demonstrating that each faculty member has attained or documented progress toward attaining minimum competencies. It is recommended that the plan specify data collection procedures that demonstrate how each full-time faculty member has attained or has documented progress toward attaining minimum competencies. It is recommended that the plan incorporate the current department of education management information system data submission requirements by which each college submits complete human resources data files electronically as a part of the college's year-end reporting.

(9) Compliance with the faculty accreditation standards of the Higher Learning Commission and with faculty standards required under specific programs offered by the community college that are accredited by other accrediting agencies. It is recommended that the plan provide for the uniform reports with substantiating data currently required for Higher Learning Commission accreditation.

c. The department of education shall notify the community college when the department requires that a modified quality faculty plan be submitted. The department shall review the plan during the state accreditation evaluations to ensure each community college's compliance and progress in implementing a quality faculty plan as approved by the local board of directors. The department shall review the following:

(1) Documents submitted by the college that demonstrate that the plan includes each component required by paragraph *"b"* of this subrule.

(2) Documentation submitted by the college that the board of directors approved the plan.

(3) Documentation submitted by the college that the college is implementing the approved plan, including, but not limited to, evidence of plan monitoring, evaluation and updating; evidence that the faculty has attained, or is progressing toward attaining, minimum competencies and standards contained in Iowa Code section 260C.48; evidence that faculty members have been notified of their progress toward attaining minimum competencies and standards; and evidence that the college meets the minimum accreditation requirements for faculty required by the Higher Learning Commission.

(4) Documentation that the college administration encourages the continued development of faculty potential as defined in Iowa Code Supplement section 260C.36 as amended by 2008 Iowa Acts, House File 2679.

(5) Documentation of the human resources report submitted by the college through the department's community college management information system.

24.5(8) *Senior year plus.* The community college shall provide access to joint enrollment opportunities for high school age students. Each college shall comply with the appropriate standards defined in Iowa Code chapter 261E.

[**ARC 8644B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 0015C**, IAB 2/22/12, effective 3/28/12; **ARC 2945C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—24.6(260C) Accreditation process.

24.6(1) *Components.* The community college accreditation process shall include the following components:

a. Each community college shall submit information on an annual basis to the department of education to comply with program evaluation requirements adopted by the state board of education.

b. The department of education shall conduct a comprehensive on-site accreditation evaluation of each community college on a ten-year interval. An interim evaluation midway between comprehensive evaluations shall also be conducted. The department shall prepare a staggered evaluation schedule which sets no more than three comprehensive or interim evaluations in any one year. No comprehensive or interim evaluation shall be required for continued accreditation prior to a community college's first evaluation under the schedule. The department shall have the authority to conduct focus evaluation visits as needed.

24.6(2) *Accreditation team.* The size and composition of the accreditation team shall be determined by the director of the department, but the team shall include members of the department of education staff and staff members from community colleges other than the community college being evaluated for accreditation, and any other technical experts as needed.

24.6(3) *Accreditation team action.* After a visit to a community college, the accreditation team shall evaluate whether the accreditation standards have been met and shall make a report to the director of the department and the state board of education, together with a recommendation as to whether the community college shall remain accredited. The accreditation team shall report strengths and opportunities for improvement, if any, for each standard and criterion and shall advise the community college of available resources and technical assistance to further enhance strengths and address areas for improvement. A community college may respond to the accreditation team's report.

24.6(4) *State board of education consideration of accreditation.* The state board of education shall determine whether a community college shall remain accredited. Approval of accreditation for a community college by the state board of education shall be based upon the recommendation of the director of the department after study of the factual and evaluative evidence on record pursuant to the standards and criteria described in this chapter, and based upon the timely submission of information required by the department of education in a format provided by the department of education. With the approval of the director of the department, a focus visit may be conducted if the situation at a particular college warrants such a visit.

a. *Accreditation granted.* Continuation of accreditation, if granted, shall be for a ten-year term; however, approval for a lesser term may be granted by the state board of education if the board determines that conditions so warrant.

b. Accreditation denied or conditional accreditation. If the state board of education denies accreditation or grants conditional accreditation, the director of the department of education, in cooperation with the board of directors of the community college, shall establish a plan prescribing the procedures that must be taken to correct deficiencies in meeting the standards and criteria and shall establish a deadline for correction of the deficiencies. The plan shall be submitted to the director within 45 days following the notice of accreditation denial or conditional accreditation. The plan shall include components which address correcting deficiencies, sharing or merger options, discontinuance of specific programs or courses of study, and any other options proposed by the state board of education or the accreditation team to allow the college to meet the accreditation standards and criteria.

c. Implementation of plan. During the time specified in the plan for its implementation, the community college remains accredited. The accreditation team shall revisit the community college to evaluate whether the deficiencies in the standards or criteria have been corrected and shall make a report and recommendation to the director and the state board of education. The state board of education shall review the report and recommendation, may request additional information, and shall determine whether the deficiencies have been corrected.

d. Removal of accreditation. The director shall give a community college which fails to meet accreditation standards, as determined by the state board of education, at least one year's notice prior to removal of accreditation. The notice shall be sent by certified mail or restricted certified mail addressed to the chief executive officer of the community college and shall specify the reasons for removal of accreditation. The notice shall also be sent to each member of the board of directors of the community college. If, during the year, the community college remedies the reasons for removal of accreditation and satisfies the director that the community college will comply with the accreditation standards and criteria in the future, the director shall continue the accreditation and shall transmit notice of the action to the community college by certified mail or restricted certified mail.

e. Failure to correct deficiencies. If the deficiencies have not been corrected in a program of a community college, the community college board of directors shall take one of the following actions within 60 days from removal of accreditation:

(1) Merge the deficient program or programs with a program or programs from another accredited community college.

(2) Contract with another accredited postsecondary educational institution for purposes of program delivery at the community college.

(3) Discontinue the program or programs which have been identified as deficient.

f. Appeal process provided. The action of the director to remove the state accreditation of a community college program may be appealed to the state board of education as provided in Iowa Code section 260C.47, subsection 7.

[**ARC 8644B**, IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10; **ARC 0015C**, IAB 2/22/12, effective 3/28/12]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 258.4(7) and chapters 260C and 261E.

[Filed 7/27/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 8/16/06, effective 9/20/06]

[Filed 11/20/08, Notice 8/27/08—published 12/17/08, effective 1/21/09]

[Filed ARC 8644B (Notice ARC 8388B, IAB 12/16/09), IAB 4/7/10, effective 5/12/10]

[Filed ARC 0015C (Notice ARC 9907B, IAB 12/14/11), IAB 2/22/12, effective 3/28/12]

[Filed ARC 2945C (Notice ARC 2853C, IAB 12/7/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 35
EDUCATIONAL STANDARDS AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN'S RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

281—35.1(282) Scope. These rules apply to the provision of educational programs and educational services in children's private residential facilities.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.2(282) Intent. It is the intent of this chapter that all school-age children, including children younger than 5 years of age and older than 18 years of age, who are eligible children to receive special education, who are living in any children's residential facility operated by a private entity providing residential care to children within the state of Iowa, which is not otherwise exempted by the Iowa Code, shall be provided an appropriate education.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.3(282) Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply:

"Child" or *"children"* means an individual or individuals under 18 years of age. A child is "school-age" if the child is at least 5 years of age on September 15 but not more than 21 years of age or if the child is younger than 5 years of age or older than 18 years of age and is an eligible child to receive special education.

"Children's residential facility" means a facility operated by a private entity and designed to serve children who have been voluntarily placed for reasons other than an exclusively recreational activity outside of their homes by a parent or legal guardian and who are not under the custody or authority of the department of human services, juvenile court, or another governmental agency as defined by Iowa Code section 237C.1. "Children's residential facility" shall also be referred to as a "private facility," but does not include an entity providing any of the following:

1. Care furnished by an individual who receives the child of a personal friend as an occasional and personal guest in the individual's home, free of charge and not as a business.
2. Care furnished by an individual with whom a child has been placed for lawful adoption, unless that adoption is not completed within two years after placement.
3. Child care furnished by a child care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 237A.1.
4. Care furnished in a hospital licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135B or care furnished in a health care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 135C.1.
5. Care furnished by a juvenile detention home or juvenile shelter care home approved under Iowa Code section 232.142.
6. Care furnished by a child foster care facility licensed under Iowa Code chapter 237.
7. Care furnished by an institution listed in Iowa Code section 218.1.
8. Care furnished by a facility licensed under Iowa Code chapter 125.
9. Care furnished by a psychiatric medical institution for children licensed under Iowa Code chapter 135H.

"Private entity" means any residential entity that is not a public entity as defined below.

"Public entity" means any facility that houses school-age children and children eligible to receive special education who are under the jurisdiction of the department of corrections, department of human services, board of regents, or other governmental agency and that has current authority to offer direct instruction to children from funding available to one of the above agencies. A public entity shall not bill any Iowa school district or area education agency for educational costs.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.4(282) Establishing an appropriate educational program. A private entity operating a children's residential facility shall not accept any child of school age or a child who is eligible to receive special education services until the entity has been issued a certificate of approval by the department of human services and has established an appropriate educational program under this rule and appropriate educational services under rule 281—35.6(282).

35.4(1) A private entity operating a children's residential facility may establish an appropriate educational program in one of three ways:

a. Becoming an accredited nonpublic school through the standards and accreditation process described in Iowa Code section 256.11 and adopted by rule by the state board of education.

b. Utilizing a written contract stating that the public school district in which the private facility is located will provide the educational program and educational services, either directly or by supervision of appropriately licensed staff of the public entity.

c. Utilizing a written contract stating that an accredited nonpublic school which is located within the same school district boundaries in which the private facility is located will provide the educational program and educational services, either directly or by supervision of appropriately licensed staff of the accredited nonpublic school. This contract may require that some services related to federal programs and special education be provided by the school district which is otherwise the requirement for the accredited nonpublic school.

35.4(2) The educational program and educational services delivered through a contract established between a private entity and the school district or accredited nonpublic school shall meet, at a minimum, the standards established by rule 281—12.10(256).

35.4(3) Any contract established by the private entity with a school district or accredited nonpublic school shall, at a minimum, include, but not be limited to, the physical location of the educational program and educational services; the parties involved; the purpose of the contract; the program description in detail; the powers, duties and authority of each party to the contract; the jurisdiction of each party to the contract; the dispute resolution procedure; specifications of the services that are contracted, if any, and how costs are to be calculated; billing procedures; how each legal, testing, and reporting requirement will be met; ownership of property belonging to the party that paid the cost or contributed the item; contract amendment procedures; contract approval procedures; contract renewal and termination procedures; duration of the contract; cross indemnification; application of laws, rules and regulations; binding effect; severability; assurances; and signature of the school board with legal power to authorize the terms of the contract. Any contract developed under this rule shall be submitted to the department of education for review and approval by the director of the department of education prior to enactment. A contract that fails to comply with any of the requirements of this chapter is void.

35.4(4) Children residing in a private facility operated by a private entity who require treatment or security throughout the day shall have classrooms made available at the site of the private facility at no cost to the school district providing the instructional program or instructional supervision. The classroom must meet the requirements for educational space for children in accordance with the Iowa Code, administrative rules, and state fire marshal regulations.

35.4(5) Nothing included in this chapter shall be interpreted to regulate religious education curricula at the private entity.

[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.5(282) Display of notices; fees.

35.5(1) A private entity operating a private facility under this chapter shall display prominently in all of the private entity's major publications and on its Internet site a notice accurately describing the educational program and educational services provided by the private entity and who is providing the program and services.

35.5(2) The private entity operating a private facility shall include in any promotional, advertising, or marketing materials available by print, broadcast, or via the Internet or any other means all fees charged by the private entity for the educational program and educational services offered or provided and the entity's refund policy for the return of refundable portions of any fees. This subrule shall not apply to sponsorship by a private entity of public radio or public television broadcasts.

35.5(3) If the educational programs and educational services are provided by or through the public school district of location, all fees related to the educational programs and educational services shall be authorized by the Iowa Code, including but not limited to Iowa Code chapter 282, and shall be the same

fees as charged to other enrolled students. The public school district cannot charge nonresident students a higher fee than resident students.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.6(282) Provision of appropriate educational services.

35.6(1) Private entities shall fully cooperate with the area education agency and school district in which the facility is located to fulfill the area education agency's responsibilities for child find under 281—Chapter 41. A child shall be made available for evaluation and provision of services for which the child is eligible.

35.6(2) If a child does not require treatment or security by the private entity in such a time or manner as is required to remain on the campus of the private facility, a child with an individual education plan shall be provided special education instruction and related services with other nondisabled children within the least restrictive environment to the maximum extent appropriate.

35.6(3) The area education agency in which the private facility is located, the school district of residence, and other appropriate public or private agencies or private individuals involved with the care or placement of a child shall cooperate with the school district in which the private facility is located in sharing educational information, textbooks, curriculum, assignments, and materials in order to plan and to provide for the appropriate education of the child living in a private facility and to ensure academic credit is granted to the child for instructional time earned upon discharge from the private residential facility.

35.6(4) A private facility that houses eligible children who are 4 years of age by September 15 of the school year shall notify the parents or legal guardians of these eligible children about the opportunities to access quality preschool programs. Children whose parents are Iowa residents may access the statewide voluntary preschool program under 281—Chapter 16 at no cost to the parents, and transportation will be provided by the public school district in which the statewide voluntary preschool provider is located from its statewide voluntary preschool programs funding. Children whose parents are not Iowa residents may access the statewide voluntary preschool programs, if space is available, through a tuition and transportation agreement with the public school district in which the statewide voluntary preschool program provider is located.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—35.7(282) Reporting. A private entity shall comply with requests by the Iowa department of education for basic educational and financial information.
[**ARC 2946C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

These rules are intended to implement 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1114.

[Filed ARC 2946C (Notice ARC 2852C, IAB 12/7/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

TITLE IX
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

CHAPTER 46
CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

281—46.1(258) Federal Act accepted. The provisions of the Act of Congress known as the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006, codified at 20 U.S.C. §2301 et seq., as amended, and the benefit of all funds appropriated under said Act and all other Acts pertaining to career and technical education, are accepted.
[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.2(258) Definitions. As used in this chapter:

"Approved career and technical education program" means a career and technical education program offered by a school district or community college and approved by the department which meets the requirements for career and technical education programs established under this chapter.

"Approved practitioner preparation school, department, or class" means a school, department, or class approved by the board as entitled under this chapter to federal moneys for the training of teachers of career and technical education subjects.

"Approved regional career and technical education planning partnership" means a regional entity that meets the requirements for regional career and technical education planning partnerships pursuant to rule 281—46.10(258).

"Board" means the board for career and technical education as provided in rule 281—46.3(258).

"Career academy" means a career academy established under rule 281—46.11(258).

"Career and technical education service area" means any one of the service areas specified in rule 281—46.4(258).

"Career cluster" means a nationally recognized framework for organizing and classifying career and technical education programs.

"Community college" means an institution as defined under Iowa Code section 260C.2(1).

"Department" means the department of education.

"Director" means the director of the department of education.

"District" means a public school district.

"Partnership" means a regional career and technical education planning partnership as established under rule 281—46.10(258).

"Program" means a minimum of three sequential units of career and technical education coursework.

"Sector partnership" means a regional industry sector partnership as defined in rule 281—25.18(260H).

"Shared program" means a program or portion of a program offered through an agreement pursuant to Iowa Code section 256.13.

"Work-based learning" means opportunities and experiences that include but are not limited to tours, job shadowing, rotations, mentoring, entrepreneurship, service learning, internships, and apprenticeships.

"Work-based learning intermediary network" means the statewide work-based learning intermediary network established pursuant to 281—Chapter 48.
[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.3(258) State board for career and technical education. The state board of education shall constitute the board for career and technical education. In that capacity, the board shall approve the multiyear state plan developed by the director in accordance with applicable federal laws and regulations governing career and technical education.
[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.4(258) Career and technical education service areas. Districts shall comply with the requirements of rule 281—46.5(258) in offering programming pursuant to this rule. Instructors teaching courses pursuant to this rule shall hold and maintain appropriate board of educational examiners licensure pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272.

46.4(1) *Grades 7-8.* Pursuant to 281—subrule 12.5(4), districts shall offer career exploration and development in grades 7 and 8. Career exploration and development shall be designed so that students are appropriately prepared to create an individual career and academic plan pursuant to 281—Chapter 49, incorporate foundational career and technical education concepts aligned with the six career and technical education service areas as defined in subrule 46.4(2), and incorporate relevant twenty-first century skills.

46.4(2) *Grades 9-12.* Pursuant to 281—subrule 12.5(5), districts shall offer career and technical education programming in the following service areas:

a. Agriculture, food, and natural resources, including the career cluster of agriculture, food, and natural resources.

b. Information solutions, including the career clusters of arts, audio and video technology, and communications; and information technology.

c. Applied sciences, technology, engineering, and manufacturing, including the career clusters of architecture and construction; manufacturing; science, technology, engineering, and mathematics; and transportation, distribution, and logistics.

d. Health sciences, including the career cluster of health science.

e. Human services, including the career clusters of education and training; human services; hospitality and tourism; government and public administration; and law, public safety, corrections, and security.

f. Business, finance, marketing, and management, including the career clusters of business, management, and administration; finance; and marketing.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.5(258) Standards for career and technical education. The board shall adopt content standards for the career and technical education service areas. Districts shall include, at a minimum, the content standards for career and technical education service areas adopted pursuant to this rule in career and technical education programs as the standards are adopted by the board.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.6(258) Career and technical education program approval and review. The purpose of the career and technical education program approval and review process is to promote the establishment and maintenance of high-quality secondary and postsecondary career and technical education programs that implement best practices resulting in effective teaching and learning. The program approval and review process will ensure that all career and technical education programs are compatible with educational reform efforts, are capable of responding to technological change and innovation, and meet the educational needs of students and the employment community.

46.6(1) *Secondary program approval.* All career and technical education programs offered by a district shall be approved by the department. As a condition for approval, a district shall comply with the following requirements for career and technical education program approval.

a. Data collection and analysis. A district shall, for each program, conduct an analysis of appropriate data and information related to the program and occupational fields applicable to the program. For purposes of this subrule, data shall include, at a minimum, program enrollment numbers and trends by high school, course completion rates and trends, data required under federal statute governing career and technical education, and labor market information and socioeconomic and demographic data elements as provided by the partnership.

b. Program report and self-study. A district shall create a program report and self-study for each offered program. The program report and self-study shall include narrative on the following criteria:

(1) Program overview. This section shall include an overview of the program's purpose, a summary of data and information as described under paragraph 46.6(1)*"a"* and any conclusions drawn from this data and information, and an analysis of future trends in occupations associated with the program.

(2) Statement of program goals, objectives, and outcomes. This section shall include clear statements of the program's goals, objectives, and outcomes, including a justification of the program's goal(s), objective(s), and outcome(s) based on the review conducted under subparagraph 46.6(1)*"b"*(1), and describe methods which will be used to measure the program's stated outcomes.

(3) Competencies. This section shall describe the established program competencies aligned with state standards pursuant to rule 281—46.5(258) and the program's goals, objectives, and outcomes; include evidence of advisory committee approval of competencies, technical skill assessment tool(s), and proficiency benchmarks; include evidence of postsecondary approval of competencies and technical skill assessment tool(s); outline and describe the coherent sequence of coursework which constitutes the program, including any related foundational and concurrent enrollment coursework, depicted in a plan of study template; describe processes utilized to employ contextualized and effective work-based, project-based, and problem-based learning approaches; describe efforts to integrate career and technical education student organization(s) into the program, if applicable; and describe processes utilized to review and update the curriculum, ensuring continued relevancy to the occupational field.

(4) Student assessment. This section shall describe how the program will assess student outcomes established under subparagraph 46.6(1)*"b"*(2) and program competencies established under subparagraph 46.6(1)*"b"*(3) and the established technical skill assessment tool(s) to measure competencies, utilizing industry-approved technical skill assessments, where available and appropriate.

(5) Educational resources. This section shall describe key equipment and materials currently used in instruction; processes to determine whether the equipment is relevant and up to date; processes to maintain the equipment; and new equipment needs, with a description of how the proposed new equipment would improve the program.

(6) Advisory council. This section shall describe how the program engages with the business community to recruit members for the advisory council pursuant to rule 281—46.8(258) and include a current member list with titles and company; describe advisory committee meeting logistics including, but not limited to, meeting frequency, agendas, and minutes; detail and describe the advice the advisory council has suggested for the program and any actions or results taken by the program which stem from this advice as well as any advice not acted upon by the program; and include, as an appendix to the narrative, advisory council minutes from the prior year.

(7) Partnerships. This section shall describe how the program's curriculum is integrated with other curricular offerings required of all students; describe the articulation, contractual agreements for shared courses with community colleges, and other agreements with community colleges and other postsecondary institutions; and describe how the program partners with counselors at various levels to assist all students and stakeholders in the exploration of pathway opportunities within the service area.

(8) Removing barriers. This section shall describe how the program removes barriers for all students to access education opportunities both while in and beyond high school.

c. Feedback. The district shall submit the program report and self-study completed under paragraph 46.6(1)*"b"* to the partnership for peer review and feedback. The partnership shall complete a review of the program report and self-study and provide the district with recommendations and feedback based on that review. The partnership's recommendations shall be documented and submitted to the department and the district. The partnership shall include in the recommendations a determination of whether the program should or should not receive department approval. A program must be recommended for approval by the partnership for the program to receive approval by the department. The district will modify the program report and self-study based on the partnership's recommendations. The partnership's recommendations shall be included as an appendix to the program report and self-study submitted to the department. The final program report and self-study shall be submitted by the district to the department.

d. Department approval. Final approval of programs will be reserved for the department. Approval shall be awarded to a program if clear evidence of compliance with the criteria established

in this rule is provided in the program report and self-study as required under paragraph 46.6(1)*"b."* A program which fails to be approved by the department will have one year to address identified deficiencies and resubmit for approval of the program. The department will provide a summary of the deficiencies in need of addressing.

46.6(2) *Postsecondary program approval.* All community college career and technical education programs shall be approved through the process established in 281—subrule 21.4(3).

46.6(3) *Secondary program review.* The program review process will ensure that 20 percent of secondary career and technical education programs are reviewed on an annual basis and that career and technical education programs meet standards adopted by the board. The review shall include an assessment of the extent to which the competencies in the program are being mastered by the students enrolled, the costs are proportionate to educational benefits received, the career and technical education curriculum is articulated and integrated with other curricular offerings required of all students, the programs would permit students with career and technical education backgrounds to pursue other educational interests in a postsecondary institutional setting, and the programs remove barriers for all students to access educational and employment opportunities.

a. *Secondary program review.* As a condition of continuing approval, districts shall comply with the following requirements for career and technical education program review. Units of instruction required under rule 281—46.4(258) must have students from each participating high school enrolled. Each district that sends students to a shared program with another district which is used by the sending district to fulfill the requirements of rule 281—46.4(258) must have students from the sending district enrolled in the shared program.

(1) Conclusions drawn from annual program measurement. A district shall, for each program, annually review and evaluate program outcomes and student assessment data. The district shall describe any conclusions drawn from the review and evaluation of program outcomes and student assessment data, and how those conclusions impact the future direction of the program. In addition to and as a result of this review, the district shall identify program strengths, in order of importance, and describe how these strengths will be maintained; perceived barriers to accomplishing the program's goal(s) and objective(s); and primary opportunities for improvement, in order of importance, and how these opportunities for improvement will be addressed. The district shall also review program enrollment and participation data by high school to determine if students from each participating high school have access to the program. The district shall describe how the district is ensuring access to the program for all students from each participating high school.

(2) Revision of program goals, objectives, and outcomes. The district shall update and make appropriate revisions to the program, including goals, objectives, and outcomes, as outlined in the program report and self-study based on the results of the activities prescribed under subparagraph 46.6(3)*"a"*(1).

b. *Feedback.* The district shall submit the program report and self-study completed under subparagraph 46.6(3)*"a"*(2) to the partnership for peer review and feedback. The partnership shall complete a review of the program report and self-study and provide the district with recommendations and feedback based on the review. The partnership's recommendations shall be documented and submitted to the department and the district. The partnership shall include in the recommendations a determination of whether the program should or should not receive department approval. A program must be recommended for approval by the partnership for the program to receive approval by the department. The district will modify the program report and self-study based on the partnership's recommendations. The partnership's recommendations shall be included as an appendix to the program report and self-study submitted to the department. The final program report and self-study shall be submitted by the district to the department.

c. *Department approval.* Final approval of programs will be reserved for the department. Approval shall be awarded to a program if clear evidence of compliance with the criteria established in this rule is provided in the program report and self-study as required under this rule. A program which fails to be approved by the department will have one year to address identified deficiencies and

resubmit for approval of the program. The department will provide a summary of the deficiencies in need of addressing.

46.6(4) *Postsecondary program review.* The postsecondary program review process shall ensure career and technical education programs meet standards adopted by the board. The review shall include an assessment of the extent to which the competencies in the program are being mastered by the students enrolled, the program costs are proportionate to educational benefits received, the curriculum is articulated and integrated with other curricular offerings required of all students, the program provides opportunities for students to pursue other educational interests in a postsecondary institutional setting, and the program removes barriers for all students to access educational and employment opportunities.

a. Process. Each community college shall establish a process which ensures at least 20 percent of career and technical education programs are reviewed on an annual basis. The department will ensure compliance with the requirements of this paragraph through the community college accreditation process established in 281—Chapter 24.

b. Components. The following minimum components will be addressed through the process outlined in paragraph 46.6(4)*"a."*

(1) Industry or professional standards. Community colleges shall utilize standards established and recognized by industry or professional organizations when available and appropriate. In lieu of these standards, community colleges shall develop program standards through a structured group interview process, which involves committees of incumbent workers within an occupational cluster analyzing standards which include new and emerging technologies, job seeking, leadership, entrepreneurial, and occupational competencies. This analysis includes identifying standards that ensure program participants have access to instruction which leads to employment and further training. All standards will be analyzed for the reinforcement of academic skills.

(2) Program standards. Additional standards which shall be addressed during the program review include currency of curriculum; faculty qualifications; professional development; adequacy of equipment and facilities; student outcomes, in terms of student demographics to include gender, race and ethnicity, national origin, and disability; enrollment retention, completion, and replacement rates; articulation; and employment rates and wages.

(3) Advisory council. The community college shall document how the program engages with the business community to recruit members for the advisory council required under rule 281—46.8(258). Program review documentation shall include a current member list with titles and employer; advisory committee meeting logistics including, but not limited to, meeting frequency, agendas, and minutes; advice the advisory council has suggested for the program; and any actions or results taken by the program which stem from this advice.

(4) Articulation. Teachers and administrators from both secondary and postsecondary instructional levels shall (when applicable) meet to identify competencies required at each level and to jointly prepare agreements of articulation between secondary and postsecondary levels for specific occupational areas. Such joint articulation efforts will facilitate the secondary-postsecondary transition and help reduce duplication between the two levels.

46.6(5) *Program modification.* Any modifications to a program must be approved by the department. Modification includes, but is not limited to, a change to the courses in the program, a change to the description of a program, discontinuing a program or option, a change to instructional or occupational classification, or changes in program entrance requirements.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.7(258) Accreditation standards not met. Reserved.

281—46.8(258) Advisory council.

46.8(1) *Appointment.* The board of directors of a school district or community college that maintains a career and technical education program receiving federal or state funds under this chapter shall, as a condition of approval by the board, appoint a program-oriented and program-specific advisory council for each career and technical education program offered by the school district or community college.

The local advisory council shall give advice and assistance to the board of directors, administrators, and instructors in the establishment and maintenance of the career and technical education program. An advisory council established under this rule shall meet at least twice annually.

46.8(2) *Joint advisory council.* A school district and a community college that maintain a career and technical education program receiving federal or state funds may create a joint local advisory council which may serve in place of an advisory council required under subrule 46.8(1).

46.8(3) *Regional advisory council.* A regional advisory council established by a regional career and technical education planning partnership approved by the department pursuant to rule 281—46.10(258) may serve in place of an advisory council required under subrule 46.8(1).

46.8(4) *Membership.* The membership of each advisory council established under this rule shall consist of public members from multiple businesses within the occupation or occupational field related to the career and technical education program and of other stakeholders with expertise in the occupation or occupational field related to the career and technical education program. There shall be a good-faith effort to include secondary and postsecondary career and technical education teachers from related secondary and postsecondary programs on the advisory council. Members of an advisory council shall serve without compensation. Local advisory councils are not subject to the requirements of Iowa Code section 69.16.
[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.9(258) Distribution of career and technical education funds.

46.9(1) An approved regional career and technical education planning partnership is eligible to receive from state funds reimbursement for expenditures made during the fiscal year for purposes allowed under subrule 46.10(6). If federal and state funds are not sufficient to make the reimbursement to the extent provided in this rule, the director shall prorate the respective amounts available to the regional career and technical education planning partnerships entitled to reimbursement.

a. At the beginning of a fiscal year, the department shall assign to each partnership a portion of the total career and technical education funds from which the partnership may claim reimbursement from the department.

b. Each partnership shall be assigned a portion of the total career and technical education funds based on the following formula:

(1) Half of the total career and technical education funds shall be disbursed equally between the approved partnerships.

(2) Half of the total career and technical education funds shall be disbursed based on the number of students enrolled in approved career and technical education programs.

46.9(2) All federal funds shall be spent pursuant to the state plan required under the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006, codified at 20 U.S.C. §2301 et seq., as amended.
[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.10(258) Regional career and technical education planning partnerships. Regional career and technical education planning partnerships are established to assist school districts in providing an effective, efficient, and economical means of delivering high-quality secondary career and technical education programs.

46.10(1) *Establishment.* Partnerships shall be established to serve all school districts in the state no later than June 30, 2017.

a. There shall be established in the state no fewer than 12 and no greater than 15 regions in which partnerships may operate.

b. A partnership shall be considered established if approved pursuant to subrule 46.10(2).

c. Convening the regional career and technical education planning partnership shall be the joint responsibility of the area education agency and community college located within the region. In convening the partnership, the area education agency and community college shall secure the participation of interim members of the partnership. When selecting interim members, the area education agency and community college shall ensure the membership requirements of subrule 46.10(3) are satisfied.

46.10(2) *Approval.* All partnerships shall be approved by the department. As a condition of approval, each partnership shall meet the following requirements:

a. *Approval.* By June 30, 2017, each partnership shall have adopted bylaws in a manner and format prescribed by the department. The partnership shall submit to the department by June 30, 2017, the partnership's bylaws, a membership list which clearly denotes the required membership under subrule 46.10(3) and the chair, vice-chair, and secretary, the designated fiscal agent for the partnership, minutes from all meetings held prior to June 30, 2017, and a schedule of future meetings.

b. *Continuing approval.* By June 30, 2018, each partnership shall have adopted a multiyear plan meeting the requirements of subrule 46.10(5). The multiyear plan shall be reviewed and, as necessary, revised on an annual basis by the partnership and submitted to the department. To maintain approval, the partnership shall maintain evidence that the duties assigned to the partnership under subrule 46.10(4) are performed on a continuing basis.

c. *Failure to maintain approval.* If the department denies or grants conditional approval of a partnership, the director, in consultation with the partnership, shall establish a plan detailing all areas of deficiency and prescribing the procedures that must be taken to achieve approval and a timeline for completion of the prescribed procedures. A final plan shall be submitted to the director within 45 days following notice of the department denying or granting conditional approval of a partnership. The partnership shall continue to perform the duties assigned to the partnership under subrule 46.10(4) for the duration of the timeline established in the plan. If at the end of the timeline established in the plan the noted deficiencies have not been adequately addressed, the partnership will be denied approval. Within one year of the action to deny approval of the partnership, the director will establish a plan which details how the partnership will be merged or restructured.

d. *Resolution of disputes.* In the event of a dispute regarding the assignment of a district to a partnership under this rule, the director shall first attempt to mediate the dispute. If mediation is unsuccessful, the director shall schedule a hearing to obtain testimony. At the sole discretion of the director, the hearing may be held electronically or in person. The director shall issue within ten days after the hearing a written decision which shall be a final administrative decision.

46.10(3) *Membership.* The membership of each partnership shall consist of stakeholders in a position to contribute to the development and successful implementation of high-quality career and technical education programs. Each district which falls within the boundaries of the partnership shall be represented on the partnership. Once established pursuant to subrule 46.10(1), the partnership shall be responsible for identifying and maintaining appropriate membership. Membership of the partnership shall include but not be limited to the following:

a. The superintendent of a school district within the regional planning partnership, or the superintendent's designee.

b. The president of a community college within the regional planning partnership, or the president's designee.

c. The chief administrator of an area education agency within the regional planning partnership, or the chief administrator's designee.

d. Representatives of a regional work-based learning intermediary network.

e. Representatives of regional economic and workforce entities including regional advisory boards established under Iowa Code section 84A.4.

f. Representatives of business and industry, including representatives of regional industry sector partnerships.

g. Career and technical education teachers and faculty.

46.10(4) *Duties.* The partnership shall perform the following duties on a continuing basis.

a. Develop a multiyear plan which meets the requirements of subrule 46.10(5). The plan shall be updated annually.

b. Collect and review all relevant plans required by the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006, codified at 20 U.S.C. §2301 et seq., as amended; career and academic plans required under 281—Chapter 49; and regional labor market, socioeconomic, and demographic information.

c. Ensure compliance with standards adopted by the board for regional career and technical education planning partnerships.

d. Appropriately expend career and technical education funds in accordance with subrule 46.10(6) assigned to the partnership pursuant to rule 281—46.9(258).

e. Collect, review, and make available to districts appropriate labor market, socioeconomic, and other state, regional, or national information necessary for completing the program approval and review process pursuant to rule 281—46.6(258).

f. Review career and technical education programs of school districts within the region and recommend to the department career and technical education programs for approval in accordance with subrules 46.6(1) and 46.6(3).

g. Coordinate and facilitate advisory councils for career and technical education programs and, as necessary, establish regional advisory councils to serve in the same capacity as local advisory councils.

h. Plan for regional centers with the purpose of achieving equitable access to high-quality career and technical education programming and concurrent enrollment opportunities for all students.

46.10(5) *Multiyear plan.* The multiyear plan developed by the partnership shall outline the partnership's goals, objectives, and outcomes; how the partnership will execute the authority and duties assigned to the partnership; how the partnership will secure collaboration with secondary schools, postsecondary educational institutions, and employers to ensure students have access to high-quality career and technical education programming, including career academies, that aligns career guidance, twenty-first century career and technical education and academic curricula, and work-based learning opportunities that empower students to be successful learners and practitioners; and how the partnership will ensure compliance with standards established under this rule. In addition, the multiyear state plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following components:

a. Goals, objectives, and outcomes. The plan shall detail the partnership's goals, objectives, and outcomes, which shall include, but not be limited to, the following goals:

(1) Promote career and college readiness through thoughtful career guidance and purposeful academic and technical planning practices.

(2) Promote high-quality, integrated career and technical education programming, including career academies and the delivery of quality career and technical education programs by school districts in fulfillment of the requirements of rule 281—46.4(258) comprised of secondary exploratory and transitory coursework to prepare students for higher-level, specialized academic and technical training aligned with labor market needs.

(3) Afford students the opportunity to access a spectrum of high-quality work-based learning experiences through collaboration with a work-based learning intermediary network.

(4) Afford all students equitable access to programs and encourage the participation of underrepresented student populations in career and technical education programming.

b. Process to measure goals, objectives, and outcomes. The plan shall outline the processes to be used by the partnership to measure all goals, objectives, and outcomes established pursuant to paragraph 46.10(5)*"a."*

c. Program approval and review process. The plan shall outline the process the partnership will utilize in reviewing career and technical education programs of school districts within the region based on standards established in rule 281—46.6(258). The process shall detail how 20 percent of programs will be reviewed on an annual basis. The partnership shall provide a written five-year program review schedule which clearly indicates the specific year in which a program is to be reviewed within the five-year cycle.

d. Advisory councils. The plan shall outline the process that the partnership will utilize in coordinating and facilitating local advisory councils for career and technical education programs as required under rule 281—46.8(258) and establishing regional advisory councils to serve in the same capacity as local advisory councils, as necessary.

e. Use of funds. The plan shall detail the partnership's budget including intended use of funds designated to the partnership pursuant to rule 281—46.9(258). The intended use of funds shall comply with the requirements of subrule 46.10(6) and be clearly connected to the goals, objectives, and

outcomes of the partnership established under paragraph 46.10(5)*"a"* and the needs of career and technical education programs and teachers as identified through the program approval and review process under rule 281—46.6(258).

f. Planning for regional centers. The plan shall outline the process that the partnership will utilize in planning for regional centers, consistent with the requirements of rule 281—46.12(258), with the purpose of achieving equitable access to high-quality career and technical education programming and concurrent enrollment opportunities for all students.

g. Meeting regularly. The plan shall outline the intended schedule of partnership meetings for a five-year period. The partnership shall meet at least twice per academic year.

h. Annual review of multiyear plan. The plan shall outline the process to be utilized by the partnership to annually review and, as necessary, revise the plan. This process shall ensure that all members and stakeholders are included in the review and revision of the plan. The partnership shall maintain a written record of all reviews of and revisions to the plan.

i. Assurance statement. The plan shall include, in a format prescribed by the department, an assurance that in all operations of and matters related to the partnership, the partnership does not discriminate against individuals protected under federal and state civil rights statutes.

46.10(6) *Secondary career and technical education funds.* An approved regional career and technical education partnership may use funds received from state and federal sources for the following:

a. To convene, lead, and staff the regional career and technical education planning partnership. A partnership may use state career and technical education funds allocated to the partnership pursuant to rule 281—46.9(258) for no more than one full-time equivalent staff position.

b. To offer regional career and technical education professional development opportunities, coordinate and maintain a career guidance system pursuant to 281—Chapter 49, and purchase equipment on behalf of school districts and community colleges participating in the regional career and technical education planning partnership. All expenditures on allowable uses specified under this paragraph must conform to the requirements of the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006, codified at 20 U.S.C. §2301 et seq., as amended.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.11(258) Career academies.

46.11(1) *Establishment and responsibilities.* A career academy may be established under an agreement between a single school district and a community college, or by multiple school districts and a community college organized into a regional career and technical education planning partnership pursuant to rule 281—46.10(258). A career academy established under this rule shall be a career-oriented or occupation-oriented program of study that includes a minimum of two years of secondary education, which may fulfill the sequential unit requirement in one of the four service areas required under 281—subrule 12.5(5), includes concurrent enrollment programming aligned with a postsecondary education program which meets the requirements of 281—Chapter 22, and is approved by the director. A career academy shall do all of the following:

a. Utilize regional career and technical education planning partnerships outlined in rule 281—46.10(258) in an advisory capacity to inform the selection and design of the career academy and establishment of industry standards.

b. Establish a program of study that meets all of the following criteria:

(1) Is designed to meet industry standards and prepare students for success in postsecondary education and the workforce.

(2) Integrates academic coursework; includes foundational and transitory career and technical education coursework; includes work-based learning; and utilizes the individual career and academic planning process established under 281—Chapter 49.

(3) Integrates as a portion of the career academy a hands-on, contextualized learning component.

(4) Allows students enrolled in the academy an opportunity to continue on to an associate degree and, if applicable, a postsecondary baccalaureate degree program.

46.11(2) *Contract or agreement.* A career academy must receive approval from district and community college boards participating in the career academy. A contract or 28E agreement must set forth the purposes, powers, rights, objectives, and responsibilities of the contracting parties and be signed by all participating parties and be in effect prior to initiation of a career academy. An assurance form, as defined by the department, which specifies that the career academy includes all the components required under this rule shall be sent to the director.

46.11(3) *Faculty requirements.* Faculty providing college credit instruction in a career academy program of study must meet community college faculty minimum standards as specified in 281—subrule 24.5(1) and the requirements of the quality faculty plan as approved by the community college board pursuant to 281—subrule 24.5(7). Instructors teaching courses that provide only secondary level credit must have appropriate secondary licensure pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 272.

46.11(4) *Compliance.* Districts and community colleges shall maintain compliance with the federal Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Improvement Act of 2006, 20 U.S.C. §2301 et seq., as amended, in implementing career academies.

46.11(5) *Data collection.* Data collection and enrollment reporting must follow specified requirements as determined by the department.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

281—46.12(258) Regional centers. The state board shall adopt standards pertaining to regional centers. The standards shall include, but not be limited to, those which provide for increased and equitable access to high-quality career and technical education programs and require that regional centers incorporate appropriate educational programs, meet appropriate state and federal regulations for safety and access, maintain adequate participation, and are located within an appropriate distance of participating high schools, and that transportation is provided to all students.

46.12(1) *Minimum requirements.* As a condition for approval, a regional center shall comply with standards adopted by the board and shall consist of a minimum of four career academies on site. A regional center shall be compatible with the development of a statewide system of regional centers serving all students. A regional center shall serve either of the following:

a. A combined minimum of 120 students from no fewer than two school districts.

b. A minimum of four school districts.

46.12(2) to **46.12(4)** Reserved.

46.12(5) *Approval.* The director shall approve all facilities meeting the definition and requirements for regional centers under this rule.

[**ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 258 and 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1108.

[Filed 10/18/69]

[Filed 6/19/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 7/8/81, effective 8/13/81]

[Filed 8/19/88, Notice 6/29/88—published 9/7/88, effective 10/12/88]

[Filed 9/13/91, Notice 2/6/91—published 10/2/91, effective 11/6/91]

[Filed 4/15/94, Notice 3/2/94—published 5/11/94, effective 6/15/94]

[Filed ARC 2947C (Notice ARC 2855C, IAB 12/7/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 47
CAREER ACADEMIES

[Formerly Ch 28 under Department of Public Instruction]
[Prior to 9/7/88, see Vocational Education Advisory Council[843] Ch 1]

Rescinded **ARC 2947C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17

CHAPTER 79
STANDARDS FOR PRACTITIONER AND ADMINISTRATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

DIVISION I
GENERAL STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO ALL PRACTITIONER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

281—79.1(256) General statement. Programs of practitioner and administrator preparation leading to licensure in Iowa are subject to approval by the state board of education, as provided in Iowa Code chapter 256. All programs having accreditation on August 31, 2001, are presumed accredited unless or until the state board takes formal action to remove accreditation.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.2(256) Definitions. For purposes of clarity, the following definitions are used throughout the chapter:

"Administrator candidates" means individuals who are enrolled in practitioner preparation programs leading to administrator licensure.

"Administrator preparation programs" means the programs of practitioner preparation leading to licensure of administrators.

"Area education agency" or *"AEA"* means a regional service agency that provides school improvement services for students, families, teachers, administrators and the community.

"Candidates" means individuals who are preparing to become educational practitioners through a practitioner preparation program.

"Clinical experiences" means a candidate's direct experiences in PK-12 schools. "Clinical experiences" includes field experiences and student teaching or internships.

"College/university supervisors" means qualified employees or individuals contracted by the college or university offering teacher preparation who provide guidance and supervision to teacher candidates during the candidates' clinical experiences in the schools.

"Cooperating administrators" means school administrators who provide guidance and supervision to administrator candidates during the candidates' clinical experiences in the schools.

"Cooperating teachers" means appropriately licensed classroom teachers of record who provide guidance and supervision to teacher candidates in the cooperating teachers' classrooms during the candidates' field experiences in the schools.

"Delivery model" means the form in which the educator preparation program is delivered to candidates and may include conventional campus-based, face-to-face models, distance learning models, off-campus models, programs delivered through consortia arrangements, and programs or elements delivered by contracted outside providers.

"Department" means department of education.

"Director" means director of the department.

"Distance learning" means a formal education process in which the major portion of the instruction occurs when the learner and the instructor are not in the same place at the same time and occurs through virtually any media including printed materials, videotapes, audio recordings, facsimiles, telephone communications, the ICN, Internet communications through E-mail, and Web-based delivery systems.

"Distance learning program" means a program in which over half of the required courses in the program occur when the learner and the instructor are not in the same place at the same time (see definition of distance learning). These programs include those offered by the professional educational unit through a contract with an outside vendor or in a consortium arrangement with other higher education institutions, area education agencies, or other entities.

"Diverse groups" means one or more groups of individuals possessing certain traits or characteristics, including but not limited to age, color, creed, national origin, race, religion, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, physical attributes, physical or mental ability or disability, ancestry, political party preference, political belief, socioeconomic status, or familial status.

"Educator preparation program" means practitioner preparation program.

"ELPS" means Educational Leadership Policy Standards, national standards for educational administration.

"Facility" means a residential or other setting for a child in which the child receives an appropriate educational program. "Facility" includes a foster care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 237.1, a facility that provides residential treatment pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 125, an approved or licensed shelter care home as defined in Iowa Code section 232.2, subsection 34, an approved juvenile detention home as defined in Iowa Code section 232.2, subsection 32, and a psychiatric medical institution for children as defined in Iowa Code section 135H.1.

"Faculty" means the teaching staff of a university or college responsible for delivering instruction.

"ICN" means the Iowa communications network.

"Institution" means a college or university in Iowa offering practitioner preparation or an educational organization offering administrator preparation and seeking state board approval of its practitioner preparation program(s).

"InTASC" means Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium, the source of national standards for teachers.

"Iowa core" means a legislatively mandated state initiative that provides local school districts and nonpublic schools a guide to delivering instruction to students based on consistent, challenging and meaningful content.

"ISSL" means Iowa Standards for School Leaders.

"Leadership preparation program" means administrator preparation program.

"Mentor" means an experienced educator who provides guidance to a practitioner, administrator candidate or novice educator.

"National professional standards" means standards developed by nationally recognized organizations that establish best practices for education.

"Novice" means an individual in an educational position who has no previous experience in the role of that position or who is newly licensed by the board of educational examiners.

"Off-campus program" means a program offered by a unit on sites other than the main campus. Off-campus programs may be offered in the same state, in other states, or in countries other than the United States.

"Practitioner candidates" means individuals who are enrolled in practitioner preparation programs leading to licensure as teachers, as administrators or as other professional school personnel that require a license issued by the board of educational examiners.

"Practitioner preparation programs" means the programs of practitioner preparation leading to licensure of teachers, administrators, and other professional school personnel.

"Program" means a specific field of specialization leading to a specific endorsement.

"Regional accreditation" means official approval by an agency or organization approved or recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.

"State board" means Iowa state board of education.

"Students" means PK-12 pupils.

"Teacher candidates" means individuals who are enrolled in practitioner preparation programs leading to teacher licensure.

"Unit" means the organizational entity within an institution with the responsibility of administering and delivering the practitioner preparation program(s).

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.3(256) Institutions affected. In order to attain the authority to recommend candidates for Iowa licensure, colleges and universities offering practitioner preparation programs in Iowa, as well as other Iowa educational organizations engaged in the preparation of school administrators, shall meet the standards contained in this chapter to gain or maintain state board approval of their programs.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.4(256) Criteria for practitioner preparation programs. Each institution seeking approval by the state board of its programs of practitioner preparation, including those programs offered by distance

delivery models or at off-campus locations, must be regionally accredited and shall file evidence of the extent to which each program meets the standards contained in this chapter by means of a written self-evaluation report and an evaluation conducted by the department. The institution shall demonstrate such evidence by means of a template developed by the department and through a site visit conducted by the department. After the state board has approved the practitioner preparation programs of an institution, students who complete the programs and are recommended by the authorized official of that institution will be issued the appropriate license and endorsement(s).
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.5(256) Approval of programs. Approval of institutions' practitioner preparation programs by the state board shall be based on the recommendation of the director after study of the factual and evaluative evidence on record about each program in terms of the standards contained in this chapter.

Approval, if granted, shall be for a term of seven years; however, approval for a lesser term may be granted by the state board if it determines conditions so warrant.

If approval is not granted, the applying institution will be advised concerning the areas in which improvement or changes appear to be essential for approval. In this case, the institution shall be given the opportunity to present factual information concerning its programs at a regularly scheduled meeting of the state board, not beyond three months of the board's initial decision. Following a minimum of six months after the board's decision to deny approval, the institution may reapply when it is ready to show what actions have been taken to address the areas of suggested improvement.

Programs may be granted conditional approval upon review of appropriate documentation. In such an instance, the program shall receive a full review after one year or, in the case of a new program, at the point at which candidates demonstrate mastery of standards for licensure.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.6(256) Visiting teams. Upon application or reapplication for approval, a review team shall visit each institution for evaluation of its practitioner preparation program(s). When an institution offers off-campus practitioner preparation programs, the team may elect to include visits to some or all of the sites of the off-campus programs. The membership of the team shall be selected by the department with the concurrence of the institution being visited. The team may include faculty members of other practitioner preparation institutions; personnel from elementary and secondary schools, to include licensed practitioners; personnel of the state department of education; personnel of the board of educational examiners; and representatives from professional education organizations. Each team member should have appropriate competencies, background, and experiences to enable the member to contribute to the evaluation visit. The expenses for the review team shall be borne by the institution.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.7(256) Periodic reports. Upon request of the department, approved programs shall make periodic reports which shall provide basic information necessary to keep records of each practitioner preparation program up to date and to carry out research studies relating to practitioner preparation. The department may request that information be disaggregated by attendance center or delivery model or both.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.8(256) Reevaluation of practitioner preparation programs. Every seven years or at any time deemed necessary by the director, an institution shall file a written self-evaluation of its practitioner preparation programs to be followed by a review team visit. Any action for continued approval or rescission of approval shall be approved by the state board.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.9(256) Approval of program changes. Upon application by an institution, the director is authorized to approve minor additions to, or changes within, the curricula of an institution's approved practitioner preparation program. When an institution proposes a revision which exceeds the primary

scope of its programs, including revisions which significantly change the delivery model(s), the revisions shall become operative only after having been approved by the state board.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

DIVISION II
SPECIFIC EDUCATION STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO ALL PRACTITIONER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

281—79.10(256) Governance and resources standard. Governance and resources adequately support the preparation of practitioner candidates to meet professional, state and institutional standards in accordance with the following provisions.

79.10(1) A clearly understood governance structure provides guidance and support for all educator preparation programs in the unit.

79.10(2) The professional education unit has primary responsibility for all educator preparation programs offered by the institution through any delivery model.

79.10(3) The unit's conceptual framework establishes the shared vision for the unit and provides the foundation for all components of the educator preparation programs.

79.10(4) The unit demonstrates alignment of unit standards with current national professional standards for educator preparation. Teacher preparation must align with InTASC standards. Leadership preparation programs must align with ISSL standards.

79.10(5) The unit provides evidence of ongoing collaboration with appropriate stakeholders. There is an active advisory committee that is involved semiannually in providing input for program evaluation and continuous improvement.

79.10(6) When a unit is a part of a college or university, there is ongoing collaboration with the appropriate departments of the institution, especially regarding content knowledge.

79.10(7) The institution provides resources and support necessary for the delivery of quality preparation program(s). The resources and support include the following:

a. Financial resources; facilities; appropriate educational materials, equipment and library services; and commitment to a work climate, policies, and faculty/staff assignments which promote/support best practices in teaching, scholarship and service;

b. Resources to support professional development opportunities;

c. Resources to support technological and instructional needs to enhance candidate learning;

d. Resources to support quality clinical experiences for all educator candidates; and

e. Commitment of sufficient administrative, clerical, and technical staff.

79.10(8) The unit has a clearly articulated appeals process, aligned with the institutional policy, for decisions impacting candidates. This process is communicated to all candidates and faculty.

79.10(9) The use of part-time faculty and graduate students in teaching roles is purposeful and is managed to ensure integrity, quality, and continuity of all programs.

79.10(10) Resources are equitable for all program components, regardless of delivery model or location.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.11(256) Diversity standard. The environment and experiences provided for practitioner candidates support candidate growth in knowledge, skills, and dispositions to help all students learn in accordance with the following provisions.

79.11(1) The institution and unit work to establish a climate that promotes and supports diversity.

79.11(2) The institution's and unit's plans, policies, and practices document their efforts in establishing and maintaining a diverse faculty and student body.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.12(256) Faculty standard. Faculty qualifications and performance shall facilitate the professional development of practitioner candidates in accordance with the following provisions.

79.12(1) The unit defines the roles and requirements for faculty members by position. The unit describes how roles and requirements are determined.

79.12(2) The unit documents the alignment of teaching duties for each faculty member with that member's preparation, knowledge, experiences and skills.

79.12(3) The unit holds faculty members accountable for teaching prowess. This accountability includes evaluation and indicators for continuous improvement.

79.12(4) The unit holds faculty members accountable for professional growth to meet the academic needs of the unit.

79.12(5) Faculty members collaborate with:

a. Colleagues in the unit;

b. Colleagues across the institution;

c. Colleagues in PK-12 schools/agencies/learning settings. Faculty members engage in professional education and maintain ongoing involvement in activities in preschool and elementary, middle, or secondary schools. For faculty members engaged in teacher preparation, activities shall include at least 40 hours of teaching at the appropriate grade level(s) during a period not exceeding five years in duration.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.13(256) Assessment system and unit evaluation standard. The unit's assessment system shall appropriately monitor individual candidate performance and use that data in concert with other information to evaluate and improve the unit and its programs in accordance with the following provisions.

79.13(1) The unit has a clearly defined, cohesive assessment system.

79.13(2) The assessment system is based on unit standards.

79.13(3) The assessment system includes both individual candidate assessment and comprehensive unit assessment.

79.13(4) Candidate assessment includes clear criteria for:

a. Entrance into the program (for teacher education, this includes a preprofessional skills test offered by a nationally recognized testing service. Institutions must deny admission to any candidate who does not successfully meet the institution's passing score requirement).

b. Continuation in the program with clearly defined checkpoints/gates.

c. Admission to clinical experiences (for teacher education, this includes specific criteria for admission to student teaching).

d. Program completion (for teacher education, this includes testing described in Iowa Code section 256.16; see subrule 79.15(5) for required teacher candidate assessment).

79.13(5) Individual candidate assessment includes all of the following:

a. Measures used for candidate assessment are fair, reliable, and valid.

b. Candidates are assessed on their demonstration/attainment of unit standards.

c. Multiple measures are used for assessment of the candidate on each unit standard.

d. Candidates are assessed on unit standards at different developmental stages.

e. Candidates are provided with formative feedback on their progress toward attainment of unit standards.

f. Candidates use the provided formative assessment data to reflect upon and guide their development/growth toward attainment of unit standards.

g. Candidates are assessed at the same level of performance across programs, regardless of the place or manner in which the program is delivered.

79.13(6) Comprehensive unit assessment includes all of the following:

a. Individual candidate assessment data on unit standards, as described in subrule 79.13(5), are analyzed.

b. The aggregated assessment data are analyzed to evaluate programs.

c. Findings from the evaluation of aggregated assessment data are used to make program improvements.

d. Evaluation data are shared with stakeholders.

e. The collection, aggregation, analysis, and evaluation of assessment data described in this subrule take place on a regular cycle.

79.13(7) The unit shall conduct a survey of graduates and their employers to ensure that the graduates are well-prepared, and the data shall be used for program improvement.

79.13(8) The unit regularly reviews, evaluates, and revises the assessment system.

79.13(9) The unit annually reports to the department such data as is required by the state and federal governments.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 0476C**, IAB 11/28/12, effective 1/2/13; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15; **ARC 2948C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

DIVISION III
SPECIFIC EDUCATION STANDARDS APPLICABLE ONLY TO INITIAL PRACTITIONER PREPARATION PROGRAMS FOR TEACHER CANDIDATES

281—79.14(256) Teacher preparation clinical practice standard. The unit and its school partners shall provide field experiences and student teaching opportunities that assist candidates in becoming successful teachers in accordance with the following provisions.

79.14(1) The unit ensures that clinical experiences occurring in all locations are well-sequenced, supervised by appropriately qualified personnel, monitored by the unit, and integrated into the unit standards. These expectations are shared with teacher candidates, college/university supervisors, and cooperating teachers.

79.14(2) PK-12 school partners and the unit share responsibility for selecting, preparing, evaluating, supporting, and retaining both:

a. High-quality college/university supervisors, and

b. High-quality cooperating teachers.

79.14(3) Cooperating teachers and college/university supervisors share responsibility for evaluating the teacher candidates' achievement of unit standards. Clinical experiences are structured to have multiple performance-based assessments at key points within the program to demonstrate candidates' attainment of unit standards.

79.14(4) Teacher candidates experience clinical practices in multiple settings that include diverse groups and diverse learning needs.

79.14(5) Teacher candidates admitted to a teacher preparation program must complete a minimum of 80 hours of pre-student teaching field experiences, with at least 10 hours occurring prior to acceptance into the program.

79.14(6) Pre-student teaching field experiences support learning in context and include all of the following:

a. High-quality instructional programs for PK-12 students in a state-approved school or educational facility.

b. Opportunities for teacher candidates to observe and be observed by others and to engage in discussion and reflection on clinical practice.

c. The active engagement of teacher candidates in planning, instruction, and assessment.

79.14(7) The unit is responsible for ensuring that the student teaching experience for initial licensure:

a. Includes a full-time experience for a minimum of 14 consecutive weeks in duration during the teacher candidate's final year of the teacher preparation program.

b. Takes place in the classroom of a cooperating teacher who is appropriately licensed in the subject area and grade level endorsement for which the teacher candidate is being prepared.

c. Includes prescribed minimum expectations and responsibilities, including ethical behavior, for the teacher candidate.

d. Involves the teacher candidate in communication and interaction with parents or guardians of students in the teacher candidate's classroom.

e. Requires the teacher candidate to become knowledgeable about the Iowa teaching standards and to experience a mock evaluation, which shall not be used as an assessment tool by the unit, performed by the cooperating teacher or a person who holds an Iowa evaluator license.

f. Requires collaborative involvement of the teacher candidate, cooperating teacher, and college/university supervisor in candidate growth. This collaborative involvement includes biweekly supervisor observations with feedback.

g. Requires the teacher candidate to bear primary responsibility for planning, instruction, and assessment within the classroom for a minimum of two weeks (ten school days).

h. Includes a written evaluation procedure, after which the completed evaluation form is included in the teacher candidate's permanent record.

79.14(8) The unit annually offers one or more workshops for cooperating teachers to define the objectives of the student teaching experience, review the responsibilities of the cooperating teacher, and provide the cooperating teacher other information and assistance the unit deems necessary. The duration of the workshop shall be equivalent to one day.

79.14(9) The institution enters into a written contract with the cooperating school or district providing clinical experiences, including field experiences and student teaching.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1117C**, IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.15(256) Teacher candidate knowledge, skills and dispositions standard. Teacher candidates demonstrate the content, pedagogical, and professional knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to help all students learn in accordance with the following provisions.

79.15(1) Each teacher candidate demonstrates the acquisition of a core of liberal arts knowledge including but not limited to English composition, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities.

79.15(2) Each teacher candidate receives dedicated coursework related to the study of human relations, cultural competency, and diverse learners, such that the candidate is prepared to work with students from diverse groups, as defined in rule 281—79.2(256). The unit shall provide evidence that teacher candidates develop the ability to identify and meet the needs of all learners, including:

a. Students from diverse ethnic, racial and socioeconomic backgrounds.

b. Students with disabilities.

c. Students who are struggling with literacy, including those with dyslexia.

d. Students who are gifted and talented.

e. English language learners.

f. Students who may be at risk of not succeeding in school. This preparation will include classroom management addressing high-risk behaviors including, but not limited to, behaviors related to substance abuse.

79.15(3) Each teacher candidate demonstrates competency in literacy, to include reading theory, knowledge, strategies, and approaches; and integrating literacy instruction into content areas. The teacher candidate demonstrates competency in making appropriate accommodations for students who struggle with literacy. Demonstrated competency shall address the needs of all students, including but not limited to, students with disabilities; students who are at risk of academic failure; students who have been identified as gifted and talented or limited English proficient; and students with dyslexia, whether or not such students have been identified as children requiring special education under Iowa Code chapter 256B. Literacy instruction shall include evidence-based best practices, determined by research, including that identified by the Iowa reading research center.

79.15(4) Each unit defines unit standards (aligned with InTASC standards) and embeds them in courses and field experiences.

79.15(5) Each teacher candidate demonstrates competency in all of the following professional core curricula:

a. *Learner development.* The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences.

b. Learning differences. The teacher uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards.

c. Learning environments. The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.

d. Content knowledge. The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content.

e. Application of content. The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.

f. Assessment. The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making.

g. Planning for instruction. The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context.

h. Instructional strategies. The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways.

i. Professional learning and ethical practice. The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner.

j. Leadership and collaboration. The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession.

k. Technology. The teacher candidate effectively integrates technology into instruction to support student learning.

l. Methods of teaching. The teacher candidate understands and uses methods of teaching that have an emphasis on the subject and grade-level endorsement desired.

79.15(6) Each teacher candidate must either meet or exceed a score above the 25th percentile nationally on subject assessments designed by a nationally recognized testing service that measure pedagogy and knowledge of at least one subject area as approved by the director of the department of education, or the teacher candidate must meet or exceed the equivalent of a score above the 25th percentile nationally on an alternate assessment also approved by the director. That alternate assessment must be a valid and reliable subject-area-specific, performance-based assessment for preservice teacher candidates that is centered on student learning.

79.15(7) Each teacher candidate must complete a 30-semester-hour teaching major which must minimally include the requirements for at least one of the basic endorsement areas, special education teaching endorsements, or secondary level occupational endorsements. Additionally, each elementary teacher candidate must also complete a field of specialization in a single discipline or a formal interdisciplinary program of at least 12 semester hours. Each teacher candidate meets all requirements established by the board of educational examiners for any endorsement for which the teacher candidate is recommended.

79.15(8) Each teacher candidate demonstrates competency in content coursework directly related to the Iowa Core.

79.15(9) Programs shall submit curriculum exhibit sheets for approval by the board of educational examiners and the department.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 0476C**, IAB 11/28/12, effective 1/2/13; **ARC 1434C**, IAB 4/30/14, effective 6/4/14; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15; **ARC 2948C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

DIVISION IV
SPECIFIC EDUCATION STANDARDS APPLICABLE ONLY TO ADMINISTRATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

281—79.16(256) Administrator preparation clinical practice standard. The unit and its school partners shall provide clinical experiences that assist candidates in becoming successful school administrators in accordance with the following provisions.

79.16(1) The unit ensures that clinical experiences occurring in all locations are well-sequenced, purposeful, supervised by appropriately qualified personnel, monitored by the unit, and integrated into unit standards. These expectations are shared with candidates, supervisors and cooperating administrators.

79.16(2) The PK-12 school and the unit share responsibility for selecting, preparing, evaluating, supporting, and retaining both:

a. High-quality college/university supervisors, and

b. High-quality cooperating administrators.

79.16(3) Cooperating administrators and college/university supervisors share responsibility for evaluating the candidate's achievement of unit standards. Clinical experiences are structured to have multiple performance-based assessments at key points within the program to demonstrate candidates' attainment of unit standards.

79.16(4) Clinical experiences include all of the following criteria:

a. A minimum of 400 hours during the candidate's preparation program.

b. Take place with appropriately licensed cooperating administrators in state-approved schools or educational facilities.

c. Take place in multiple high-quality educational settings that include diverse populations and students of different age groups.

d. Include minimum expectations and responsibilities for cooperating administrators, school districts, accredited nonpublic schools, or AEAs and for higher education supervising faculty members.

e. Include prescribed minimum expectations and responsibilities of the candidate for ethical performance of both leadership and management tasks.

f. The involvement of the administrator candidate in relevant responsibilities to include demonstration of the capacity to facilitate the use of assessment data in affecting student learning.

g. Involve the candidate in professional meetings and other school-based activities directed toward the improvement of teaching and learning.

h. Involve the candidate in communication and interaction with parents or guardians, community members, faculty and staff, and cooperating administrators in the school.

79.16(5) The institution annually delivers one or more professional development opportunities for cooperating administrators to define the objectives of the field experience, review the responsibilities of the cooperating administrator, build skills in coaching and mentoring, and provide the cooperating administrator other information and assistance the institution deems necessary. The professional development opportunities incorporate feedback from participants and utilize appropriate delivery strategies.

79.16(6) The institution shall enter into a written contract with the cooperating school districts that provide field experiences for administrator candidates.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.17(256) Administrator knowledge, skills, and dispositions standard. Administrator candidates shall demonstrate the content, pedagogical, and professional knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to help all students learn in accordance with the following provisions.

79.17(1) Each educational administrator program shall define program standards (aligned with current ISSL standards) and embed them in coursework and clinical experiences at a level appropriate for a novice administrator.

79.17(2) Each new administrator candidate successfully completes the appropriate evaluator training provided by a state-approved evaluator trainer.

79.17(3) Each administrator candidate demonstrates the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to support the implementation of the Iowa core.

79.17(4) Each administrator candidate demonstrates, within specific coursework and clinical experiences related to the study of human relations, cultural competency, and diverse learners, that the candidate is prepared to work with students from diverse groups, as defined in rule 281—79.2(256). The unit shall provide evidence that administrator candidates develop the ability to meet the needs of all learners, including:

a. Students from diverse ethnic, racial and socioeconomic backgrounds.

b. Students with disabilities.

c. Students who are gifted and talented.

d. English language learners.

e. Students who may be at risk of not succeeding in school.

79.17(5) Each administrator candidate meets all requirements established by the board of educational examiners for any endorsement for which the candidate is recommended. Programs shall submit curriculum exhibit sheets for approval by the board of educational examiners and the department.
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.18 Reserved.

DIVISION V
SPECIFIC EDUCATION STANDARDS APPLICABLE ONLY TO PRACTITIONER PREPARATION PROGRAMS
OTHER THAN TEACHER OR ADMINISTRATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

281—79.19(256) Purpose. This division addresses preparation of an individual seeking a license based on school-centered preparation for employment as one of the following: school guidance counselor, school audiologist, school psychologist, school social worker, speech-language pathologist, supervisor of special education (support and orientation and mobility specialist). (See also the board of educational examiners' 282—Chapter 27, regarding licenses for service other than as a teacher.)
[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]

281—79.20(256) Clinical practice standard. The unit and its school, AEA, and facility partners shall provide clinical experiences that assist candidates in becoming successful practitioners in accordance with the following provisions.

79.20(1) The unit ensures that clinical experiences occurring in all locations are well-sequenced, purposeful, supervised by appropriately qualified personnel, monitored by the unit, and integrated into unit standards. These expectations are shared with candidates, supervisors and cooperating professional educators.

79.20(2) The PK-12 school, AEA, and facility partners and the unit share responsibility for selecting, preparing, evaluating, supporting, and retaining both:

a. High-quality college/university supervisors, and

b. High-quality cooperating professional educators.

79.20(3) Cooperating professional educators and college/university supervisors share responsibility for evaluating the candidate's achievement of unit standards. Clinical experiences are structured to have multiple performance-based assessments at key points within the program to demonstrate the candidate's attainment of unit standards.

79.20(4) Clinical experiences include all of the following criteria:

a. Learning that takes place in the context of providing high-quality instructional programs for students in a state-approved school, agency, or educational facility;

b. Take place in educational settings that include diverse populations and students of different age groups;

c. Provide opportunities for candidates to observe and be observed by others and to engage in discussion and reflection on clinical practice;

d. Include minimum expectations and responsibilities for cooperating professional educators, school districts, accredited nonpublic schools, or AEAs and for higher education supervising faculty members;

e. Include prescribed minimum expectations for involvement of candidates in relevant responsibilities directed toward the work for which they are preparing;

f. Involve candidates in professional meetings and other activities directed toward the improvement of teaching and learning; and

g. Involve candidates in communication and interaction with parents or guardians, community members, faculty and staff, and cooperating professional educators in the school.

79.20(5) The institution annually delivers one or more professional development opportunities for cooperating professional educators to define the objectives of the field experience, review the responsibilities of the cooperating professional educators, build skills in coaching and mentoring, and provide the cooperating professional educators other information and assistance the institution deems necessary. The professional development opportunities incorporate feedback from participants and utilize appropriate delivery strategies.

79.20(6) The institution shall enter into a written contract with the cooperating school districts that provide field experiences for candidates.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

281—79.21(256) Candidate knowledge, skills and dispositions standard. Candidates shall demonstrate the content knowledge and the pedagogical and professional knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to help all students learn in accordance with the following provisions.

79.21(1) Each professional educator program shall define program standards (aligned with current national standards) and embed them in coursework and clinical experiences at a level appropriate for a novice professional educator.

79.21(2) Each candidate demonstrates, within specific coursework and clinical experiences related to the study of human relations, cultural competency, and diverse learners, that the candidate is prepared to work with students from diverse groups, as defined in rule 281—79.2(256). The unit shall provide evidence that candidates develop the ability to meet the needs of all learners, including:

a. Students from diverse ethnic, racial and socioeconomic backgrounds.

b. Students with disabilities.

c. Students who are gifted and talented.

d. English language learners.

e. Students who may be at risk of not succeeding in school.

79.21(3) Each candidate meets all requirements established by the board of educational examiners for any endorsement for which the candidate is recommended. Programs shall submit curriculum exhibit sheets for approval by the board of educational examiners and the department.

[**ARC 8053B**, IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09; **ARC 1780C**, IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 256.7, 256.16 and 272.25(1).

[Filed 10/22/99, Notice 6/30/99—published 11/17/99, effective 8/31/01]
[Filed 8/10/01, Notice 4/18/01—published 9/5/01, effective 10/10/01]
[Filed 8/12/04, Notice 3/31/04—published 9/1/04, effective 10/6/04]
[Filed 9/17/07, Notice 6/6/07—published 10/10/07, effective 11/14/07]
[Filed ARC 8053B (Notice ARC 7780B, IAB 5/20/09), IAB 8/26/09, effective 9/30/09]
[Filed ARC 0476C (Notice ARC 0299C, IAB 8/22/12), IAB 11/28/12, effective 1/2/13]
[Filed ARC 1117C (Notice ARC 0968C, IAB 8/21/13), IAB 10/16/13, effective 11/20/13]
[Filed ARC 1434C (Notice ARC 1339C, IAB 2/19/14), IAB 4/30/14, effective 6/4/14]
[Filed ARC 1780C (Notice ARC 1674C, IAB 10/15/14), IAB 12/10/14, effective 1/14/15]
[Filed ARC 2948C (Notice ARC 2761C, IAB 10/12/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 8
ALL IOWA OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

283—8.1(261) Basis of aid. Assistance available under the all Iowa opportunity scholarship program is based on the financial need of Iowa residents enrolled at eligible Iowa colleges and universities.
[**ARC 1958C**, IAB 4/15/15, effective 5/20/15]

283—8.2(261) Definitions. As used in this chapter:

"Eligible college or university" means an Iowa community college, an institution of higher education governed by the state board of regents, or an accredited private institution located in Iowa that meets all eligibility requirements set forth in Iowa Code section 261.9. All eligible colleges and universities must submit annual reports which include student and faculty information, enrollment and employment information, and other information required by the commission as described in Iowa Code section 261.9.

"Expected family contribution (EFC)" is the means by which the commission ranks the relative need of an applicant for financial assistance. Expected family contribution shall be evaluated annually on the basis of a confidential statement of family finances filed on a form designated by the commission. The commission has adopted the use of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), a federal form used to calculate a formula developed by the U.S. Department of Education, the results of which are used to determine expected family contribution. Relative need will be ranked based on the applicant's expected family contribution (EFC) provided by the U.S. Department of Education. The FAFSA must be received by the processing agent by the date specified in the application instructions.

"Full-time" means enrollment at an eligible college or university in a course of study including at least 12 semester hours or the trimester or quarter equivalent.

"Iowa resident" means a person who meets the residency requirements established in 283—Chapter 10.

"Part-time" means enrollment at an eligible college or university in a course of study including at least three semester hours or the trimester or quarter equivalent.
[**ARC 2205C**, IAB 10/28/15, effective 12/2/15; **ARC 2206C**, IAB 10/28/15, effective 12/2/15]

283—8.3(261) Eligibility requirements.

8.3(1) Applicants for the all Iowa opportunity scholarship program must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the date specified in the application instructions and any additional applications or documents required by the commission. In addition to completing the FAFSA, an applicant must be:

a. An Iowa resident who begins his or her initial period of postsecondary enrollment within two academic years of graduation from high school;

b. An Iowa high school student with at least a 2.5 cumulative grade point average on a 4.0 scale or its equivalent; and

c. Enrolled for at least three semester hours, or the trimester or quarter equivalent, in a program eligible for federal student aid under Title IV of the federal Higher Education Act leading to an undergraduate degree, diploma, or certificate from an eligible college or university.

8.3(2) To maintain eligibility, recipients must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by the eligible college or university.

8.3(3) Individuals who have military obligations may delay the initial period of enrollment for up to four academic years beyond high school graduation or must begin postsecondary enrollment within two academic years of discharge. Exceptions for health or other personal reasons for delaying the initial period of enrollment will be reviewed by commission staff on a case-by-case basis.
[**ARC 8333B**, IAB 12/2/09, effective 1/6/10]

283—8.4(261) Awarding of funds.

8.4(1) *Selection criteria.* All applicants who submit applications that are received on or before the published deadline will be considered for funding.

8.4(2) *Priority for grants.* Only applicants with expected family contributions (EFCs) at or below the average tuition and fees for regent university students for the academic year for which awards are being made will be considered for awards.

a. All eligible renewal applicants will be funded prior to new applicants. Awards to renewal applicants will be made based on EFC levels within the parameters defined by the commission, with students in the lowest EFC levels awarded first and at increasing EFC levels until the maximum EFC level is reached.

b. If funding remains after all eligible renewal students have been awarded, priority will be given to students who participated in federal TRIO programs, participated in alternative programs in high school, or graduated from alternative high schools. Awards will be made to students in this category based on EFC levels within the parameters defined by the commission, with students in the lowest EFC levels awarded first and at increasing EFC levels until the maximum EFC level is reached. If all students in a given EFC level cannot be funded, students will be ranked according to the date the state application was filed.

c. If funding remains after all priority applicants have been awarded, funding will be given to students who participated in federal GEAR UP programs. Awards will be made to students in this category based on EFC levels within the parameters defined by the commission, with students in the lowest EFC levels awarded first, followed by awards to students at increasing EFC levels until the maximum EFC level is reached. If all students in a given EFC level cannot be funded, students will be ranked according to the date the state application was filed.

d. If funding is available, awards to remaining eligible applicants will be made based on EFC levels within the parameters defined by the commission, with students in the lowest EFC levels awarded first, followed by awards to students at increasing EFC levels until the maximum EFC level is reached. If all students in a given EFC level cannot be funded, students will be ranked according to the date the state application was filed.

8.4(3) *Maximum award.* All Iowa opportunity scholarships are provided during the traditional nine-month academic year, which is generally defined as September through May. Students attending eligible colleges and universities may receive no more than four full-time or eight part-time semesters of all Iowa opportunity scholarships.

a. The maximum award for full-time students will be the lesser of:

(1) The amount of financial need demonstrated by the student as calculated by the commission,

(2) One-half of the average tuition and fees for regent university students for the award year, or

(3) The tuition and fees paid by the student.

b. A student may request that the student's maximum four semesters of award eligibility be provided during the first two semesters of enrollment. A student making this request will be eligible for only two semesters and will be awarded no more than the lesser of:

(1) The amount of financial need demonstrated by the student as calculated by the commission,

(2) The annual average tuition and fees at regent universities, or

(3) An amount equal to double the tuition and fees paid by the student during the first year of eligibility.

c. The maximum award for a full-time student will not be affected by the ranking system used to prioritize grants. A part-time student will receive a prorated award, as defined by the commission, based on the number of hours for which the student is enrolled.

8.4(4) *Awarding process.*

a. College and university officials will provide information about eligible students to the commission in a format specified by the commission.

b. The commission will designate recipients until all funding has been expended.

c. The commission will notify recipients and college and university officials of the awards, clearly indicating the award amount and the state program from which funding is being provided and stating that funding is contingent on the availability of state funds.

d. The college or university will apply awards directly to student accounts to cover tuition and fees, room and board, and other bona fide education expenses, such as books, equipment, and transportation.

e. The college or university is responsible for completing necessary verification and for coordinating other aid to ensure compliance with student eligibility requirements and allowable award amounts. The college or university will report changes in student eligibility to the commission.

8.4(5) *Award transfers and adjustments.* Recipients are responsible for promptly notifying the appropriate college or university of any change in enrollment or financial situation. The college or university will make necessary changes and notify the commission.

8.4(6) *Renewal.* Applicants must complete and file annual applications (FAFSAs) for the all Iowa opportunity scholarship program by the deadline established by the commission. If funds remain available after the application deadline, the commission will continue to accept applications. To be eligible for renewal, a recipient must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by the eligible college or university and must not have exceeded the funding limit as described in 8.4(3).

[**ARC 1958C**, IAB 4/15/15, effective 5/20/15; **ARC 2206C**, IAB 10/28/15, effective 12/2/15; **ARC 2943C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

283—8.5(261) Restrictions. A student who is in default on a Stafford Loan, SLS Loan, or a Perkins/National Direct/National Defense Student Loan or who owes a repayment on any Title IV grant assistance or state award shall be ineligible for assistance under the all Iowa opportunity scholarship program. Eligibility for state aid may be reinstated upon payment in full of the delinquent obligation or by commission ruling on the basis of adequate extenuating evidence presented in an appeal under the procedures set forth in 283—Chapters 4 and 5. Credits that a student receives through "life experience credit" and "credit by examination" are not eligible for funding.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 261.

[Filed emergency 6/14/07—published 7/4/07, effective 6/14/07]
[Filed emergency 7/19/07—published 8/15/07, effective 7/19/07]
[Filed 1/18/08, Notice 10/10/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed ARC 8333B (Notice ARC 8036B, IAB 8/12/09), IAB 12/2/09, effective 1/6/10]
[Filed ARC 1958C (Notice ARC 1799C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 4/15/15, effective 5/20/15]
[Filed ARC 2205C (Notice ARC 2037C, IAB 6/24/15), IAB 10/28/15, effective 12/2/15]
[Filed ARC 2206C (Notice ARC 2112C, IAB 8/19/15), IAB 10/28/15, effective 12/2/15]
[Filed ARC 2943C (Notice ARC 2677C, IAB 8/17/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 35
IOWA TEACHER SHORTAGE LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAM

283—35.1(261) Iowa teacher shortage loan forgiveness program. The Iowa teacher shortage loan forgiveness program is a state-supported and administered loan forgiveness program for Iowans teaching in designated teacher shortage areas as certified by the director of the Iowa department of education.

283—35.2(261) Definitions. As used in this chapter:

"Eligible school or agency" means a public school district, area education agency, charter school, or accredited nonpublic school recognized and approved by the Iowa department of education.

"Shortage area" means a geographic or subject area in which there exists a teacher shortage as determined annually by the director of the Iowa department of education.

"Teacher" means an individual holding a practitioner's license or a statement of professional recognition issued under Iowa Code chapter 272 and who is employed in a nonadministrative position by a school district or area education agency pursuant to a contract issued by a board of directors under Iowa Code section 279.13. "Teacher" also includes a preschool teacher who is licensed by the board of educational examiners under Iowa Code chapter 272 and is employed by an eligible school or agency.
[**ARC 2943C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

283—35.3(261) Eligibility requirements.

35.3(1) Applicants must be teaching in approved shortage areas at an eligible school or agency.

35.3(2) Applicants must complete and file annual applications for the Iowa teacher shortage loan forgiveness program by the deadline established by the commission. If funds remain available after the application deadline, the commission will continue to accept applications.

35.3(3) Applicants must annually complete and return to the commission affidavits of practice verifying that they are teaching in eligible teacher shortage areas.

35.3(4) Applicants must begin their first teaching jobs in Iowa on or after July 1, 2007.
[**ARC 2943C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

283—35.4(261) Awarding of funds.

35.4(1) *Selection criteria.* All applications received on or before the published deadline will be considered for funding. In the event that all on-time applicants for the program cannot be funded with the available appropriation, criteria for selection of recipients will be prioritized as follows:

a. Renewal status;

b. Instructional shortage area being served, with the highest need areas as ranked by the Iowa department of education being served first;

c. Geographic shortage area being served, with the highest need areas as ranked by the Iowa department of education being served first;

d. Iowa residency status;

e. Full-time employment status;

f. Part-time employment status;

g. Total indebtedness; and

h. Date of application.

35.4(2) *Annual award.* The maximum annual award to an eligible recipient shall be the lesser of:

a. The average undergraduate resident tuition rate established for students attending universities governed by the Iowa board of regents for the first year following the teacher's graduation from an approved practitioner preparation program, or

b. Twenty percent of the teacher's total federally guaranteed Stafford loan balance, including principal and interest, under the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) or the Federal Direct Loan Program (FDLP). Eligible loans include subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford loans and consolidated loans. Only the outstanding portion of a Federal Consolidation Loan that was used to repay an eligible subsidized or unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan, an eligible Direct Subsidized Loan, or an eligible Direct Unsubsidized Loan qualifies for loan forgiveness.

35.4(3) *Extent of forgiveness.* Recipients may receive loan forgiveness for no more than five consecutive years. Recipients who fail to complete five consecutive years of teaching in the designated shortage areas will not be considered for subsequent years of forgiveness.

35.4(4) *Disbursement of loan forgiveness funds.*

a. Loan payments will be disbursed upon completion of the academic year for which forgiveness was approved and upon certification from the school district that the teacher was employed as a teacher during the entire academic year and completed the academic year in good standing.

b. Loan proceeds will be distributed to the teacher's student loan holder and applied directly to the teacher's eligible loans. Unless otherwise instructed by the teacher, the holder will be instructed to apply the proceeds of the Iowa teacher shortage loan forgiveness program first to any outstanding unsubsidized Stafford loan balances, next to any outstanding subsidized Stafford loan balances, then to any eligible outstanding consolidation loan balances.

[**ARC 9393B**, IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]

283—35.5(261) Loan forgiveness cancellation.

35.5(1) Within 30 days following termination of employment as a teacher in a designated teacher shortage area, the teacher shall notify the commission of the nature of the teacher's employment status.

35.5(2) The teacher is responsible for notifying the commission immediately of a change in name, place of employment, or home address.

283—35.6(261) Restrictions. A teacher who is in default on a Federal Stafford Loan, SLS Loan, Perkins/National Direct/National Defense Student Loan, Health Professions Student Loan (HPSL), or Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) or who owes a repayment on any Title IV grant assistance or state award shall be ineligible for loan payments. Eligibility may be reinstated upon payment in full of the delinquent obligation or by commission ruling on the basis of adequate extenuating evidence presented in appeal under the procedures set forth in 283—Chapters 4 and 5.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 261 as amended by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 588.

[Filed 11/25/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 12/16/98, effective 1/20/99]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 8/20/99, Notice 6/16/99—published 9/8/99, effective 10/13/99]
[Filed 7/17/03, Notice 4/30/03—published 8/6/03, effective 9/10/03]
[Filed emergency 6/14/07—published 7/4/07, effective 6/14/07]
[Filed 9/21/07, Notice 7/4/07—published 10/10/07, effective 11/14/07]
[Filed ARC 9393B (Notice ARC 9273B, IAB 12/15/10), IAB 2/23/11, effective 3/30/11]
[Filed ARC 2943C (Notice ARC 2677C, IAB 8/17/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION[567]

Former Water, Air and Waste Management[900], renamed by 1986 Iowa Acts, chapter 1245, Environmental Protection Commission under the "umbrella" of the Department of Natural Resources.

TITLE I
GENERAL

CHAPTER 10
ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

CHAPTER 11
TAX CERTIFICATION OF POLLUTION CONTROL OR RECYCLING PROPERTY

CHAPTER 12
ENVIRONMENTAL SELF-AUDITS

CHAPTER 13
WAIVERS OR VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

CHAPTER 14
ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANTS

CHAPTER 15
CROSS-MEDIA ELECTRONIC REPORTING

CHAPTER 16
REVOCATION, SUSPENSION, AND NONRENEWAL OF LICENSE
FOR FAILURE TO PAY STATE LIABILITIES

CHAPTER 17
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

CHAPTERS 18 and 19
Reserved

TITLE II
AIR QUALITY

CHAPTER 20
SCOPE OF TITLE—DEFINITIONS

CHAPTER 21
COMPLIANCE

CHAPTER 22
CONTROLLING POLLUTION

CHAPTER 23
EMISSION STANDARDS FOR CONTAMINANTS

CHAPTER 24
EXCESS EMISSION

CHAPTER 25
MEASUREMENT OF EMISSIONS

CHAPTER 26
PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION EMERGENCY EPISODES

CHAPTER 27
CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

CHAPTER 28
AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

CHAPTER 29
QUALIFICATION IN VISUAL DETERMINATION OF THE OPACITY OF EMISSIONS

CHAPTER 30
FEES

CHAPTER 31
NONATTAINMENT AREAS

NONATTAINMENT AREAS DESIGNATED BEFORE MAY 18, 1998

CHAPTER 32
ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS FIELD STUDY

CHAPTER 33
SPECIAL REGULATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION PERMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR STATIONARY SOURCES—PREVENTION OF SIGNIFICANT DETERIORATION (PSD) OF AIR QUALITY

CHAPTER 34
PROVISIONS FOR AIR QUALITY EMISSIONS TRADING PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 35
AIR EMISSIONS REDUCTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

TITLE III
WITHDRAWAL DIVERSION, STORAGE AND USE OF WATER
DIVISION A
WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION: GENERAL STANDARDS AND REGISTRATION OF CONTRACTORS

CHAPTERS 36 and 37
Reserved

CHAPTER 38
PRIVATE WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

CHAPTER 39
REQUIREMENTS FOR PROPERLY PLUGGING ABANDONED WELLS

DIVISION B
DRINKING WATER

CHAPTER 40
SCOPE OF DIVISION—DEFINITIONS—FORMS—RULES OF PRACTICE

CHAPTER 41
WATER SUPPLIES

CHAPTER 42
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION, PUBLIC EDUCATION,
CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORTS, REPORTING,
AND RECORD MAINTENANCE

CHAPTER 43
WATER SUPPLIES—DESIGN AND OPERATION

CHAPTER 44
DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND

CHAPTERS 45 to 48
Reserved

CHAPTER 49
NONPUBLIC WATER SUPPLY WELLS

DIVISION C
WITHDRAWAL, DIVERSION AND STORAGE
OF WATER: WATER RIGHTS ALLOCATION

CHAPTER 50
SCOPE OF DIVISION—DEFINITIONS—FORMS—RULES OF PRACTICE

CHAPTER 51
WATER PERMIT OR REGISTRATION—WHEN REQUIRED

CHAPTER 52
CRITERIA AND CONDITIONS FOR AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL,
DIVERSION AND STORAGE OF WATER

CHAPTER 53
PROTECTED WATER SOURCES — PURPOSES — DESIGNATION PROCEDURES — INFORMATION IN WITHDRAWAL APPLICATIONS — LIMITATIONS — LIST OF PROTECTED SOURCES

CHAPTER 54
CRITERIA AND CONDITIONS FOR PERMIT RESTRICTIONS OR COMPENSATION BY PERMITTED USERS TO NONREGULATED USERS DUE TO WELL INTERFERENCE

CHAPTER 55
AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY:
CRITERIA AND CONDITIONS FOR AUTHORIZING STORAGE, RECOVERY, AND USE OF WATER

CHAPTERS 56 to 59
Reserved

TITLE IV
WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER 60
SCOPE OF TITLE—DEFINITIONS—FORMS—RULES OF PRACTICE

CHAPTER 61
WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VOLUNTEER MONITORING DATA REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 62
EFFLUENT AND PRETREATMENT STANDARDS: OTHER EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS OR PROHIBITIONS

CHAPTER 63
MONITORING, ANALYTICAL AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 64
WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION PERMITS

CHAPTER 65
ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

DIVISION I
CONFINEMENT FEEDING OPERATIONS

DIVISION II
OPEN FEEDLOT OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 72
CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL

DIVISION I
SPECIAL CRITERIA FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT

DIVISION II
GENERAL CRITERIA

DIVISION III
PROTECTED STREAM DESIGNATION PROCEDURE

CHAPTER 73
USE, MAINTENANCE, REMOVAL, INSPECTIONS, AND SAFETY OF DAMS

DIVISION I
USE AND MAINTENANCE OF DAMS

DIVISION II
ABANDONMENT AND REMOVAL OF DAMS

DIVISION III
INSPECTION OF DAMS

DIVISION IV
DESIGNATION OF UNSAFE DAMS

CHAPTER 74
Reserved

CHAPTER 75
MANAGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FLOOD PLAIN AREAS

CHAPTER 76
FEDERAL WATER RESOURCE PROJECTS

CHAPTERS 77 to 79
Reserved

TITLE VI
CERTIFICATION OF OPERATORS

CHAPTER 80
Reserved

CHAPTER 81
OPERATOR CERTIFICATION: PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS
AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 82
WELL CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

CHAPTER 83
LABORATORY CERTIFICATION

PART A
GENERAL

PART B
CERTIFICATION PROCESS

CHAPTERS 84 to 89
Reserved

TITLE VII
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL STATE REVOLVING FUND

CHAPTER 90
SCOPE OF TITLE — DEFINITIONS — FORMS

CHAPTER 91
CRITERIA FOR RATING AND RANKING PROJECTS
FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL STATE REVOLVING FUND

CHAPTER 92
CLEAN WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND

CHAPTER 93
NONPOINT SOURCE POLLUTION CONTROL SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS

CHAPTERS 94 to 99
Reserved

TITLE VIII
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
AND DISPOSAL

CHAPTER 100
SCOPE OF TITLE — DEFINITIONS — FORMS — RULES OF PRACTICE

CHAPTER 101
SOLID WASTE COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 102
PERMITS

CHAPTER 103
SANITARY LANDFILLS: COAL COMBUSTION RESIDUE

CHAPTER 104
SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS WITH PROCESSING FACILITIES

CHAPTER 105
ORGANIC MATERIALS COMPOSTING FACILITIES

CHAPTER 106
CITIZEN CONVENIENCE CENTERS AND TRANSFER STATIONS

CHAPTER 107
BEVERAGE CONTAINER DEPOSITS

CHAPTER 108
BENEFICIAL USE DETERMINATIONS:
SOLID BY-PRODUCTS AS RESOURCES AND ALTERNATIVE COVER MATERIAL

CHAPTER 109
SPECIAL WASTE AUTHORIZATIONS

CHAPTER 110
Reserved

CHAPTER 111
ANNUAL REPORTS OF SOLID WASTE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 112
Reserved

CHAPTER 113
SANITARY LANDFILLS FOR MUNICIPAL
SOLID WASTE: GROUNDWATER PROTECTION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISPOSAL OF
NONHAZARDOUS WASTES

CHAPTER 114
SANITARY LANDFILLS: CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTES

CHAPTER 115
SANITARY LANDFILLS: INDUSTRIAL MONOFILLS

CHAPTER 116
REGISTRATION OF WASTE TIRE HAULERS

CHAPTER 117
WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER 118
DISCARDED APPLIANCE DEMANUFACTURING

CHAPTER 119
USED OIL AND USED OIL FILTERS

CHAPTER 120
LANDFARMING OF PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL

CHAPTER 121
LAND APPLICATION OF WASTES

CHAPTER 122
CATHODE RAY TUBE DEVICE RECYCLING

CHAPTER 123
REGIONAL COLLECTION CENTERS AND
MOBILE UNIT COLLECTION AND CONSOLIDATION CENTERS

CHAPTERS 124 to 129
Reserved

TITLE IX
SPILLS AND HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS

CHAPTER 130
Reserved

CHAPTER 131
NOTIFICATION OF HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS

CHAPTER 132
Reserved

CHAPTER 133
RULES FOR DETERMINING
CLEANUP ACTIONS AND RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

CHAPTER 134
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS

PART A
CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDWATER PROFESSIONALS

PART B
CERTIFICATION OF UST COMPLIANCE INSPECTORS

PART C
LICENSING OF UST PROFESSIONALS

CHAPTER 135
TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

CHAPTER 136
FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

CHAPTER 137
IOWA LAND RECYCLING PROGRAM AND
RESPONSE ACTION STANDARDS

CHAPTERS 138 and 139
Reserved

TITLE X
HAZARDOUS WASTE

CHAPTERS 140 to 143
Reserved

CHAPTER 144
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

CHAPTER 145
HOUSEHOLD BATTERIES

CHAPTERS 146 to 148
Reserved

CHAPTER 149
FEES FOR TRANSPORTATION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

CHAPTERS 150 and 151
Reserved

CHAPTER 152
CRITERIA FOR SITING LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES

CHAPTERS 153 to 208
Reserved

CHAPTER 209
LANDFILL ALTERNATIVES FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 210
Reserved

CHAPTER 211
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE COLLECTION OF HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS WASTE FROM CONDITIONALLY EXEMPT SMALL QUANTITY GENERATORS

CHAPTER 212
Reserved

CHAPTER 213
PACKAGING—HEAVY METAL CONTENT

CHAPTER 214
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROGRAM

CHAPTER 215
MERCURY-ADDED SWITCH RECOVERY FROM END-OF-LIFE VEHICLES

TITLE II
AIR QUALITY

CHAPTER 20
SCOPE OF TITLE—DEFINITIONS

[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—20.1(455B,17A) Scope of title. The department has jurisdiction over the atmosphere of the state to prevent, abate and control air pollution, by establishing standards for air quality and by regulating potential sources of air pollution through a system of general rules or specific permits. The construction and operation of any new or existing stationary source which emits or may emit any air pollutant requires a specific permit from the department, unless exempted by the department.

This chapter provides general definitions applicable to this title.

Chapter 21 contains the provisions requiring compliance schedules, allowing for variances, and setting forth the emission reduction program. Chapter 22 contains the standards and procedures for the permitting of emission sources. Chapter 23 contains the air emission standards for contaminants. Chapter 24 provides for the reporting of excess emissions and the equipment maintenance and repair requirements. Chapter 25 contains the testing and sampling requirements for new and existing sources. Chapter 26 identifies air pollution emergency episodes and the preplanned abatement strategies. Chapter 27 sets forth the conditions political subdivisions must meet in order to secure acceptance of a local air pollution control program. Chapter 28 identifies the state ambient air quality standards. Chapter 29 sets forth the qualifications for an observer for reading visible emissions. Chapter 30 sets forth requirements to pay fees for specified activities. Chapter 31 contains rules for the nonattainment major new source review (NSR) program and general conformity. Chapter 32 specifies requirements for conducting the animal feeding operations field study. Chapter 33 contains special regulations and construction permit requirements for major stationary sources and includes the requirements for prevention of significant deterioration (PSD). Chapter 34 contains provisions for air quality emissions trading programs. Chapter 35 specifies the requirements for the department to provide financial assistance to eligible applicants for the purpose of reducing air pollution emissions.

All dates specified in reference to the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) are the dates of publication of the last amendments to the portion of the CFR being cited.

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—20.2(455B) Definitions. For the purpose of these rules, the following terms shall have the meaning indicated in this chapter. The definitions set out in Iowa Code section 455B.411 shall be considered to be incorporated verbatim in these rules.

"Air pollution alert" means that action condition declared when the concentrations of air contaminants reach the level at which the first stage control actions are to begin.

"Air pollution emergency" means that action condition declared when the air quality is continuing to degrade to a level that should never be reached, and that the most stringent control actions are necessary.

"Air pollution episode" means a combination of forecast or actual meteorological conditions and emissions of air contaminants which may or do present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the health of persons, during which the chief meteorological factors are the absence of winds that disperse air contaminants horizontally and a stable atmospheric layer which tends to inhibit vertical mixing through relatively deep layers.

"Air pollution forecast" means an air stagnation advisory issued to the department, the commission, and to appropriate air pollution control agencies by an authorized Air Stagnation Advisory Office of the National Weather Service predicting that meteorological conditions conducive to an air pollution episode may be imminent. This advisory may be followed by a prediction of the duration and termination of such meteorological conditions.

"Air pollution warning" means that action condition declared when the air quality is continuing to degrade from the levels classified as an air pollution alert, and where control actions in addition to those conducted under an air pollution alert are necessary.

"Air quality standard" means an allowable level of air contaminant or atmospheric air concentration established by the commission.

"Ambient air" means that portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access. Ambient air does not include the atmosphere over land owned or controlled by the source and to which public access is precluded by a fence or other physical barriers.

"Anaerobic lagoon" means an impoundment, the primary function of which is to store and stabilize organic wastes. The impoundment is designed to receive wastes on a regular basis and the design waste loading rates are such that the predominant biological activity in the impoundment will be anaerobic. An anaerobic lagoon does not include:

a. A runoff control basin which collects and stores only precipitation induced runoff from an open feedlot feeding operation; or

b. A waste slurry storage basin which receives waste discharges from confinement feeding operations and which is designed for complete removal of accumulated wastes from the basin at least semiannually; or

c. Any anaerobic treatment system which includes collection and treatment facilities for all off gases.

"ASME" means the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

"ASTM" means the American Society for Testing and Materials.

"Auxiliary fuel firing equipment" means equipment to supply additional heat, by the combustion of an auxiliary fuel, for the purpose of attaining temperatures sufficient to dry and ignite the waste material, to maintain ignition thereof, and to promote complete combustion of combustible gases, solids and vapors.

"Backyard burning" means the disposal of residential waste by open burning on the premises of the property where such waste is generated.

"Biodiesel fuel" means a renewable, biodegradable, mono alkyl ester combustible liquid fuel derived from agricultural plant oils or animal fat such as, but not limited to, soybean oil. For purposes of this definition, "biodiesel fuel" must also meet the specifications of American Society for Testing and Material Specifications (ASTM) D 6751-02, "Standard Specification for Biodiesel Fuel (B100) Blend Stock for Distillate Fuels," and be registered with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as a fuel and a fuel additive under Section 211(b) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, et seq. as amended through November 15, 1990.

"Btu" means British thermal unit, the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water from 59°F to 60°F.

"Carbonaceous fuel" means any form of combustible matter (whether solid, liquid, vapor or gas) consisting primarily of carbon-containing compounds in either fixed or volatile form, and which is burned primarily for its heat content.

"Chimney or stack" means any flue, conduit or duct permitting the discharge or passage of air contaminants into the open air, or constructed or arranged for this purpose.

"COH/1,000 linear feet" means coefficient of haze per 1,000 linear feet, which is a measure of the optical density of a filtered deposit of particulate matter as given in ASTM Standard D-1704-61, and indicated by the following formula:

$$\text{COH/1,000 linear feet} = \frac{(\text{Area tape, ft}^2)(100{,}000)}{(\text{Volume of air sample, ft}^3)} \log \frac{100}{\%\ \text{transmission}}$$

"Combustion for indirect heating" means the combustion of fuel to produce usable heat that is to be transferred through a heat-conducting materials barrier or by a heat storage medium to a material to be heated so that the material being heated is not contacted by, and adds no substance to, the products of combustion.

"Control equipment" means any equipment that has the function to prevent the formation of or the emission to the atmosphere of air contaminants from any fuel burning, incinerator or process equipment.

"Country grain elevator" shall have the same definition as "country grain elevator" set forth in 567—subrule 22.10(1).

"Criteria" means information used as guidelines for decisions when establishing air quality goals, air quality standards and the various air quality levels, and which in no case is to be confused or used interchangeably with air quality goals or standards.

"Diesel fuel" means a low sulfur fuel oil that complies with the specifications for grade 1-D or 2-D, as defined by the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) D 975-02, "Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils," grade 1-GT or 2-GT, as defined by ASTM D 2880-00, "Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils," or grade 1 or 2, as defined by ASTM D 396-02, "Standard Specification for Fuel Oils."

1. For purposes of the air quality rules contained in Title II, and unless otherwise specified, diesel fuel may contain a blend of up to 2.0 percent biodiesel fuel, by volume, as "biodiesel fuel" is defined in this rule.

2. The department shall consider air pollutant emissions calculations for the biodiesel fuel blends specified in numbered paragraph "1" to be equivalent to the air pollutant emissions calculations for unblended diesel fuel.

3. Construction permits or operating permits issued under 567—Chapter 22 which restrict equipment fuel use to diesel fuel shall be considered by the department to include the biodiesel fuel blends specified in numbered paragraph "1," unless otherwise specified in 567—Chapter 22 or in a permit issued under 567—Chapter 22.

"Director" means the director of the department of natural resources or the director's designee.

"Electric furnace" means a furnace in which the melting and refining of metals are accomplished by means of electrical energy.

"Emergency generator" means any generator of which the sole function is to provide emergency backup power during an interruption of electrical power from the electric utility. An emergency generator does not include:

1. Peaking units at electric utilities; or

2. Generators at industrial facilities that typically operate at low rates, but are not confined to emergency purposes; or

3. Any standby generators that are used during time periods when power is available from the electric utility.

An emergency is an unforeseeable condition that is beyond the control of the owner or operator.

"Emission limitation" and *"emission standard"* mean a requirement established by a state, local government, or the administrator which limits the quantity, rate or concentration of emissions of air pollutants on a continuous basis, including any requirements which limit the level of opacity, prescribe equipment, set fuel specifications or prescribe operation or maintenance procedures for a source to ensure continuous emission reduction.

"EPA conditional method" means any method of sampling and analyzing for air pollutants that has been validated by the administrator but that has not been published as an EPA reference method.

"EPA reference method" means the following methods used for performance tests and continuous monitoring systems:

1. Performance test (stack test). A stack test shall be conducted according to EPA reference methods specified in 40 CFR 51, Appendix M (as amended through April 2, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 61, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); and 40 CFR 63, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014).

2. Continuous monitoring systems. Minimum performance specifications and quality assurance procedures for performance evaluations of continuous monitoring systems are as specified in 40 CFR 60, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix F (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 75, Appendix A (as amended through January 18, 2012); 40 CFR 75, Appendix B (as amended through March 28, 2011); and 40 CFR 75, Appendix F (as amended through January 18, 2012).

"Equipment" means equipment capable of emitting air contaminants to produce air pollution such as fuel burning, combustion or process devices or apparatus including but not limited to fuel-burning equipment, refuse burning equipment used for the burning of fuel or other combustible material from which the products of combustion are emitted; and including but not limited to apparatus, equipment or process devices which generate heat and may emit products of combustion, and manufacturing, chemical, metallurgical or mechanical apparatus or process devices which may emit smoke, particulate matter or other air contaminants.

"Excess air" means that amount of air supplied in addition to the theoretical quantity necessary for complete combustion of all fuel or combustible waste material present.

"Excess emission" means any emission which exceeds any applicable emission standard prescribed in 567—Chapter 23 or rule 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), 567—31.3(455B), or 567—33.3(455B) or any emission limit specified in a permit or order.

"Existing equipment" means equipment, machines, devices or installations that are in operation prior to September 23, 1970.

"Foundry cupola" means a stack-type furnace used for melting of metals consisting of, but not limited to, the furnace proper, tuyeres, fans or blowers, tapping spout, charging equipment, gas cleaning devices and other auxiliaries.

"Fugitive dust" means any airborne solid particulate matter emitted from any source other than a flue or stack.

"Garbage" means all solid and semisolid putrescible and nonputrescible animal and vegetable wastes resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing and serving of food or of material intended for use as food, but excluding recognized industrial by-products.

"Gas cleaning device" means a facility designed to remove air contaminants from gases exhausted from equipment as defined herein.

"Goal" means a level of air quality which is expected to be obtained.

"Grain processing" means the equipment, or the combination of different types of equipment, used in the processing of grain to produce a product primarily for wholesale or retail sale for human or animal consumption, including the processing of grain for production of biofuels, except for "feed mill equipment," as "feed mill equipment" is defined in rule 567—22.10(455B).

"Grain storage elevator" means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and that is located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant which has a permanent grain storage capacity (grain storage capacity which is inside a building, bin, or silo) of more than 35,200 m^3 (ca. 1 million U.S. bushels).

"Greenhouse gas" means carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride.

"Heating value" means the heat released by combustion of one pound of waste or fuel measured in Btu on an as received basis. For solid fuels, the heating value shall be determined by use of ASTM Standard D2015-66.

"Incinerator" means a combustion apparatus designed for high temperature operation in which solid, semisolid, liquid or gaseous combustible refuse is ignited and burned efficiently, and from which the solid residues contain little or no combustible material.

"Initiation of construction, installation or alteration" means significant permanent modification of a site to install equipment, control equipment or permanent structures. Not included are activities incident to preliminary engineering, environmental studies, or acquisition of a site for a facility.

"Landscape waste" means any vegetable or plant wastes except garbage. The term includes trees, tree trimmings, branches, stumps, brush, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery and yard trimmings.

"Level" means a certain specified degree, quality or characteristic.

"Malfunction" means any sudden and unavoidable failure of control equipment or of a process to operate in a normal manner. Any failure that is caused entirely or in part by poor maintenance, careless operation, lack of an adequate maintenance program, or any other preventable upset condition or preventable equipment breakdown shall not be considered a malfunction.

"Maximum achievable control technology (MACT)" means the following regarding regulated hazardous air pollutant sources:

1. For existing sources, the emissions limitation reflecting the maximum degree of reduction in emissions that the administrator or the department, taking into consideration the cost of achieving such emission reduction, and any non-air quality health and environmental impacts and energy requirements, determines is achievable by sources in the category of stationary sources, that shall not be less stringent than the MACT floor.

2. For new sources, the emission limitation which is not less stringent than the emission limitation achieved in practice by the best-controlled similar source and which reflects the maximum degree of reduction in emissions that the administrator or the department, taking into consideration the cost of achieving such emission reduction, and any non-air quality health and environmental impacts and energy requirements, determines is achievable by the affected source.

"Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) floor" means the following:

1. For existing sources, the average emission limitation achieved by the best 12 percent of the existing sources in the United States (for which the administrator or the department has or could reasonably obtain emissions information), excluding those sources that have, within 18 months before the emission standard is proposed or within 30 months before such standard is promulgated, whichever is later, first achieved a level of emission rate or emission reduction which complies, or would comply if the source is not subject to such standard, with the lowest achievable emission rate applicable to the source category and prevailing at the time, for categories and subcategories of stationary sources with 30 or more sources in the category or subcategory, or the average emission limitation achieved by the best-performing five sources in the United States (for which the administrator or the department has or could reasonably obtain emissions information), for a category or subcategory of stationary sources with fewer than 30 sources in the category or subcategory.

2. For new sources, the emission limitation achieved in practice by the best-controlled similar source.

"New equipment" means except for any equipment or modified equipment to which 567—subrule 23.1(2) applies, any equipment or control equipment not under construction or for which components have not been purchased on or before September 23, 1970, and any equipment which is altered or modified after such date, which may cause the emission of air contaminants or eliminate, reduce or control the emission of air contaminants.

"Number 1 fuel oil" and *"number 2 fuel oil,"* also known as "distillate oil," mean fuel oil that complies with the specifications for fuel oil number 1 or fuel oil number 2, as defined by the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) D 396-02, "Standard Specification for Fuel Oils."

1. For purposes of the air quality rules contained in Title II, and unless otherwise specified, number 1 fuel oil or number 2 fuel oil may contain a blend of up to 2.0 percent biodiesel fuel, by volume, as "biodiesel fuel" is defined in this rule.

2. The department shall consider air pollutant emissions calculations for the biodiesel fuel blends specified in numbered paragraph "1" to be equivalent to the air pollutant emissions calculations for unblended number 1 fuel oil or unblended number 2 fuel oil.

3. Construction permits or operating permits issued under 567—Chapter 22 which restrict equipment fuel use to number 1 fuel oil or number 2 fuel oil shall be considered by the department to include the biodiesel fuel blends specified in numbered paragraph "1," unless otherwise specified in 567—Chapter 22 or in a permit issued under 567—Chapter 22.

"Objective" means a certain specified degree, quality or characteristic expected to be attained.

"Odor" means that which produces a response of the human sense of smell to an odorous substance.

"Odorous substance" means a gaseous, liquid, or solid material that elicits a physiological response by the human sense of smell.

"Odorous substance source" means any equipment, installation operation, or material which emits odorous substances; such as, but not limited to, a stack, chimney, vent, window, opening, basin, lagoon, pond, open tank, storage pile, or inorganic or organic discharges.

"One-hour period" means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

"Opacity" means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background (See 567—Chapter 29).

"Open burning" means any burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack.

"Particulate matter" (except for the purposes of new source performance standards as defined in 40 CFR 60) means any material, except uncombined water, that exists in a finely divided form as a liquid or solid at standard conditions and includes gaseous emissions that condense to liquid or solid form as measured by EPA-approved reference methods.

"Parts per million (PPM)" means a term which expresses the volumetric concentration of one material in one million unit volumes of a carrier material.

"Plan documents" means the reports, proposals, preliminary plans, survey and basis of design data, general and detail construction plans, profiles, specifications and all other information pertaining to equipment.

"PM_{10}" means particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers as measured by an EPA-approved reference method.

"$PM_{2.5}$" means particulate matter as defined in this rule with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 2.5 micrometers as measured by an EPA-approved reference method.

"Potential to emit" means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit any air pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of a source to emit an air pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation is enforceable by the administrator. This term does not alter or affect the use of this term for any other purposes under the Act, or the term "capacity factor" as used in Title IV of the Act or the regulations relating to acid rain.

For the purpose of determining potential to emit for country grain elevators, the provisions set forth in 567—subrule 22.10(2) shall apply.

For purposes of calculating potential to emit for emergency generators, "maximum capacity" means one of the following:

1. 500 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated less than 500 hours per year for the past five years;
2. 8,760 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated more than 500 hours in one of the past five years; or
3. The number of hours specified in a state or federally enforceable limit.

If the source is subject to new source construction permit review, then potential to emit is defined as stated above or as established in a federally enforceable permit.

"Privileged communication" means information other than air pollutant emissions data the release of which would tend to affect adversely the competitive position of the owner or operator of the equipment.

"Process" means any action, operation or treatment, and all methods and forms of manufacturing or processing, that may emit smoke, particulate matter, gaseous matter or other air contaminant.

"Process weight" means the total weight of all materials introduced into any source operation. Solid fuels charged will be considered as part of the process weight, but liquid and gaseous fuels and combustion air will not.

"Process weight rate" means continuous or long-run steady-state source operations, the total process weight for the entire period of continuous operation or for a typical portion thereof, divided by the number of hours of such period or portion thereof; or for a cyclical or batch source operation, the total process weight for a period that covers a complete operation or an integral number of cycles, divided by the number of hours of actual process operation during such a period. Where the nature of any process or operation, or the design of any equipment is such as to permit more than one interpretation of this definition, the interpretation that results in the minimum value for allowable emission shall apply.

"Refuse" means garbage, rubbish and all other putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, except sewage and water-carried trade wastes.

"Residential waste" means any refuse generated on the premises as a result of residential activities. The term includes landscape waste grown on the premises or deposited thereon by the elements, but excludes garbage, tires, trade wastes, and any locally recyclable goods or plastics.

"Rubbish" means all waste materials of nonputrescible nature.

"Salvage operations" means any business, industry or trade engaged wholly or in part in salvaging or reclaiming any product or material, including, but not limited to, chemicals, drums, metals, motor vehicles or shipping containers.

"Shutdown" means the cessation of operation of any control equipment or process equipment or process for any purpose.

"Six-minute period" means any one of the ten equal parts of a one-hour period.

"Smoke" means gas-borne particles resulting from incomplete combustion, consisting predominantly, but not exclusively, of carbon, and other combustible material, or ash, that form a visible plume in the air.

"Smoke monitor" means a device using a light source and a light detector which can automatically measure and record the light-obscuring power of smoke at a specific location in the flue or stack of a source.

"Source operation" means the last operation preceding the emission of an air contaminant, and which results in the separation of the air contaminant from the process materials or in the conversion of the process materials into air contaminants, but is not an air pollution control operation.

"Standard conditions" means a temperature of 68°F and a pressure of 29.92 inches of mercury absolute.

"Standard cubic foot (SCF)" means the volume of one cubic foot of gas at standard conditions.

"Standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA)" means an area which has at least one city with a population of at least 50,000 and such surrounding areas as geographically defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Budget (Department of Commerce).

"Startup" means the setting into operation of any control equipment or process equipment or process for any purpose.

"Stationary source" means any building, structure, facility or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

"Theoretical air" means the exact amount of air required to supply the required oxygen for complete combustion of a given quantity of a specific fuel or waste.

"Total suspended particulate" means particulate matter as defined in this rule.

"Trade waste" means any refuse resulting from the prosecution of any trade, business, industry, commercial venture (including farming and ranching), or utility or service activity, and any governmental or institutional activity, whether or not for profit.

"12-month rolling period" means a period of 12 consecutive months determined on a rolling basis with a new 12-month period beginning on the first day of each calendar month.

"Untreated" as it refers to wood or wood products includes only wood or wood products that have not been treated with compounds such as, but not limited to, paint, pigment-stain, adhesive, varnish, lacquer, or resin or that have not been pressure treated with compounds such as, but not limited to, chromate copper acetate, pentachlorophenol or creosote. "Untreated" as it refers to seeds, pellets or other vegetative matter includes only seeds, pellets or other vegetative matter that has not been treated with pesticides or fungicides.

"Urban area" means any Iowa city of 100,000 or more population in the current census and all Iowa cities contiguous to such city.

"Variance" means a temporary waiver from rules or standards governing the quality, nature, duration or extent of emissions granted by the commission for a specified period of time.

"Volatile organic compounds" or *"VOC"* means any compound included in the definition of "volatile organic compounds" found at 40 CFR Section 51.100(s) as amended through March 27, 2014.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 0330C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—20.3(455B) Air quality forms generally. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.3 and chapter 455B.

[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 8/24/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/18/84]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed emergency 9/22/87—published 10/21/87, effective 9/22/87]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed emergency 10/25/91 after Notice 9/18/91—published 11/13/91, effective 11/13/91]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 12/30/94, Notice 10/12/94—published 1/18/95, effective 2/22/95]
[Filed 5/19/95, Notice 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]
[Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95][1]
[Filed 4/19/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 5/8/96, effective 6/12/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 3/20/97, Notice 10/9/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed emergency 5/29/98—published 6/17/98, effective 6/29/98]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 7/28/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 8/17/05, effective 9/21/05]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 8/25/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 1/23/08, Notice 8/29/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 0330C (Notice ARC 0087C, IAB 4/18/12; Amended Notice ARC 0162C, IAB 6/13/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 1227C (Notice ARC 1016C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

[1] Effective date of 20.2(455B), definition of "12-month rolling period," delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 10, 1995; delay lifted by this Committee December 13, 1995, effective December 14, 1995.

CHAPTER 21
COMPLIANCE

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Chs 2 and 6]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—21.1(455B) Compliance schedule.

21.1(1) *New equipment.* All new equipment and all new control equipment, as defined herein, installed in this state shall perform in conformance with applicable emission standards specified in 567—Chapter 23.

21.1(2) *Existing equipment.* All existing equipment, as defined herein, shall be operated in conformance with applicable emission standards specified in 567—Chapter 23 or as otherwise specified herein; except that the performance standards specified in 567—subrule 23.1(2) shall not apply to existing equipment.

21.1(3) *Emissions inventory.* The person responsible for equipment as defined herein shall provide information on fuel use, materials processed, air contaminants emitted (including greenhouse gases as "greenhouse gas" is defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)), estimated rate of emissions, periods of emissions or other air pollution information to the director upon the director's written request for use in compiling and maintaining an emissions inventory for evaluation of the air pollution situation in the state and its various parts. The information requested shall be submitted on forms or by electronic format specified by the department. All information in regard to both actual and allowable emissions shall be public records, and any publication of such data shall be limited to actual and allowable air contaminant emissions.

21.1(4) *Emissions inventory to fulfill requirements of the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR).* Rescinded IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

21.1(5) *Public availability of data.* Emission data obtained from owners or operators of stationary sources under the provisions of 21.1(3) will be correlated with applicable emission limitations and other control measures. All such emission data and correlations will be available during normal business hours at the quarters of the department. The director may designate one or more additional places where such data and correlations will be available for public inspection.

21.1(6) *Maintenance of record.* Each owner or operator of any stationary source, as defined herein, shall, upon notification from the director, maintain records of the nature and amounts of air contaminant emissions from such source and any other information as may be deemed necessary by the commission to determine whether such source is in compliance with the applicable emission limitations or other control measures.

a. The information recorded shall be summarized and reported monthly to the director on forms furnished by the department. The initial reporting period shall commence 60 days from the date the director issues notification of the record-keeping requirements.

b. Information recorded by the owner or operator and copies of the summarizing reports submitted to the director shall be retained by the owner or operator for two years after the date on which the pertinent report is submitted.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—21.2(455B) Variances.

21.2(1) *Application for variances.* A person may make application for a variance from applicable rules or standards specified in this title.

a. *Contents.* Each application for a variance shall be submitted to the director stating the following:

(1) The name, address and telephone number of the person submitting the application or, if such person is a legal entity, the name and address of the individual authorized to accept service of process on its behalf and the name of the person in charge of the premises where the pertinent activities are conducted.

(2) The type of business or activity involved.

(3) The nature of the operation or process involved; including information on the air contaminants emitted, the chemical and physical properties of such emissions and the estimated amount and rate of discharge of such emissions.

(4) The exact location of the operation or process involved.

(5) The reason or reasons for considering that compliance with the provisions specified in these rules will produce serious hardship without equal or greater benefits to the public, and the reasons why no other reasonable method can be used for such operations without resulting in a hazard to health or property.

(6) Each application shall contain certification by a responsible official as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B) of truth and accuracy. This certification shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information provided are true and accurate.

b. Variance extension. The request for extension of a variance shall be accompanied by an emission reduction program as specified in 21.3(455B).

21.2(2) *Processing of applications.* Each application for a variance and its supporting material shall be reviewed and an investigation of the facilities shall be made by the department, for evaluation of whether or not the emissions involved will produce the following effects.

a. Endanger human health. Endanger or tend to endanger the health of persons residing in or otherwise occupying the area affected by said emissions.

b. Create safety hazards. Create or tend to create safety hazards, such as (but not limited to) interference with traffic due to reduced visibility.

c. Damage to livestock or plant life. Damage or tend to damage any livestock harbored on, or any plant life on, property that is affected by said emissions and under other ownership.

d. Damage property. Damage or tend to damage any property on land that is affected by said emissions and under other ownership.

21.2(3) *Trial burns for alternative fuels.* An alternative fuel shall be defined as a fuel for which the emissions from combusting the fuel are not known and shall exclude natural gas, coal, liquid propane, and all petroleum distillates.

a. Variance from construction permit. The director may grant a variance for the purpose of testing an alternative fuel and quantifying the emissions from the alternative fuel, except as prohibited under paragraph 21.2(4)*"c."*

b. Baseline testing. In addition to submitting the information required in subrule 21.2(1), the applicant may be required to submit baseline emission data for all applicable pollutants as a condition of approval.

c. Source testing. Emissions testing deemed necessary for any pollutant may be required as a condition of the variance and shall be conducted in accordance with 567—paragraph 25.1(7)*"a."*

21.2(4) *Decision.*

a. Granting of variance. The director shall grant a variance when the director concludes that the action is appropriate. The variance may be granted subject to conditions specified by the director. The director shall specify the time intervals as are considered appropriate for submission of reports on the progress attained in the emission reduction program.

b. Denial of variance. The director shall deny a variance when the director concludes that the action is appropriate. The applicant may request a review hearing before the commission if the application is denied.

c. The director shall not grant a variance from any of the following requirements:

(1) Case-by-case maximum achievable control technology (MACT), 567—paragraph 22.1(1)*"b"*;

(2) Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD), 567—Chapter 33, to the extent that variances may not be granted from the preconstruction review and permitting program specified under 567—Chapter 33 (formerly rule 567—22.4(455B)), or from any PSD requirement contained in a PSD permit issued under 567—Chapter 33, or from any PSD requirement contained in a PSD permit issued under 40 CFR Section 51.166 or 52.21.

(3) New source performance standards, 567—subrule 23.1(2);

(4) Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants, 567—subrule 23.1(3);

(5) Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories, 567—subrule 23.1(4); or

(6) Emission guidelines, 567—subrule 23.1(5).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.143.

567—21.3(455B) Emission reduction program.

21.3(1) *Content.* An air contaminant emission reduction program submitted to the department pursuant to these rules shall include a schedule for the installation of pollution control devices or the replacement or alteration of specified facilities in such a way that emissions of air contaminants are reduced to comply with the emission standard specified in 567—Chapter 23. The schedule must include, as a minimum, the following five increments of progress:

a. The date of submittal of the final control plan to the department.

b. The date by which contracts will be awarded for emission control systems or process modification or the date by which orders will be issued for the purchase of component parts to accomplish emission control or process modifications.

c. The date of initiation of on-site construction or installation of emission control equipment or process change.

d. The date by which on-site construction or installation of emission control equipment or process modification is to be completed.

e. The date by which final compliance is to be achieved.

21.3(2) *Action.* The director shall approve the programs if they are adequate and reasonable.

a. Upon approval of a program, a variance is granted for one year or until the final compliance date, whichever period is shorter. Emission reduction programs shall be reviewed annually by the director and a variance extension granted for ongoing approved emission reduction programs which show satisfactory progress toward the elimination or prevention of air pollution. The director may specify under what conditions and to what extent the variance or variance extension is granted.

b. If the director disapproves a program, the applicant may appeal to the commission, and the applicant shall have a period of 30 days from date of notification by the director in which to file an appeal.

c. Failure to meet any increment of progress in the compliance schedule contained in an approved emission reduction program may result in the disapproval by the director of the program and termination of the associated variance.

21.3(3) *Reports.* Each person responsible for an approved program shall make periodic written progress reports to the department, as specified by the department. The department shall make periodic reports to the commission on emission reduction programs submitted, and on the recommendations related to such programs.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.143.

[1]**567—21.4(455B) Circumvention of rules.** No person shall build, erect, install or use any article, machine, equipment or other contrivance which, without resulting in a reduction in the total amount of air contaminants released to the atmosphere, reduces or conceals an emission which would otherwise constitute violation of these rules.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B.

[1] Prior to 6/22/83, DEQ rule 6.1.

567—21.5(455B) Evidence used in establishing that a violation has or is occurring. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these rules, any credible evidence may be used for the purpose of establishing whether a person has violated or is in violation of any provisions herein.

21.5(1) Information from the use of the following methods is presumptively credible evidence of whether a violation has occurred at a source:

a. A monitoring method approved for the source and incorporated in an operating permit pursuant to 567—Chapter 22;

b. Compliance test methods specified in 567—Chapter 25; or

c. Testing or monitoring methods approved for the source in a construction permit issued pursuant to 567—Chapter 22.

21.5(2) The following testing, monitoring or information-gathering methods are presumptively credible testing, monitoring, or information-gathering methods:

a. Any monitoring or testing methods provided in these rules; or

b. Other testing, monitoring, or information-gathering methods that produce information comparable to that produced by any method in subrule 21.5(1) or this subrule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—21.6(455B) Temporary electricity generation for disaster situations. An electric utility may operate generators at an electric utility substation with a total combined capacity not to exceed 2 megawatts in capacity for a period of not longer than 10 calendar days and only for the purpose of providing electricity generation in the event of a sudden and unforeseen disaster that has disabled standard transmission of electricity to the public. Department approval shall be required if the electric utility intends to operate generators for a period longer than 10 calendar days. The electric utility shall provide an oral report to the appropriate department field office and to the department's air quality bureau and shall specify the anticipated duration within eight hours of commencing use of a generator or at the start of the first working day following the placement of a generator at each site. A written report shall be submitted to the department within 30 calendar days following the cessation of use of the generators. The written report shall state the nature of the sudden and unforeseen disaster, the location of each site, the number of generators used, the capacity of the generators used, the fuel type of the generators, and the duration of use of each generator. For purposes of this rule, the definition of "disaster" shall be as defined in Iowa Code section 29C.2(1), and a disaster may occur before, with, or without a gubernatorial or federal disaster proclamation.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 12/19/75, Notice 9/22/75—published 1/12/76, effective 2/16/76]
[Filed 3/1/76, Notice 11/3/75—published 3/22/76, effective 4/26/76]
[Filed 9/24/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 22
CONTROLLING POLLUTION

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 3]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—22.1(455B) Permits required for new or existing stationary sources.

22.1(1) *Permit required.* Unless exempted in subrule 22.1(2) or to meet the parameters established in paragraph *"c"* of this subrule, no person shall construct, install, reconstruct or alter any equipment, control equipment or anaerobic lagoon without first obtaining a construction permit, or permit pursuant to rule 567—22.8(455B), or permits required pursuant to rules 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), 567—31.3(455B), and 567—33.3(455B) as required in this subrule. A permit shall be obtained prior to the initiation of construction, installation or alteration of any portion of the stationary source or anaerobic lagoon.

a. Existing sources. Sources built prior to September 23, 1970, are not subject to this subrule, unless they have been modified, reconstructed, or altered on or after September 23, 1970.

b. New or reconstructed major sources of hazardous air pollutants. No person shall construct or reconstruct a major source of hazardous air pollutants, as defined in 40 CFR 63.2 and 40 CFR 63.41 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4), unless a construction permit has been obtained from the department, which requires maximum achievable control technology for new sources to be applied. The permit shall be obtained prior to the initiation of construction or reconstruction of the major source.

c. New, reconstructed, or modified sources may initiate construction prior to issuance of the construction permit by the department if they meet the eligibility requirements stated in subparagraph (1) below. The applicant must assume any liability for construction conducted on a source before the permit is issued. In no case will the applicant be allowed to hook up the equipment to the exhaust stack or operate the equipment in any way that may emit any pollutant prior to receiving a construction permit.

(1) Eligibility.

1. The applicant has submitted a construction permit application to the department, as specified in subrule 22.1(3);

2. The applicant has notified the department of the applicant's intentions in writing five working days prior to initiating construction; and

3. The source is not subject to rule 567—22.4(455B), 567—subrule 23.1(2), 567—subrule 23.1(3), 567—subrule 23.1(4), 567—subrule 23.1(5), or paragraph *"b"* of this subrule. Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) provisions and prohibitions remain applicable until a proposed project legally obtains PSD synthetic minor status (i.e., obtains permitted limits which limit the source below the PSD thresholds).

(2) The applicant must cease construction if the department's evaluation demonstrates that the construction, reconstruction or modification of the source will interfere with the attainment or maintenance of the national ambient air quality standards or will result in a violation of a control strategy required by 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart G, as amended through February 19, 2015.

(3) The applicant will be required to make any modification to the source that may be imposed in the issued construction permit.

(4) The applicant must notify the department of the date that construction or reconstruction actually started. All notifications shall be submitted to the department in writing no later than 30 days after construction or reconstruction started. All notifications shall include all of the information listed in 22.3(3)*"b."*

d. Permit requirements for country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators, and feed mill equipment. The owner or operator of a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator, grain terminal elevator or feed mill equipment, as "country grain elevator," "country grain terminal elevator," "grain terminal elevator," and "feed mill equipment" are defined in subrule 22.10(1), may elect to comply with the requirements specified in rule 567—22.10(455B) for equipment at these facilities.

22.1(2) *Exemptions.* The requirement to obtain a permit in subrule 22.1(1) is not required for the equipment, control equipment, and processes listed in this subrule. The permitting exemptions in this subrule do not relieve the owner or operator of any source from any obligation to comply with any other applicable requirements. Equipment, control equipment, or processes subject to rule 567—22.4(455B) and 567—Chapter 33 (except rule 567—33.9(455B)), prevention of significant deterioration requirements, or rule 567—22.5(455B) or 567—31.3(455B), requirements for nonattainment areas, may not use the exemptions from construction permitting listed in this subrule. Equipment, control equipment, or processes subject to 567—subrule 23.1(2), new source performance standards (40 CFR Part 60 NSPS); 567—subrule 23.1(3), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (40 CFR Part 61 NESHAP); 567—subrule 23.1(4), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories (40 CFR Part 63 NESHAP); or 567—subrule 23.1(5), emission guidelines, may still use the exemptions from construction permitting listed in this subrule provided that a permit is not needed to create federally enforceable limits that restrict potential to emit. If equipment is permitted under the provisions of rule 567—22.8(455B), then no other exemptions shall apply to that equipment.

Records shall be kept at the facility for exemptions that have been claimed under the following paragraphs: 22.1(2)*"a"* (for equipment > 1 million Btu per hour input), 22.1(2)*"b,"* 22.1(2)*"e,"* 22.1(2)*"r"* or 22.1(2)*"s."* The records shall contain the following information: the specific exemption claimed and a description of the associated equipment. These records shall be made available to the department upon request.

The following paragraphs are applicable to paragraphs 22.1(2)*"g"* and *"i."* A facility claiming to be exempt under the provisions of paragraph 22.1(2)*"g"* or *"i"* shall provide to the department the information listed below. If the exemption is claimed for a source not yet constructed or modified, the information shall be provided to the department at least 30 days in advance of the beginning of construction on the project. If the exemption is claimed for a source that has already been constructed or modified and that does not have a construction permit for that construction or modification, the information listed below shall be provided to the department within 60 days of March 20, 1996. After that date, if the exemption is claimed by a source that has already been constructed or modified and that does not have a construction permit for that construction or modification, the source shall not operate until the information listed below is provided to the department:

- A detailed emissions estimate of the actual and potential emissions, specifically noting increases or decreases, for the project for all regulated pollutants (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)), accompanied by documentation of the basis for the emissions estimate;
- A detailed description of each change being made;
- The name and location of the facility;
- The height of the emission point or stack and the height of the highest building within 50 feet;
- The date for beginning actual construction and the date that operation will begin after the changes are made;
- A statement that the provisions of rules 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), and 567—31.3(455B) and 567—Chapter 33 (except rule 567—33.9(455B)) do not apply; and
- A statement that the accumulated emissions increases associated with each change under paragraph 22.1(2)*"i,"* when totaled with other net emissions increases at the facility contemporaneous with the proposed change (occurring within five years before construction on the particular change commences), have not exceeded significant levels, as defined in 40 CFR 52.21(b)(23) as amended through October 20, 2010, and adopted in rules 567—22.4(455B) and 567—33.3(455B), and will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—Chapter 28. This statement shall be accompanied by documentation for the basis of these statements.

The written statement shall contain certification by a responsible official as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B) of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

a. Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating and reheating furnaces or cooling units using natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas with a capacity of less than ten million Btu per hour input per combustion unit.

b. Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, other untreated vegetative materials, or fuel oil, provided that the equipment and the fuel meet the conditions specified in this paragraph. Used oils meeting the specification from 40 CFR 279.11 as amended through July 14, 2006, are acceptable fuels for this exemption. When combusting used oils, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 50,000 Btu or less per hour of heat input or a maximum throughput of 3,600 gallons or less of used oils per year. When combusting untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 265,600 Btu or less per hour or a maximum throughput of 378,000 pounds or less per year of each fuel or any combination of fuels. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that fuel usage is less than the exemption thresholds. Owners or operators initiating construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration of equipment (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) on or before October 23, 2013, burning coal, used oils, untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials that qualified for this exemption may continue to claim this exemption after October 23, 2013, without being restricted to the maximum heat input or throughput specified in this paragraph.

c. Mobile internal combustion and jet engines, marine vessels and locomotives.

d. Equipment used for cultivating land, harvesting crops, or raising livestock other than anaerobic lagoons. This exemption is not applicable if the equipment is used to remove substances from grain which were applied to the grain by another person. This exemption is also not applicable to equipment used by a person to manufacture commercial feed, as defined in Iowa Code section 198.3, which is normally not fed to livestock, owned by the person or another person, in a feedlot, as defined in Iowa Code section 172D.1(6), or a confinement building owned or operated by that person and located in this state.

e. Incinerators and pyrolysis cleaning furnaces with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Pyrolysis cleaning furnace exemption is limited to those units that use only natural gas or propane. Salt bath units are not included in this exemption. Incinerators or pyrolysis cleaning furnaces for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall not qualify for this exemption. After October 23, 2013, only paint clean-off ovens with a maximum rated capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour that do not combust lead-containing materials shall qualify for this exemption.

f. Fugitive dust controls unless a control efficiency can be assigned to the equipment or control equipment.

g. Equipment or control equipment which reduces or eliminates all emission to the atmosphere. If a source wishes to obtain credit for emission reductions, a permit must be obtained for the reduction prior to the time the reduction is made. If a construction permit has been previously issued for the equipment or control equipment, all other conditions of the construction permit remain in effect.

h. Equipment (other than anaerobic lagoons) or control equipment which emits odors unless such equipment or control equipment also emits particulate matter, or any other regulated air contaminant (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)).

i. Initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (modification) to equipment (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) on or before October 23, 2013, which will not result in a net emissions increase (as defined in paragraph 22.5(1)*"f"*) of more than 1.0 lb/hr of any regulated air pollutant (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)). Emission reduction achieved through the installation of control equipment, for which a construction permit has not been obtained, does not establish a limit to potential emissions.

Hazardous air pollutants (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)) are not included in this exemption except for those listed in Table 1. Further, the net emissions rate INCREASE must not equal or exceed the values listed in Table 1.

Table 1

Pollutant	Ton/year
Lead	0.6
Asbestos	0.007
Beryllium	0.0004
Vinyl Chloride	1
Fluorides	3

This exemption is ONLY applicable to vertical discharges with the exhaust stack height 10 or more feet above the highest building within 50 feet. If a construction permit has been previously issued for the equipment or control equipment, the conditions of the construction permit remain in effect. In order to use this exemption, the facility must comply with the information submission to the department as described above.

The department reserves the right to require proof that the expected emissions from the source which is being exempted from the air quality construction permit requirement, in conjunction with all other emissions, will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—Chapter 28. If the department finds, at any time after a change has been made pursuant to this exemption, evidence of violations of any of the department's rules, the department may require the source to submit to the department sufficient information to determine whether enforcement action should be taken. This information may include, but is not limited to, any information that would have been submitted in an application for a construction permit for any changes made by the source under this exemption, and air quality dispersion modeling.

Equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall not qualify for this exemption.

j. Residential heaters, cookstoves, or fireplaces, which burn untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials.

k. Asbestos demolition and renovation projects subject to 40 CFR 61.145 as amended through January 16, 1991.

l. The equipment in laboratories used exclusively for nonproduction chemical and physical analyses. Nonproduction analyses means analyses incidental to the production of a good or service and includes analyses conducted for quality assurance or quality control activities, or for the assessment of environmental impact.

m. Storage tanks with a capacity of less than 19,812 gallons and an annual throughput of less than 200,000 gallons.

n. Stack or vents to prevent escape of sewer gases through plumbing traps. Systems which include any industrial waste are not exempt.

o. A nonproduction surface coating process that uses only hand-held aerosol spray cans.

p. Brazing, soldering or welding equipment or portable cutting torches used only for nonproduction activities.

q. Cooling and ventilating equipment: Comfort air conditioning not designed or used to remove air contaminants generated by, or released from, specific units of equipment.

r. An internal combustion engine with a brake horsepower rating of less than 400 measured at the shaft, provided that the owner or operator meets all of the conditions in this paragraph. For the purposes of this exemption, the manufacturer's nameplate rated capacity at full load shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft. The owner or operator of an engine that was manufactured, ordered, modified or reconstructed after March 18, 2009, may use this exemption only if the owner or operator, prior to installing, modifying or reconstructing the engine, submits to the department a

completed registration, on forms provided by the department, certifying that the engine is in compliance with the following federal regulations:

(1) New source performance standards (NSPS) for stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart IIII); or

(2) New source performance standards (NSPS) for stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ); and

(3) National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) for reciprocating internal combustion engines (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ).

Use of this exemption does not relieve an owner or operator from any obligation to comply with NSPS or NESHAP requirements.

s. Equipment that is not related to the production of goods or services and used exclusively for academic purposes, located at educational institutions (as defined in Iowa Code section 455B.161). The equipment covered under this exemption is limited to: lab hoods, art class equipment, wood shop equipment in classrooms, wood fired pottery kilns, and fuel-burning units with a capacity of less than one million Btu per hour fuel capacity. This exemption does not apply to incinerators.

t. Any container, storage tank, or vessel that contains a fluid having a maximum true vapor pressure of less than 0.75 psia. "Maximum true vapor pressure" means the equilibrium partial pressure of the material considering:

- For material stored at ambient temperature, the maximum monthly average temperature as reported by the National Weather Service, or
- For material stored above or below the ambient temperature, the temperature equal to the highest calendar-month average of the material storage temperature.

u. Equipment for carving, cutting, routing, turning, drilling, machining, sawing, surface grinding, sanding, planing, buffing, sandblast cleaning, shot blasting, shot peening, or polishing ceramic artwork, leather, metals (other than beryllium), plastics, concrete, rubber, paper stock, and wood or wood products, where such equipment is either used for nonproduction activities or exhausted inside a building.

v. Manually operated equipment, as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B), used for buffing, polishing, carving, cutting, drilling, machining, routing, sanding, sawing, scarfing, surface grinding, or turning.

w. Small unit exemption.

(1) "Small unit" means any emission unit and associated control (if applicable) that emits less than the following:

1. 2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (40 pounds per year of lead or lead compounds for equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013);
2. 5 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;
3. 5 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;
4. 5 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;
5. 5 tons per year of carbon monoxide;
6. 5 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR Part 51.100(pp));
7. 2.5 tons per year of PM_{10};
8. 0.52 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to equipment for which initation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); or
9. 5 tons per year of hazardous air pollutants (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)).

For the purposes of this exemption, "emission unit" means any part or activity of a stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit any pollutant subject to regulation under the Act. This exemption applies to existing and new or modified "small units."

An emission unit that emits hazardous air pollutants (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)) is not eligible for this exemption if the emission unit is required to be reviewed for compliance with 567—subrule 23.1(3), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (40 CFR 61, NESHAP), or

567—subrule 23.1(4), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories (40 CFR 63, NESHAP).

An emission unit that emits air pollutants that are not regulated air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B) shall not be eligible to use this exemption.

(2) Permit requested. If requested in writing by the owner or operator of a small unit, the director may issue a construction permit for the emission point associated with that emission unit.

(3) An owner or operator that utilizes the small unit exemption must maintain on site an "exemption justification document." The exemption justification document must document conformance and compliance with the emission rate limits contained in the definition of "small unit" for the particular emission unit or group of similar emission units obtaining the exemption. Controls which may be part of the exemption justification document include, but are not limited to, the following: emission control devices, such as cyclones, filters, or baghouses; restricted hours of operation or fuel; and raw material or solvent substitution. The exemption justification document for an emission unit or group of similar emission units must be made available for review during normal business hours and for state or EPA on-site inspections, and shall be provided to the director or the director's representative upon request. If an exemption justification document does not exist, the applicability of the small unit exemption is voided for that particular emission unit or group of similar emission units. The controls described in the exemption justification document establish a limit on the potential emissions. An exemption justification document shall include the following for each applicable emission unit or group of similar emission units:

1. A narrative description of how the emissions from the emission unit or group of similar emission units were determined and maintained at or below the annual small unit exemption levels.

2. If air pollution control equipment is used, a description of the air pollution control equipment used on the emission unit or group of similar emission units and a statement that the emission unit or group of similar emission units will not be operated without the pollution control equipment operating.

3. If air pollution control equipment is used, applicant shall maintain a copy of any report of manufacturer's testing results of any emissions test, if available. The department may require a test if it believes that a test is necessary for the exemption claim.

4. A description of all production limits required for the emission unit or group of similar emission units to comply with the exemption levels.

5. Detailed calculations of emissions reflecting the use of any air pollution control devices or production or throughput limitations, or both, for applicable emission unit or group of similar emission units.

6. Records of actual operation that demonstrate that the annual emissions from the emission unit or group of similar emission units were maintained below the exemption levels.

7. Facilities designated as major sources with respect to rules 567—22.4(455B) and 567—22.101(455B), or subject to any applicable federal requirements, shall retain all records demonstrating compliance with the exemption justification document for five years. The record retention requirements supersede any retention conditions of an individual exemption.

8. A certification from the responsible official that the emission unit or group of similar emission units have complied with the exemption levels specified in 22.1(2)*"w"*(1).

(4) Requirement to apply for a construction permit. An owner or operator of a small unit will be required to obtain a construction permit or take the unit out of service if the emission unit exceeds the small unit emission levels.

1. If, during an inspection or other investigation of a facility, the department believes that the emission unit exceeds the emission levels that define a "small unit," then the department will submit calculations and detailed information in a letter to the owner or operator. The owner or operator shall have 60 days to respond with detailed calculations and information to substantiate a claim that the small unit does not exceed the emission levels that define a small unit.

2. If the owner or operator is unable to substantiate a claim to the satisfaction of the department, then the owner or operator that has been using the small unit exemption must cease operation of that small unit or apply for a construction permit for that unit within 90 days after receiving a letter of notice from

the department. The emission unit and control equipment may continue operation during this period and the associated initial application review period.

3. If the notification of nonqualification as a small unit is made by the department following the process described above, the owner or operator will be deemed to have constructed an emission unit without the required permit and may be subject to applicable penalties.

(5) Required notice for construction or modification of a "substantial small unit." The owner or operator shall notify the department in writing at least 10 days prior to commencing construction of any new or modified "substantial small unit" as defined in 22.1(2)*"w"*(6). The owner or operator shall notify the department within 30 days after determining an existing small unit meets the criteria of the "substantial small unit" as defined in 22.1(2)*"w"*(6). Notification shall include the name of the business, the location where the unit will be installed, and information describing the unit and quantifying its emissions. The owner or operator shall notify the department within 90 days of the end of the calendar year for which the aggregate emissions from substantial small units at the facility have reached any of the cumulative notice thresholds listed below.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph, "substantial small unit" means a small unit which emits more than the following amounts, as documented in the exemption justification document:

1. 2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (30 pounds per year of lead or lead compounds for equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013);
2. 3.75 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;
3. 3.75 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;
4. 3.75 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;
5. 3.75 tons per year of carbon monoxide;
6. 3.75 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR Part 51.100(pp));
7. 1.875 tons per year of PM_{10};
8. 0.4 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); or
9. 3.75 tons per year of any hazardous air pollutant or 3.75 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

An emission unit is a "substantial small unit" only for those substances for which annual emissions exceed the above-indicated amounts.

(7) Required notice that a cumulative notice threshold has been reached. Once a "cumulative notice threshold," as defined in 22.1(2)*"w"*(8), has been reached for any of the listed pollutants, the owner or operator at the facility must apply for air construction permits for all substantial small units for which the cumulative notice threshold for the pollutant(s) in question has been reached. The owner or operator shall have 90 days from the date it determines that the cumulative notice threshold has been reached in which to apply for construction permit(s). The owner or operator shall submit a letter to the department, within 5 working days of making this determination, establishing the date the owner or operator determined that the cumulative notice threshold had been reached.

(8) "Cumulative notice threshold" means the total combined emissions from all substantial small units using the small unit exemption which emit at the facility the following amounts, as documented in the exemption justification document:

1. 0.6 tons per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead;
2. 40 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;
3. 40 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;
4. 40 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;
5. 100 tons per year of carbon monoxide;
6. 25 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR Part 51.100(pp));
7. 15 tons per year of PM_{10};

8. 10 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013); or

9. 10 tons per year of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

x. The following equipment, processes, and activities:

(1) Cafeterias, kitchens, and other facilities used for preparing food or beverages primarily for consumption at the source.

(2) Consumer use of office equipment and products, not including printers or businesses primarily involved in photographic reproduction.

(3) Janitorial services and consumer use of janitorial products.

(4) Internal combustion engines used for lawn care, landscaping, and groundskeeping purposes.

(5) Laundry activities located at a stationary source that uses washers and dryers to clean, with water solutions of bleach or detergents, or to dry clothing, bedding, and other fabric items used on site. This exemption does not include laundry activities that use dry cleaning equipment or steam boilers.

(6) Bathroom vent emissions, including toilet vent emissions.

(7) Blacksmith forges.

(8) Plant maintenance and upkeep activities and repair or maintenance shop activities (e.g., groundskeeping, general repairs, cleaning, painting, welding, plumbing, retarring roofs, installing insulation, and paving parking lots), provided that these activities are not conducted as part of manufacturing process, are not related to the source's primary business activity, and do not otherwise trigger a permit modification. Cleaning and painting activities qualify if they are not subject to control requirements for volatile organic compounds or hazardous air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

(9) Air compressors and vacuum pumps, including hand tools.

(10) Batteries and battery charging stations, except at battery manufacturing plants.

(11) Equipment used to store, mix, pump, handle or package soaps, detergents, surfactants, waxes, glycerin, vegetable oils, greases, animal fats, sweetener, corn syrup, and aqueous salt or caustic solutions, provided that appropriate lids and covers are utilized and that no organic solvent has been mixed with such materials.

(12) Equipment used exclusively to slaughter animals, but not including other equipment at slaughterhouses, such as rendering cookers, boilers, heating plants, incinerators, and electrical power generating equipment.

(13) Vents from continuous emissions monitors and other analyzers.

(14) Natural gas pressure regulator vents, excluding venting at oil and gas production facilities.

(15) Equipment used by surface coating operations that apply the coating by brush, roller, or dipping, except equipment that emits volatile organic compounds or hazardous air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

(16) Hydraulic and hydrostatic testing equipment.

(17) Environmental chambers not using gases which are hazardous air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

(18) Shock chambers, humidity chambers, and solar simulators.

(19) Fugitive dust emissions related to movement of passenger vehicles on unpaved road surfaces, provided that the emissions are not counted for applicability purposes and that any fugitive dust control plan or its equivalent is submitted as required by the department.

(20) Process water filtration systems and demineralizers, demineralized water tanks, and demineralizer vents.

(21) Boiler water treatment operations, not including cooling towers or lime silos.

(22) Oxygen scavenging (deaeration) of water.

(23) Fire suppression systems.

(24) Emergency road flares.

(25) Steam vents, safety relief valves, and steam leaks.

(26) Steam sterilizers.

(27) Application of hot melt adhesives from closed-pot systems using polyolefin compounds, polyamides, acrylics, ethylene vinyl acetate and urethane material when stored and applied at the manufacturer's recommended temperatures. Equipment used to apply hot melt adhesives shall have a safety device that automatically shuts down the equipment if the hot melt temperature exceeds the manufacturer's recommended application temperature.

y. Direct-fired equipment burning natural gas, propane, or liquefied propane with a capacity of less than 10 million Btu per hour input, and direct-fired equipment burning fuel oil with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input, with emissions that are attributable only to the products of combustion. Emissions other than those attributable to the products of combustion shall be accounted for in an enforceable permit condition or shall otherwise be exempt under this subrule.

z. Closed refrigeration systems, including storage tanks used in refrigeration systems, but excluding any combustion equipment associated with such systems.

aa. Pretreatment application processes that use aqueous-based chemistries designed to clean a substrate, provided that the chemical concentrate contains no more than 5 percent organic solvents by weight. This exemption includes pretreatment processes that use aqueous-based cleaners, cleaner-phosphatizers, and phosphate conversion coating chemistries.

bb. Indoor-vented powder coating operations with filters or powder recovery systems.

cc. Electric curing ovens or curing ovens that run on natural gas or propane with a maximum heat input of less than 10 million Btu per hour and that are used for powder coating operations, provided that the total cured powder usage is less than 75 tons of powder per year at the stationary source. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years to demonstrate that cured powder usage is less than the exemption threshold.

dd. Each production painting, adhesive or coating unit using an application method other than a spray system and associated cleaning operations that use 1,000 gallons or less of coating and solvents annually, unless the production painting, adhesive or coating unit and associated cleaning operations are subject to work practice, process limits, emissions limits, stack testing, record-keeping or reporting requirements under 567—subrule 23.1(2), 567—subrule 23.1(3), or 567—subrule 23.1(4). Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years to demonstrate that paint, adhesive, or solvent usage is at or below the exemption threshold.

ee. Any production surface coating activity that uses only nonrefillable hand-held aerosol cans, where the total volatile organic compound emissions from all these activities at a stationary source do not exceed 5.0 tons per year.

ff. Production welding.

(1) Consumable electrode.

1. Welding operations for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013, using a consumable electrode, provided that the consumable electrode used falls within American Welding Society specification A5.18/A5.18M for Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), A5.1 or A5.5 for Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), and A5.20 for Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), and provided that the quantity of all electrodes used at the stationary source of the acceptable specifications is below 200,000 pounds per year for GMAW and 28,000 pounds per year for SMAW or FCAW. Records that identify the type and annual amount of welding electrode used shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years.For stationary sources where electrode usage exceeds these levels, the welding activity at the stationary source may be exempted if the amount of electrode used (Y) is less than:

Y = the greater of 1380x - 19,200 or 200,000 for GMAW, or

Y = the greater of 187x - 2,600 or 28,000 for SMAW or FCAW

Where "x" is the minimum distance to the property line in feet and "Y" is the annual electrode usage in pounds per year.

If the stationary source has welding processes that fit into both of the specified exemptions, the most stringent limits must be applied.

2. Welding operations for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, using a consumable electrode, provided that the consumable electrode used falls within American Welding Society specification A5.18/A5.18M for Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), A5.1 or A5.5 for Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), and A5.20 for Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), and provided that the quantity of all electrodes used at the stationary source of the acceptable specifications is below 12,500 pounds per year for GMAW and 1,600 pounds per year for SMAW or FCAW. Records that identify the type and annual amount of welding electrode used shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for a period of at least two calendar years. For stationary sources where electrode usage exceeds these levels, the welding activity at the stationary source may be exempted if the amount of electrode used (Y) is less than:

Y = the greater of 84x - 1,200 or 12,500 for GMAW, or

Y = the greater of 11x - 160 or 1,600 for SMAW or FCAW

Where "x" is the minimum distance to the property line in feet and "Y" is the annual electrode usage in pounds per year.

If the stationary source has welding processes that fit into both of the specified exemptions, the most stringent limits must be applied.

(2) Resistance welding, submerged arc welding, or arc welding that does not use a consumable electrode, provided that the base metals do not include stainless steel, alloys of lead, alloys of arsenic, or alloys of beryllium and provided that the base metals are uncoated, excluding manufacturing process lubricants.

gg. Electric hand soldering, wave soldering, and electric solder paste reflow ovens for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Electric hand soldering, wave soldering, and electric solder paste reflow ovens for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall be limited to 37,000 pounds or less per year of lead-containing solder. Records shall be maintained on site by the owner or operator for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that use of lead-containing solder is less than the exemption thresholds.

hh. Pressurized piping and storage systems for natural gas, propane, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), and refrigerants, where emissions could only result from an upset condition.

ii. Emissions from the storage and mixing of paints and solvents associated with the painting operations, provided that the emissions from the storage and mixing are accounted for in an enforceable permit condition or are otherwise exempt.

jj. Product labeling using laser and ink-jet printers with target distances less than or equal to six inches and an annual material throughput of less than 1,000 gallons per year as calculated on a stationary sourcewide basis.

kk. Equipment related to research and development activities at a stationary source, provided that:

(1) Actual emissions from all research and development activities at the stationary source based on a 12-month rolling total are less than the following levels:

2 pounds per year of lead and lead compounds expressed as lead (40 pounds per year for research and development activities that commenced on or before October 23, 2013);

5 tons per year of sulfur dioxide;

5 tons per year of nitrogen oxides;

5 tons per year of volatile organic compounds;

5 tons per year of carbon monoxide;

5 tons per year of particulate matter (particulate matter as defined in 40 CFR Part 51.100(pp) as amended through November 29, 2004);

2.5 tons per year of PM_{10};

0.52 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to research and development activities that commenced on or before October 23, 2013); and

5 tons per year of hazardous pollutants (as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B)); and

(2) The owner or operator maintains records of actual operations demonstrating that the annual emissions from all research and development activities conducted under this exemption are below the levels listed in subparagraph (1) above. These records shall:

1. Include a list of equipment that is included under the exemption;

2. Include records of actual operation and detailed calculations of actual annual emissions, reflecting the use of any control equipment and demonstrating that the emissions are below the levels specified in the exemption;

3. Include, if air pollution equipment is used in the calculation of emissions, a copy of any report of manufacturer's testing, if available. The department may require a test if it believes that a test is necessary for the exemption claim; and

4. Be maintained on site for a minimum of two years, be made available for review during normal business hours and for state and EPA on-site inspections, and be provided to the director or the director's designee upon request. Facilities designated as major sources pursuant to rules 567—22.4(455B) and 567—22.101(455B), or subject to any applicable federal requirements, shall retain all records demonstrating compliance with this exemption for five years.

(3) An owner or operator using this exemption obtains a construction permit or ceases operation of equipment if operation of the equipment would cause the emission levels listed in this exemption to be exceeded.

For the purposes of this exemption, "research and development activities" shall be defined as activities:

1. That are operated under the close supervision of technically trained personnel; and

2. That are conducted for the primary purpose of theoretical research or research and development into new or improved processes and products; and

3. That do not manufacture more than de minimis amounts of commercial products; and

4. That do not contribute to the manufacture of commercial products by collocated sources in more than a de minimis manner.

ll. A regional collection center (RCC), as defined in 567—Chapter 211, involved in the processing of permitted hazardous materials from households and conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQG), not to exceed 1,200,000 pounds of VOC containing material in a 12-month rolling period. Latex paint drying may not exceed 120,000 pounds per year on a 12-month rolling total. Other nonprocessing emission units (e.g., standby generators and waste oil heaters) shall not be eligible to use this exemption.

mm. Cold solvent cleaning machines that are not in-line cleaning machines, where the maximum vapor pressure of the solvents used shall not exceed 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg or 0.1 psi) at 20°C (68°F). The machine must be equipped with a tightly fitted cover or lid that shall be closed at all times except during parts entry and removal. This exemption cannot be used for cold solvent cleaning machines that use solvent containing methylene chloride (CAS # 75-09-2), perchloroethylene (CAS # 127-18-4), trichloroethylene (CAS # 79-01-6), 1,1,1-trichloroethane (CAS # 71-55-6), carbon tetrachloride (CAS # 56-23-5) or chloroform (CAS # 67-66-3), or any combination of these halogenated HAP solvents in a total concentration greater than 5 percent by weight.

nn. Emissions from mobile over-the-road trucks, and mobile agricultural and construction internal combustion engines that are operated only for repair or maintenance purposes at equipment repair shops or equipment dealerships, and only when the repair shops or equipment dealerships are not major sources as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

oo. A non-road diesel fueled engine, as defined in 40 CFR 1068.30 as amended through April 30, 2010, with a brake horsepower rating of less than 1,100 at full load measured at the shaft, used to conduct periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines. For the purposes of this exemption, the manufacturer's nameplate rating shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft at full load.

(1) To qualify for the exemption, the engine must:

1. Be used for periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines outside the compressor station, which shall not exceed 330 hours in any 12-month consecutive period at a single location; or

2. Be used for periodic testing and maintenance on natural gas pipelines within the compressor station, which shall not exceed 330 hours in any 12-month consecutive period.

(2) The owner or operator shall maintain a monthly record of the number of hours the engine operated and a record of the rolling 12-month total of the number of hours the engine operated for each location outside the compressor station and within the compressor station. These records shall be maintained for two years. Records shall be made available to the department upon request.

(3) This exemption shall not apply to the replacement or substitution of engines for backup power generation at a pipeline compressor station.

22.1(3) *Construction permits.* The owner or operator of a new or modified stationary source shall apply for a construction permit. One copy of a construction permit application for a new or modified stationary source shall be presented or mailed to Department of Natural Resources, Air Quality Bureau, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324. Alternatively, the owner or operator may apply for a construction permit for a new or modified stationary source through the electronic submittal format specified by the department. An owner or operator applying for a permit as required pursuant to rule 567—31.3(455B) (nonattainment new source review) or 567—33.3(455B) (prevention of significant deterioration (PSD)) shall present or mail to the department one hard copy of a construction permit application to the address specified above and, upon request from the department, shall also submit one electronic copy and one additional hard copy of the application. The owner or operator of any new or modified industrial anaerobic lagoon shall apply for a construction permit as specified in this subrule and as provided in 567—Chapter 22. The owner or operator of a new or modified anaerobic lagoon for an animal feeding operation shall apply for a construction permit as provided in 567—Chapter 65.

a. Regulatory applicability determinations. If requested in writing, the director will review the design concepts of equipment and associated control equipment prior to application for a construction permit. The purpose of the review would be to determine the acceptability of the location of the equipment. If the review is requested, the requester shall supply the following information and submit a fee as required in 567—Chapter 30:

(1) Preliminary plans and specifications of equipment and related control equipment.

(2) The exact site location and a plot plan of the immediate area, including the distance to and height of nearby buildings and the estimated location and elevation of the emission points.

(3) The estimated emission rates of any air contaminants which are to be considered.

(4) The estimated exhaust gas temperature, velocity at the point of discharge, and stack diameter at the point of discharge.

(5) An estimate of when construction would begin and when construction would be completed.

b. Construction permit applications. Each application for a construction permit shall be submitted to the department on the permit application forms available on the department's Web site. Final plans and specifications for the proposed equipment or related control equipment shall be submitted with the application for a permit and shall be prepared by or under the direct supervision of a professional engineer licensed in the state of Iowa in conformance with Iowa Code section 542B.1, or consistent with the provisions of Iowa Code section 542B.26 for any full-time employee of any corporation while the employee is doing work for that corporation. The application for a permit to construct shall include the following information:

(1) A description of the equipment or control equipment covered by the application;

(2) A scaled plot plan, including the distance and height of nearby buildings, and the location and elevation of existing and proposed emission points;

(3) The composition of the effluent stream, both before and after any control equipment with estimates of emission rates, concentration, volume and temperature;

(4) The physical and chemical characteristics of the air contaminants;

(5) The proposed dates and description of any tests to be made by the owner or operator of the completed installation to verify compliance with applicable emission limits or standards of performance;

(6) Information pertaining to sampling port locations, scaffolding, power sources for operation of appropriate sampling instruments, and pertinent allied facilities for making tests to ascertain compliance;

(7) Any additional information deemed necessary by the department to determine compliance with or applicability of rules 567—22.4(455B), 567—22.5(455B), 567—31.3(455B) and 567—33.3(455B);

(8) Application for a case-by-case MACT determination. If the source meets the definition of construction or reconstruction of a major source of hazardous air pollutants, as defined in paragraph 22.1(1)*"b,"* then the owner or operator shall submit an application for a case-by-case MACT determination, as required in 567—subparagraph 23.1(4)*"b"*(1), with the construction permit application. In addition to this paragraph, an application for a case-by-case MACT determination shall include the following information:

1. The hazardous air pollutants (HAP) emitted by the constructed or reconstructed major source, and the estimated emission rate for each HAP, to the extent this information is needed by the permitting authority to determine MACT;

2. Any federally enforceable emission limitations applicable to the constructed or reconstructed major source;

3. The maximum and expected utilization of capacity of the constructed or reconstructed major source, and the associated uncontrolled emission rates for that source, to the extent this information is needed by the permitting authority to determine MACT;

4. The controlled emissions for the constructed or reconstructed major source in tons/yr at expected and maximum utilization of capacity to the extent this information is needed by the permitting authority to determine MACT;

5. A recommended emission limitation for the constructed or reconstructed major source consistent with the principles set forth in 40 CFR Part 63.43(d) as amended through December 27, 1996;

6. The selected control technology to meet the recommended MACT emission limitation, including technical information on the design, operation, size, estimated control efficiency of the control technology (and the manufacturer's name, address, telephone number, and relevant specifications and drawings, if requested by the permitting authority);

7. Supporting documentation including identification of alternative control technologies considered by the applicant to meet the emission limitation, and analysis of cost and non-air quality health environmental impacts or energy requirements for the selected control technology;

8. An identification of any listed source category or categories in which the major source is included;

(9) A signed statement that ensures the applicant's legal entitlement to install and operate equipment covered by the permit application on the property identified in the permit application. A signed statement shall not be required for rock crushers, portable concrete or asphalt equipment used in conjunction with specific identified construction projects which are intended to be located at a site only for the duration of the specific, identified construction project; and

(10) Application fee.

1. The owner or operator shall submit a fee as required in 567—Chapter 30 to obtain a permit under subrule 22.1(1), rule 567—22.4(455B), rule 567—22.5(455B), rule 567—22.8(455B), rule 567—22.10(455B), 567—Chapter 31 or 567—Chapter 33.

2. For application submittals from a minor source as defined in 567—Chapter 30, the department shall not initiate review and processing of a permit application submittal until all required application fees have been paid to the department.

c. Application requirements for anaerobic lagoons. The application for a permit to construct an anaerobic lagoon shall include the following information:

(1) The source of the water being discharged to the lagoon;

(2) A plot plan, including distances to nearby residences or occupied buildings, local land use zoning maps of the vicinity, and a general description of the topography in the vicinity of the lagoon;

(3) In the case of an animal feeding operation, the information required in rule 567—65.15(455B);

(4) In the case of an industrial source, a chemical description of the waste being discharged to the lagoon;

(5) A report of sulfate analyses conducted on the water to be used for any purpose in a livestock operation proposing to use an anaerobic lagoon. The report shall be prepared by using standard methods as defined in 567—60.2(455B);

(6) A description of available water supplies to prove that adequate water is available for dilution;

(7) In the case of an animal feeding operation, a waste management plan describing the method of waste collection and disposal and the land to be used for disposal. Evidence that the waste disposal equipment is of sufficient size to dispose of the wastes within a 20-day period per year shall also be provided;

(8) Any additional information needed by the department to determine compliance with these rules.

22.1(4) *Conditional permits.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 7565B**, IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09; **ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 1013C**, IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13; **ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.2(455B) Processing permit applications.

22.2(1) *Incomplete applications.* The department will notify the applicant whether the application is complete or incomplete. If the application is found by the department to be incomplete upon receipt, the applicant will be notified within 30 days of that fact and of the specific deficiencies. Sixty days following such notification, the application may be denied for lack of information. When this schedule would cause undue hardship to an applicant, or the applicant has a compelling need to proceed promptly with the proposed installation, modification or location, a request for priority consideration and the justification therefor shall be submitted to the department.

22.2(2) *Public notice and participation.* A notice of intent to issue a construction permit to a major stationary source shall be published by the department in a newspaper having general circulation in the area affected by the emissions of the proposed source. The notice and supporting documentation shall be made available for public inspection upon request from the department's central office. Publication of the notice shall be made at least 30 days prior to issuing a permit and shall include the department's evaluation of ambient air impacts. The public may submit written comments or request a public hearing. If the response indicates significant interest, a public hearing may be held after due notice.

22.2(3) *Final notice.* The department shall notify the applicant in writing of the issuance or denial of a construction permit as soon as practicable and at least within 120 days of receipt of the completed application. This shall not apply to applicants for electric generating facilities subject to Iowa Code chapter 476A.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

567—22.3(455B) Issuing permits.

22.3(1) *Stationary sources other than anaerobic lagoons.* In no case shall a construction permit which results in an increase in emissions be issued to any facility which is in violation of any condition found in a permit involving PSD, NSPS, NESHAP or a provision of the Iowa state implementation plan. If the facility is in compliance with a schedule for correcting the violation and that schedule is contained in an order or permit condition, the department may consider issuance of a construction permit. A construction permit shall be issued when the director concludes that the preceding requirement has been met and:

a. That the required plans and specifications represent equipment which reasonably can be expected to comply with all applicable emission standards, and

b. That the expected emissions from the proposed source or modification in conjunction with all other emissions will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—Chapter 28, and

c. That the applicant has not relied on emission limits based on stack height that exceeds good engineering practice or any other dispersion techniques as defined in 567—subrule 23.1(6), and

d. That the applicant has met all other applicable requirements.

22.3(2) *Anaerobic lagoons.* A construction permit for an industrial anaerobic lagoon shall be issued when the director concludes that the application for permit represents an approach to odor control that can reasonably be expected to comply with the criteria in 567—subrule 23.5(2). A construction permit for an animal feeding operation using an anaerobic lagoon shall be issued when the director concludes that the application has met the requirements of rule 567—65.15(455B).

22.3(3) *Conditions of approval.* A permit may be issued subject to conditions which shall be specified in writing. Such conditions may include but are not limited to emission limits, operating conditions, fuel specifications, compliance testing, continuous monitoring, and excess emission reporting.

a. Each permit shall specify the date on which it becomes void if work on the installation for which it was issued has not been initiated.

b. Each permit shall list the requirements for notifying the department of the dates of intended startup, start of construction and actual equipment startup. All notifications shall be in writing and include the following information:

(1) The date or dates required by 22.3(3)*"b"* for which the notice is being submitted.

(2) Facility name.

(3) Facility address.

(4) DNR facility number.

(5) DNR air construction permit number.

(6) The name or the number of the emission unit or units in the notification.

(7) The emission point number or numbers in the notification.

(8) The name and signature of a company official.

(9) The date the notification was signed.

c. Each permit shall specify that no review has been undertaken on the various engineering aspects of the equipment other than the potential of the equipment for reducing air contaminant emissions.

d. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

e. If changes in the final plans and specifications are proposed by the permittee after a construction permit has been issued, a supplemental permit shall be obtained.

f. A permit is not transferable from one location to another or from one piece of equipment to another unless the equipment is portable. When portable equipment for which a permit has been issued is to be transferred from one location to another, the department shall be notified in writing at least 7 days prior to the transfer of the portable equipment to the new location. Written notification shall be submitted to the department through one of the following methods: electronic mail (e-mail), mail delivery service (including U.S. Mail), hand delivery, facsimile (fax), or by electronic format specified by the department (at such time as an Internet-based submittal system or other, similar electronic submittal system becomes available). However, if the owner or operator is relocating the portable equipment to an area currently classified as nonattainment for ambient air quality standards or to an area under a maintenance plan for ambient air quality standards, the owner or operator shall notify the department at least 14 days prior to transferring the portable equipment to the new location. A list of nonattainment and maintenance areas may be obtained from the department, upon request, or on the department's Internet Web site. The owner or operator will be notified by the department at least 10 days prior to the scheduled relocation if said relocation will prevent the attainment or maintenance of ambient air quality standards and thus require a more stringent emission standard and the installation of additional control equipment. In such a case, the owner or operator shall obtain a supplemental permit prior to the initiation of construction, installation, or alteration of such additional control equipment.

g. The issuance of a permit (approval to construct) shall not relieve any owner or operator of the responsibility to comply fully with applicable provisions of the state implementation plan and any other requirement under local, state or federal law.

22.3(4) *Denial of a permit.*

a. When an application for a construction permit is denied, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the reasons therefor. A denial shall be without prejudice to the right of the applicant to file a further application after revisions are made to meet the objections specified as reasons for the denial.

b. The department may deny an application based upon the applicant's failure to provide a signed statement of the applicant's legal entitlement to install and operate equipment covered by the permit application on the property identified in the permit application.

22.3(5) *Modification of a permit.* The director may, after public notice of such decision, modify a condition of approval of an existing permit for a major stationary source or an emission limit contained in an existing permit for a major stationary source if necessary to attain or maintain an ambient air quality standard, or to mitigate excessive deposition of mercury.

22.3(6) *Limits on hazardous air pollutants.* The department may limit a source's hazardous air pollutant potential to emit, as defined at rule 567—22.100(455B), in the source's construction permit for the purpose of establishing federally enforceable limits on the source's hazardous air pollutant potential to emit.

22.3(7) *Revocation of a permit.* The department may revoke a permit upon obtaining knowledge that a permit holder has lost legal entitlement to use the property identified in the permit to install and operate equipment covered by the permit, upon notice that the property owner does not wish to have continued the operation of the permitted equipment, or upon notice that the owner of the permitted equipment no longer wishes to retain the permit for future operation.

22.3(8) *Ownership change of permitted equipment.* The new owner shall notify the department in writing no later than 30 days after the change in ownership of equipment covered by a construction permit pursuant to rule 567—22.1(455B). The notification to the department shall be mailed to the Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324, and shall include the following information:

a. The date of ownership change;

b. The name, address and telephone number of the responsible official, the contact person and the owner of the equipment both before and after ownership change; and

c. The construction permit number of the equipment changing ownership.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 0330C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

567—22.4(455B) Special requirements for major stationary sources located in areas designated attainment or unclassified (PSD). As applicable, the owner or operator of a stationary source shall comply with the rules for prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) as set forth in 567—Chapter 33. An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under this rule shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

[**ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.5(455B) Special requirements for nonattainment areas. As applicable, the owner or operator of a stationary source shall comply with the requirements for the nonattainment major NSR program as set forth in rule 567—31.20(455B). An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under this rule shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.6(455B) Nonattainment area designations. Rescinded **ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14.

567—22.7(455B) Alternative emission control program.

22.7(1) *Applicability.* The owner or operator of any source located in an area with attainment or unclassified status (as published at 40 CFR §81.316 amended August 5, 2013) or located in an area with an approved state implementation plan (SIP) demonstrating attainment by the statutory deadline may apply for an alternative set of emission limits if:

a. The applicant is presently in compliance with EPA approved SIP requirements, or

b. The applicant is subject to a consent order to meet an EPA approved compliance schedule and the final compliance date will not be delayed by the use of alternative emission limits.

22.7(2) *Demonstration requirements.* The applicant for the alternative emission control program shall have the burden of demonstrating that:

a. The alternative emission control program will not interfere with the attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality standards, including the reasonable further progress or prevention of significant deterioration requirements of the Clean Air Act;

b. The alternative emission limits are equivalent to existing emission limits in pollution reduction, enforceability, and environmental impact; (In the case of a particulate nonattainment area, the difference between the allowable emission rate and the actual emission rate, as of January 1, 1978, cannot be credited in the emissions tradeoff.)

c. The pollutants being exchanged are comparable and within the same pollutant category;

d. Hazardous air pollutants designated in 40 CFR Part 61, as amended through July 20, 2004, will not be exchanged for nonhazardous air pollutants;

e. The alternative program will not result in any delay in compliance by any source.

Specific situations may require additional demonstration as specified at 44 FR 71780-71788, December 11, 1979, or as requested by the director.

22.7(3) *Approval process.*

a. The director shall review all alternative emission control program proposals and shall make recommendations on all completed demonstrations to the commission.

b. After receiving recommendations from the director and public comments made available through the hearing process, the commission may approve or disapprove the alternative emission control program proposal.

c. If approved by the commission, the program will be forwarded to the EPA regional administrator as a revision to the State Implementation Plan. The alternative emission control program must receive the approval of the EPA regional administrator prior to becoming effective.

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

567—22.8(455B) Permit by rule.

22.8(1) *Permit by rule for spray booths.* Spray booths which comply with the requirements contained in this rule will be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements to obtain an air construction permit and an air operating permit. Spray booths which comply with this rule will be considered to have federally enforceable limits so that their potential emissions are less than the major source limits for regulated air pollutants and hazardous air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B). An owner or operator required to apply for a permit by rule under this subrule shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

a. Definition. "Sprayed material" is material sprayed from spray equipment when used in the surface coating process in the spray booth, including but not limited to paint, solvents, and mixtures of paint and solvents.

b. Facilities which facilitywide spray one gallon per day or less of sprayed material are exempt from all other requirements in 567—Chapter 22, except that they must submit the certification in 22.8(1)*"e"* to the department and keep records of daily sprayed material use. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.35 pounds or less per gallon if the booth or associated equipment is subject to the following NESHAP: 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH or Subpart XXXXXX. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, that is not subject to the NESHAP or is otherwise exempt from the NESHAP shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.02 pounds or less per gallon. The owner or operator must keep the records of daily sprayed material use for 18 months from the date to which the records apply and shall keep safety data sheets (SDS) or equivalent records for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that the sprayed materials contain lead at less than the exemption thresholds. The owner or operator must also certify that the facility is in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the federal regulations specified in 22.8(1)*"e."*

c. Facilities which facilitywide spray more than one gallon per day but never more than three gallons per day are exempt from all other requirements in 567—Chapter 22, except that they must submit the certification in 22.8(1)*"e"* to the department, keep records of daily sprayed material use, and vent emissions from a spray booth(s) through a stack(s) which is at least 22 feet tall, measured from ground level. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.35 pounds or less per gallon if the booth or associated equipment is subject to the following NESHAP: 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH or Subpart XXXXXX. Any spray booth or associated equipment for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, that is not subject to the NESHAP or is otherwise exempt from the NESHAP shall use sprayed material with a maximum lead content of 0.02 pounds or less per gallon. The owner or operator must keep the records of daily sprayed material use for 18 months from the date to which the records apply and shall keep safety data sheets (SDS) or equivalent records for at least two calendar years to demonstrate that the sprayed materials contain lead at less than the exemption thresholds. The owner or operator must also certify that the facility is in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the federal regulations specified in 22.8(1)*"e."*

d. Facilities which facilitywide spray more than three gallons per day are not eligible to use the permit by rule for spray booths and must apply for a construction permit as required by subrules 22.1(1) and 22.1(3) unless otherwise exempt.

e. Notification letter.

(1) Facilities which claim to be permitted by provisions of this rule must submit to the department a written notification letter, on forms provided by the department, certifying that the facility meets the following conditions:

1. All paint booths and associated equipment are in compliance with the provisions of subrule 22.8(1);

2. All paint booths and associated equipment are in compliance with all applicable requirements including, but not limited to, the allowable particulate emission rate for painting and surface coating operations of 0.01 gr/scf of exhaust gas as specified in 567—subrule 23.4(13); and

3. All paint booths and associated equipment currently are or will be in compliance with or otherwise exempt from the national emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) for paint stripping and miscellaneous surface coating at area sources (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH) and the NESHAP for metal fabricating and finishing at area sources (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart XXXXXX) by the applicable NESHAP compliance dates.

(2) The certification must be signed by one of the following individuals:

1. For corporations, a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president, or a responsible official as defined at rule 567—22.100(455B).

2. For partnerships, a general partner.

3. For sole proprietorships, the proprietor.

4. For municipal, state, county, or other public facilities, the principal executive officer or the ranking elected official.

22.8(2) Reserved.

[**ARC 7565B**, IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09; **ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 1013C**, IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.9(455B) Special requirements for visibility protection.

22.9(1) *Definitions.* Definitions included in this subrule apply to the provisions set forth in rule 567—22.9(455B).

"Best available retrofit technology (BART)" means an emission limitation based on the degree of reduction achievable through the application of the best system of continuous emission reduction for each pollutant which is emitted by an existing stationary facility. The emission limitation must be established, on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration the technology available, the costs of compliance, the

energy and non-air quality environmental impacts of compliance, any pollution control equipment in use or in existence at the source, the remaining useful life of the source, and the degree of improvement in visibility which may reasonably be anticipated to result from the use of such technology.

"Deciview" means a haze index derived from calculated light extinction, such that uniform changes in haziness correspond to uniform incremental changes in perception across the entire range of conditions, from pristine to highly impaired. The deciview haze index is calculated based on an equation found in 40 CFR 51.301, as amended on July 1, 1999.

"Mandatory Class I area" means any Class I area listed in 40 CFR Part 81, Subpart D, as amended through October 5, 1989.

22.9(2) *Best available retrofit technology (BART) applicability.* A source shall comply with the provisions of subrule 22.9(3) if the source falls within numbers 1 through 20 or 22 through 26 of the "stationary source categories" of air pollutants listed in rule 22.100(455B) or is a fossil-fuel fired boiler individually totaling more than 250 million Btu's per hour heat input and meets the following criteria:

a. Any emission unit for which startup began after August 7, 1962; and

b. Construction of the emission unit commenced on or before August 7, 1977; and

c. The sum of the potential to emit, as "potential to emit" is defined in 567—20.2(455B), from emission units identified above is equal to or greater than 250 tons per year or more of one of the following pollutants: nitrogen oxides, sulfur dioxide, particulate matter (PM_{10}), or volatile organic compounds.

22.9(3) *Duty to self-identify.* The owner or operator or designated representative of a facility meeting the conditions of subrule 22.9(2) shall submit two copies of a completed BART Eligibility Certification Form #542-8125, which shall include all information necessary for the department to complete eligibility determinations. The information submitted shall include source identification, description of processes, potential emissions, emission unit and emission point characteristics, date construction commenced and date of startup, and other information required by the department. The completed form was required to be submitted to the Air Quality Bureau, Department of Natural Resources, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324, by September 1, 2005.

22.9(4) *Notification.* The department shall notify in writing the owner or operator or designated representative of a source of the department's determination that either:

a. A source meets the conditions listed in 22.9(2) (a source that meets these conditions is BART-eligible); or

b. For the purposes of the regional haze program, a source may cause or contribute to visibility impairment in any mandatory Class I area, as identified during either:

(1) Regional haze plan development required by 40 CFR 51.308(d) as amended on July 6, 2005; or

(2) A five-year periodic review on the progress toward the reasonable progress goals required by 40 CFR 51.308(g) as amended on July 6, 2005; or

(3) A ten-year comprehensive periodic revision of the implementation plan required by 40 CFR 51.308(f) as amended on July 6, 2005.

22.9(5) *Analysis.* The department may request in writing an analysis from the owner or operator or designated representative of a source that the department has determined may be causing or contributing to visibility impairment in a mandatory Class I area.

a. *BART control analysis.* For the purposes of BART, a source that is responsible for an impact of 1.0 deciview or more at a mandatory Class I area is considered to cause visibility impairment. A source that is responsible for an impact of 0.5 deciview or more at a mandatory Class I area is considered to contribute to visibility impairment. If a source meets either of these criteria, the owner or operator or designated representative shall prepare the BART analysis in accordance with Section IV of Appendix Y of 40 CFR Part 51 as amended through July 5, 2005, and shall submit the BART analysis 180 days after receipt of written notification by the department that a BART analysis is required.

b. *Regional haze analysis.* The owner or operator or designated representative of a source subject to 22.9(4)*"b"* shall prepare and submit an analysis after receipt of written notification by the department that an analysis is required.

22.9(6) *Control technology implementation.* Following the department's review of the analysis submitted pursuant to 22.9(5), an owner or operator of a source identified in 22.9(4) shall:

a. Submit all necessary permit applications to achieve the emissions requirements established following the completion of analysis performed in accordance with 22.9(5).

b. Install, operate, and maintain the control technology as required by permits issued by the department.

22.9(7) *BART exemption.* The owner or operator of a source subject to the BART emission control requirements may apply for an exemption from subrule 22.9(5) in accordance with 40 CFR 51.303 as amended on July 1, 1999.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]

567—22.10(455B) Permitting requirements for country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators and feed mill equipment. The requirements of this rule apply only to country grain elevators, country grain terminal elevators, grain terminal elevators and feed mill equipment, as these terms are defined in subrule 22.10(1). The requirements of this rule do not apply to equipment located at grain processing plants or grain storage elevators, as "grain processing" and "grain storage elevator" are defined in rule 567—20.2(455B). Compliance with the requirements of this rule does not alleviate any affected person's duty to comply with any applicable state or federal regulations. In particular, the emission standards set forth in 567—Chapter 23, including the regulations for grain elevators contained in 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart DD (as adopted by reference in 567—paragraph 23.1(2)*"ooo"*), may apply. An owner or operator subject to this rule shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

22.10(1) *Definitions.* For purposes of rule 567—22.10(455B), the following terms shall have the meanings indicated in this subrule.

"Country grain elevator" means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and which meets the following criteria:

1. Receives more than 50 percent of its grain, as "grain" is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;
2. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

"Country grain terminal elevator" means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and which meets the following criteria:

1. Receives 50 percent or less of its grain, as "grain" is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;
2. Has a permanent storage capacity of less than or equal to 2.5 million U.S. bushels, as "permanent storage capacity" is defined in this subrule;
3. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

"Feed mill equipment," for purposes of rule 567—22.10(455B), means grain processing equipment that is used to make animal feed including, but not limited to, grinders, crackers, hammermills, and pellet coolers, and that is located at a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator.

"Grain," as set forth in Iowa Code section 203.1(9), means any grain for which the United States Department of Agriculture has established standards including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, oats, soybeans, rye, barley, grain sorghum, flaxseeds, sunflower seed, spelt (emmer), and field peas.

"Grain processing" shall have the same definition as "grain processing" set forth in rule 567—20.2(455B).

"Grain storage elevator" shall have the same definition as "grain storage elevator" set forth in rule 567—20.2(455B).

"Grain terminal elevator," for purposes of rule 567—22.10(455B), means any plant or installation at which grain is unloaded, handled, cleaned, dried, stored, or loaded and which meets the following criteria:

1. Receives 50 percent or less of its grain, as "grain" is defined in this subrule, from farmers in the immediate vicinity during harvest season;

2. Has a permanent storage capacity of more than 88,100 m^3 (2.5 million U.S. bushels), as "permanent storage capacity" is defined in this subrule;

3. Is not located at an animal food manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, cereal manufacturer, brewery, or livestock feedlot;

4. Is not located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant.

"Permanent storage capacity" means grain storage capacity which is inside a building, bin, or silo.

22.10(2) *Methods for determining potential to emit (PTE).* The owner or operator of a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator, grain terminal elevator or feed mill equipment shall use the following methods for calculating the potential to emit (PTE) for particulate matter (PM) and for particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM_{10}).

a. Country grain elevators. The owner or operator of a country grain elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM_{10} as specified in the definition of "potential to emit" in rule 567—20.2(455B), except that "maximum capacity" means the greatest amount of grain received at the country grain elevator during one calendar, 12-month period of the previous five calendar, 12-month periods, multiplied by an adjustment factor of 1.2. The owner or operator may make additional adjustments to the calculations for air pollution control of PM and PM_{10} if the owner or operator submits the calculations to the department using the PTE calculation tool provided by the department, and only if the owner or operator fully implements the applicable air pollution control measures no later than March 31, 2009, or upon startup of the equipment, whichever event first occurs. Credit for the application of some best management practices, as specified in subrule 22.10(3) or in a permit issued by the department, may also be used to make additional adjustments in the PTE for PM and PM_{10} if the owner or operator submits the calculations to the department using the PTE calculation tool provided by the department, and only if the owner or operator fully implements the applicable best management practices no later than March 31, 2009, or upon startup of the equipment, whichever event first occurs.

b. Country grain terminal elevators. The owner or operator of a country grain terminal elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM_{10} as specified in the definition of "potential to emit" in rule 567—20.2(455B).

c. Grain terminal elevators. For purposes of the permitting and other requirements specified in subrule 22.10(3), the owner or operator of a grain terminal elevator shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM_{10} as specified in the definition of "potential to emit" in rule 567—20.2(455B). For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, or for determining whether the source is subject to the operating permit requirements set forth in rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.300(455B), the owner or operator of a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as "fugitive emissions" is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1) and in rule 567—22.100(455B), in the PTE calculation.

d. Feed mill equipment. The owner or operator of feed mill equipment, as "feed mill equipment" is defined in subrule 22.10(1), shall calculate the PTE for PM and PM10 for the feed mill equipment as specified in the definition of "potential to emit" in rule 567—20.2(455B). For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, or for determining whether the stationary source is subject to the operating permit requirements set forth in rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.300(455B), the owner or operator of feed mill equipment shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator.

22.10(3) *Classification and requirements for permits, emissions controls, record keeping and reporting for Group 1, Group 2, Group 3 and Group 4 grain elevators.* The requirements for construction permits, operating permits, emissions controls, record keeping and reporting for a stationary source that is a country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator are set forth in this subrule.

a. Group 1 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 1 facility if the PTE at the stationary source is less than 15 tons of PM_{10} per year, as PTE is specified in subrule 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an "existing" Group 1

facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A "new" Group 1 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Group 1 registration. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall submit to the department a Group 1 registration, including PTE calculations, on forms provided by the department, certifying that the facility's PTE is less than 15 tons of PM_{10} per year. The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the Group 1 registration to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall provide the Group 1 registration to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility. The registration becomes effective upon the department's receipt of the signed registration form and the PTE calculations.

1. If the owner or operator registers with the department as specified in subparagraph 22.10(3)*"a"*(1), the owner or operator is exempt from the requirement to obtain a construction permit as specified under subrule 22.1(1).

2. Upon department receipt of a Group 1 registration and PTE calculations, the owner or operator is allowed to add, remove and modify the emissions units or change throughput or operations at the facility without modifying the Group 1 registration, provided that the owner or operator calculates the PTE for PM_{10} on forms provided by the department prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment, and only if the facility continues to meet the emissions limits and operating limits (including restrictions on material throughput and hours of operation, if applicable, as specified in the PTE for PM_{10} calculations) specified in the Group 1 registration.

3. If equipment at a Group 1 facility currently has an air construction permit issued by the department, that permit shall remain in full force and effect, and the permit shall not be invalidated by the subsequent submittal of a registration made pursuant to subparagraph 22.10(3)*"a"*(1).

(2) Best management practices (BMP). The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall implement best management practices (BMP) for controlling air pollution at the facility and for limiting fugitive dust at the facility from crossing the property line. The owner or operator shall implement BMP according to the department manual, Best Management Practices (BMP) for Grain Elevators (December 2007; revised July 15, 2014), as adopted by the commission on January 15, 2008, and July 15, 2014, and adopted by reference herein (available from the department, upon request, and on the department's Internet Web site). No later than March 31, 2009, the owner or operator of an existing Group 1 facility shall fully implement applicable BMP, except that BMPs for grain vacuuming operations shall be fully implemented no later than September 10, 2014. Upon startup of equipment at the facility, the owner or operator of a new Group 1 facility shall fully implement applicable BMP.

(3) Record keeping. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall retain a record of the previous five calendar years of total annual grain handled and shall calculate the facility's potential PM_{10} emissions annually by January 31 for the previous calendar year. These records shall be kept on site for a period of five years and shall be made available to the department upon request.

(4) Emissions increases. The owner or operator of a Group 1 facility shall calculate any emissions increases prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment. If the owner or operator determines that PM_{10} emissions at a Group 1 facility will increase to 15 tons per year or more, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment.

(5) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 1 facility plans to change the facility's operations or increase the facility's permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility's classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM_{10} will occur. If the proposed change will alter the facility's classification or will increase the facility's PTE for PM_{10} such that the facility PTE increases to 15 tons per year or more, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

b. Group 2 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 2 facility if the PTE at the stationary source is greater than or equal to 15 tons of PM_{10} per year and is less than or equal to 50 tons of PM_{10} per year, as PTE is specified in

subrule 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an "existing" Group 2 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A "new" Group 2 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Group 2 permit for grain elevators. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility may, in lieu of obtaining air construction permits for each piece of emissions equipment at the facility, submit to the department a completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators, including PTE calculations, on forms provided by the department. Alternatively, the owner or operator may obtain an air construction permit as specified under subrule 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the appropriate completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators or the appropriate construction permit applications to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall provide the appropriate, completed Group 2 permit application for grain elevators or the appropriate construction permit applications to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

1. Upon department issuance of a Group 2 permit to a facility, the owner or operator is allowed to add, remove and modify the emissions units at the facility, or change throughput or operations, without modifying the Group 2 permit, provided that the owner or operator calculates the PTE for PM_{10} prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment, and only if the facility continues to meet the emissions limits and operating limits (including restrictions on material throughput and hours of operation, if applicable, as specified in the PTE for PM_{10} calculations) specified in the Group 2 permit.

2. If a Group 2 facility currently has an air construction permit issued by the department, that permit shall remain in full force and effect, and the permit shall not be invalidated by the subsequent submittal of a Group 2 permit application for grain elevators made pursuant to this rule. However, the owner or operator of a Group 2 facility may request that the department incorporate any equipment with a previously issued construction permit into the Group 2 permit for grain elevators. The department will grant such requests on a case-by-case basis. If the department grants the request to incorporate previously permitted equipment into the Group 2 permit for grain elevators, the owner or operator of the Group 2 facility is responsible for requesting that the department rescind any previously issued construction permits.

(2) Best management practices (BMP). The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit, for controlling air pollution at the source and for limiting fugitive dust at the source from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 2 facilities after a facility is issued a Group 2 permit, the owner or operator of the Group 2 facility may request that the department modify the facility's Group 2 permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis. No later than March 31, 2009, the owner or operator of an existing Group 2 facility shall fully implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit. Upon startup of equipment at the facility, the owner or operator of a new Group 2 facility shall fully implement BMP, as specified in the Group 2 permit.

(3) Record keeping. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall retain all records as specified in the Group 2 permit.

(4) Emissions inventory. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall submit an emissions inventory for the facility for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

(5) Emissions increases. The owner or operator of a Group 2 facility shall calculate any emissions increases prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment. If the owner or operator determines that potential PM_{10} emissions at a Group 2 facility will increase to more than 50 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making any additions to, removals of or modifications to equipment.

(6) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 2 facility plans to change the facility's operations or increase the facility's permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility's classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM_{10} will occur. If the proposed change will increase the facility's PTE for PM_{10} such that the facility PTE increases to more than 50 tons per year, the owner or

operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 3 or Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

c. Group 3 facilities. A country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator may qualify as a Group 3 facility if the PTE for PM_{10} at the stationary source is greater than 50 tons per year, but is less than 100 tons of PM_{10} per year, as PTE is specified in subrule 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an "existing" Group 3 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A "new" Group 3 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Air construction permit. The owner or operator of a Group 3 facility shall obtain the required construction permits as specified under subrule 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the construction permit applications, as specified in subrule 22.1(3), to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall obtain the required permits, as specified in subrule 22.1(1), from the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

(2) Permit conditions. Construction permit conditions for a Group 3 facility shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the permit, for controlling air pollution at the source and for limiting fugitive dust at the source from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 3 facilities after a facility is issued a permit, the owner or operator of the Group 3 facility may request that the department modify the facility's permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis.

2. The owner or operator shall retain all records as specified in the permit.

(3) Emissions inventory. The owner or operator shall submit an emissions inventory for the facility for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

(4) Changes to facility classification or permanent grain storage capacity. If the owner or operator of a Group 3 facility plans to change its operations or increase the facility's permanent grain storage capacity to more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels, the owner or operator, prior to making any changes, shall reevaluate the facility's classification and the allowed method for calculating PTE to determine if any increases to the PTE for PM_{10} will occur. If the proposed change will alter the facility's classification or will increase the facility's PTE for PM_{10} such that the facility PTE increases to greater than or equal to 100 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements set forth for Group 4 facilities, as applicable, prior to making the change.

(5) PSD applicability. If the PTE for PM or PM_{10} at the Group 3 facility is greater than or equal to 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements specified in 567—Chapter 33, as applicable. The owner or operator of a Group 3 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as "fugitive emissions" is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1), in the PTE calculation for determining PSD applicability.

(6) Record keeping. The owner or operator shall keep the records of annual grain handled at the facility and annual PTE for PM and PM_{10} emissions on site for a period of five years, and the records shall be made available to the department upon request.

d. Group 4 facilities. A facility qualifies as a Group 4 facility if the facility is a stationary source with a PTE equal to or greater than 100 tons of PM_{10} per year, as PTE is specified in subrule 22.10(2). For purposes of this paragraph, an "existing" Group 4 facility is one that commenced construction, modification or reconstruction before February 6, 2008. A "new" Group 4 facility is one that commenced construction or reconstruction on or after February 6, 2008.

(1) Air construction permit. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility shall obtain the required construction permits as specified under subrule 22.1(1). The owner or operator of an existing facility shall provide the construction permit applications, as specified by subrule 22.1(3), to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of a new facility shall obtain the required permits, as specified by subrule 22.1(1), from the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of a facility.

(2) Permit conditions. Construction permit conditions for a Group 4 facility shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The owner or operator shall implement BMP, as specified in the permit, for controlling air pollution at the facility and for limiting fugitive dust at the facility from crossing the property line. If the department revises the BMP requirements for Group 4 facilities after a facility is issued a permit, the owner or operator of the Group 4 facility may request that the department modify the facility's permit to incorporate the revised BMP requirements. The department will issue permit modifications to incorporate BMP revisions on a case-by-case basis.

2. The owner or operator shall retain all records as specified in the permit.

(3) PSD applicability. If the PTE for PM or PM_{10} at the facility is equal to or greater than 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements specified in 567—Chapter 33, as applicable. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions, as "fugitive emissions" is defined in 567—subrule 33.3(1), in the PTE calculation for determining PSD applicability.

(4) Record keeping. The owner or operator shall keep the records of annual grain handled at the facility and annual PTE for PM and PM_{10} emissions on site for a period of five years, and the records shall be made available to the department upon request.

(5) Operating permits. The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility shall apply for an operating permit for the facility if the facility's annual PTE for PM_{10} is equal to or greater than 100 tons per year as specified in rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.300(455B). The owner or operator of a Group 4 facility that is a grain terminal elevator shall include fugitive emissions in the calculations to determine if the PTE for PM_{10} is greater than or equal to 100 tons per year. The owner or operator also shall submit annual emissions inventories and fees, as specified in rule 567—22.106(455B).

22.10(4) *Feed mill equipment.* This subrule sets forth the requirements for construction permits, operating permits, and emissions inventories for an owner or operator of feed mill equipment as "feed mill equipment" is defined in subrule 22.10(1). For purposes of this subrule, the owner or operator of "existing" feed mill equipment shall have commenced construction or reconstruction of the feed mill equipment before February 6, 2008. The owner or operator of "new" feed mill equipment shall have commenced construction or reconstruction of the feed mill equipment on or after February 6, 2008.

a. Air construction permit. The owner or operator of feed mill equipment shall obtain an air construction permit as specified under subrule 22.1(1) for each piece of feed mill equipment that emits a regulated air pollutant. The owner or operator of "existing" feed mill equipment shall provide the appropriate permit applications to the department on or before March 31, 2008. The owner or operator of "new" feed mill equipment shall provide the appropriate permit applications to the department prior to initiating construction or reconstruction of feed mill equipment.

b. Emissions inventory. The owner or operator shall submit an emissions inventory for the feed mill equipment for all regulated air pollutants as specified under 567—subrule 21.1(3).

c. Operating permits. The owner or operator shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the equipment at the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator, as PTE is specified in subrule 22.10(2), to determine if operating permit requirements specified in rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.300(455B) apply to the stationary source. If the operating permit requirements apply, then the owner or operator shall apply for an operating permit as specified in rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.300(455B). The owner or operator also shall begin submitting annual emissions inventories and fees, as specified under rule 567—22.106(455B).

d. PSD applicability. For purposes of determining whether the stationary source is subject to the prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) requirements set forth in 567—Chapter 33, the owner or operator shall sum the PTE of the feed mill equipment with the PTE of the equipment at the country grain elevator, country grain terminal elevator or grain terminal elevator. If the PTE for PM or PM_{10} for the stationary source is equal to or greater than 250 tons per year, the owner or operator shall comply with requirements for PSD specified in 567—Chapter 33, as applicable.

[**ARC 1561C**, IAB 8/6/14, effective 9/10/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.11 to **22.99** Reserved.

567—22.100(455B) Definitions for Title V operating permits. For purposes of rules 567—22.100(455B) to 567—22.116(455B), the following terms shall have the meaning indicated in this rule:

"Act" means the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, et seq.

"Actual emissions" means the actual rate of emissions of a pollutant from an emissions unit, as determined in accordance with the following:

1. In general, actual emissions as of a particular date shall equal the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during a two-year period which immediately precedes that date and which is representative of normal source operations. The director may allow the use of a different time period upon a demonstration that it is more representative of normal source operations. Actual emissions shall be calculated using the unit's actual operating hours, production rates, and types of materials processed, stored or combusted during the selected time period. Actual emissions for acid rain affected sources are calculated using a one-year period.

2. Lacking specific information to the contrary, the director may presume that source-specific allowable emissions for the unit are equivalent to the actual emissions of the unit.

3. For any emissions unit which has not begun normal operations on a particular date, actual emissions shall equal the potential to emit of the unit on that date.

4. For purposes of calculating early reductions of hazardous air pollutants, actual emissions shall not include excess emissions resulting from a malfunction or from startups and shutdowns associated with a malfunction.

Actual emissions for purposes of determining fees shall be the actual emissions calculated over a period of one year.

"Administrator" means the administrator for the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or designee.

"Affected facility" means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus which emits or may emit any regulated air pollutant or contaminant.

"Affected source" means a source that includes one or more affected units subject to any emissions reduction requirement or limitation under Title IV of the Act.

"Affected state" means any state which is contiguous to the permitting state and whose air quality may be affected through the modification, renewal or issuance of a Title V permit; or which is within 50 miles of the permitted source.

"Affected unit" means a unit that is subject to any acid rain emissions reduction requirement or acid rain emissions limitation under Title IV of the Act.

"Allowable emissions" means the emission rate of a stationary source calculated using both the maximum rated capacity of the source, unless the source is subject to federally enforceable limits which restrict the operating rate or hours of operation, and the most stringent of the following:

1. The applicable new source performance standards or national emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, contained in 567—subrules 23.1(2) and 23.1(3);

2. The applicable existing source emission standard contained in 567—Chapter 23; or

3. The emissions rate specified in the air construction permit for the source.

"Allowance" means an authorization by the administrator under Title IV of the Act or rules promulgated thereunder to emit during or after a specified calendar year up to one ton of sulfur dioxide.

"Applicable requirement" includes the following:

1. Any standard or other requirement provided for in the applicable implementation plan approved or promulgated by EPA through rule making under Title I of the Act that implements the relevant requirements of the Act, including any revisions to that plan promulgated in 40 CFR 52;

2. Any term or condition of any preconstruction permits issued pursuant to regulations approved or promulgated through rule making under Title I, including Parts C and D, of the Act;

3. Any standard or other requirement under Section 111 of the Act (subrule 23.1(2)), including Section 111(d);

4. Any standard or other requirement under Section 112 of the Act, including any requirement concerning accident prevention under Section 112(r)(7) of the Act;

5. Any standard or other requirement of the acid rain program under Title IV of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder;

6. Any requirements established pursuant to Section 504(b) or Section 114(a)(3) of the Act;

7. Any standard or other requirement governing solid waste incineration, under Section 129 of the Act;

8. Any standard or other requirement for consumer and commercial products, under Section 183(e) of the Act;

9. Any standard or other requirement for tank vessels under Section 183(f) of the Act;

10. Any standard or other requirement of the program to control air pollution from outer continental shelf sources, under Section 328 of the Act;

11. Any standard or other requirement of the regulations promulgated to protect stratospheric ozone under Title VI of the Act, unless the administrator has determined that such requirements need not be contained in a Title V permit; and

12. Any national ambient air quality standard or increment or visibility requirement under Part C of Title I of the Act, but only as it would apply to temporary sources permitted pursuant to Section 504(e) of the Act.

"Area source" means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a major source as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations, with standard references in this chapter by Title and Part, so that "40 CFR 51" means "Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 51."

"Consumer Price Index" means for any calendar year the average of the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers published by the United States Department of Labor, as of the close of the 12-month period ending on August 31 of each calendar year.

"Country grain elevator" shall have the same definition as "country grain elevator" set forth in subrule 22.10(1).

"Designated representative" means a responsible natural person authorized by the owner(s) or operator(s) of an affected source and of all affected units at the source, as evidenced by a certificate of representation submitted in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72 as amended through April 28, 2006, to represent and legally bind each owner and operator, as a matter of federal law, in matters pertaining to the acid rain program. Whenever the term "responsible official" is used in Chapter 22, it shall be deemed to refer to the designated representative with regard to all matters under the acid rain program.

"Draft Title V permit" means the version of a Title V permit for which the department offers public participation or affected state review.

"Emergency generator" means any generator of which the sole function is to provide emergency backup power during an interruption of electrical power from the electric utility. An emergency generator does not include:

1. Peaking units at electric utilities;

2. Generators at industrial facilities that typically operate at low rates, but are not confined to emergency purposes; or

3. Any standby generators that are used during time periods when power is available from the electric utility.

An emergency is an unforeseeable condition that is beyond the control of the owner or operator.

"Emissions allowable under the permit" means a federally enforceable permit term or condition determined at issuance to be required by an applicable requirement that establishes an emissions limit (including a work practice standard) or a federally enforceable emissions cap that the source has assumed to avoid an applicable requirement to which the source would otherwise be subject.

"Emissions unit" means any part or activity of a stationary source that emits or has the potential to emit any regulated air pollutant or any pollutant listed under Section 112(b) of the Act. This term is not

meant to alter or affect the definition of the term "unit" for purposes of Title IV of the Act or any related regulations.

"EPA conditional method" means any method of sampling and analyzing for air pollutants that has been validated by the administrator but that has not been published as an EPA reference method.

"EPA reference method" means the following methods used for performance tests and continuous monitoring systems:

1. Performance test (stack test). A stack test shall be conducted according to EPA reference methods specified in 40 CFR 51, Appendix M (as amended through April 2, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 61, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); and 40 CFR 63, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014).

2. Continuous monitoring systems. Minimum performance specifications and quality assurance procedures for performance evaluations of continuous monitoring systems are as specified in 40 CFR 60, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix F (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 75, Appendix A (as amended through January 18, 2012); 40 CFR 75, Appendix B (as amended through March 28, 2011); and 40 CFR 75, Appendix F (as amended through January 18, 2012).

"Equipment leaks" means leaks from pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, connectors, agitators, accumulator vessels, and instrumentation systems.

"Existing hazardous air pollutant source" means any source as defined in 40 CFR 61 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(3) and 40 CFR 63.72 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4) with respect to Section 112(i)(5) of the Act, the construction or reconstruction of which commenced prior to proposal of an applicable Section 112(d) standard.

"Facility" means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus which emits or may emit any air pollutant or contaminant.

"Federal implementation plan" means a plan promulgated by the administrator to fill all or a portion of a gap or otherwise correct all or a portion of an inadequacy in a state implementation plan, and which includes enforceable emission limitations or other control measures, means or techniques, and provides for attainment of the relevant national ambient air quality standard.

"Federally enforceable" means all limitations and conditions which are enforceable by the administrator including, but not limited to, the requirements of the new source performance standards and national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants contained in 567—subrules 23.1(2) and 23.1(3); the requirements of such other state rules or orders approved by the administrator for inclusion in the SIP; and any construction, Title V or other federally approved operating permit conditions.

"Final Title V permit" means the version of a Title V permit issued by the department that has completed all required review procedures.

"Fugitive emissions" are those emissions which could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent or other functionally equivalent opening.

"Hazardous air pollutant" means any of the following air pollutants listed in Section 112 of the Act:

cas #	chemical name
75343	1,1-Dichloroethane
57147	1,1-Dimethyl hydrazine
71556	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
79005	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
79345	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
106887	1,2-Butylene oxide
96128	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
106934	1,2-Dibromoethane
107062	1,2-Dichloroethane

cas #	chemical name
78875	1,2-Dichloropropane
122667	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine
120821	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
106990	1,3-Butadiene
542756	1,3-Dichloropropylene
106467	1,4-Dichlorobenzene
123911	1,4-Dioxane
53963	2-Acetylaminofluorene
532274	2-Chloroacetophenone
79469	2-Nitropropane
540841	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane
1746016	2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TC-DD)
94757	2,4-D salts and esters
95807	2,4-Diaminotoluene
51285	2,4-Dinitrophenol
121142	2,4-Dinitrotoluene
95954	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol
88062	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
91941	3,3’-Dichlorobenzidine
119904	3,3’-Dimethoxybenzidine
119937	3,3’-Dimethylbenzidine
92671	4-Aminobiphenyl
60117	4-Dimethylaminoazobenzene
92933	4-Nitrobiphenyl
100027	4-Nitrophenol
101144	4,4’-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline)
101779	4,4’-methylenedianiline
534521	4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol, and salts
75070	Acetaldehyde
60355	Acetamide
75058	Acetonitrile
98862	Acetophenone
107028	Acrolein
79061	Acrylamide
79107	Acrylic acid
107131	Acrylonitrile
107051	Allyl chloride
62533	Aniline
0	Antimony Compounds
0	Arsenic Compounds (inorganic including arsine)
1332214	Asbestos (friable)

cas #	chemical name
71432	Benzene
92875	Benzidine
98077	Benzoic trichloride
100447	Benzyl chloride
0	Beryllium Compounds
57578	Beta-Propiolactone
92524	Biphenyl
111444	Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether
542881	Bis(chloromethyl) ether
75252	Bromoform
74839	Bromomethane
0	Cadmium Compounds
156627	Calcium cyanamide
133062	Captan
63252	Carbaryl
75150	Carbon disulfide
56235	Carbon tetrachloride
463581	Carbonyl sulfide
120809	Catechol
133904	Chloramben
57749	Chlordane
7782505	Chlorine
79118	Chloroacetic acid
108907	Chlorobenzene
510156	Chlorobenzilate
75003	Chloroethane
67663	Chloroform
74873	Chloromethane
107302	Chloromethyl methyl ether
126998	Chloroprene
0	Chromium Compounds
0	Cobalt Compounds
0	Coke Oven Emissions
1319773	Cresol/Cresylic acid (isomers & mixture)
98828	Cumene
0	Cyanide Compounds[1]
72559	DDE
117817	Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate
334883	Diazomethane
132649	Dibenzofuran
84742	Dibutyl phthalate

cas #	chemical name
75092	Dichloromethane
62737	Dichlorvos
111422	Diethanolamine
64675	Diethyl sulfate
68122	Dimethyl formamide
131113	Dimethyl phthalate
77781	Dimethyl sulfate
79447	Dimethylcarbamyl chloride
106898	Epichlorohydrin
140885	Ethyl acrylate
100414	Ethylbenzene
107211	Ethylene glycol
75218	Ethylene oxide
96457	Ethylene thiourea
151564	Ethyleneimine
0	Fine Mineral Fibers[3]
50000	Formaldehyde
0	Glycol Ethers[2], except cas #111-76-2, ethylene glycol mono-butyl ether, also known as EGBE or 2-Butoxyethanol
76448	Heptachlor
87683	Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene
118741	Hexachlorobenzene
77474	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene
67721	Hexachloroethane
822060	Hexamethylene-1,6-diisocyanate
680319	Hexamethylphosphoramide
110543	Hexane
302012	Hydrazine
7647010	Hydrochloric acid
7664393	Hydrogen fluoride
123319	Hydroquinone
78591	Isophorone
0	Lead Compounds
58899	Lindane (all isomers)
108394	m-Cresol
108383	m-Xylene
108316	Maleic anhydride
0	Manganese Compounds
0	Mercury Compounds
67561	Methanol
72435	Methoxychlor

cas #	chemical name
60344	Methyl hydrazine
74884	Methyl iodide
108101	Methyl isobutyl ketone
624839	Methyl isocyanate
80626	Methyl methacrylate
1634044	Methyl tertbutyl ether
101688	Methylene bis(phenylisocyanate)
684935	N-Nitroso-N-methylurea
62759	N-Nitrosodimethylamine
59892	N-Nitrosomorpholine
91203	Naphthalene
0	Nickel Compounds
98953	Nitrobenzene
121697	N,N-Dimethylaniline
90040	o-Anisidine
95487	o-Cresol
95534	o-Toluidine
95476	o-Xylene
106445	p-Cresol
106503	p-Phenylenediamine
106423	p-Xylene
56382	Parathion
87865	Pentachlorophenol
108952	Phenol
75445	Phosgene
7803512	Phosphine
7723140	Phosphorus (yellow or white)
85449	Phthalic anhydride
1336363	Polychlorinated biphenyls
0	Polycyclic Organic Matter[4]
1120714	Propane sultone
123386	Propionaldehyde
114261	Propoxur
75569	Propylene oxide
75558	Propyleneimine
91225	Quinoline
106514	Quinone
82688	Quintozene
0	Radionuclides (including Radon)[5]
0	Selenium Compounds
100425	Styrene

cas #	chemical name
96093	Styrene oxide
127184	Tetrachloroethylene
7550450	Titanium tetrachloride
108883	Toluene
584849	Toluene-2,4-diisocyanate
8001352	Toxaphene
79016	Trichloroethylene
121448	Triethylamine
1582098	Trifluralin
51796	Urethane
108054	Vinyl acetate
593602	Vinyl bromide
75014	Vinyl chloride
75354	Vinylidene chloride
1330207	Xylene (mixed isomers)

NOTE: For all listings above which contain the word "compounds" and for glycol ethers, the following applies: Unless otherwise specified, these listings are defined as including any unique chemical substance that contains the named chemical (i.e., antimony, arsenic, etc.) as part of that chemical's infrastructure.

[1]X'CN where X=H' or any other group where a formal dissociation may occur. For example KCN or $Ca(CN)_2$

[2]Includes mono- and di-ethers of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, and triethylene glycol $R(OCH2CH2)_n$-OR' where n=1,2, or 3; R=alkyl or aryl groups; R'=R,H, or groups which, when removed, yield glycol ethers with the structure $R(OCH2CH)_n$-OH. Polymers are excluded from the glycol category.

[3]Includes mineral fiber emissions from facilities manufacturing or processing glass, rock, or slag fibers (or other mineral derived fibers) of average diameter 1 micrometer or less.

[4]Includes organic compounds with more than one benzene ring, and which have a boiling point greater than or equal to 100 degrees C.

[5]A type of atom which spontaneously undergoes radioactive decay.

"High-risk pollutant" means one of the following hazardous air pollutants listed in Table 1 in 40 CFR 63.74 as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

cas #	chemical name	weighting factor
53963	2-Acetylaminofluorene	100
107028	Acrolein	100
79061	Acrylamide	10
107131	Acrylonitrile	10
0	Arsenic compounds	100
1332214	Asbestos	100
71432	Benzene	10
92875	Benzidine	1000
0	Beryllium compounds	10
542881	Bis(chloromethyl) ether	1000
106990	1,3-Butadiene	10

cas #	chemical name	weighting factor
0	Cadmium compounds	10
57749	Chlordane	100
532274	2-Chloroacetophenone	100
0	Chromium compounds	100
107302	Chloromethyl methyl ether	10
0	Coke oven emissions	10
334883	Diazomethane	10
132649	Dibenzofuran	10
96128	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	10
111444	Dichloroethyl ether(Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether)	10
79447	Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride	100
122667	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	10
106934	Ethylene dibromide	10
151564	Ethylenimine (Aziridine)	100
75218	Ethylene oxide	10
76448	Heptachlor	100
118741	Hexachlorobenzene	100
77474	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	100
302012	Hydrazine	100
0	Manganese compounds	10
0	Mercury compounds	100
60344	Methyl hydrazine	10
624839	Methyl isocyanate	10
0	Nickel compounds	10
62759	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	100
684935	N-Nitroso-N-methylurea	1000
56382	Parathion	10
75445	Phosgene	10
7803512	Phosphine	10
7723140	Phosphorus	10
75558	1,2-Propylenimine	100
1746016	2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	100,000
8001352	Toxaphene (chlorinated camphene)	100
75014	Vinyl chloride	10

"Major source" means any stationary source (or any group of stationary sources located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties and under common control of the same person or of persons under common control) belonging to a single major industrial grouping that is any of the following:

1. A major stationary source of air pollutants, as defined in Section 302 of the Act, that directly emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year (tpy) or more of any air pollutant subject to regulation (including any major source of fugitive emissions of any such pollutant). The fugitive emissions of a stationary source shall not be considered in determining whether it is a major stationary source for the

purposes of Section 302(j) of the Act, unless the source belongs to one of the stationary source categories listed in this chapter.

2. A major source of hazardous air pollutants according to Section 112 of the Act as follows:

For pollutants other than radionuclides, any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit, in the aggregate, 10 tpy or more of any hazardous air pollutant which has been listed pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Act and these rules or 25 tpy or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, emissions from any oil or gas exploration or production well (with its associated equipment) and emission from any pipeline compressor or pump station shall not be aggregated with emissions from other similar units, whether or not such units are in a contiguous area or under common control, to determine whether such units or stations are major sources.

For Title V purposes, all fugitive emissions of hazardous air pollutants are to be considered in determining whether a stationary source is a major source.

For radionuclides, "major source" shall have the meaning specified by the administrator by rule.

3. A major stationary source as defined in Part D of Title I of the Act, including:

For ozone nonattainment areas, sources with the potential to emit 100 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds or oxides of nitrogen in areas classified or treated as classified as "marginal" or "moderate," 50 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as "serious," 25 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as "severe" and 10 tpy or more in areas classified or treated as classified as "extreme"; except that the references in this paragraph to 100, 50, 25, and 10 tpy of nitrogen oxides shall not apply with respect to any source for which the administrator has made a finding, under Section 182(f)(1) or (2) of the Act, that requirements under Section 182(f) of the Act do not apply;

For ozone transport regions established pursuant to Section 184 of the Act, sources with potential to emit 50 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds;

For carbon monoxide nonattainment areas (1) that are classified or treated as classified as "serious" and (2) in which stationary sources contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels, and sources with the potential to emit 50 tpy or more of carbon monoxide;

For particulate matter (PM_{10}), nonattainment areas classified or treated as classified as "serious," sources with the potential to emit 70 tpy or more of PM_{10}.

For the purposes of defining "major source," a stationary source or group of stationary sources shall be considered part of a single industrial grouping if all of the pollutant emitting activities at such source or group of sources on contiguous or adjacent properties belong to the same major group (i.e., all have the same two-digit code) as described in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987.

"Manually operated equipment" means a machine or tool that is handheld, such as a handheld circular saw or compressed air chisel; a machine or tool for which the work piece is held or manipulated by hand, such as a bench grinder; a machine or tool for which the tool or bit is manipulated by hand, such as a lathe or drill press; and any dust collection system which is part of such machine or tool; but not including any machine or tool for which the extent of manual operation is to control power to the machine or tool and not including any central dust collection system serving more than one machine or tool.

"Maximum achievable control technology (MACT)" means the following regarding regulated hazardous air pollutant sources:

1. For existing sources, the emissions limitation reflecting the maximum degree of reduction in emissions that the administrator or the department, taking into consideration the cost of achieving such emission reduction, and any nonair quality health and environmental impacts and energy requirements, determines is achievable by sources in the category of stationary sources, that shall not be less stringent than the MACT floor.

2. For new sources, the emission limitation which is not less stringent than the emission limitation achieved in practice by the best-controlled similar source, and which reflects the maximum degree of reduction in emissions that the administrator or the department, taking into consideration the cost of achieving such emission reduction, and any nonair quality health and environmental impacts and energy requirements, determines is achievable by sources in the Title IV affected source category.

"Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) floor" means the following:

1. For existing sources, the average emission limitation achieved by the best 12 percent of the existing sources in the United States (for which the administrator or the department has or could reasonably obtain emission information), excluding those sources that have, within 18 months before the emission standard is proposed or within 30 months before such standard is promulgated, whichever is later, first achieved a level of emission rate or emission reduction which complies, or would comply if the source is not subject to such standard, with the lowest achievable emission rate applicable to the source category and prevailing at the time, for categories and subcategories of stationary sources with 30 or more sources in the category or subcategory, or the average emission limitation achieved by the best performing 5 sources in the United States (for which the administrator or the department has or could reasonably obtain emissions information) for a category or subcategory or stationary source with fewer than 30 sources in the category or subcategory.

2. For new sources, the emission limitation achieved in practice by the best-controlled similar source.

"New Title IV affected source or unit" means a unit that commences commercial operation on or after November 15, 1990, including any such unit that serves a generator with a nameplate capacity of 25 MWe or less or that is a simple combustion turbine.

"Nonattainment area" means an area so designated by the administrator, acting pursuant to Section 107 of the Act.

"Permit modification" means a revision to a Title V operating permit that cannot be accomplished under the provisions for administrative permit amendments found at rule 567—22.111(455B). A permit modification for purposes of the acid rain portion of the permit shall be governed by the regulations pertaining to acid rain found at rules 567—22.120(455B) to 567—22.147(455B). This definition of "permit modification" shall be used solely for purposes of this chapter governing Title V operating permits.

"Permit revision" means any permit modification or administrative permit amendment.

"Permitting authority" means the Iowa department of natural resources or the director thereof.

"Potential to emit" means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit any air pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of a source to emit an air pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation is enforceable by the administrator. This term does not alter or affect the use of this term for any other purposes under the Act, or the term "capacity factor" as used in Title IV of the Act or the regulations relating to acid rain.

For the purpose of determining potential to emit for country grain elevators, the provisions set forth in subrule 22.10(2) shall apply.

For purposes of calculating potential to emit for emergency generators, "maximum capacity" means one of the following:

1. 500 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated less than 500 hours per year for the past five years;

2. 8,760 hours of operation annually, if the generator has actually been operated more than 500 hours in one of the past five years; or

3. The number of hours specified in a state or federally enforceable limit.

"Proposed Title V permit" means the version of a permit that the permitting authority proposes to issue and forwards to the administrator for review in compliance with 22.107(7)*"a."*

"Regulated air contaminant" shall mean the same thing as "regulated air pollutant."

"Regulated air pollutant" means the following:

1. Nitrogen oxides or any volatile organic compounds;

2. Any pollutant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been promulgated;

3. Any pollutant that is subject to any standard promulgated under Section 111 of the Act;

4. Any Class I or II substance subject to a standard promulgated under or established by Title VI of the Act; or

5. Any pollutant subject to a standard promulgated under Section 112 or other requirements established under Section 112 of the Act, including Sections 112(g), (j), and (r) of the Act, including the following:

- Any pollutant subject to requirements under Section 112(j) of the Act. If the administrator fails to promulgate a standard by the date established pursuant to Section 112(e) of the Act, any pollutant for which a subject source would be major shall be considered to be regulated on the date 18 months after the applicable date established pursuant to Section 112(e) of the Act; and
- Any pollutant for which the requirements of Section 112(g)(2) of the Act have been met, but only with respect to the individual source subject to the Section 112(g)(2) requirement.

6. With respect to Title V, particulate matter, except for PM10, is not considered a regulated air pollutant for the purpose of determining whether a source is considered to be a major source.

"Regulated air pollutant or contaminant (for fee calculation)," which is used only for purposes of 567—Chapter 30, means any "regulated air pollutant or contaminant" except the following:

1. Carbon monoxide;
2. Particulate matter, excluding PM10;
3. Any pollutant that is a regulated air pollutant solely because it is a Class I or II substance subject to a standard promulgated under or established by Title VI of the Act;
4. Any pollutant that is a regulated pollutant solely because it is subject to a standard or regulation under Section 112(r) of the Act;
5. Greenhouse gas, as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B).

"Renewal" means the process by which a permit is reissued at the end of its term.

"Responsible official" means one of the following:

1. For a corporation: a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or a duly authorized representative of such person if the representative is responsible for the overall operation of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities applying for or subject to a permit and either:
   - The facilities employ more than 250 persons or have gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars); or
   - The delegation of authority to such representative is approved in advance by the permitting authority.
2. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively;
3. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For the purposes of this chapter, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes the chief executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., a regional administrator of EPA); or
4. For Title IV affected sources:
   - The designated representative insofar as actions, standards, requirements, or prohibitions under Title IV of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder are concerned; and
   - The designated representative for any other purposes under this chapter or the Act.

"Section 502(b)(10) changes" are changes that contravene an express permit term and which are made pursuant to rule 567—22.110(455B). Such changes do not include changes that would violate applicable requirements or contravene federally enforceable permit terms and conditions that are monitoring (including test methods), record keeping, reporting, or compliance certification requirements.

"State implementation plan (SIP)" means the plan adopted by the state of Iowa and approved by the administrator which provides for implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of such primary and secondary ambient air quality standards as are adopted by the administrator, pursuant to the Act.

"Stationary source" means any building, structure, facility, or installation that emits or may emit any regulated air pollutant or any pollutant listed under Section 112(b) of the Act.

"Stationary source categories" means any of the following classes of sources:

1. Coal cleaning plants with thermal dryers;

2. Kraft pulp mills;
3. Portland cement plants;
4. Primary zinc smelters;
5. Iron and steel mills;
6. Primary aluminum ore reduction plants;
7. Primary copper smelters;
8. Municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day;
9. Hydrofluoric, sulfuric, or nitric acid plants;
10. Petroleum refineries;
11. Lime plants;
12. Phosphate rock processing plants;
13. Coke oven batteries;
14. Sulfur recovery plants;
15. Carbon black plants using the furnace process;
16. Primary lead smelters;
17. Fuel conversion plants;
18. Sintering plants;
19. Secondary metal production plants;
20. Chemical process plants — The term chemical processing plant shall not include ethanol production facilities that produce ethanol by natural fermentation included in NAICS code 325193 or 312140;
21. Fossil-fuel boilers, or combinations thereof, totaling more than 250 million Btu's per hour heat input;
22. Petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels;
23. Taconite ore processing plants;
24. Glass fiber processing plants;
25. Charcoal production plants;
26. Fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million Btu's per hour heat input;
27. Any other stationary source category, which as of August 7, 1980, is regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Act.

"Subject to regulation" means, for any air pollutant, that the pollutant is subject to either a provision in the Clean Air Act, or a nationally applicable regulation codified by the Administrator in 40 CFR Subchapter C (Air Programs) that requires actual control of the quantity of emissions of that pollutant, and that such a control requirement has taken effect and is operative to control, limit or restrict the quantity of emissions of that pollutant released from the regulated activity, except that:

1. Greenhouse gases (GHGs), the air pollutant defined in 40 CFR §86.1818-12(a) (as amended on May 7, 2010) as the aggregate group of six greenhouse gases that includes carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride, shall not be subject to regulation unless, as of July 1, 2011, the GHG emissions are at a stationary source emitting or having the potential to emit 100,000 tpy CO_2 equivalent emissions.

2. The term "tpy CO_2 equivalent emissions (CO_2e)" shall represent an amount of GHGs emitted and shall be computed by multiplying the mass amount of emissions (tpy) for each of the six greenhouse gases in the pollutant GHGs by the associated global warming potential of the gas published at 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart A, Table A-1, "Global Warming Potentials," (as amended through December 24, 2014) and summing the resultant value for each to compute a tpy CO_2e.

For purposes of this definition, prior to July 21, 2014, the mass of the greenhouse gas carbon dioxide shall not include carbon dioxide emissions resulting from the combustion or decomposition of non-fossilized and biodegradable organic material originating from plants, animals, or micro-organisms (including products, by-products, residues and waste from agriculture, forestry and related industries as well as the non-fossilized and biodegradable organic fractions of industrial and municipal wastes, including gases and liquids recovered from the decomposition of non-fossilized and biodegradable organic material).

"Title V permit" means an operating permit under Title V of the Act.

"12-month rolling period" means a period of 12 consecutive months determined on a rolling basis with a new 12-month period beginning on the first day of each calendar month.
[**ARC 9224B**, IAB 11/17/10, effective 12/22/10; **ARC 9906B**, IAB 12/14/11, effective 11/16/11; **ARC 0330C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.101(455B) Applicability of Title V operating permit requirements.

22.101(1) Except as provided in rule 567—22.102(455B), any person who owns or operates any of the following sources shall obtain a Title V operating permit and shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30:

a. Any affected source subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act;

b. Any major source;

c. Any source, including any nonmajor source, subject to a standard, limitation, or other requirement under Section 111 of the Act (567—subrule 23.1(2), new source performance standards; 567—subrule 23.1(5), emission guidelines);

d. Any source, including any area source, subject to a standard or other requirement under Section 112 of the Act (567—subrules 23.1(3) and 23.1(4), emission standards for hazardous air pollutants), except that a source is not required to obtain a Title V permit solely because it is subject to regulations or requirements under Section 112(r) of the Act;

e. Any solid waste incinerator unit required to obtain a Title V permit under Section 129(e) of the Act;

f. Any source category designated by the Administrator pursuant to 40 CFR 70.3 as amended through December 19, 2005.

22.101(2) Any nonmajor source required to obtain a Title V operating permit pursuant to subrule 22.101(1) is required to obtain a Title V permit only for the emissions units and related equipment causing the source to be subject to the Title V program.

22.101(3) Election to apply for permit. Rescinded IAB 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06.
[**ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.102(455B) Source category exemptions.

22.102(1) All sources listed in subrule 22.101(1) that are not major sources, affected sources subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act or solid waste incineration units required to obtain a permit pursuant to Section 129(e) of the Act are exempt from the obligation to obtain a Title V permit until such time as the Administrator completes a rule making to determine how the program should be structured for nonmajor sources and the appropriateness of any permanent exemptions in addition to those provided for in subrule 22.102(3).

22.102(2) In the case of nonmajor sources subject to a standard or other requirement under either Section 111 or Section 112 of the Act after July 21, 1992, publication, the Administrator will determine at the time the new or amended standard is promulgated whether to exempt any or all such applicable sources from the requirement to obtain a Title V permit.

22.102(3) The following source categories are exempt from the obligation to obtain a Title V permit:

a. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to 40 CFR 60, Subpart AAA, Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, as amended through March 16, 2015;

b. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Asbestos, Section 61.145, Standard for Demolition and Renovation, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(3);

c. All sources and source categories that would be required to obtain a Title V permit solely because they are subject to any of the following subparts from 40 CFR 63:

(1) Subpart M, National Perchloroethylene Air Emission Standards for Dry Cleaning Facilities, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(2) Subpart N, National Emission Standards for Chromium Emissions from Hard and Decorative Chromium Electroplating and Chromium Anodizing Tanks, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(3) Subpart O, Ethylene Oxide Emissions Standards for Sterilization Facilities, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(4) Subpart T, National Emission Standards for Halogenated Solvent Cleaning, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(5) Subpart RRR, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Secondary Aluminum Production, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

(6) Subpart VVV, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Publicly Owned Treatment Works, as adopted by reference in 567—subrule 23.1(4).

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.103(455B) Insignificant activities. The following are insignificant activities for purposes of the Title V application if not needed to determine the applicability of or to impose any applicable requirement. Title V permit emissions fees are not required from insignificant activities pursuant to 567—paragraph 30.4(2)*"f."*

22.103(1) *Insignificant activities excluded from Title V operating permit application.* In accordance with 40 CFR 70.5 (as amended through October 6, 2009), these activities need not be included in the Title V permit application.

a. Mobile internal combustion and jet engines, marine vessels, and locomotives.

b. Equipment, other than anaerobic lagoons, used for cultivating land, harvesting crops, or raising livestock. This exemption is not applicable if the equipment is used to remove substances from grain which were applied to the grain by another person. This exemption also is not applicable to equipment used by a person to manufacture commercial feed, as defined in Iowa Code section 198.3, when that feed is normally not fed to livestock:

(1) Owned by that person or another person, and

(2) Located in a feedlot, as defined in Iowa Code section 172D.1(6), or in a confinement building owned or operated by that person, and

(3) Located in this state.

c. Equipment or control equipment which eliminates all emissions to the atmosphere.

d. Equipment (other than anaerobic lagoons) or control equipment which emits odors unless such equipment or control equipment also emits particulate matter or any other air pollutant or contaminant.

e. Air conditioning or ventilating equipment not designed to remove air contaminants generated by or released from associated equipment.

f. Residential wood heaters, cookstoves, or fireplaces.

g. The equipment in laboratories used exclusively for nonproduction chemical and physical analyses. Nonproduction analyses means analyses incidental to the production of a good or service and includes analyses conducted for quality assurance or quality control activities, or for the assessment of environmental impact.

h. Recreational fireplaces.

i. Barbecue pits and cookers except at a meat packing plant or a prepared meat manufacturing facility.

j. Stacks or vents to prevent escape of sewer gases through plumbing traps for systems handling domestic sewage only. Systems which include any industrial waste are not exempt.

k. Retail gasoline and diesel fuel handling facilities.

l. Photographic process equipment by which an image is reproduced upon material sensitized to radiant energy.

m. Equipment used for hydraulic or hydrostatic testing.

n. General vehicle maintenance and servicing activities at the source, other than gasoline fuel handling.

o. Cafeterias, kitchens, and other facilities used for preparing food or beverages primarily for consumption at the source.

p. Equipment using water, water and soap or detergent, or a suspension of abrasives in water for purposes of cleaning or finishing provided no organic solvent has been added to the water, the boiling point of the additive is not less than 100°C (212°F), and the water is not heated above 65.5°C (150°F).

q. Administrative activities including, but not limited to, paper shredding, copying, photographic activities, and blueprinting machines. This does not include incinerators.

r. Laundry dryers, extractors, and tumblers processing clothing, bedding, and other fabric items used at the source that have been cleaned with water solutions of bleach or detergents provided that any organic solvent present in such items before processing that is retained from cleanup operations shall be addressed as part of the volatile organic compound emissions from use of cleaning materials.

s. Housekeeping activities for cleaning purposes, including collecting spilled and accumulated materials at the source, but not including use of cleaning materials that contain organic solvent.

t. Refrigeration systems, including storage tanks used in refrigeration systems, but excluding any combustion equipment associated with such systems.

u. Activities associated with the construction, on-site repair, maintenance or dismantlement of buildings, utility lines, pipelines, wells, excavations, earthworks and other structures that do not constitute emission units.

v. Storage tanks of organic liquids with a capacity of less than 500 gallons, provided the tank is not used for storage of any material listed as a hazardous air pollutant pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Clean Air Act.

w. Piping and storage systems for natural gas, propane, and liquified petroleum gas, excluding pipeline compressor stations and associated storage facilities.

x. Water treatment or storage systems, as follows:

(1) Systems for potable water or boiler feedwater.

(2) Systems, including cooling towers, for process water provided that such water has not been in direct or indirect contact with process steams that contain volatile organic material or materials listed as hazardous air pollutants pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Clean Air Act.

y. Lawn care, landscape maintenance, and groundskeeping activities.

z. Containers, reservoirs, or tanks used exclusively in dipping operations to coat objects with oils, waxes, or greases, provided no organic solvent has been mixed with such materials.

aa. Cold cleaning degreasers that are not in-line cleaning machines, where the vapor pressure of the solvents used never exceeds 2 kPa (15 mmHg or 0.3 psi) measured at 38°C (100°F) or 0.7 kPa (5 mmHg or 0.1 psi) at 20°C (68°F). (Note: Cold cleaners subject to 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart T are not considered insignificant activities.)

bb. Manually operated equipment used for buffing, polishing, carving, cutting, drilling, machining, routing, sanding, sawing, scarfing, surface grinding or turning.

cc. Use of consumer products, including hazardous substances as that term is defined in the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.), when the product is used at a source in the same manner as normal consumer use.

dd. Activities directly used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease, injury or other medical condition.

ee. Firefighting activities and training in preparation for fighting fires conducted at the source. (Note: Written notification pursuant to 567—paragraph 23.2(3)*"g"* is required at least ten working days before such action commences.)

ff. Activities associated with the construction, repair or maintenance of roads or other paved or open areas, including operation of street sweepers, vacuum trucks, spray trucks and other vehicles related to the control of fugitive emissions of such roads or other areas.

gg. Storage and handling of drums or other transportable containers when the containers are sealed during storage and handling.

hh. Individual points of emission or activities as follows:

(1) Individual flanges, valves, pump seals, pressure relief valves and other individual components that have the potential for leaks.

(2) Individual sampling points, analyzers, and process instrumentation, whose opreation may result in emissions.

(3) Individual features of an emission unit such as each burner and sootblower in a boiler or each use of cleaning materials on a coating or printing line.

ii. Construction activities at a source solely associated with the modification or building of a facility, an emission unit or other equipment at the source. (Note: Notwithstanding the status of this activity as insignificant, a particular activity that entails modification or construction of an emission unit or construction of air pollution control equipment may require a construction permit pursuant to 22.1(455B) and may subsequently require a revised Title V operating permit. A revised Title V operating permit may also be necessary for operation of an emission unit after completion of a particular activity if the existing Title V operating permit does not accommodate the new state of the emission unit.)

jj. Activities at a source associated with the maintenance, repair, or dismantlement of an emission unit or other equipment installed at the source, including preparation for maintenance, repair or dismantlement, and preparation for subsequent startup, including preparation of a shutdown vessel for entry, replacement of insulation, welding and cutting, and steam purging of a vessel prior to startup.

22.103(2) *Insignificant activities which must be included in Title V operating permit applications.*

a. The following are insignificant activities based on potential emissions:

An emission unit which has the potential to emit less than:

5 tons per year of any regulated air pollutant, except:

2.5 tons per year of PM_{10},

0.52 tons per year of $PM_{2.5}$ (does not apply to emission units for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013),

2 lbs per year of lead or lead compounds (40 lbs per year for emission units for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013),

2500 lbs per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants except high-risk pollutants,

1000 lbs per year of any individual hazardous air pollutant except high-risk pollutants,

250 lbs per year of any combination of high-risk pollutants, or

100 lbs per year of any individual high-risk pollutant.

The definition of "high-risk pollutant" is found in rule 567—22.100(455B).

b. The following are insignificant activities:

(1) Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating and reheating furnaces or indirect cooling units using natural or liquefied petroleum gas with a capacity of less than 10 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit.

(2) Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013, with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning coal, untreated wood, or fuel oil.

Fuel-burning equipment for indirect heating or indirect cooling for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, with a capacity of less than 1 million Btu per hour input per combustion unit when burning untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, other untreated vegetative materials, or fuel oil provided that the equipment and the fuel meet the condition specified in this subparagraph (22.103(2)*"b"*(2)). Used oils meeting the specification from 40 CFR 279.11 as amended through July 14, 2006, are acceptable fuels. When combusting used oils, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 50,000 Btu or less per hour of heat input or a maximum throughput of 3600 gallons or less of used oils per year. When combusting untreated wood, untreated seeds or pellets, or other untreated vegetative materials, the equipment must have a maximum rated capacity of 265,600 Btu or less per hour or a maximum throughput of 378,000 pounds or less per year of each fuel or any combination of fuels.

(3) Incinerators with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred on or before October 23, 2013. Incinerators for which initiation of construction, installation, reconstruction, or alteration (as defined in rule 567—20.2(455B)) occurred after October 23, 2013, shall not qualify as an insignificant activity. After October 23, 2013, only paint clean-off ovens with a maximum rated capacity of less than 25 pounds per hour that do not combust lead-containing materials shall qualify as an insignificant activity.

(4) Gasoline, diesel fuel, or oil storage tanks with a capacity of 1,000 gallons or less and an annual throughput of less than 40,000 gallons.

(5) A storage tank which contains no volatile organic compounds above a vapor pressure of 0.75 pounds per square inch at the normal operating temperature of the tank when other emissions from the tank do not exceed the levels in paragraph 22.103(2)*"a."*

(6) Internal combustion engines that are used for emergency response purposes with a brake horsepower rating of less than 400 measured at the shaft. The manufacturer's nameplate rating at full load shall be defined as the brake horsepower output at the shaft.

[**ARC 1013C**, IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.104(455B) Requirement to have a Title V permit. No source may operate after the time that it is required to submit a timely and complete application, except in compliance with a properly issued Title V operating permit. However, if a source submits a timely and complete application for permit issuance (including renewal), the source's failure to have a permit is not a violation of this chapter until the director takes final action on the permit application, except as noted in this rule. In that case, all terms and conditions of the permit shall remain in effect until the renewal permit has been issued or denied.

22.104(1) This protection shall cease to apply if, subsequent to the completeness determination, the applicant fails to submit, by the deadline specified in writing by the director, any additional information identified as being needed to process the application.

22.104(2) Sources making permit revisions pursuant to rule 567—22.110(455B) shall not be in violation of this rule.

567—22.105(455B) Title V permit applications.

22.105(1) *Duty to apply.* For each source required to obtain a Title V permit, the owner or operator or designated representative, where applicable, shall present or mail a complete and timely permit application in accordance with this rule to the following locations: Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Air Quality Bureau, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324 (two copies); and U.S. EPA Region VII, 11201 Renner Boulevard, Lenexa, Kansas 66219 (one copy); and, if applicable, the local permitting authority, which is either Linn County Public Health Department, Air Quality Division, 501 13th Street NW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52405 (one copy); or Polk County Public Works, Air Quality Division, 5885 NE 14th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50313 (one copy). Alternatively, an owner or operator may submit a complete and timely application through the electronic submittal format specified by the department. An owner or operator of a source required to obtain a Title V permit pursuant to subrule 22.101(1) shall submit all required fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

a. *Timely application.* Each owner or operator applying for a Title V permit shall submit an application as follows:

(1) Initial application for an existing source. The owner or operator of a stationary source that was existing on or before April 20, 1994, shall make the first time submittals of a Title V permit application to the department by November 15, 1994. However, the owner or operator may choose to defer submittal of Part 2 of the permit application until December 31, 1995. The department will mail notice of the deadline for Part 2 of the permit application to all applicants who have filed Part 1 of the application by October 17, 1995.

(2) Initial application for a new source. The owner or operator of a stationary source that commenced construction or reconstruction after April 20, 1994, or that otherwise became subject to

the requirement to obtain a Title V permit after April 20, 1994, shall submit an application to the department within 12 months of becoming subject to the Title V permit requirements.

(3) Application related to 112(g), PSD or nonattainment. The owner or operator of a stationary source that is subject to Section 112(g) of the Act, that is subject to rule 567—22.4(455B) or 567—33.3(455B) (prevention of significant deterioration (PSD)), or that is subject to rule 567—22.5(455B) or 567—31.3(455B) (nonattainment area permitting) shall submit an application to the department within 12 months of commencing operation. In cases in which an existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, the owner or operator must obtain a Title V permit revision before commencing operation.

(4) Renewal application. The owner or operator of a stationary source with a Title V permit shall submit an application to the department for a permit renewal at least 6 months prior to, but not more than 18 months prior to, the date of permit expiration.

(5) Changes allowed without a permit revision (off-permit revision). The owner or operator of a stationary source with a Title V permit who is proposing a change that is allowed without a Title V permit revision (an off-permit revision) as specified in rule 567—22.110(455B) shall submit to the department a written notification as specified in rule 567—22.110(455B) at least 30 days prior to the proposed change.

(6) Application for an administrative permit amendment. Prior to implementing a change that satisfies the requirements for an administrative permit amendment as set forth in rule 567—22.111(455B), the owner or operator shall submit to the department an application for an administrative amendment as specified in rule 567—22.111(455B).

(7) Application for a minor permit modification. Prior to implementing a change that satisfies the requirements for a minor permit modification as set forth in rule 567—22.112(455B), the owner or operator shall submit to the department an application for a minor permit modification as specified in rule 567—22.112(455B).

(8) Application for a significant permit modification. The owner or operator of a source that satisfies the requirements for a significant permit modification as set forth in rule 567—22.113(455B) shall submit to the department an application for a significant permit modification as specified in rule 567—22.113(455B) within three months after the commencing operation of the changed source. However, if the existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, the owner or operator shall not commence operation of the changed source until the department issues a revised Title V permit that allows the change.

(9) Application for an acid rain permit. The owner or operator of a source subject to the acid rain program, as set forth in rules 567—22.120(455B) through 567—22.148(455B), shall submit an application for an initial Phase II acid rain permit by January 1, 1996 (for sulfur dioxide), or by January 1, 1998 (for nitrogen oxides).

b. Complete application. To be deemed complete, an application must provide all information required pursuant to subrule 22.105(2), except that applications for permit revision need supply such information only if it is related to the proposed change.

22.105(2) *Standard application form and required information.* To apply for a Title V permit, applicants shall complete the standard permit application form available only from the department and supply all information required by the filing instructions found on that form. The information submitted must be sufficient to evaluate the source and its application and to determine all applicable requirements and to evaluate the fee amount required by rule 567—30.4(455B). If a source is not a major source and is applying for a Title V operating permit solely because of a requirement imposed by paragraphs 22.101(1)*"c"* and *"d,"* then the information provided in the operating permit application may cover only the emissions units that trigger Title V applicability. The applicant shall submit the information called for by the application form for each emissions unit to be permitted, except for activities which are insignificant according to the provisions of rule 567—22.103(455B). The applicant shall provide a list of all insignificant activities and specify the basis for the determination of insignificance for each activity. Nationally standardized forms shall be used for the acid rain portions of permit applications and compliance plans, as required by regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act. The standard application form and any attachments shall require that the following information be provided:

a. Identifying information, including company name and address (or plant or source name if different from the company name), owner's name and agent, and telephone number and names of plant site manager/contact.

b. A description of the source's processes and products (by two-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code) including any associated with each alternate scenario identified by the applicant.

c. The following emissions-related information shall be submitted to the department on the emissions inventory portion of the application, unless the department notifies the applicant that the emissions-related information is not required because it has already been submitted:

(1) All emissions of pollutants for which the source is major, and all emissions of regulated air pollutants. The permit application shall describe all emissions of regulated air pollutants emitted from any emissions unit except where such units are exempted. The source shall submit additional information related to the emissions of air pollutants sufficient to verify which requirements are applicable to the source, and other information necessary to collect any permit fees owed under the approved fee schedule.

(2) Identification and description of all points of emissions in sufficient detail to establish the basis for fees and the applicability of any and all requirements.

(3) Emissions rates in tons per year and in such terms as are necessary to establish compliance consistent with the applicable standard reference test method, if any.

(4) The following information to the extent it is needed to determine or regulate emissions: fuels, fuel use, raw materials, production rates, and operating schedules.

(5) Identification and description of air pollution control equipment.

(6) Identification and description of compliance monitoring devices or activities.

(7) Limitations on source operations affecting emissions or any work practice standards, where applicable, for all regulated pollutants.

(8) Other information required by any applicable requirement (including information related to stack height limitations developed pursuant to Section 123 of the Act).

(9) Calculations on which the information in subparagraphs (1) to (8) above is based.

(10) Fugitive emissions from a source shall be included in the permit application in the same manner as stack emissions, regardless of whether the source category in question is included in the list of sources contained in the definition of major source.

d. The following air pollution control requirements:

(1) Citation and description of all applicable requirements, and

(2) Description of or reference to any applicable test method for determining compliance with each applicable requirement.

e. Other specific information that may be necessary to implement and enforce other applicable requirements of the Act or of these rules or to determine the applicability of such requirements.

f. An explanation of any proposed exemptions from otherwise applicable requirements.

g. Additional information as determined to be necessary by the director to define alternative operating scenarios identified by the source pursuant to subrule 22.108(12) or to define permit terms and conditions relating to operational flexibility and emissions trading pursuant to subrule 22.108(11) and rule 567—22.112(455B).

h. A compliance plan that contains the following:

(1) A description of the compliance status of the source with respect to all applicable requirements.

(2) The following statements regarding compliance status: For applicable requirements with which the stationary source is in compliance, a statement that the stationary source will continue to comply with such requirements. For applicable requirements that will become effective during the permit term, a statement that the stationary source will meet such requirements on a timely basis. For requirements for which the stationary source is not in compliance at the time of permit issuance, a narrative description of how the stationary source will achieve compliance with such requirements.

(3) A compliance schedule that contains the following:

1. For applicable requirements with which the stationary source is in compliance, a statement that the stationary source will continue to comply with such requirements. For applicable requirements that will become effective during the permit term, a statement that the stationary source will meet such

requirements on a timely basis. A statement that the stationary source will meet in a timely manner applicable requirements that become effective during the permit term shall satisfy this provision, unless a more detailed schedule is expressly required by the applicable requirement.

2. A compliance schedule for sources that are not in compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of permit issuance. Such a schedule shall include a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions with milestones, leading to compliance with any applicable requirements for which the stationary source will be in noncompliance at the time of permit issuance.

3. This compliance schedule shall resemble and be at least as stringent as any compliance schedule contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the source is subject. Any compliance schedule shall be supplemental to, and shall not sanction noncompliance with, the applicable requirements on which it is based.

(4) A schedule for submission of certified progress reports no less frequently than every six months for sources required to have a compliance schedule in the permit.

i. Requirements for compliance certification, including the following:

(1) A certification of compliance for the prior year with all applicable requirements certified by a responsible official consistent with subrule 22.107(4) and Section 114(a)(3) of the Act.

(2) A statement of methods used for determining compliance, including a description of monitoring, record keeping, and reporting requirements and test methods.

(3) A schedule for submission of compliance certifications for each compliance period (one year unless required for a shorter time period by an applicable requirement) during the permit term, which shall be submitted annually, or more frequently if required by an underlying applicable requirement or by the director.

(4) A statement indicating the source's compliance status with any applicable enhanced monitoring and compliance certification requirements of the Act.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these rules, for the purposes of submission of compliance certifications, an owner or operator is not prohibited from using monitoring as required by subrules 22.108(3), 22.108(4) or 22.108(5) and incorporated into a Title V operating permit in addition to any specified compliance methods.

j. The compliance plan content requirements specified in these rules shall apply and be included in the acid rain portion of a compliance plan for a Title IV affected source, except as specifically superseded by regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act, with regard to the schedule and method(s) the source shall use to achieve compliance with the acid rain emissions limitations.

22.105(3) *Hazardous air pollutant early reduction application.* Anyone requesting a compliance extension from a standard issued under Section 112(d) of the Act must submit with its Title V permit application information that complies with the requirements established in 567—paragraph 23.1(4)*"d."*

22.105(4) *Acid rain application content.* The acid rain application content shall be as prescribed in the acid rain rules found at rules 567—22.128(455B) and 567—22.129(455B).

22.105(5) *More than one Title V operating permit for a stationary source.* Following application made pursuant to subrule 22.105(1), the department may, at its discretion, issue more than one Title V operating permit for a stationary source, provided that the owner or operator does not have, and does not propose to have, a sourcewide emission limit or a sourcewide alternative operating scenario.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.106(455B) Annual Title V emissions inventory.

22.106(1) *Emissions fee.* Fees shall be paid as set forth in 567—Chapter 30.

22.106(2) *Emissions inventory and documentation due dates.* For emissions located in Polk County or Linn County, three copies of the following forms shall be submitted annually by March 31 documenting actual emissions for the previous calendar year. For emissions in all other counties, two copies of the following forms shall be submitted annually by March 31, documenting actual emissions for the previous calendar year:

a. Form 1.0, "Facility Identification";

b. Form 4.0, "Emission Unit—Actual Operations and Emissions" for each emission unit;

c. Form 5.0, "Title V Annual Emissions Summary/Fee"; and

d. Part 3, "Application Certification."

Alternatively, an owner or operator may submit the required emissions inventory information through the electronic submittal format specified by the department.

If there are any changes to the emission calculation form, the department shall make revised forms available to the public by January 1. If revised forms are not available by January 1, forms from the previous year may be used and the year of emissions documented changed. The department shall calculate the total statewide Title V emissions for the prior calendar year and make this information available to the public no later than April 30 of each year.

22.106(3) *Correction of errors.* If an owner or operator, or the department, finds an error in a Title V emissions inventory, the owner or operator shall submit to the department revised forms making the necessary corrections to the Title V emissions inventory. Corrected forms shall be submitted as soon as possible after the errors are discovered or upon notification by the department.

[**ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—22.107(455B) Title V permit processing procedures.

22.107(1) *Action on application.*

a. *Conditions for action on application.* A permit, permit modification, or renewal may be issued only if all of the following conditions have been met:

(1) The permitting authority has received a complete application for a permit, permit modification, or permit renewal, except that a complete application need not be received before issuance of a general permit under rule 567—22.109(455B);

(2) Except for modifications qualifying for minor permit modification procedures under rule 22.112(455B), the permitting authority has complied with the requirements for public participation under subrule 22.107(6);

(3) The permitting authority has complied with the requirements for notifying and responding to affected states under subrule 22.107(7);

(4) The conditions of the permit provide for compliance with all applicable requirements and the requirements of this chapter;

(5) The administrator has received a copy of the proposed permit and any notices required under subrule 22.107(7), and has not objected to issuance of the permit under subrule 22.107(7) within the time period specified therein;

(6) If the administrator has properly objected to the permit pursuant to the provisions of 40 CFR 70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992, or subrule 22.107(7), then the permitting authority may issue a permit only after the administrator's objection has been resolved; and

(7) No permit for a solid waste incineration unit combusting municipal waste subject to the provisions of Section 129(e) of the Act may be issued by an agency, instrumentality or person that is also responsible, in whole or part, for the design and construction or operation of the unit.

b. *Time for action on application.* The permitting authority shall take final action on each complete permit application (including a request for permit modification or renewal) within 18 months of receiving a complete application, except in the following instances:

(1) When otherwise provided under Title V or Title IV of the Act for the permitting of affected sources under the acid rain program.

(2) In the case of initial permit applications, the permitting authority may take up to three years from the effective date of the program to take final action on an application.

(3) Any complete permit applications containing an early reduction demonstration under Section 112(i)(5) of the Act shall be acted upon within nine months of receipt of the complete application.

c. *Prioritization of applications.* The director shall give priority to action on Title V applications involving construction or modification for which a construction permit pursuant to subrule 22.1(1) or Title I of the Act, Parts C and D, is also required. The director also shall give priority to action on

Title V applications involving early reduction of hazardous air pollutants pursuant to 567—paragraph 23.1(4)*"d."*

d. Completeness of applications. The department shall promptly provide notice to the applicant of whether the application is complete. Unless the permitting authority requests additional information or otherwise notifies the applicant of incompleteness within 60 days of receipt of an application, the application shall be deemed complete. If, while processing an application that has been determined to be complete, the permitting authority determines that additional information is necessary to evaluate or take final action on that application, the permitting authority may request in writing such information and set a reasonable deadline for a response. The source's ability to operate without a permit, as set forth in rule 567—22.104(455B), shall be in effect from the date the application is determined to be complete until the final permit is issued, provided that the applicant submits any requested additional information by the deadline specified by the permitting authority. For modifications processed through minor permit modification procedures, a completeness determination shall not be required.

e. Decision to deny a permit application. The director shall decide to issue or deny the permit. The director shall notify the applicant as soon as practicable that the application has been denied. Upon denial of the permit the provisions of paragraph 22.107(1)*"d"* shall no longer be applicable. The new application shall be regarded as an entirely separate application containing all the required information and shall not depend on references to any documents contained in the previous denied application.

f. Fact sheet. A draft permit and fact sheet shall be prepared by the permitting authority. The fact sheet shall include the rationale for issuance or denial of the permit; a brief description of the type of facility; a summary of the type and quantity of air pollutants being emitted; a brief summary of the legal and factual basis for the draft permit conditions, including references to applicable statutes and rules; a description of the procedures for reaching final decision on the draft permit including the comment period, the address where comments will be received, and procedures for requesting a hearing and the nature of the hearing; and the name and telephone number for a person to contact for additional information. The permitting authority shall provide the fact sheet to EPA and to any other person who requests it.

g. Relation to construction permits. The submittal of a complete application shall not affect the requirement that any source have a construction permit under Title I of the Act and subrule 22.1(1).

22.107(2) *Confidential information.* If a source has submitted information with an application under a claim of confidentiality to the department, the source shall also submit a copy of such information directly to the administrator. Requests for confidentiality must comply with 561—Chapter 2.

22.107(3) *Duty to supplement or correct application.* Any applicant who fails to submit any relevant facts or who has submitted incorrect information in a permit application shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary facts or corrected information. In addition, an applicant shall provide additional information as necessary to address any requirements that become applicable to the source after the date the source filed a complete application but prior to release of a draft permit. Applicants who have filed a complete application shall have 60 days following notification by the department to file any amendments. Any MACT determinations in permit applications will be evaluated based on the standards, limitations or levels of technology existing on the date the initial application is deemed complete.

22.107(4) *Certification of truth, accuracy, and completeness.* Any application form, report, or compliance certification submitted pursuant to these rules shall contain certification by a responsible official of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification and any other certification required under these rules shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

22.107(5) *Early reduction application evaluation.* Hazardous air pollutant early reduction application evaluation review shall follow the procedures established in 567—paragraph 23.1(4)*"d."*

22.107(6) *Public notice and public participation.*

a. The permitting authority shall provide public notice and an opportunity for public comments, including an opportunity for a hearing, before taking any of the following actions: issuance, denial or renewal of a permit; or significant modification or revocation or reissuance of a permit.

b. Notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the area where the source is located or in a state publication designed to give general public notice. Notice also shall be given to persons on a mailing list developed by the permitting authority, including those who request in writing to be on the list. The department may use other means if necessary to ensure adequate notice to the affected public.

c. The public notice shall include the following:

(1) Identification of the Title V source.

(2) Name and address of the permittee.

(3) Name and address of the permitting authority processing the permit.

(4) The activity or activities involved in the permit action.

(5) The emissions change involved in any permit modification.

(6) The air pollutants or contaminants to be emitted.

(7) The time and place of any possible public hearing.

(8) A statement that any person may submit written and signed comments, or may request a public hearing, or both, on the proposed permit. A statement of procedures to request a public hearing shall be included.

(9) The name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom additional information may be obtained. Information entitled to confidential treatment pursuant to Section 114(c) of the Act or state law shall not be released pursuant to this provision. However, the contents of a Title V permit shall not be entitled to protection under Section 114(c) of the Act.

(10) Locations where copies of the permit application and the proposed permit may be reviewed, including the closest department office, and the times at which they shall be available for public inspection.

d. At least 30 days shall be provided for public comment. Notice of any public hearing shall be given at least 30 days in advance of the hearing.

e. Any person may request a public hearing. A request for a public hearing shall be in writing and shall state the person's interest in the subject matter and the nature of the issues proposed to be raised at the hearing. The director shall hold a public hearing upon finding, on the basis of requests, a significant degree of relevant public interest in a draft permit. A public hearing also may be held at the director's discretion.

f. The director shall keep a record of the commenters and of the issues raised during the public participation process and shall prepare written responses to all comments received. At the time a final decision is made, the record and copies of the director's responses shall be made available to the public.

g. The permitting authority shall provide notice and opportunity for participation by affected states as provided by subrule 22.107(7).

22.107(7) *Permit review by EPA and affected states.*

a. *Transmission of information to the administrator.* Except as provided in subrule 22.107(2) or waived by the administrator, the director shall provide to the administrator a copy of each permit application or modification application, including any attachments and compliance plans; each proposed permit; and each final permit. For purposes of this subrule, the application information may be submitted in a computer-readable format compatible with the administrator's national database management system.

b. *Review by affected states.* The director shall provide notice of each draft permit to any affected state on or before the time that public notice is provided to the public pursuant to subrule 22.107(6), except to the extent that subrule 22.112(3) requires the timing of the notice to be different. If the director refuses to accept a recommendation of any affected state, submitted during the public or affected state review period, then the director shall notify the administrator and the affected state in writing. The notification shall include the director's reasons for not accepting the recommendation(s). The director shall not be required to accept recommendations that are not based on applicable requirements.

c. *EPA objection.* No permit for which an application must be transmitted to the administrator shall be issued if the administrator objects in writing to its issuance as not in compliance with the applicable requirements within 45 days after receiving a copy of the proposed permit and necessary supporting

information under 22.107(7)*"a."* Within 90 days after the date of an EPA objection made pursuant to this rule, the director shall submit a response to the objection, if the objection has not been resolved.

22.107(8) *Public petitions to the administrator regarding Title V permits.*

a. If the administrator does not object to a proposed permit, any person may petition the administrator within 60 days after the expiration of the administrator's 45-day review period to make an objection pursuant to 40 CFR 70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992.

b. Any person who petitions the administrator pursuant to the provisions of 40 CFR 70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992, shall notify the department by certified mail of such petition immediately, and in no case more than 10 days following the date the petition is submitted to EPA. Such notice shall include a copy of the petition submitted to EPA and a separate written statement detailing the grounds for the objection(s) and whether the objection(s) was raised during the public comment period. A petition for review shall not stay the effectiveness of a permit or its requirements if the permit was issued after the end of the 45-day EPA review period and prior to the administrator's objection.

c. If the administrator objects to the permit as a result of a petition filed pursuant to 40 CFR 70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992, then the director shall not issue a permit until the administrator's objection has been resolved. However, if the director has issued a permit prior to receipt of the administrator's objection, and the administrator modifies, terminates, or revokes such permit, consistent with the procedures in 40 CFR 70.7 as amended to July 21, 1992, then the director may thereafter issue only a revised permit that satisfies the administrator's objection. In any case, the source shall not be in violation of the requirement to have submitted a timely and complete application.

22.107(9) *A Title V permit application may be denied if:*

a. The director finds that a source is not in compliance with any applicable requirement; or

b. An applicant knowingly submits false information in a permit application.

22.107(10) *Retention of permit records.* The director shall keep all records associated with each permit for a minimum of five years.

567—22.108(455B) Permit content. Each Title V permit shall include the following elements:

22.108(1) Enforceable emission limitations and standards. Each permit issued pursuant to this chapter shall include emissions limitations and standards, including those operational requirements and limitations that ensure compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of permit issuance.

a. The permit shall specify and reference the origin of and authority for each term or condition and identify any difference in form as compared to the applicable requirement upon which the term or condition is based.

b. The permit shall state that, where an applicable requirement of the Act is more stringent than an applicable requirement of regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act, both provisions shall be incorporated into the permit and shall be enforceable by the administrator.

c. If an applicable implementation plan allows a determination of an alternative emission limit at a Title V source, equivalent to that contained in the plan, to be made in the permit issuance, renewal, or significant modification process, and the state elects to use such process, then any permit containing such equivalency determination shall contain provisions to ensure that any resulting emissions limit has been demonstrated to be quantifiable, accountable, enforceable, and based on replicable procedures.

d. If an early reduction demonstration is approved as part of the Title V permit application, the permit shall include enforceable alternative emissions limitations for the source reflecting the reduction which qualified the source for the compliance extension.

e. Fugitive emissions from a source shall be included in the permit in the same manner as stack emissions, regardless of whether the source category in question is included in the list of sources contained in the definition of major source.

f. For all major sources, all applicable requirements for all relevant emissions units in the major source shall be included in the permit.

22.108(2) Permit duration. The permit shall specify a fixed term not to exceed five years except:

a. Permits issued to Title IV affected sources shall have a fixed term of five years.

b. Permits issued to solid waste incineration units combusting municipal waste subject to standards under Section 129(e) of the Act shall have a term not to exceed 12 years. Such permits shall be reviewed every five years.

22.108(3) Monitoring. Each permit shall contain the following requirements with respect to monitoring:

a. All emissions monitoring and analysis procedures or test methods required under the applicable requirements, including any procedures and methods promulgated pursuant to Section 114(a)(3) or 504(b) of the Act;

b. Where the applicable requirement does not require periodic testing or instrumental or noninstrumental monitoring (which may consist of record keeping designed to serve as monitoring), periodic monitoring sufficient to yield reliable data from the relevant time period that are representative of the source's compliance with the permit, as reported pursuant to subrule 22.108(5). Such monitoring shall be determined by application of the "Periodic Monitoring Guidance" (as amended through October 24, 2012) available from the department;

c. As necessary, requirements concerning the use, maintenance, and, where appropriate, installation of monitoring equipment or methods; and

d. As required, Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) consistent with 40 CFR Part 64 (as amended through October 22, 1997).

22.108(4) Record keeping. With respect to record keeping, the permit shall incorporate all applicable record-keeping requirements and require, where applicable, the following:

a. Records of required monitoring information that include the following:

(1) The date, place as defined in the permit, and time of sampling or measurements;

(2) The date(s) the analyses were performed;

(3) The company or entity that performed the analyses;

(4) The analytical techniques or methods used;

(5) The results of such analyses; and

(6) The operating conditions as existing at the time of sampling or measurement; and

b. Retention of records of all required monitoring data and support information for a period of at least five years from the date of the monitoring sample, measurement, report, or application. Support information includes all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip-chart and other recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, and copies of all reports required by the permit.

22.108(5) Reporting. With respect to reporting, the permit shall incorporate all applicable reporting requirements and shall require the following:

a. Submittal of reports of any required monitoring at least every six months. All instances of deviations from permit requirements must be clearly identified in such reports. All required reports must be certified by a responsible official consistent with subrule 22.107(4).

b. Prompt reporting of deviations from permit requirements, including those attributable to upset conditions as defined in the permit, the probable cause of such deviations, and any corrective actions or preventive measures taken. The director shall define "prompt" in relation to the degree and type of deviation likely to occur and the applicable requirements.

22.108(6) Risk management plan. Pursuant to Section 112(r)(7)(E) of the Act, if the source is required to develop and register a risk management plan pursuant to Section 112(r) of the Act, the permit shall state the requirement for submission of the plan to the air quality bureau of the department. The permit shall also require filing the plan with appropriate authorities and an annual certification to the department that the plan is being properly implemented.

22.108(7) A permit condition prohibiting emissions exceeding any allowances that the affected source lawfully holds under Title IV of the Act or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

a. No permit revision shall be required for increases in emissions that are authorized by allowances acquired pursuant to the acid rain program, provided that such increases do not require a permit revision under any other applicable requirement.

b. No limit shall be placed on the number of allowances held by the Title IV affected source. The Title IV affected source may not, however, use allowances as a defense to noncompliance with any other applicable requirement.

c. Any such allowances shall be accounted for according to the procedures established in regulations promulgated under Title IV of the Act.

d. Any permit issued pursuant to the requirements of these rules and Title V of the Act to a unit subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act shall include conditions prohibiting all of the following:

(1) Annual emissions of sulfur dioxide in excess of the number of allowances to emit sulfur dioxide held by the owners or operators of the unit or the designated representative of the owners or operators.

(2) Exceedences of applicable emission rates.

(3) The use of any allowance prior to the year for which it was allocated.

(4) Contravention of any other provision of the permit.

22.108(8) Severability clause. The permit shall contain a severability clause to ensure the continued validity of the various permit requirements in the event of a challenge to any portions of the permit.

22.108(9) Other provisions. The Title V permit shall contain provisions stating the following:

a. The permittee must comply with all conditions of the Title V permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for a permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

b. Need to halt or reduce activity not a defense. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of the permit.

c. The permit may be modified, revoked, reopened, and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or of a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

d. The permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

e. The permittee shall furnish to the director, within a reasonable time, any information that the director may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating the permit or to determine compliance with the permit. Upon request, the permittee also shall furnish to the director copies of records required to be kept by the permit or, for information claimed to be confidential, the permittee shall furnish such records directly to the administrator of EPA along with a claim of confidentiality.

22.108(10) Fees. The permit shall include a provision to ensure that the Title V permittee pays fees to the director pursuant to rule 567—30.4(455B).

22.108(11) Emissions trading. A provision of the permit shall state that no permit revision shall be required, under any approved economic incentives, marketable permits, emissions trading and other similar programs or processes for changes that are provided for in the permit.

22.108(12) Terms and conditions for reasonably anticipated operating scenarios identified by the source in its application and as approved by the director. Such terms and conditions:

a. Shall require the source, contemporaneously with making a change from one operating scenario to another, to record in a log at the permitted facility a record of the scenario under which it is operating; and

b. Must ensure that the terms and conditions of each such alternative scenario meet all applicable requirements and the requirements of the department's rules.

22.108(13) Terms and conditions, if the permit applicant requests them, for the trading of emissions increases and decreases in the permitted facility, to the extent that the applicable requirements provide for trading such increases and decreases without a case-by-case approval of each emissions trade. Such terms and conditions:

a. Shall include all terms required under subrules 22.108(1) to 22.108(13) and subrule 22.108(15) to determine compliance;

b. Must meet all applicable requirements of the Act and regulations promulgated thereunder and all requirements of this chapter; and

c. May extend the permit shield described in subrule 22.108(18) to all terms and conditions that allow such increases and decreases in emissions.

22.108(14) Federally enforceable requirements.

a. All terms and conditions in a Title V permit, including any provisions designed to limit a source's potential to emit, are enforceable by the administrator and citizens under the Act.

b. Notwithstanding paragraph *"a"* of this subrule, the director shall specifically designate as not being federally enforceable under the Act any terms and conditions included in the permit that are not required under the Act or under any of its applicable requirements. Terms and conditions so designated are not subject to the requirements of 40 CFR 70.7 or 70.8 (as amended through July 21, 1992).

22.108(15) Compliance requirements. All Title V permits shall contain the following elements with respect to compliance:

a. Consistent with the provisions of subrules 22.108(3) to 22.108(5), compliance certification, testing, monitoring, reporting, and record-keeping requirements sufficient to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit. Any documents, including reports, required by a permit shall contain a certification by a responsible official that meets the requirements of subrule 22.107(4).

b. Inspection and entry provisions which require that, upon presentation of proper credentials, the permittee shall allow the director or the director's authorized representative to:

(1) Enter upon the permittee's premises where a Title V source is located or emissions-related activity is conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

(2) Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

(3) Inspect, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and air pollution control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under the permit; and

(4) Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, substances or parameters for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the permit or other applicable requirements.

c. A schedule of compliance consistent with subparagraphs 22.105(2)*"h"* and *"j"* and subrule 22.105(3).

d. Progress reports, consistent with an applicable schedule of compliance and with the provisions of paragraphs 22.105(2)*"h"* and *"j,"* to be submitted at least every six months, or more frequently if specified in the applicable requirement or by the department in the permit. Such progress reports shall contain the following:

(1) Dates for achieving the activities, milestones or compliance required in the schedule of compliance, and dates when such activities, milestones or compliance were achieved; and

(2) An explanation of why any dates in the schedule of compliance were not or will not be met, and any preventive or corrective measures adopted.

e. Requirements for compliance certification with terms and conditions contained in the permit, including emission limitations, standards, or work practices. Permits shall include each of the following:

(1) The frequency of submissions of compliance certifications, which shall not be less than annually.

(2) The means to monitor the compliance of the source with its emissions limitations, standards, and work practices, in accordance with the provisions of all applicable department rules.

(3) A requirement that the compliance certification include: the identification of each term or condition of the permit that is the basis of the certification; the compliance status; whether compliance was continuous or intermittent; the method(s) used for determining the compliance status of the source, currently and over the reporting period consistent with all applicable department rules; and other facts as the director may require to determine the compliance status of the source.

(4) A requirement that all compliance certifications be submitted to the administrator and the director.

f. Such additional provisions as the director may require.

g. Such additional provisions as may be specified pursuant to Sections 114(a)(3) and 504(b) of the Act.

h. If there is a federal implementation plan applicable to the source, a provision that compliance with the federal implementation plan is required.

22.108(16) Emergency provisions.

a. For the purposes of a Title V permit, an "emergency" means any situation arising from sudden and reasonably unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source, including acts of God, which situation requires immediate corrective action to restore normal operation, and that causes the source to exceed a technology-based emission limitation under the permit, due to unavoidable increases in emissions attributable to the emergency. An emergency shall not include noncompliance to the extent caused by improperly designed equipment, lack of preventive maintenance, careless or improper operation, or operator error.

b. An emergency constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based emission limitations if the conditions of paragraph 22.108(16)*"c"* are met.

c. Requirements for affirmative defense. The affirmative defense of emergency shall be demonstrated by the source through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

(1) An emergency occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the emergency;

(2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;

(3) During the period of the emergency the permittee took all reasonable steps to minimize levels of emissions that exceeded the emissions standards or other requirements of the permit; and

(4) The permittee submitted notice of the emergency to the director by certified mail within two working days of the time when emission limitations were exceeded due to the emergency. This notice fulfills the requirement of paragraph 22.108(5)*"b."* This notice must contain a description of the emergency, any steps taken to mitigate emissions, and corrective actions taken.

d. In any enforcement proceeding, the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an emergency has the burden of proof.

e. This provision is in addition to any emergency or upset provision contained in any applicable requirement.

22.108(17) Permit reopenings.

a. A Title V permit issued to a major source shall require that revisions be made to incorporate applicable standards and regulations adopted by the administrator pursuant to the Act, provided that:

(1) The reopening and revision on this ground is not required if the permit has a remaining term of less than three years;

(2) The reopening and revision on this ground is not required if the effective date of the requirement is later than the date on which the permit is due to expire, unless the original permit or any of its terms and conditions have been extended pursuant to 40 CFR 70.4(b)(10)(i) or (ii) as amended through October 6, 2009; or

(3) The additional applicable requirements are implemented in a general permit that is applicable to the source and the source receives approval for coverage under that general permit.

b. The revisions shall be made as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than 18 months after the promulgation of such standards and regulations. Any permit revision required pursuant to this subrule shall be treated as a permit renewal.

22.108(18) Permit shield.

a. The director may expressly include in a Title V permit a provision stating that compliance with the conditions of the permit shall be deemed compliance with any applicable requirements as of the date of permit issuance, provided that:

(1) Such applicable requirements are included and are specifically identified in the permit; or

(2) The director, in acting on the permit application or revision, determines in writing that other requirements specifically identified are not applicable to the source, and the permit includes the determination or a concise summary thereof.

b. A Title V permit that does not expressly state that a permit shield exists shall be presumed not to provide such a shield.

c. A permit shield shall not alter or affect the following:

(1) The provisions of Section 303 of the Act (emergency orders), including the authority of the administrator under that section;

(2) The liability of an owner or operator of a source for any violation of applicable requirements prior to or at the time of permit issuance;

(3) The applicable requirements of the acid rain program, consistent with Section 408(a) of the Act;

(4) The ability of the department or the administrator to obtain information from the facility pursuant to Section 114 of the Act.

22.108(19) Emission trades. For emission trades at facilities solely for the purpose of complying with a federally enforceable emissions cap that is established in the permit independent of otherwise applicable requirements, permit applications under this provision are required to include proposed replicable procedures and proposed permit terms that ensure the emission trades are quantifiable and enforceable.

[**ARC 0330C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.109(455B) General permits.

22.109(1) *Applicability.* The director may issue a general permit for multiple sources that contain a number of operations and processes which emit pollutants with similar characteristics and that have substantially similar requirements regarding emissions, operations, monitoring and record keeping. General permits shall not be issued to Title IV affected sources except as provided in regulations promulgated by the administrator under Title IV of the Act.

22.109(2) *Issuance of general permits.* General permits may be issued by the director and codified in this chapter following notice and opportunity for public participation consistent with the procedures contained in subrule 22.107(6). Public participation shall be provided for a new general permit, for any revision of an existing general permit, and for renewal of an existing general permit. Permit review by the administrator and affected states shall be provided consistent with subrule 22.107(7). Each general permit shall identify criteria by which sources may qualify to operate under the general permit and shall comply with all requirements applicable to other Title V permits.

22.109(3) *Applications.* Any source that would qualify for a general permit must apply for either (a) coverage under the terms of the general permit or (b) an individual Title V permit. Applications for authority to operate under the terms of a general permit shall be made on the "General Permit Application Form" and shall specify the general permit concerned by citing the subrule containing that general permit. These applications may deviate from the Title V individual permit application but shall include all information necessary to determine qualification for, and to ensure compliance with, the general permit. If a source is later determined not to qualify for the terms and conditions of the general permit, then the source shall be subject to enforcement action for operation without a Title V operating permit.

22.109(4) *General permit content.* A general permit shall include all of the following:

a. The terms and conditions required for all sources authorized to operate under the permit;

b. Emission limitations and standards, including those operational requirements and limitations that ensure compliance with all applicable requirements at the time of the permit issuance;

c. A compliance plan;

d. Monitoring, record keeping, and reporting requirements to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the general permit. These requirements shall ensure the use of consistent terms, test methods, units, averaging periods, and other statistical conventions consistent with the applicable emissions limitations, standards, and other requirements contained in the general permit;

e. The requirement to submit at least every six months the results of any required monitoring;

f. References to the authority for the term or condition;

g. A provision specifying permit duration as a fixed term not to exceed five years;

h. A severability clause provision pursuant to subrule 22.108(8);

i. A provision for payment of fees pursuant to subrule 22.108(10);

j. A provision for emissions trading pursuant to subrules 22.108(11) and 22.108(13);

k. Other provisions pursuant to subrule 22.108(9);

l. Statement that the Title V permit is to be kept at the site of the source as well as at the corporate offices; and

m. The process for individual sources to apply for coverage under the general permit.

22.109(5) *Action on general permit application.*

a. Once the director has issued a general permit, any source which is a member of the class of sources covered by the general permit may apply to the director for authority to operate under the general permit.

b. Review of a general permit application. The director shall grant the conditions and terms of a general permit to all sources that apply and qualify under the identified criteria.

c. The director may grant a source's request for authorization to operate under a general permit without repeating the public participation procedures followed in subrule 22.109(2). However, such a grant shall not be a final permit action for purposes of judicial review.

22.109(6) *General permit renewal.* The director shall review and may renew general permits every five years. A source's authorization to operate under a general permit shall expire when the general permit expires regardless of when the authorization began during the five-year period.

22.109(7) *Relationship to individual permits.* Any source covered by a general permit may request to be excluded from coverage by applying for an individual Title V permit. Coverage under the general permit shall terminate on the date the individual Title V permit is issued.

22.109(8) *Permit shield for general permit.* Each general permit issued under this chapter shall specifically identify all federal, state, and local air pollution control requirements applicable to the source at the time the permit is issued. The permit shall state that compliance with the conditions of the permit shall be deemed compliance with any applicable requirements as of the date of permit issuance. Any permit under this chapter that does not expressly state that a permit shield exists shall be presumed not to provide such a shield. Notwithstanding the above provisions, the source shall be subject to enforcement action for operation without a permit if the source is later determined not to qualify for the conditions and terms of the general permit.

22.109(9) *Revocations of authority to operate.*

a. The director may require any source or a class of sources authorized to operate under a general permit to individually apply for and obtain a Title V permit at any time if:

(1) The source is not in compliance with the terms and conditions of the general permit;

(2) The director has determined that the emissions from the source or class of sources is contributing significantly to ambient air quality standard violations and that these emissions are not adequately addressed by the terms and conditions of the general permit; or

(3) The director has information which indicates that the cumulative effects on human health and the environment from the sources covered under the general permit are unacceptable.

b. The director shall provide written notice to all sources operating under that general permit of the proposed revocation of that general permit. Such notice shall include an explanation of the basis for the proposed action.

567—22.110(455B) Changes allowed without a Title V permit revision (off-permit revisions).

22.110(1) A source with a Title V permit may make Section 502(b)(10) changes to the permitted installation/facility without a Title V permit revision if:

a. The changes are not major modifications under any provision of any program required by Section 110 of the Act, modifications under Section 111 of the Act, modifications under Section 112 of the Act, or major modifications of this chapter;

b. The changes do not exceed the emissions allowable under the permit (whether expressed therein as a rate of emissions or in terms of total emissions);

c. The changes are not modifications under any provision of Title I of the Act and the changes do not exceed the emissions allowable under the permit (whether expressed therein as a rate of emissions or in terms of total emissions);

d. The changes are not subject to any requirement under Title IV of the Act (revisions affecting Title IV permitting are addressed in rules 567—22.140(455B) through 567—22.144(455B));

e. The changes comply with all applicable requirements; and

f. For each such change, the permitted source provides to the department and the administrator by certified mail, at least 30 days in advance of the proposed change, a written notification, including the following, which shall be attached to the permit by the source, the department, and the administrator:

(1) A brief description of the change within the permitted facility,

(2) The date on which the change will occur,

(3) Any change in emission as a result of the change,

(4) The pollutants emitted subject to the emissions trade,

(5) If the emissions trading provisions of the state implementation plan are invoked, then the Title V permit requirements with which the source shall comply; a description of how the emission increases and decreases will comply with the terms and conditions of the Title V permit;

(6) A description of the trading of emissions increases and decreases for the purpose of complying with a federally enforceable emissions cap as specified in and in compliance with the Title V permit; and

(7) Any permit term or condition no longer applicable as a result of the change.

22.110(2) Such changes do not include changes that would violate applicable requirements or contravene federally enforceable permit terms and conditions that are monitoring (including test methods), record keeping, reporting, or compliance certification requirements.

22.110(3) Notwithstanding any other part of this rule, the director may, upon review of a notice, require a stationary source to apply for a Title V permit if the change does not meet the requirements of subrule 22.110(1).

22.110(4) The permit shield provided in subrule 22.108(18) shall not apply to any change made pursuant to this rule. Compliance with the permit requirements that the source will meet using the emissions trade shall be determined according to requirements of the state implementation plan authorizing the emissions trade.

567—22.111(455B) Administrative amendments to Title V permits.

22.111(1) An administrative permit amendment is a permit revision that does any of the following:

a. Corrects typographical errors;

b. Identifies a change in the name, address, or telephone number of any person identified in the permit, or provides a similar minor administrative change at the source;

c. Requires more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee; or

d. Allows for a change in ownership or operational control of a source where the director determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittee has been submitted to the director.

22.111(2) Administrative permit amendments to portions of permits containing provisions pursuant to Title IV of the Act shall be governed by regulations promulgated by the administrator under Title IV of the Act.

22.111(3) The director shall take no more than 60 days from receipt of a request for an administrative permit amendment to take final action on such request, and may incorporate such changes without providing notice to the public or affected states provided that the director designates any such permit revisions as having been made pursuant to this rule.

22.111(4) The director shall submit to the administrator a copy of each Title V permit revised under this rule.

22.111(5) The source may implement the changes addressed in the request for an administrative amendment immediately upon submittal of the request.

567—22.112(455B) Minor Title V permit modifications.

22.112(1) Minor Title V permit modification procedures may be used only for those permit modifications that satisfy all of the following:

a. Do not violate any applicable requirement;

b. Do not involve significant changes to existing monitoring, reporting, or record-keeping requirements in the Title V permit;

c. Do not require or change a case-by-case determination of an emission limitation or other standard, or an increment analysis;

d. Do not seek to establish or change a permit term or condition for which there is no corresponding underlying applicable requirement and that the source has assumed in order to avoid an applicable requirement to which the source would otherwise be subject. Such terms and conditions include any federally enforceable emissions caps which the source would assume to avoid classification as a modification under any provision of Title I of the Act; and an alternative emissions limit approved pursuant to regulations promulgated under Section 112(i)(5) of the Act;

e. Are not modifications under any provision of Title I of the Act; and

f. Are not required to be processed as a significant modification under rule 567—22.113(455B).

22.112(2) An application for minor permit revision shall be on the minor Title V modification application form and shall include at least the following:

a. A description of the change, the emissions resulting from the change, and any new applicable requirements that will apply if the change occurs;

b. The source's suggested draft permit;

c. Certification by a responsible official, pursuant to subrule 22.107(4), that the proposed modification meets the criteria for use of minor permit modification procedures and a request that such procedures be used; and

d. Completed forms to enable the department to notify the administrator and affected states as required by subrule 22.107(7).

22.112(3) The department shall notify the administrator and affected states within five working days of receipt of a complete permit modification application. Notification shall be in accordance with the provisions of subrule 22.107(7). The department shall promptly send to the administrator any notification required by subrule 22.107(7).

22.112(4) The director shall not issue a final Title V permit modification until after the administrator's 45-day review period or until the administrator has notified the director that the administrator will not object to issuance of the Title V permit modification, whichever is first. Within 90 days of the director's receipt of an application under the minor permit modification procedures, or 15 days after the end of the administrator's 45-day review period provided for in subrule 22.107(7), whichever is later, the director shall:

a. Issue the permit modification as proposed;

b. Deny the permit modification application;

c. Determine that the requested permit modification does not meet the minor permit modification criteria and should be reviewed under the significant modification procedures; or

d. Revise the draft permit modification and transmit to the administrator the proposed permit modification, as required by subrule 22.107(7).

22.112(5) Source's ability to make change. The source may make the change proposed in its minor permit modification application immediately after it files the application. After the source makes the change allowed by the preceding sentence, and until the director takes any of the actions specified in paragraphs 22.112(4)*"a"* to *"c,"* the source must comply with both the applicable requirements governing the change and the proposed permit terms and conditions. During this time, the source need not comply with the existing permit terms and conditions it seeks to modify. However, if the source fails to comply with its proposed permit terms and conditions during this time period, the existing permit terms and conditions it seeks to modify may be enforced against it.

22.112(6) Permit shield. The permit shield under subrule 22.108(18) shall not extend to minor Title V permit revisions.

567—22.113(455B) Significant Title V permit modifications.

22.113(1) Significant Title V modification procedures shall be used for applications requesting Title V permit modifications that do not qualify as minor Title V modifications or as administrative

amendments. These include, but are not limited to, all significant changes in monitoring permit terms, every relaxation of reporting or record-keeping permit terms, and any change in the method of measuring compliance with existing requirements.

22.113(2) Significant Title V permit modifications shall meet all requirements of this chapter, including those for applications, public participation, review by affected states, and review by the administrator, as those requirements that apply to Title V permit issuance and renewal.

22.113(3) Unless the director determines otherwise, review of significant Title V permit modification applications shall be completed within nine months of receipt of a complete application.

22.113(4) For a change that is subject to the requirements for a significant permit modification (see rule 567—22.113(455B)), the permittee shall submit to the department an application for a significant permit modification not later than three months after commencing operation of the changed source unless the existing Title V permit would prohibit such construction or change in operation, in which event the operation of the changed source may not commence until the department revises the permit.

567—22.114(455B) Title V permit reopenings.

22.114(1) Each issued Title V permit shall include provisions specifying the conditions under which the permit may be reopened and revised prior to the expiration of the permit. A permit shall be reopened and revised under any of the following circumstances:

a. The department receives notice that the administrator has granted a petition for disapproval of a permit pursuant to 40 CFR 70.8(d) as amended to July 21, 1992, provided that the reopening may be stayed pending judicial review of that determination;

b. The department or the administrator determines that the Title V permit contains a material mistake or that inaccurate statements were made in establishing the emissions standards or other terms or conditions of the Title V permit;

c. Additional applicable requirements under the Act become applicable to a Title V source, provided that the reopening on this ground is not required if the permit has a remaining term of less than three years, the effective date of the requirement is later than the date on which the permit is due to expire, or the additional applicable requirements are implemented in a general permit that is applicable to the source and the source receives approval for coverage under that general permit. Such a reopening shall be complete not later than 18 months after promulgation of the applicable requirement.

d. Additional requirements, including excess emissions requirements, become applicable to a Title IV affected source under the acid rain program. Upon approval by the administrator, excess emissions offset plans shall be deemed to be incorporated into the permit.

e. The department or the administrator determines that the permit must be revised or revoked to ensure compliance by the source with the applicable requirements.

22.114(2) Proceedings to reopen and reissue a Title V permit shall follow the procedures applicable to initial permit issuance and shall affect only those parts of the permit for which cause to reopen exists.

22.114(3) A notice of intent shall be provided to the Title V source at least 30 days in advance of the date the permit is to be reopened, except that the director may provide a shorter time period in the case of an emergency.

22.114(4) Within 90 days of receipt of a notice from the administrator that cause exists to reopen a permit, the director shall forward to the administrator and the source a proposed determination of termination, modification, revocation, or reissuance of the permit, as appropriate.

567—22.115(455B) Suspension, termination, and revocation of Title V permits.

22.115(1) Permits may be terminated, modified, revoked, or reissued for cause. The following examples shall be considered cause for the suspension, modification, revocation, or reissuance of a Title V permit:

a. The director has reasonable cause to believe that the permit was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation.

b. The person applying for the permit failed to disclose a material fact required by the permit application form or the rules applicable to the permit, of which the applicant had or should have had knowledge at the time the application was submitted.

c. The terms and conditions of the permit have been or are being violated.

d. The permittee has failed to pay the Title V permit fees.

e. The permittee has failed to pay an administrative, civil or criminal penalty imposed for violations of the permit.

22.115(2) If the director suspends, terminates or revokes a Title V permit under this rule, the notice of such action shall be served on the applicant or permittee by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall include a statement detailing the grounds for the action sought, and the proceeding shall in all other respects comply with the requirements of rule 561—7.16(17A,455A).

567—22.116(455B) Title V permit renewals.

22.116(1) An application for Title V permit renewal shall be subject to the same procedural requirements that apply to initial permit issuance, including those for public participation and review by the administrator and affected states.

22.116(2) Except as provided in rule 567—22.104(455B), permit expiration terminates a source's right to operate unless a timely and complete application for renewal has been submitted in accordance with rule 567—22.105(455B).

567—22.117 to **22.119** Reserved.

567—22.120(455B) Acid rain program—definitions. The terms used in rules 567—22.120(455B) through 567—22.147(455B) shall have the meanings set forth in Title IV of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq., as amended through November 15, 1990, and in this rule. The definitions set forth in 40 CFR Part 72 as amended through March 28, 2011, and 40 CFR Part 76 as amended through October 15, 1999, are adopted by reference.

"40 CFR Part 72," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 72, or the cited provision therein, as amended through March 28, 2011.

"40 CFR Part 73," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 73, or the cited provision therein, as amended through April 28, 2006.

"40 CFR Part 74," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 74, or the cited provision therein, as amended through April 28, 2006.

"40 CFR Part 75," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 75, or the cited provision therein, as amended through January 18, 2012.

"40 CFR Part 76," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 76, or the cited provision therein, as amended through October 15, 1999.

"40 CFR Part 77," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 77, or the cited provision therein, as amended through May 12, 2005.

"40 CFR Part 78," or any cited provision therein, shall mean 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 78, or the cited provision therein, as amended through August 8, 2011.

"Acid rain permit" means the legally binding written document, or portion of such document, issued by the department (following an opportunity for appeal as set forth in 561—Chapter 7, as adopted by reference at 567—Chapter 7), including any permit revisions, specifying the acid rain program requirements applicable to an affected source, to each affected unit at an affected source, and to the owner and operators and the designated representative of the affected source or the affected unit.

"Department" means the department of natural resources and is the state acid rain permitting authority.

"Draft acid rain permit" means the version of the acid rain permit, or the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit, that the department offers for public comment.

"Permit revision" means a permit modification, fast-track modification, administrative permit amendment, or automatic permit amendment, as provided in rules 567—22.140(455B) through 567—22.144(455B).

"Proposed acid rain permit" means the version of the acid rain permit that the department submits to the Administrator after the public comment period, but prior to completion of the EPA permit review under 40 CFR 70.8(c) as amended through July 21, 1992.

"Title V operating permit" means a permit issued under rules 567—22.100(455B) through 567—22.116(455B) implementing Title V of the Act.

"Ton" or *"tonnage"* means any short ton (i.e., 2,000 pounds). For purposes of determining compliance with the acid rain emissions limitations and reduction requirements, total tons for a year shall be calculated as the sum of all recorded hourly emissions (or the tonnage equivalent of the recorded hourly emissions) in accordance with rule 567—25.2(455B), with any remaining fraction of a ton equal to or greater than 0.50 ton deemed to equal one ton and any fraction of a ton less than 0.50 ton deemed not equal to a ton.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.121(455B) Measurements, abbreviations, and acronyms. Measurements, abbreviations, and acronyms used in rules 567—22.120(455B) to 567—22.147(455B) are defined as follows:

"ASTM" means American Society for Testing and Materials.

"Btu" means British thermal unit.

"CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.

"DOE" means Department of Energy.

"EPA" means Environmental Protection Agency.

"mmBtu" means million Btu.

"MWe" means megawatt electrical.

"SO_2" means sulfur dioxide.

567—22.122(455B) Applicability.

22.122(1) Each of the following units shall be an affected unit, and any source that includes such a unit shall be an affected source, subject to the requirements of the acid rain program:

a. A unit listed in Table 1 of 40 CFR 73.10(a).

b. An existing unit that is identified in Table 2 or 3 of 40 CFR 73.10, and any other existing utility unit, except a unit under subrule 22.122(2).

c. A utility unit, except a unit under subrule 22.122(2), that:

(1) Is a new unit;

(2) Did not serve a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 MWe on November 15, 1990, but serves such a generator after November 15, 1990;

(3) Was a simple combustion turbine on November 15, 1990, but adds or uses auxiliary firing after November 15, 1990;

(4) Was an exempt cogeneration facility under paragraph 22.122(2)*"d"* but during any three-calendar-year period after November 15, 1990, sold, to a utility power distribution system, an annual average of more than one-third of its potential electrical output capacity and more than 219,000 MWe-hrs electric output, on a gross basis;

(5) Was an exempt qualifying facility under paragraph 22.122(2)*"e"* but, at any time after the later of November 15, 1990, or the date the facility commences commercial operation, fails to meet the definition of qualifying facility;

(6) Was an exempt independent power production facility under paragraph 22.122(2)*"f"* but, at any time after the later of November 15, 1990, or the date the facility commences commercial operation, fails to meet the definition of independent power production facility; or

(7) Was an exempt solid waste incinerator under paragraph 22.122(2)*"g"* but during any three-calendar-year period after November 15, 1990, consumes 20 percent or more (on a Btu basis) fossil fuel.

(8) Is a coal-fired substitution unit that is designated in a substitution plan that was not approved and not active as of January 1, 1995, or is a coal-fired compensating unit.

22.122(2) The following types of units are not affected units subject to the requirements of the acid rain program:

a. A simple combustion turbine that commenced operation before November 15, 1990.

b. Any unit that commenced commercial operation before November 15, 1990, and that did not, as of November 15, 1990, and does not currently, serve a generator with a nameplate capacity of greater than 25 MWe.

c. Any unit that, during 1985, did not serve a generator that produced electricity for sale and that did not, as of November 15, 1990, and does not currently, serve a generator that produces electricity for sale.

d. A cogeneration facility which:

(1) For a unit that commenced construction on or prior to November 15, 1990, was constructed for the purpose of supplying equal to or less than one-third its potential electrical output capacity or equal to or less than 219,000 MWe-hrs actual electric output on an annual basis to any utility power distribution system for sale (on a gross basis). If the purpose of construction is not known, it will be presumed to be consistent with the actual operation from 1985 through 1987. However, if in any three-calendar-year period after November 15, 1990, such unit sells to a utility power distribution system an annual average of more than one-third of its potential electrical output capacity and more than 219,000 MWe-hrs actual electric output (on a gross basis), that unit shall be an affected unit, subject to the requirements of the acid rain program; or

(2) For units that commenced construction after November 15, 1990, supplies equal to or less than one-third its potential electrical output capacity or equal to or less than 219,000 MWe-hrs actual electric output on an annual basis to any utility power distribution system for sale (on a gross basis). However, if in any three-calendar-year period after November 15, 1990, such unit sells to a utility power distribution system an annual average of more than one-third of its potential electrical output capacity and more than 219,000 MWe-hrs actual electric output (on a gross basis), that unit shall be an affected unit, subject to the requirements of the acid rain program.

e. A qualifying facility that:

(1) Has, as of November 15, 1990, one or more qualifying power purchase commitments to sell at least 15 percent of its total planned net output capacity; and

(2) Consists of one or more units designated by the owner or operator with total installed net output capacity not exceeding 130 percent of the total planned net output capacity. If the emissions rates of the units are not the same, the administrator may exercise discretion to designate which units are exempt.

f. An independent power production facility that:

(1) Has, as of November 15, 1990, one or more qualifying power purchase commitments to sell at least 15 percent of its total planned net output capacity; and

(2) Consists of one or more units designated by the owner or operator with total installed net output capacity not exceeding 130 percent of its total planned net output capacity. If the emissions rates of the units are not the same, the administrator may exercise discretion to designate which units are exempt.

g. A solid waste incinerator, if more than 80 percent (on a Btu basis) of the annual fuel consumed at such incinerator is other than fossil fuels. For a solid waste incinerator which began operation before January 1, 1985, the average annual fuel consumption of nonfossil fuels for calendar years 1985 through 1987 must be greater than 80 percent for such an incinerator to be exempt. For a solid waste incinerator which began operation after January 1, 1985, the average annual fuel consumption of nonfossil fuels for the first three years of operation must be greater than 80 percent for such an incinerator to be exempt. If, during any three-calendar-year period after November 15, 1990, such incinerator consumes 20 percent or more (on a Btu basis) fossil fuel, such incinerator will be an affected source under the acid rain program.

h. A nonutility unit.

22.122(3) A certifying official of any unit may petition the administrator for a determination of applicability under 40 CFR 72.6(c). The administrator's determination of applicability shall be binding upon the department, unless the petition is found to have contained significant errors or omissions.

567—22.123(455B) Acid rain exemptions.

22.123(1) *New unit exemption.* The new unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.7, except for 40 CFR §72.7(c)(1)(i), is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to new utility units.

22.123(2) *Retired unit exemption.* The retired unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.8, is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to any affected unit that is permanently retired.

22.123(3) *Industrial utility-unit exemption.* The industrial utility-unit exemption, as specified in 40 CFR §72.14, is adopted by reference. This exemption applies to any noncogeneration utility unit.

567—22.124(455B) Retired units exemption. Rescinded IAB 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98.

567—22.125(455B) Standard requirements.

22.125(1) *Permit requirements.*

a. The designated representative of each affected source and each affected unit at the source shall:

(1) Submit a complete acid rain permit application under this chapter in accordance with the deadlines specified in rule 567—22.128(455B);

(2) Submit in a timely manner any supplemental information that the department determines is necessary in order to review an acid rain permit application and issue or deny an acid rain permit.

b. The owners and operators of each affected source and each affected unit at the source shall:

(1) Operate the unit in compliance with a complete acid rain permit application or a superseding acid rain permit issued by the department; and

(2) Have an acid rain permit.

22.125(2) *Monitoring requirements.*

a. The owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, designated representative of each affected source and each affected unit at the source shall comply with the monitoring requirements as provided in rule 567—25.2(455B) and Section 407 of the Act and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act.

b. The emissions measurements recorded and reported in accordance with rule 567—25.2(455B) and Section 407 of the Act and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act shall be used to determine compliance by the unit with the acid rain emissions limitations and emissions reduction requirements for sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides under the acid rain program.

c. The requirements of rule 567—25.2(455B) and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act shall not affect the responsibility of the owners and operators to monitor emissions of other pollutants or other emissions characteristics at the unit under other applicable requirements of the Act and other provisions of the operating permit for the source.

22.125(3) *Sulfur dioxide requirements.*

a. The owners and operators of each source and each affected unit at the source shall:

(1) Hold allowances, as of the allowance transfer deadline, in the unit's compliance subaccount (after deductions under 40 CFR 73.34(c)) not less than the total annual emissions of sulfur dioxide for the previous calendar year from the unit; and

(2) Comply with the applicable acid rain emissions limitation for sulfur dioxide.

b. Each ton of sulfur dioxide emitted in excess of the acid rain emissions limitations for sulfur dioxide shall constitute a separate violation of the Act.

c. An affected unit shall be subject to the requirements under paragraph 22.125(3)*"a"* as follows: starting January 1, 2000, an affected unit under paragraph 22.122(1)*"b"*; or starting on the later of January 1, 2000, or the deadline for monitor certification under rule 567—25.2(455B), an affected unit under paragraph 22.122(1)*"c."*

d. Allowances shall be held in, deducted from, or transferred among allowance tracking system accounts in accordance with the acid rain program.

e. An allowance shall not be deducted, in order to comply with the requirements under paragraph 22.125(3)*"a,"* prior to the calendar year for which the allowance was allocated.

f. An allowance allocated by the administrator under the acid rain program is a limited authorization to emit sulfur dioxide in accordance with the acid rain program. No provision of the acid

rain program, the acid rain permit application, the acid rain permit, or the written exemption under rules 567—22.123(455B) and 567—22.124(455B) and no provision of law shall be construed to limit the authority of the United States to terminate or limit such authorization.

g. An allowance allocated by the administrator under the acid rain program does not constitute a property right.

22.125(4) *Nitrogen oxides requirements.* The owners and operators of the source and each affected unit at the source shall comply with the applicable acid rain emission limitation for nitrogen oxides, as specified in 40 CFR Sections 76.5 and 76.7; 76.6; and 76.8, 76.11, 76.12, and 76.15; or by alternative emission limitations provided for by 40 CFR 76.10, as long as the alternative emission limitation has been petitioned and demonstrated according to 40 CFR 76.14 and approved by the department.

22.125(5) *Excess emissions requirements.*

a. The designated representative of an affected unit that has excess emissions in any calendar year shall submit a proposed offset plan to the administrator, as required under 40 CFR Part 77, and submit a copy to the department.

b. The owners and operators of an affected unit that has excess emissions in any calendar year shall:

(1) Pay to the administrator without demand the penalty required, and pay to the administrator upon demand the interest on that penalty, as required by 40 CFR Part 77; and

(2) Comply with the terms of an approved offset plan, as required by 40 CFR Part 77.

22.125(6) *Record-keeping and reporting requirements.*

a. Unless otherwise provided, the owners and operators of the source and each affected unit at the source shall keep on site at the source each of the following documents for a period of five years from the date the document is created. This period may be extended for cause, at any time prior to the end of five years, in writing by the administrator or the department.

(1) The certificate of representation for the designated representative for the source and each affected unit at the source and all documents that demonstrate the truth of the statements in the certificate of representation, in accordance with 40 CFR 72.24; provided that the certificate and documents shall be retained on site at the source beyond such five-year period until such documents are superseded because of the submission of a new certificate of representation changing the designated representative.

(2) All emissions monitoring information, in accordance with rule 567—25.2(455B).

(3) Copies of all reports, compliance certifications, and other submissions and all records made or required under the acid rain program.

(4) Copies of all documents used to complete an acid rain permit application and any other submission under the acid rain program or to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the acid rain program.

b. The designated representative of an affected source and each affected unit at the source shall submit the reports and compliance certifications required under the acid rain program, including those under rules 567—22.146(455B) and 567—22.147(455B) and rule 567—25.2(455B).

22.125(7) *Liability.*

a. Any person who knowingly violates any requirement or prohibition of the acid rain program, a complete acid rain permit application, an acid rain permit, or a written exemption under rules 567—22.123(455B) or 567—22.124(455B), including any requirement for the payment of any penalty owed to the United States, shall be subject to enforcement by the administrator pursuant to Section 113(c) of the Act and by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 455B.146.

b. Any person who knowingly makes a false, material statement in any record, submission, or report under the acid rain program shall be subject to criminal enforcement by the administrator pursuant to Section 113(c) of the Act and 18 U.S.C. 1001 and by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 455B.146.

c. No permit revision shall excuse any violation of the requirements of the acid rain program that occurs prior to the date that the revision takes effect.

d. Each affected source and each affected unit shall meet the requirements of the acid rain program.

e. Any provision of the acid rain program that applies to an affected source (including a provision applicable to the designated representative of an affected source) shall also apply to the owners and operators of such source and of the affected units at the source.

f. Any provision of the acid rain program that applies to an affected unit (including a provision applicable to the designated representative of an affected unit) shall also apply to the owners and operators of such unit. Except as provided under rule 567—22.132(455B) (Phase II repowering extension plans), Section 407 of the Act and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act, and except with regard to the requirements applicable to units with a common stack under rule 567—25.2(455B), the owners and operators and the designated representative of one affected unit shall not be liable for any violation by any other affected unit of which they are not owners or operators or the designated representative and that is located at a source of which they are not owners or operators or the designated representative.

g. Each violation of a provision of rules 567—22.120(455B) to 567—22.146(455B) and 40 CFR Parts 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, and 78 and regulations implementing Sections 407 and 410 of the Act by an affected source or affected unit, or by an owner or operator or designated representative of such source or unit, shall be a separate violation of the Act.

22.125(8) *Effect on other authorities.* No provision of the acid rain program, an acid rain permit application, an acid rain permit, or a written exemption under rule 567—22.123(455B) or 567—22.124(455B) shall be construed as:

a. Except as expressly provided in Title IV of the Act, exempting or excluding the owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, the designated representative of an affected source or affected unit from compliance with any other provision of the Act, including the provisions of Title I of the Act relating to applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards or State Implementation Plans;

b. Limiting the number of allowances a unit can hold; provided that the number of allowances held by the unit shall not affect the source's obligation to comply with any other provisions of the Act;

c. Requiring a change of any kind in any state law regulating electric utility rates and charges, affecting any state law regarding such state rule, or limiting such state rule, including any prudence review requirements under such state law;

d. Modifying the Federal Power Act or affecting the authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission under the Federal Power Act; or

e. Interfering with or impairing any program for competitive bidding for power supply in a state in which such program is established.

567—22.126(455B) Designated representative—submissions.

22.126(1) The designated representative shall submit a certificate of representation, and any superseding certificate of representation, to the administrator in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72, and, concurrently, shall submit a copy to the department. Whenever the term "designated representative" is used in this rule, the term shall be construed to include the alternate designated representative.

22.126(2) Each submission under the acid rain program shall be submitted, signed, and certified by the designated representative for all sources on behalf of which the submission is made.

22.126(3) In each submission under the acid rain program, the designated representative shall certify by signature:

a. The following statement, which shall be included verbatim in such submission: "I am authorized to make this submission on behalf of the owners and operators of the affected source or affected units for which the submission is made."

b. The following statement, which shall be included verbatim in such submission: "I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined, and am familiar with, the statements and information submitted in this document and all its attachments. Based on my inquiry of those individuals with primary responsibility for obtaining the information, I certify that the statements and information are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for

submitting false statements and information or omitting required statements and information, including the possibility of fine or imprisonment."

22.126(4) The department will accept or act on a submission made on behalf of owners or operators of an affected source and an affected unit only if the submission has been made, signed, and certified in accordance with subrules 22.126(2) and 22.126(3).

22.126(5) The designated representative of a source shall serve notice on each owner and operator of the source and of an affected unit at the source:

a. By the date of submission, of any acid rain program submissions by the designated representative;

b. Within ten business days of receipt of a determination, of any written determination by the administrator or the department; and

c. Provided that the submission or determination covers the source or the unit.

22.126(6) The designated representative of a source shall provide each owner and operator of an affected unit at the source a copy of any submission or determination under subrule 22.126(5), unless the owner or operator expressly waives the right to receive such a copy.

567—22.127(455B) Designated representative—objections.

22.127(1) Except as provided in 40 CFR 72.23, no objection or other communication submitted to the administrator or the department concerning the authorization, or any submission, action or inaction, of the designated representative shall affect any submission, action, or inaction of the designated representative, or the finality of any decision by the department, under the acid rain program. In the event of such communication, the department is not required to stay any submission or the effect of any action or inaction under the acid rain program.

22.127(2) The department will not adjudicate any private legal dispute concerning the authorization or any submission, action, or inaction of any designated representative, including private legal disputes concerning the proceeds of allowance transfers.

567—22.128(455B) Acid rain applications—requirement to apply.

22.128(1) *Duty to apply.* The designated representative of any source with an affected unit shall submit a complete acid rain permit application by the applicable deadline in subrules 22.128(2) and 22.128(3), and the owners and operators of such source and any affected unit at the source shall not operate the source or unit without a permit that states its acid rain program requirements.

22.128(2) *Deadlines.*

a. For any source with an existing unit described under paragraph 22.122(1)*"b,"* the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department on or before January 1, 1996.

b. For any source with a new unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(1), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department at least 24 months before the later of January 1, 2000, or the date on which the unit commences operation.

c. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(2), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department at least 24 months before the later of January 1, 2000, or the date on which the unit begins to serve a generator with a nameplate capacity greater than 25 MWe.

d. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(3), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department at least 24 months before the later of January 1, 2000, or the date on which the auxiliary firing commences operation.

e. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(4), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department before the later of January 1, 1998, or March 1 of the year following the three-calendar-year period in which the unit sold to a utility power distribution system an annual average of more than one-third

of its potential electrical output capacity and more than 219,000 MWe-hrs actual electric output (on a gross basis).

f. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(5), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department before the later of January 1, 1998, or March 1 of the year following the calendar year in which the facility fails to meet the definition of qualifying facility.

g. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(6), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department before the later of January 1, 1998, or March 1 of the year following the calendar year in which the facility fails to meet the definition of an independent power production facility.

h. For any source with a unit described under subparagraph 22.122(1)*"c"*(7), the designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application governing such unit to the department before the later of January 1, 1998, or March 1 of the year following the three-calendar-year period in which the incinerator consumed 20 percent or more fossil fuel (on a Btu basis).

i. For a Phase II unit with a Group 1 or a Group 2 boiler, the designated representative shall submit a complete permit application and compliance plan for NO_x emissions to the department no later than January 1, 1998.

22.128(3) *Duty to reapply.* The designated representative shall submit a complete acid rain permit application for each source with an affected unit at least six months prior to the expiration of an existing acid rain permit governing the unit.

22.128(4) *Submission of copies.* Two copies of all permit applications shall be presented or mailed to the Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—22.129(455B) Information requirements for acid rain permit applications. A complete acid rain permit application shall be submitted on a form approved by the department, which includes the following elements:

22.129(1) Identification of the affected source for which the permit application is submitted;

22.129(2) Identification of each affected unit at the source for which the permit application is submitted;

22.129(3) A complete compliance plan for each unit, in accordance with rules 567—22.131(455B) and 567—22.132(455B);

22.129(4) The standard requirements under rule 567—22.125(455B); and

22.129(5) If the unit is a new unit, the date that the unit has commenced or will commence operation and the deadline for monitor certification.

567—22.130(455B) Acid rain permit application shield and binding effect of permit application.

22.130(1) Once a designated representative submits a timely and complete acid rain permit application, the owners and operators of the affected source and the affected units covered by the permit application shall be deemed in compliance with the requirement to have an acid rain permit under paragraph 22.125(1)*"b"* and subrule 22.128(1); provided that any delay in issuing an acid rain permit is not caused by the failure of the designated representative to submit in a complete and timely fashion supplemental information, as required by the department, necessary to issue a permit.

22.130(2) Prior to the date on which an acid rain permit is issued as a final agency action subject to judicial review, an affected unit governed by and operated in accordance with the terms and requirements of a timely and complete acid rain permit application shall be deemed to be operating in compliance with the acid rain program.

22.130(3) A complete acid rain permit application shall be binding on the owners and operators and the designated representative of the affected source and the affected units covered by the permit application and shall be enforceable as an acid rain permit from the date of submission of the permit application until the issuance or denial of such permit as a final agency action subject to judicial review.

567—22.131(455B) Acid rain compliance plan and compliance options—general.

22.131(1) For each affected unit included in an acid rain permit application, a complete compliance plan shall include:

a. For sulfur dioxide emissions, a certification that, as of the allowance transfer deadline, the designated representative will hold allowances in the unit's compliance subaccount (after deductions under 40 CFR 73.34(c)) not less than the total annual emissions of sulfur dioxide from the unit. The compliance plan may also specify, in accordance with rule 567—22.131(455B), one or more of the acid rain compliance options.

b. For nitrogen oxides emissions, a certification that the unit will comply with the applicable limitation established by subrule 22.125(4) or shall specify one or more acid rain compliance options, in accordance with Section 407 of the Act, and 40 CFR Section 76.9.

22.131(2) The compliance plan may include a multiunit compliance option under rule 567—22.132(455B) or Section 407 of the Act or regulations implementing Section 407.

a. A plan for a compliance option that includes units at more than one affected source shall be complete only if:

(1) Such plan is signed and certified by the designated representative for each source with an affected unit governed by such plan; and

(2) A complete permit application is submitted covering each unit governed by such plan.

b. The department's approval of a plan under paragraph 22.131(2)*"a"* that includes units in more than one state shall be final only after every permitting authority with jurisdiction over any such unit has approved the plan with the same modifications or conditions, if any.

22.131(3) Conditional approval. In the compliance plan, the designated representative of an affected unit may propose, in accordance with rules 567—22.131(455B) and 567—22.132(455B), any acid rain compliance option for conditional approval; provided that an acid rain compliance option under Section 407 of the Act may be conditionally proposed only to the extent provided in regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act.

a. To activate a conditionally approved acid rain compliance option, the designated representative shall notify the department in writing that the conditionally approved compliance option will actually be pursued beginning January 1 of a specified year. If the conditionally approved compliance option includes a plan described in paragraph 22.131(2)*"a,"* the designated representative of each source governed by the plan shall sign and certify the notification. Such notification shall be subject to the limitations on activation under rule 567—22.132(455B) and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act.

b. The notification under paragraph 22.131(3)*"a"* shall specify the first calendar year and the last calendar year for which the conditionally approved acid rain compliance option is to be activated. A conditionally approved compliance option shall be activated, if at all, before the date of any enforceable milestone applicable to the compliance option. The date of activation of the compliance option shall not be a defense against failure to meet the requirements applicable to that compliance option during each calendar year for which the compliance option is activated.

c. Upon submission of a notification meeting the requirements of paragraphs 22.131(3)*"a"* and *"b,"* the conditionally approved acid rain compliance option becomes binding on the owners and operators and the designated representative of any unit governed by the conditionally approved compliance option.

d. A notification meeting the requirements of paragraphs 22.131(3)*"a"* and *"b"* will revise the unit's permit in accordance with rule 567—22.143(455B) (administrative permit amendment).

22.131(4) Termination of compliance option.

a. The designated representative for a unit may terminate an acid rain compliance option by notifying the department in writing that an approved compliance option will be terminated beginning January 1 of a specified year. Such notification shall be subject to the limitations on termination under rule 567—22.132(455B) and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act. If the compliance option includes a plan described in paragraph 22.131(2)*"a,"* the designated representative for each source governed by the plan shall sign and certify the notification.

b. The notification under paragraph 22.131(4)*"a"* shall specify the calendar year for which the termination will take effect.

c. Upon submission of a notification meeting the requirements of paragraphs 22.131(4)*"a"* and *"b,"* the termination becomes binding on the owners and operators and the designated representative of any unit governed by the acid rain compliance option to be terminated.

d. A notification meeting the requirements of paragraphs 22.131(4)*"a"* and *"b"* will revise the unit's permit in accordance with rule 567—22.143(455B) (administrative permit amendment).

567—22.132(455B) Repowering extensions. Rescinded IAB 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98.

567—22.133(455B) Acid rain permit contents—general.

22.133(1) Each acid rain permit (including any draft acid rain permit) will contain the following elements:

a. All elements required for a complete acid rain permit application under rule 567—22.129(455B), as approved or adjusted by the department;

b. The applicable acid rain emissions limitation for sulfur dioxide; and

c. The applicable acid rain emissions limitation for nitrogen oxides.

22.133(2) Each acid rain permit is deemed to incorporate the definitions of terms under rule 567—22.120(455B).

567—22.134(455B) Acid rain permit shield. Each affected unit operated in accordance with the acid rain permit that governs the unit and that was issued in compliance with Title IV of the Act, as provided in rules 567—22.120(455B) to 567—22.146(455B), rule 567—25.2(455B), or 40 CFR Parts 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, and 78, and the regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act, shall be deemed to be operating in compliance with the acid rain program, except as provided in paragraph 22.125(7)*"f."*

567—22.135(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—general. The department will issue or deny all acid rain permits in accordance with rules 567—22.100(455B) to 567—22.116(455B), including the completeness determination, draft permit, administrative record, statement of basis, public notice and comment period, public hearing, proposed permit, permit issuance, permit revision, and appeal procedures as amended by rules 567—22.135(455B) to 567—22.145(455B).

567—22.136(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—completeness. The department will submit a written notice of application completeness to the administrator within ten working days following a determination by the department that the acid rain permit application is complete.

567—22.137(455B) Acid rain permit issuance procedures—statement of basis.

22.137(1) The statement of basis will briefly set forth significant factual, legal, and policy considerations on which the department relied in issuing or denying the draft acid rain permit.

22.137(2) The statement of basis will include the reasons, and supporting authority, for approval or disapproval of any compliance options requested in the permit application, including references to applicable statutory or regulatory provisions and to the administrative record.

22.137(3) The department will submit to the administrator a copy of the draft acid rain permit and the statement of basis and all other relevant portions of the Title V operating permit that may affect the draft acid rain permit.

567—22.138(455B) Issuance of acid rain permits.

22.138(1) Proposed permit. After the close of the public comment and EPA 45-day review period (pursuant to subrules 22.107(6) and 22.107(7)), the department will address any objections by the administrator, incorporate all necessary changes and issue or deny the acid rain permit.

22.138(2) The department will submit the proposed acid rain permit or denial of a proposed acid rain permit to the administrator in accordance with rules 567—22.100(455B) to 567—22.116(455B),

the provisions of which shall be treated as applying to the issuance or denial of a proposed acid rain permit.

22.138(3) Following the administrator's review of the proposed acid rain permit or denial of a proposed acid rain permit, the department, or under 40 CFR 70.8(c) as amended to July 21, 1992, the administrator, will incorporate any required changes and issue or deny the acid rain permit in accordance with rules 567—22.133(455B) and 567—22.134(455B).

22.138(4) No acid rain permit including a draft or proposed permit shall be issued unless the administrator has received a certificate of representation for the designated representative of the source in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72.

22.138(5) Permit issuance deadline and effective date.

a. On or before December 31, 1997, the department will issue an acid rain permit to each affected source whose designated representative submitted a timely and complete acid rain permit application by January 1, 1996, in accordance with rule 567—22.126(455B) and meets the requirements of rules 567—22.135(455B) to 567—22.139(455B) and rules 567—22.100(455B) to 567—22.116(455B).

b. Nitrogen oxides. Not later than January 1, 1999, the department will reopen the acid rain permit to add the acid rain program nitrogen oxides requirements; provided that the designated representative of the affected source submitted a timely and complete acid rain permit application for nitrogen oxides in accordance with rule 567—22.126(455B). Such reopening shall not affect the term of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit.

c. Each acid rain permit issued in accordance with paragraph 22.138(5)*"a"* shall take effect by the later of January 1, 2000, or, where the permit governs a unit under paragraph 22.122(1)*"c,"* the deadline for monitor certification under rule 567—25.2(455B).

d. Each acid rain permit shall have a term of five years commencing on its effective date.

e. An acid rain permit shall be binding on any new owner or operator or designated representative of any source or unit governed by the permit.

22.138(6) Each acid rain permit shall contain all applicable acid rain requirements, shall be a portion of the Title V operating permit that is complete and segregable from all other air quality requirements, and shall not incorporate information contained in any other documents, other than documents that are readily available.

22.138(7) Invalidation of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit shall not affect the continuing validity of the rest of the Title V operating permit, nor shall invalidation of any other portion of the Title V operating permit affect the continuing validity of the acid rain portion of the permit.

567—22.139(455B) Acid rain permit appeal procedures.

22.139(1) Appeals of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit issued by the department that do not challenge or involve decisions or actions of the administrator under 40 CFR Parts 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, and 78 and Sections 407 and 410 of the Act and regulations implementing Sections 407 and 410 shall be conducted according to the procedures in Iowa Code chapter 17A and 561—Chapter 7, as adopted by reference at 567—Chapter 7. Appeals of the acid rain portion of such a permit that challenge or involve such decisions or actions of the administrator shall follow the procedures under 40 CFR Part 78 and Section 307 of the Act. Such decisions or actions include, but are not limited to, allowance allocations, determinations concerning alternative monitoring systems, and determinations of whether a technology is a qualifying repowering technology.

22.139(2) No administrative appeal or judicial appeal of the acid rain portion of a Title V operating permit shall be allowed more than 30 days following respective issuance of the acid rain portion of the permit that is subject to administrative appeal or issuance of the final agency action subject to judicial appeal.

22.139(3) The administrator may intervene as a matter of right in any state administrative appeal of an acid rain permit or denial of an acid rain permit.

22.139(4) No administrative appeal concerning an acid rain requirement shall result in a stay of the following requirements:

a. The allowance allocations for any year during which the appeal proceeding is pending or is being conducted;

b. Any standard requirement under rule 567—22.125(455B);

c. The emissions monitoring and reporting requirements applicable to the affected units at an affected source under rule 567—25.2(455B);

d. Uncontested provisions of the decision on appeal; and

e. The terms of a certificate of representation submitted by a designated representative under Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72.

22.139(5) The department will serve written notice on the administrator of any state administrative or judicial appeal concerning an acid rain provision of any Title V operating permit or denial of an acid rain portion of any Title V operating permit within 30 days of the filing of the appeal.

22.139(6) The department will serve written notice on the administrator of any determination or order in a state administrative or judicial proceeding that interprets, modifies, voids, or otherwise relates to any portion of an acid rain permit. Following any such determination or order, the administrator will have an opportunity to review and veto the acid rain permit or revoke the permit for cause in accordance with subrules 22.107(7) and 22.107(8).

567—22.140(455B) Permit revisions—general.

22.140(1) Rules 567—22.140(455B) to 567—22.145(455B) shall govern revisions to any acid rain permit issued by the department.

22.140(2) A permit revision may be submitted for approval at any time. No permit revision shall affect the term of the acid rain permit to be revised. No permit revision shall excuse any violation of an acid rain program requirement that occurred prior to the effective date of the revision.

22.140(3) The terms of the acid rain permit shall apply while the permit revision is pending.

22.140(4) Any determination or interpretation by the state (including the department or a state court) modifying or voiding any acid rain permit provision shall be subject to review by the administrator in accordance with 40 CFR 70.8(c) as amended to July 21, 1992, as applied to permit modifications, unless the determination or interpretation is an administrative amendment approved in accordance with rule 567—22.143(455B).

22.140(5) The standard requirements of rule 567—22.125(455B) shall not be modified or voided by a permit revision.

22.140(6) Any permit revision involving incorporation of a compliance option that was not submitted for approval and comment during the permit issuance process, or involving a change in a compliance option that was previously submitted, shall meet the requirements for applying for such compliance option under rule 567—22.132(455B) and Section 407 of the Act and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act.

22.140(7) For permit revisions not described in rules 567—22.141(455B) and 567—22.142(455B), the department may, in its discretion, determine which of these rules is applicable.

567—22.141(455B) Permit modifications.

22.141(1) Permit modifications shall follow the permit issuance requirements of rules 567—22.135(455B) to 567—22.139(455B) and subrules 22.113(2) and 22.113(3).

22.141(2) For purposes of applying subrule 22.141(1), a permit modification shall be treated as an acid rain permit application, to the extent consistent with rules 567—22.140(455B) to 567—22.145(455B).

22.141(3) The following permit revisions are permit modifications:

a. Relaxation of an excess emission offset requirement after approval of the offset plan by the administrator;

b. Incorporation of a final nitrogen oxides alternative emissions limitation following a demonstration period;

c. Determinations concerning failed repowering projects under subrule 22.132(6); and

d. At the option of the designated representative submitting the permit revision, the permit revisions listed in subrule 22.142(2).

567—22.142(455B) Fast-track modifications.

22.142(1) Fast-track modifications shall follow the following procedures:

a. The designated representative shall serve a copy of the fast-track modification on the administrator, the department, and any person entitled to a written notice under subrules 22.107(6) and 22.107(7). Within five business days of serving such copies, the designated representative shall also give public notice by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the area where the source is located or in a state publication designed to give general public notice.

b. The public shall have a period of 30 days, commencing on the date of publication of the notice, to comment on the fast-track modification. Comments shall be submitted in writing to the air quality bureau of the department and to the designated representative.

c. The designated representative shall submit the fast-track modification to the department on or before commencement of the public comment period.

d. Within 30 days of the close of the public comment period, the department will consider the fast-track modification and the comments received and approve, in whole or in part or with changes or conditions as appropriate, or disapprove the modification. A fast-track modification shall be effective immediately upon issuance, in accordance with subrule 22.113(2) as applied to significant modifications.

22.142(2) The following permit revisions are, at the option of the designated representative submitting the permit revision, either fast-track modifications under this rule or permit modifications under rule 567—22.141(455B):

a. Incorporation of a compliance option that the designated representative did not submit for approval and comment during the permit issuance process;

b. Addition of a nitrogen oxides averaging plan to a permit; and

c. Changes in a repowering plan, nitrogen oxides averaging plan, or nitrogen oxides compliance deadline extension.

567—22.143(455B) Administrative permit amendment.

22.143(1) Administrative amendments shall follow the procedures set forth at rule 567—22.111(455B). The department will submit the revised portion of the permit to the administrator within ten working days after the date of final action on the request for an administrative amendment.

22.143(2) The following permit revisions are administrative amendments:

a. Activation of a compliance option conditionally approved by the department; provided that all requirements for activation under subrule 22.131(3) and rule 567—22.132(455B) are met;

b. Changes in the designated representative or alternative designated representative; provided that a new certificate of representation is submitted to the administrator in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72;

c. Correction of typographical errors;

d. Changes in names, addresses, or telephone or facsimile numbers;

e. Changes in the owners or operators; provided that a new certificate of representation is submitted within 30 days to the administrator and the department in accordance with Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 72;

f. Termination of a compliance option in the permit; provided that all requirements for termination under subrule 22.131(4) shall be met and this procedure shall not be used to terminate a repowering plan after December 31, 1999;

g. Changes in the date, specified in a new unit's acid rain permit, of commencement of operation or the deadline for monitor certification; provided that they are in accordance with rule 567—22.125(455B);

h. The addition of or change in a nitrogen oxides alternative emissions limitation demonstration period; provided that the requirements of regulations implementing Section 407 of the Act are met; and

i. Incorporation of changes that the administrator has determined to be similar to those in paragraphs *"a"* through *"h"* of this subrule.

567—22.144(455B) Automatic permit amendment. The following permit revisions shall be deemed to amend automatically, and become a part of the affected unit's acid rain permit by operation of law without any further review:

22.144(1) Upon recordation by the administrator under 40 CFR Part 73, all allowance allocations to, transfers to, and deductions from an affected unit's allowance tracking system account; and

22.144(2) Incorporation of an offset plan that has been approved by the administrator under 40 CFR Part 77.

567—22.145(455B) Permit reopenings.

22.145(1) As provided in rule 567—22.114(455B), the department will reopen an acid rain permit for cause, including whenever additional requirements become applicable to any affected unit governed by the permit.

22.145(2) In reopening an acid rain permit for cause, the department will issue a draft permit changing the provisions, or adding the requirements, for which the reopening was necessary. The draft permit shall be subject to the requirements of rules 567—22.135(455B) to 567—22.139(455B).

22.145(3) Any reopening of an acid rain permit shall not affect the term of the permit.

567—22.146(455B) Compliance certification—annual report.

22.146(1) Applicability and deadline. For each calendar year in which a unit is subject to the acid rain emissions limitations, the designated representative of the source at which the unit is located shall submit to the administrator and the department, within 60 days after the end of the calendar year, an annual compliance certification report for the unit in compliance with 40 CFR 72.90.

22.146(2) The submission of complete compliance certifications in accordance with subrule 22.146(1) and rule 567—25.2(455B) shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement to submit compliance certifications under paragraph 22.108(15)*"e"* with regard to the acid rain portion of the source's Title V operating permit.

567—22.147(455B) Compliance certification—units with repowering extension plans. Rescinded IAB 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98.

567—22.148(455B) Sulfur dioxide opt-ins. The department adopts by reference the provisions of 40 CFR Part 74, Acid Rain Opt-Ins.

567—22.149 to **22.199** Reserved.

567—22.200(455B) Definitions for voluntary operating permits. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.201(455B) Eligibility for voluntary operating permits. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.202(455B) Requirement to have a Title V permit. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.203(455B) Voluntary operating permit applications. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.204(455B) Voluntary operating permit fees. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.205(455B) Voluntary operating permit processing procedures. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.206(455B) Permit content. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.207(455B) Relation to construction permits. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.208(455B) Suspension, termination, and revocation of voluntary operating permits. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.209(455B) Change of ownership for facilities with voluntary operating permits. Rescinded **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

567—22.210 to **22.299** Reserved.

567—22.300(455B) Operating permit by rule for small sources. Except as provided in subrule 22.300(11), any source which otherwise would be required to obtain a Title V operating permit may instead register for an operation permit by rule for small sources. Sources which comply with the requirements contained in this rule will be deemed to have an operating permit by rule for small sources. Sources which comply with this rule will be considered to have federally enforceable limits so that their potential emissions are less than the major source thresholds for regulated air pollutants and hazardous air pollutants as defined in rule 567—22.100(455B).

22.300(1) *Definitions for operating permit by rule for small sources.* For the purposes of rule 567—22.300(455B), the definitions shall be the same as the definitions found at rule 567—22.100(455B).

22.300(2) *Registration for operating permit by rule for small sources.*

a. Except as provided in subrules 22.300(3) and 22.300(11), any person who owns or operates a stationary source and meets the following criteria may register for an operating permit by rule for small sources:

(1) The potential to emit air contaminants is equal to or in excess of the threshold for a major stationary source of regulated air pollutants or hazardous air pollutants, and

(2) For every 12-month rolling period, the actual emissions of the stationary source are less than or equal to the emission limitations specified in subrule 22.300(6).

b. Eligibility for an operating permit by rule for small sources does not eliminate the source's responsibility to meet any and all applicable federal requirements including, but not limited to, a maximum achievable control technology (MACT) standard.

c. Nothing in this rule shall prevent any stationary source which has had a Title V operating permit from qualifying to comply with this rule in the future in lieu of maintaining an application for a Title V operating permit or upon rescission of a Title V operating permit if the owner or operator demonstrates that the stationary source is in compliance with the emissions limitations in subrule 22.300(6).

d. The department reserves the right to require proof that the expected emissions from the stationary source, in conjunction with all other emissions, will not prevent the attainment or maintenance of the ambient air quality standards specified in 567—Chapter 28.

22.300(3) *Exceptions to eligibility.*

a. Any affected source subject to the provisions of Title IV of the Act or any solid waste incinerator unit required to obtain a Title V operating permit under Section 129(e) of the Act is not eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources.

b. Sources which meet the registration criteria established in 22.300(2)*"a"* and meet all applicable requirements of rule 567—22.300(455B), and are subject to a standard or other requirement under 567—subrule 23.1(2) (standards of performance for new stationary sources) or Section 111 of the Act are eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources. These sources shall be required to obtain a Title V operating permit when the exemptions specified in subrule 22.102(1) or 22.102(2) no longer apply.

c. Sources which meet the registration criteria established in 22.300(2)*"a"* and meet all applicable requirements of rule 567—22.300(455B), and are subject to a standard or other requirement under 567—subrule 23.1(3) (emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants), 567—subrule 23.1(4) (emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories) or Section 112 of the Act are

eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources. These sources shall be required to obtain a Title V operating permit when the exemptions specified in subrule 22.102(1) or 22.102(2) no longer apply.

22.300(4) *Stationary source with de minimus emissions.* Stationary sources with de minimus emissions must submit the standard registration form and must meet and fulfill all registration and reporting requirements as found in 22.300(8). Only the record-keeping and reporting provisions listed in 22.300(4)*"b"* shall apply to a stationary source with de minimus emissions or operations as specified in 22.300(4)*"a"*:

a. De minimus emission and usage limits. For the purpose of this rule a stationary source with de minimus emissions means:

(1) In every 12-month rolling period, the stationary source emits less than or equal to the following quantities of emissions:

1. 5 tons per year of a regulated air pollutant (excluding HAPs), and
2. 2 tons per year of a single HAP, and
3. 5 tons per year of any combination of HAPs.

(2) In every 12-month rolling period, at least 90 percent of the stationary source's emissions are associated with an operation for which the throughput is less than or equal to one of the quantities specified in paragraphs "1" to "9" below:

1. 1,400 gallons of any combination of solvent-containing materials but no more than 550 gallons of any one solvent-containing material, provided that the materials do not contain the following: methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane), methylene chloride (dichloromethane), tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene), or trichloroethylene;
2. 750 gallons of any combination of solvent-containing materials where the materials contain the following: methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane), methylene chloride (dichloromethane), tetrachloroethylene (per- chloroethylene), or trichloroethylene, but not more than 300 gallons of any one solvent-containing material;
3. 365 gallons of solvent-containing material used at a paint spray unit(s);
4. 4,400,000 gallons of gasoline dispensed from equipment with Phase I and II vapor recovery systems;
5. 470,000 gallons of gasoline dispensed from equipment without Phase I and II vapor recovery systems;
6. 1,400 gallons of gasoline combusted;
7. 16,600 gallons of diesel fuel combusted;
8. 500,000 gallons of distillate oil combusted; or
9. 71,400,000 cubic feet of natural gas combusted.

b. Record keeping for de minimis sources. Upon registration with the department the owner or operator of a stationary source eligible to register for an operating permit by rule for small sources shall comply with all applicable record-keeping requirements of this rule. The record-keeping requirements of this rule shall not replace any record-keeping requirement contained in a construction permit or in a local, state, or federal rule or regulation.

(1) De minimis sources shall always maintain an annual log of each raw material used and its amount. The annual log and all related material safety data sheets (MSDS) for all materials shall be maintained for a period of not less than the most current five years. The annual log will begin on the date the small source operating permit application is submitted, then on an annual basis, based on a calendar year.

(2) Within 30 days of a written request by the state or the U.S. EPA, the owner or operator of a stationary source not maintaining records pursuant to subrule 22.300(7) shall demonstrate that the stationary source's emissions or throughput is not in excess of the applicable quantities set forth in paragraph *"a"* above.

22.300(5) *Provision for air pollution control equipment.* The owner or operator of a stationary source may take into account the operation of air pollution control equipment on the capacity of the source to emit an air contaminant if the equipment is required by federal, state, or local air pollution

control agency rules and regulations or permit terms and conditions that are federally enforceable. The owner or operator of the stationary source shall maintain and operate such air pollution control equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions.

22.300(6) *Emission limitations.*

a. No stationary source subject to this rule shall emit in every 12-month rolling period more than the following quantities of emissions:

(1) 50 percent of the major source thresholds for regulated air pollutants (excluding hazardous air pollutants), and

(2) 5 tons per year of a single hazardous air pollutant, and

(3) 12.5 tons per year of any combination of hazardous air pollutants.

b. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule shall obtain any necessary permits prior to commencing any physical or operational change or activity which will result in actual emissions that exceed the limits specified in paragraph *"a"* of this subrule.

22.300(7) *Record-keeping requirements for non-de minimis sources.* Upon registration with the department the owner or operator of a stationary source eligible to register for an operating permit by rule for small stationary sources shall comply with all applicable record-keeping requirements in this rule. The record-keeping requirements of this rule shall not replace any record-keeping requirement contained in any operating permit, a construction permit, or in a local, state, or federal rule or regulation.

a. A stationary source previously covered by the provisions in 22.300(4) shall comply with the applicable provisions of subrule 22.300(7) (record-keeping requirements) and subrule 22.300(8) (reporting requirements) if the stationary source exceeds the quantities specified in paragraph 22.300(4)*"a."*

b. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule shall keep and maintain records, as specified in 22.300(7)*"c"* below, for each permitted emission unit and each piece of emission control equipment sufficient to determine actual emissions. Such information shall be maintained on site for five years, and be made available to local, state, or U.S. EPA staff upon request.

c. Record-keeping requirements for emission units and emission control equipment. Record-keeping requirements for emission units are specified below in 22.300(7)*"c"*(1) through 22.300(7)*"c"*(4). Record-keeping requirements for emission control equipment are specified in 22.300(7)*"c"*(5).

(1) Coating/solvent emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains a coating/solvent emission unit not permitted under 22.8(1) (permit by rule for spray booths) or uses a coating, solvent, ink or adhesive shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. A current list of all coatings, solvents, inks and adhesives in use. This list shall include: material safety data sheets (MSDS), manufacturer's product specifications, and material VOC content reports for each solvent (including solvents used in cleanup and surface preparation), coating, ink, and adhesive used showing at least the product manufacturer, product name and code, VOC and hazardous air pollutant content;

2. A description of any equipment used during and after coating/solvent application, including type, make and model; maximum design process rate or throughput; and control device(s) type and description (if any);

3. A monthly log of the consumption of each solvent (including solvents used in cleanup and surface preparation), coating, ink, and adhesive used; and

4. All purchase orders, invoices, and other documents to support information in the monthly log.

(2) Organic liquid storage unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains an organic liquid storage unit shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. A monthly log identifying the liquid stored and monthly throughput; and

2. Information on the tank design and specifications including control equipment.

(3) Combustion emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains a combustion emission unit shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on equipment type, make and model, maximum design process rate or maximum power input/output, minimum operating temperature (for thermal oxidizers) and capacity and all source test information; and

2. A monthly log of fuel type, fuel usage, fuel heating value (for nonfossil fuels; in terms of Btu/lb or Btu/gal), and percent sulfur for fuel oil and coal.

(4) General emission unit. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains an emission unit not included in subparagraph (1), (2), or (3) above shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on the process and equipment including the following: equipment type, description, make and model; and maximum design process rate or throughput;

2. A monthly log of operating hours and each raw material used and its amount; and

3. Purchase orders, invoices, or other documents to support information in the monthly log.

(5) Emission control equipment. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this rule that contains emission control equipment shall keep and maintain the following records:

1. Information on equipment type and description, make and model, and emission units served by the control equipment;

2. Information on equipment design including, where applicable: pollutant(s) controlled; control effectiveness; and maximum design or rated capacity; other design data as appropriate including any available source test information and manufacturer's design/repair/maintenance manual; and

3. A monthly log of hours of operation including notation of any control equipment breakdowns, upsets, repairs, maintenance and any other deviations from design parameters.

22.300(8) *Registration and reporting requirements.*

a. Duty to apply. Any person who owns or operates a source otherwise required to obtain a Title V operating permit and which would be eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources must either register for an operating permit by rule for small sources or apply for a Title V operating permit. Any source determined not to be eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources, and operating without a valid Title V operating permit, shall be subject to enforcement action for operation without a Title V operating permit, except as provided for in the application shield provisions contained in rule 567—22.104(455B). For each source registering for an operating permit by rule for small sources, the owner or operator or designated representative, where applicable, shall present or mail to the Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324, one original and one copy of a timely and complete registration form in accordance with this rule.

(1) Timely registration. Each source registering for an operating permit by rule for small sources shall submit a registration form:

1. By August 1, 1996, if the source became subject to rule 567—22.101(455B) on or before August 1, 1995, unless otherwise required to obtain a Title V permit under rule 567—22.101(455B).

2. Within 12 months of becoming subject to rule 567—22.101(455B) (the requirement to obtain a Title V operating permit) for a new source or a source which would otherwise become subject to the Title V permit requirement after August 1, 1995.

(2) Complete registration form. To be deemed complete the registration form must provide all information required pursuant to 22.300(8)*"b."*

(3) Duty to supplement or correct registration. Any registrant who fails to submit any relevant facts or who has submitted incorrect information in an operating permit by rule for small sources registration shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary facts or corrected information. In addition, the registrant shall provide additional information as necessary to address any requirements that become applicable to the source after the date it filed a complete registration.

(4) Certification of truth, accuracy, and completeness. Any registration form, report, or supplemental information submitted pursuant to these rules shall contain certification by a responsible official of truth, accuracy, and completeness. This certification and any other certification required

under these rules shall state that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete.

b. At the time of registration for an operating permit by rule for small sources each owner or operator of a stationary source shall submit to the department a standard registration form and required attachments. To register for an operating permit by rule for small sources, applicants shall complete the registration form and supply all information required by the filing instructions. The information submitted must be sufficient to evaluate the source, its registration, predicted actual emissions from the source; and to determine whether the source is subject to the exceptions listed in subrule 22.300(3). The standard registration form and attachments shall require that the following information be provided:

(1) Identifying information, including company name and address (or plant or source name if different from the company name), owner's name and responsible official, and telephone number and names of plant site manager or contact;

(2) A description of source processes and products;

(3) The following emissions-related information shall be submitted to the department on the standard registration form:

1. The total actual emissions of each regulated air pollutant. Actual emissions shall be reported for one contiguous 12-month period within the 18 months preceding submission of the registration to the department;

2. Identification and description of each emission unit with the potential to emit a regulated air pollutant;

3. Identification and description of air pollution control equipment;

4. Limitations on source operations affecting emissions or any work practice standards, where applicable, for all regulated pollutants;

5. Fugitive emissions sources shall be included in the registration form in the same manner as stack emissions if the source is one of the source categories defined as a stationary source category in rule 567—22.100(455B).

(4) Requirements for certification. Facilities which claim to meet the requirements set forth in this rule to qualify for an operating permit by rule for small sources must submit to the department, with a complete registration form, a written statement as follows:

"I certify that all equipment at the facility with a potential to emit any regulated pollutant is included in the registration form, and submitted to the department as required in 22.300(8)*"b."* I understand that the facility will be deemed to have been granted an operating permit by rule for small sources under the terms of rule 567—22.300(455B) only if all applicable requirements of rule 567—22.300(455B) are met and if the registration is not denied by the director under rule 567—22.300(11). This certification is based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry; the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete." The certification must be signed by one of the following individuals.

For corporations, a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president, or a responsible official as defined at rule 567—22.100(455B).

For partnerships, a general partner.

For sole proprietorships, the proprietor.

For municipal, state, county, or other public facilities, the principal executive officer or the ranking elected official.

22.300(9) *Construction permits issued after registration for an operating permit by rule for small sources.* This rule shall not relieve any stationary source from complying with requirements pertaining to any otherwise applicable construction permit, or to replace a condition or term of any construction permit, or any provision of a construction permitting program. This does not preclude issuance of any construction permit with conditions or terms necessary to ensure compliance with this rule.

a. If the issuance of a construction permit acts to make the source no longer eligible for an operating permit by rule for small sources, the source shall, within 12 months of issuance of the construction permit, submit an application for a Title V operating permit.

b. If the issuance of a construction permit does not prevent the source from continuing to be eligible to operate under an operating permit by rule for small sources, the source shall, within 30 days of issuance of a construction permit, provide to the department the information as listed in 22.300(8)*"b"* for the new or modified source.

22.300(10) *Violations.*

a. Failure to comply with any of the applicable provisions of this rule shall constitute a violation of this rule.

b. A stationary source subject to this rule shall be subject to applicable federal requirements for a major source, including rules 567—22.101(455B) to 567—22.116(455B) when the conditions specified in either subparagraph (1) or (2) below, occur:

(1) Commencing on the first day following every 12-month rolling period in which the stationary source exceeds a limit specified in subrule 22.300(6), or

(2) Commencing on the first day following every 12-month rolling period in which the owner or operator cannot demonstrate that the stationary source is in compliance with the limits in subrule 22.300(6).

22.300(11) *Suspension, termination, and revocation of an operating permit by rule for small sources.*

a. Registrations may be terminated, modified, revoked, or reissued for cause. The following examples shall be considered cause for the suspension, modification, revocation, or reissuance of an operating permit by rule for small sources:

(1) The director has reasonable cause to believe that the operating permit by rule for small sources was obtained by fraud or misrepresentation.

(2) The person registering for the operating permit by rule for small sources failed to disclose a material fact required by the registration form or the rules applicable to the operating permit by rule for small sources, of which the applicant had or should have had knowledge at the time the registration form was submitted.

(3) The terms and conditions of the operating permit by rule for small sources have been or are being violated.

(4) The owner or operator of the source has failed to pay an administrative, civil or criminal penalty for violations of the operating permit by rule for small sources.

b. If the director suspends, terminates or revokes an operating permit by rule for small sources under this rule, the notice of such action shall be served on the applicant by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall include a statement detailing the grounds for the action sought, and the proceeding shall in all other respects comply with the requirements of rule 561—7.16(17A,455A).

22.300(12) *Change of ownership.* The new owner shall notify the department in writing no later than 30 days after the change of ownership of equipment covered by an operating permit by rule for small sources. The notification to the department shall be mailed to Air Quality Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, 7900 Hickman Road, Suite 1, Windsor Heights, Iowa 50324, and shall include the following information:

a. The date of ownership change; and

b. The name, address and telephone number of the responsible official, the contact person and the owner of the equipment both before and after the change of ownership.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133 and 455B.134.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 3/1/76, Notice 11/3/75—published 3/22/76, effective 4/26/76]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notice 3/9/77—published 6/15/77, effective 1/1/78]
[Filed without Notice 10/28/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 4/27/78, Notice 11/16/77—published 5/17/78, effective 6/21/78][1]
[Filed emergency 10/12/78—published 11/1/78, effective 10/12/78]
[Filed 6/29/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed 4/10/80, Notice 12/26/79—published 4/30/80, effective 6/4/80]
[Filed 9/26/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]

[Filed 12/12/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/18/81—published 5 /13 /81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed 9/24/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 7/25/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
[Filed 12/20/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 1/15/86, effective 2/19/86]
[Filed 5/2/86, Notice 1/15/86—published 5/21/86, effective 6/25/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 2/20/87, Notice 12/3/86—published 3/11/87, effective 4/15/87]
[Filed 7/22/88, Notice 5/18/88—published 8/10/88, effective 9/14/88]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed 1/19/90, Notice 11/15/89—published 2/7/90, effective 3/14/90]
[Filed 9/28/90, Notice 6/13/90—published 10/17/90, effective 11/21/90]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 2/25/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed 10/21/94, Notice 4/13/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
[Filed without Notice 11/18/94—published 12/7/94, effective 1/11/95]
[Filed emergency 2/24/95—published 3/15/95, effective 2/24/95]
[Filed 5/19/95, Notices 12/21/94, 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]◊
[Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95][2]◊
[Filed emergency 10/20/95—published 11/8/95, effective 10/20/95]
[Filed emergency 11/16/95—published 12/6/95, effective 11/16/95]
[Filed 1/26/96, Notices 11/8/95, 12/6/95—published 2/14/96, effective 3/20/96]
[Filed 1/26/96, Notice 11/8/95—published 2/14/96, effective 3/20/96]◊
[Filed 4/19/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 5/8/96, effective 6/12/96[3]]
[Filed 5/31/96, Notice 3/13/96—published 6/19/96, effective 7/24/96]
[Filed 8/23/96, Notice 5/8/96—published 9/11/96, effective 10/16/96]
[Filed 11/1/96, Notice 8/14/96—published 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96]
[Filed 3/20/97, Notice 10/9/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
[Filed 3/20/97, Notice 11/20/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
[Filed 6/27/97, Notice 3/12/97—published 7/16/97, effective 8/20/97]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed emergency 5/29/98—published 6/17/98, effective 6/29/98]
[Filed 6/26/98, Notice 3/11/98—published 7/15/98, effective 8/19/98]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98]◊
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 3/19/99, Notice 12/30/98—published 4/7/99, effective 5/12/99]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 3/3/00, Notice 12/15/99—published 3/22/00, effective 4/26/00]
[Filed 1/19/01, Notice 6/14/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01[4]]
[Filed 6/21/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 7/11/01, effective 8/15/01]
[Filed 12/19/01, Notice 10/17/01—published 1/9/02, effective 2/13/02]
[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 5/24/02, Notice 10/17/01—published 6/12/02, effective 7/17/02]
[Filed 5/24/02, Notice 3/20/02—published 6/12/02, effective 7/17/02]
[Filed 11/21/02, Notice 6/12/02—published 12/11/02, effective 1/15/03]
[Filed without Notice 2/28/03—published 3/19/03, effective 4/23/03]
[Filed 5/22/03, Notice 3/19/03—published 6/11/03, effective 7/16/03]
[Filed 8/15/03, Notice 5/14/03—published 9/3/03, effective 10/8/03]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 9/17/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]

[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 2/25/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 3/16/05, effective 4/20/05]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 8/23/05, Notice 5/11/05—published 9/14/05, effective 10/19/05]
[Filed 2/24/06, Notice 11/9/05—published 3/15/06, effective 4/19/06]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06][◊]
[Filed 6/28/06, Notice 4/12/06—published 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06]
[Filed 8/25/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 5/3/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 5/23/07, effective 6/27/07][◊]
[Filed emergency 10/4/07 after Notice 8/1/07—published 10/24/07, effective 10/4/07]
[Filed 1/23/08, Notice 8/29/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed 12/10/08, Notice 10/8/08—published 12/31/08, effective 2/4/09]
[Filed ARC 7565B (Notice ARC 7306B, IAB 11/5/08), IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9224B (Notice ARC 8999B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 11/17/10, effective 12/22/10]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9906B (Notice ARC 9736B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 12/14/11, effective 11/16/11]
[Filed ARC 0330C (Notice ARC 0087C, IAB 4/18/12; Amended Notice ARC 0162C, IAB 6/13/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 1013C (Notice ARC 0785C, IAB 6/12/13), IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13]
[Filed ARC 1227C (Notice ARC 1016C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]
[Filed ARC 1561C (Notice ARC 1458C, IAB 5/14/14), IAB 8/6/14, effective 9/10/14]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Effective date of 22.1(455B) [DEQ, 3.1] delayed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee 70 days from June 21, 1978. The Administrative Rules Review Committee at the August 15, 1978 meeting delayed 22.1 [DEQ, 3.1] under provisions of 67GA, SF244, §19. (See HJR 6, 1/22/79).

2 Effective date of 22.100(455B), definition of "12-month rolling period"; 22.200(455B); 22.201(1)*"a," "b,"*; 22.201(2)*"a"*; 22.206(2)*"c,"* delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 10, 1995; delay lifted by this Committee December 13, 1995, effective December 14, 1995.

3 Effective date of 22.300 delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held June 11, 1996; delay lifted by this Committee at its meeting held June 12, 1996, effective June 12, 1996.

4 Effective date of 22.1(2), unnumbered introductory paragraphs and paragraphs *"g"* and *"i,"* delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held March 9, 2001.

CHAPTER 23
EMISSION STANDARDS FOR CONTAMINANTS

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 4]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—23.1(455B) Emission standards.

23.1(1) *In general.* The federal standards of performance for new stationary sources (new source performance standards) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(2). The federal standards for hazardous air pollutants (national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(3). The federal standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories (national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(4). The federal emission guidelines (emission guidelines) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(5). Compliance with emission standards specified elsewhere in this chapter shall be in accordance with 567—Chapter 21.

23.1(2) *New source performance standards.* The federal standards of performance for new stationary sources, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 60 as amended or corrected through September 11, 2015, are adopted by reference, except § 60.530 through § 60.539b (Part 60, Subpart AAA), and shall apply to the following affected facilities. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 60 subpart designation is in parentheses. An earlier date for adoption by reference may be included with the subpart designation in parentheses. Reference test methods (Appendix A), performance specifications (Appendix B), determination of emission rate change (Appendix C), quality assurance procedures (Appendix F) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of 40 CFR Part 60 also apply to the affected facilities.

a. *Fossil fuel-fired steam generators.* A fossil fuel-fired steam generating unit of more than 250 million Btu heat input for which construction, reconstruction, or modification is commenced after August 17, 1971. Any facility covered under paragraph *"z"* is not covered under this paragraph. (Subpart D as amended through January 20, 2011)

b. *Incinerators.* An incinerator of more than 50 tons per day charging rate. (Subpart E)

c. *Portland cement plants.* Any of the following in a Portland cement plant: kiln; clinker cooler; raw mill system; finish mill system; raw mill dryer; raw material storage; clinker storage; finished product storage; conveyor transfer points; bagging and bulk loading and unloading systems. (Subpart F)

d. *Nitric acid plants.* A nitric acid production unit. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to any nitric acid production unit that commences construction or modification after August 17, 1971, and on or before October 14, 2011. (Subpart G)

e. *Sulfuric acid plants.* A sulfuric acid production unit. (Subpart H)

f. *Hot mix asphalt plants.* Each hot mix asphalt facility that commenced construction or modification after June 11, 1973. For the purpose of this paragraph, a hot mix asphalt facility is comprised only of any combination of the following: dryers; systems for screening, handling, storing, and weighing hot aggregate; systems for loading, transferring, and storing mineral filler; systems for mixing hot mix asphalt; and the loading, transfer, and storage systems associated with emission control systems. (Subpart I)

g. *Petroleum refineries.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

h. *Secondary lead smelters.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

i. *Secondary brass and bronze ingot production plants.* Any of the following at a secondary brass and bronze ingot production plant; reverberatory and electric furnaces of 1000/kilograms (2205 pounds) or greater production capacity and blast (cupola) furnaces of 250 kilograms per hour (550 pounds per hour) or greater production capacity. (Subpart M)

j. *Iron and steel plants.* A basic oxygen process furnace. (Subpart N)

k. *Sewage treatment plants.* An incinerator which burns the sludge produced by municipal sewage treatment plants. (Subpart O of 40 CFR 60 and Subpart E of 40 CFR 503.)

l. *Steel plants.* Either of the following at a steel plant: electric arc furnaces and dust-handling equipment, the construction, modification, or reconstruction of which commenced after October 21, 1974, and on or before August 17, 1983. (Subpart AA)

m. *Primary copper smelters.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

n. *Primary zinc smelters.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

o. *Primary lead smelter.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

p. *Primary aluminum reduction plants.* Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

q. *Wet process phosphoric acid plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry.* A wet process phosphoric acid plant, which includes any combination of the following: reactors, filters, evaporators and hotwells. (Subpart T)

r. *Superphosphoric acid plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry.* A superphosphoric acid plant which includes any combination of the following: evaporators, hotwells, acid sumps, and cooling tanks. (Subpart U)

s. *Diammonium phosphate plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry.* A granular diammonium phosphate plant which includes any combination of the following: reactors, granulators, dryers, coolers, screens and mills. (Subpart V)

t. *Triple super phosphate plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry.* A triple super phosphate plant which includes any combination of the following: mixers, curing belts (dens), reactors, granulators, dryers, cookers, screens, mills and facilities which store run-of-pile triple superphosphate. (Subpart W)

u. *Granular triple superphosphate storage facilities in the phosphate fertilizer industry.* A granular triple superphosphate storage facility which includes any combination of the following: storage or curing piles, conveyors, elevators, screens and mills. (Subpart X)

v. *Coal preparation plants.* Any of the following at a coal preparation plant which processes more than 200 tons per day: thermal dryers; pneumatic coal cleaning equipment (air tables); coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers); coal storage systems; and coal transfer and loading systems. (Subpart Y)

w. *Ferroalloy production.* Any of the following: electric submerged arc furnaces which produce silicon metal, ferrosilicon, calcium silicon, silicomanganese zirconium, ferrochrome silicon, silvery iron, high-carbon ferrochrome, charge chrome, standard ferromanganese, silicomanganese, ferromanganese silicon, or calcium carbide; and dust-handling equipment. (Subpart Z)

x. *Kraft pulp mills.* Any of the following in a kraft pulp mill: digester system; brown stock washer system; multiple effect evaporator system; black liquor oxidation system; recovery furnace; smelt dissolving tank; lime kiln; and condensate stripper system. In pulp mills where kraft pulping is combined with neutral sulfite semichemical pulping, the provisions of the standard of performance are applicable when any portion of the material charged to an affected facility is produced by the kraft pulping operation. (Subpart BB)

y. *Lime manufacturing plants.* A rotary lime kiln or a lime hydrator used in the manufacture of lime at other than a kraft pulp mill. (Subpart HH)

z. *Electric utility steam generating units.* An electric utility steam generating unit that is capable of combusting more than 250 million Btus per hour (73 megawatts) heat input of fossil fuel for which construction or modification or reconstruction is commenced after September 18, 1978, or an electric utility combined cycle gas turbine that is capable of combusting more than 250 million Btus per hour (73 megawatts) heat input. "Electric utility steam generating unit" means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW net-electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Also, any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility. (Subpart Da as amended through January 20, 2011)

aa. *Stationary gas turbines.* Any simple cycle gas turbine, regenerative cycle gas turbine or any gas turbine portion of a combined cycle steam/electric generating system that is not self-propelled. It may, however, be mounted on a vehicle for portability. (Subpart GG)

bb. Petroleum storage vessels. Unless exempted, any storage vessel for petroleum liquids for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after June 11, 1973, and prior to May 19, 1978, having a storage capacity greater than 151,412 liters (40,000 gallons). (Subpart K)

cc. Petroleum storage vessels. Unless exempted, any storage vessel for petroleum liquids for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after May 18, 1978, and prior to July 23, 1984, having a storage capacity greater than 151,416 liters (40,000 gallons). (Subpart Ka)

dd. Glass manufacturing plants. Any glass melting furnace. (Subpart CC)

ee. Automobile and light-duty truck surface coating operations at assembly plants. Any of the following in an automobile or light-duty truck assembly plant: prime coat operations, guide coat operations, and topcoat operations. (Subpart MM)

ff. Ammonium sulfate manufacture. Any of the following in the ammonium sulfate industry: ammonium sulfate dryers in the caprolactam by-product, synthetic, and coke oven by-product sectors of the industry. (Subpart PP)

gg. Surface coating of metal furniture. Any metal furniture surface coating operation in which organic coatings are applied. (Subpart EE)

hh. Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants. Any lead-acid battery manufacturing plant which uses any of the following: grid casting, paste mixing, three-process operation, lead oxide manufacturing, lead reclamation, other lead-emitting operations. (Subpart KK)

ii. Phosphate rock plants. Any phosphate rock plant which has a maximum plant production capacity greater than four tons per hour including the following: dryers, calciners, grinders, and ground rock handling and storage facilities, except those facilities producing or preparing phosphate rock solely for consumption in elemental phosphorus production. (Subpart NN)

jj. Graphic arts industry. Publication rotogravure printing. Any publication rotogravure printing press except proof presses. (Subpart QQ)

kk. Industrial surface coating — large appliances. Any surface coating operation in a large appliance surface coating line. (Subpart SS)

ll. Metal coil surface coating. Any of the following at a metal coil surface coating operation: prime coat operation, finish coat operation, and each prime and finish coat operation combined when the finish coat is applied wet-on-wet over the prime coat and both coatings are cured simultaneously. (Subpart TT)

mm. Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing. Any saturator, mineral handling and storage facility at asphalt roofing plants; and any asphalt storage tank and any blowing still at asphalt processing plants, petroleum refineries, and asphalt roofing plants. (Subpart UU)

nn. Equipment leaks of volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry. Standards for affected facilities in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry (SOCMI) that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after January 5, 1981, and on or before November 7, 2006, are set forth in Subpart VV. Standards for affected SOCMI facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after November 7, 2006, are set forth in Subpart VVa. The standards apply to pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling systems, open-ended valves or lines (OEL), valves, and flanges or other connectors which handle VOC. (Subpart VV and Subpart VVa)

oo. Beverage can surface coating. Any beverage can surface coating lines for two-piece steel or aluminum containers in which soft drinks or beer are sold. (Subpart WW)

pp. Bulk gasoline terminals. The total of all loading racks at bulk gasoline terminals which deliver liquid product into gasoline tank trucks. (Subpart XX)

qq. Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations. Any coating line used in the tape manufacture of pressure sensitive tape and label materials. (Subpart RR)

rr. Metallic mineral processing plants. Any ore processing and handling equipment. (Subpart LL)

ss. Synthetic fiber production facilities. Any solvent-spun synthetic fiber process that produces more than 500 megagrams of fiber per year. (Subpart HHH)

tt. Equipment leaks of VOC in petroleum refineries. A compressor and all equipment (defined in 40 CFR, Part 60.591) within a process unit for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 4, 1983. (Subpart GGG)

uu. Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing. Each rotogravure printing line used to print or coat flexible vinyl or urethane products. (Subpart FFF)

vv. Petroleum dry cleaners. Petroleum dry-cleaning plant with a total manufacturer's rated dryer capacity equal to or greater than 38 kilograms (84 pounds): petroleum solvent dry-cleaning dryers, washers, filters, stills, and settling tanks. (Subpart JJJ)

ww. Electric arc furnaces and argon-oxygen decarburization vessels constructed after August 17, 1983. Steel plants that produce carbon, alloy, or specialty steels: electric arc furnaces, argon-oxygen decarburization vessels, and dust-handling systems. (Subpart AAa)

xx. Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants. Rotary spin wool fiberglass manufacturing line. (Subpart PPP)

yy. Iron and steel plants. Secondary emissions from basic oxygen process steelmaking facilities for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1983. (Subpart Na)

zz. Equipment leaks of VOC from on-shore natural gas processing plants. A compressor and all equipment defined in 40 CFR, Part 60.631, unless exempted, for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1984. (Subpart KKK)

aaa. On-shore natural gas processing: SO2 emissions. Unless exempted, each sweetening unit and each sweetening unit followed by a sulfur recovery unit for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1984. (Subpart LLL)

bbb. Nonmetallic mineral processing plants. Unless exempted, each crusher, grinding mill, screening operation, bucket elevator, belt conveyor, bagging operation, storage bin, enclosed truck or rail car loading station in fixed or portable nonmetallic mineral processing plants for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after August 31, 1983. (Subpart OOO)

ccc. Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units. Unless exempted, each steam generating unit for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after June 19, 1984, and which has a heat input capacity of more than 100 million Btu/hour. (Subpart Db as amended through January 20, 2011)

ddd. Volatile organic liquid storage vessels. Unless exempted, volatile organic liquid storage vessels for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after July 23, 1984. (Subpart Kb)

eee. Rubber tire manufacturing plants. Unless exempted, each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each tread end cementing operation, each bead cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C automatic operation that commences construction or modification after January 20, 1983. (Subpart BBB)

fff. Industrial surface coating: surface coating of plastic parts for business machines. Each spray booth in which plastic parts for use in the manufacture of business machines receive prime coats, color coats, texture coats, or touch-up coats for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after January 8, 1986. (Subpart TTT)

ggg. VOC emissions from petroleum refinery wastewater systems. Each individual drain system, each oil-water separator, and each aggregate facility for which construction, modification or reconstruction is commenced after May 4, 1987. (Subpart QQQ)

hhh. Magnetic tape coating facilities. Unless exempted, each coating operation and each piece of coating mix preparation equipment for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after January 22, 1986. (Subpart SSS)

iii. Polymeric coating of supporting substrates. Unless exempted, each coating operation and any on-site coating mix preparation equipment used to prepare coatings for the polymeric coating of supporting substrates for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after April 30, 1987. (Subpart VVV)

jjj. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry air oxidation unit processes. Unless exempted, any air oxidation reactor, air oxidation reactor and recovery system or combination of two or more reactors and the common recovery system used in the production of any

of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.617 for which construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after October 21, 1983. (Subpart III)

kkk. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry distillation operations. Unless exempted, any distillation unit, distillation unit and recovery system or combination of two or more distillation units and the common recovery system used in the production of any of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.667 for which construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after December 30, 1983. (Subpart NNN)

lll. Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units. Each steam generating unit for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 9, 1989, and that has a maximum design heat input capacity of 100 million Btu per hour or less, but greater than or equal to 10 million Btu per hour. (Subpart Dc as amended through January 20, 2011)

mmm. VOC emissions from the polymer manufacturing industry. Each of the following process sections in the manufacture of polypropylene and polyethylene—raw materials preparation, polymerization reaction, material recovery, product finishing, and product storage; each material recovery section of polystyrene manufacturing using a continuous process; each polymerization reaction section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process; each material recovery section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process that uses dimethyl terephthalate; each raw material section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process that uses terephthalic acid; and each group of fugitive emissions equipment within any process unit in the manufacturing of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polystyrene (including expandable polystyrene). The applicability date for construction, modification or reconstruction for polystyrene and poly(ethylene terephthalate) affected facilities and some polypropylene and polyethylene affected facilities is September 30, 1987. For the other polypropylene and polyethylene affected facilities the applicability date for these regulations is January 10, 1989. (Subpart DDD)

nnn. Municipal waste combustors. Unless exempted, a municipal waste combustor with a capacity greater than 225 megagrams per day of municipal solid waste for which construction is commenced after December 20, 1989, and on or before September 20, 1994, and modification or reconstruction is commenced after December 20, 1989, and on or before June 19, 1996. (Subpart Ea)

ooo. Grain elevators. A grain terminal elevator or any grain storage elevator except as provided under 40 CFR 60.304(b), August 31, 1993. A grain terminal elevator means any grain elevator which has a permanent storage capacity of more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels except those located at animal food manufacturers, pet food manufacturers, cereal manufacturers, breweries, and livestock feedlots. A grain storage elevator means any grain elevator located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant which has a permanent grain storage capacity of 1 million bushels. Any construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 3, 1978, is subject to this paragraph. (Subpart DD)

ppp. Mineral processing plants. Each calciner and dryer at a mineral processing plant unless excluded for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after April 23, 1986. (Subpart UUU)

qqq. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry reactor processes. Unless exempted, each affected facility that is part of a process unit that produces any of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.707 as a product, coproduct, by-product, or intermediate for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced after June 29, 1990. Affected facility is each reactor process not discharging its vent stream into a recovery system, each combination of a reactor process and the recovery system into which its vent stream is discharged, or each combination of two or more reactor processes and the common recovery system into which their vent streams are discharged. (Subpart RRR)

rrr. Municipal solid waste landfills, as defined by 40 CFR 60.751. Each municipal solid waste landfill that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification or began accepting waste on or after May 30, 1991, must comply. (Subpart WWW)

sss. Municipal waste combustors. Unless exempted, a municipal waste combustor with a combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste for which construction,

modification or reconstruction is commenced after September 20, 1994, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced after June 19, 1996. (Subpart Eb)

ttt. Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators. Unless exempted, a hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator for which construction is commenced after June 20, 1996, or for which modification is commenced after March 16, 1998. (Subpart Ec)*

*As of November 24, 2010, the adoption by reference of Part 60 Subpart Ec is rescinded.

uuu. New small municipal waste combustion units. Unless exempted, this standard applies to a small municipal waste combustion unit that commenced construction after August 30, 1999, or small municipal waste combustion units that commenced reconstruction or modification after June 6, 2001. (Part 60, Subpart AAAA)

vvv. Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration. Unless exempted, this standard applies to units for which construction is commenced after November 30, 1999, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced on or after June 1, 2001. (Part 60, Subpart CCCC, as amended through December 1, 2000)

www. Other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units. Unless exempted, this standard applies to other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units for which construction is commenced after December 9, 2004, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced on or after June 16, 2006. (Part 60, Subpart EEEE)

xxx. Reserved.

yyy. Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to each stationary compression ignition internal combustion engine whose construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after July 11, 2005. (Part 60, Subpart IIII)

zzz. Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines. These standards apply to each stationary spark ignition internal combustion engine whose construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after June 12, 2006. (Part 60, Subpart JJJJ)

aaaa. Stationary combustion turbines. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to stationary combustion turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10 MMBtu per hour, based on the higher heating value of the fuel, that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005. (Part 60, Subpart KKKK)

bbbb. Nitric acid plants. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to any nitric acid production unit that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after October 14, 2011. (Subpart Ga)

23.1(3) *Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants.* The federal standards for emissions of hazardous air pollutants, 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 61 as amended or corrected through February 27, 2014, and 40 CFR Part 503 as adopted on August 4, 1999, are adopted by reference, except 40 CFR §61.20 to §61.26, §61.90 to §61.97, §61.100 to §61.108, §61.120 to §61.127, §61.190 to §61.193, §61.200 to §61.205, §61.220 to §61.225, and §61.250 to §61.256, and shall apply to the following affected pollutants and facilities and activities listed below. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 61 subpart designation is in parentheses. Reference test methods (Appendix B), compliance status information requirements (Appendix A), quality assurance procedures (Appendix C) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of Part 61 also apply to the affected activities or facilities.

a. Asbestos. Any of the following involves asbestos emissions: asbestos mills, surfacing of roadways, manufacturing operations, fabricating, insulating, waste disposal, spraying applications and demolition and renovation operations. (Subpart M). Any person subject to notification requirements under this rule shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

b. Beryllium. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

c. Beryllium rocket motor firing. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

d. Mercury. Any of the following involving mercury emissions: mercury ore processing facilities, mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, sludge incineration plants, sludge drying plants, and a combination of sludge incineration plants and sludge drying plants. (Subpart E)

e. Vinyl chloride. Ethylene dichloride purification and the oxychlorination reactor in ethylene dichloride plants. Vinyl chloride formation and purification in vinyl chloride plants. Any of the

following involving polyvinyl chloride plants: reactor; stripper; mixing, weighing, and holding containers; monomer recovery system; sources following the stripper(s). Any of the following involving ethylene dichloride, vinyl chloride, and polyvinyl chloride plants: relief valve discharge; fugitive emission sources. (Subpart F)

f. Equipment leaks of benzene (fugitive emission sources). Any pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, flanges and other connectors, product accumulator vessels, and control devices or systems which handle benzene. (Subpart J)

g. Equipment leaks of volatile hazardous air pollutants (fugitive emission sources). Any pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, flanges and other connectors, product accumulator vessels, and control devices or systems which handle volatile hazardous air pollutants. (Subpart V)

h. Inorganic arsenic emissions from arsenic trioxide and metallic arsenic production facilities. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

i. Inorganic arsenic emissions from glass manufacturing plants. Each glass melting furnace (except pot furnaces) that uses commercial arsenic as a raw material. (Subpart N)

j. Inorganic arsenic emissions from primary copper smelters. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

k. Benzene emissions from coke by-product recovery plants. Each of the following sources at furnace and foundry coke by-product recovery plants: tar decanters, tar storage tanks, tar-intercepting sumps, flushing-liquor circulation tanks, light-oil sumps, light-oil condensers, light-oil decanters, wash-oil decanters, wash-oil circulation tanks, naphthalene processing, final coolers, final-cooler cooling towers, and the following equipment that is intended to operate in benzene service: pumps, valves, exhausters, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, flanges or other connectors, and control devices or systems required by 40 CFR §61.135.

The provisions of this subpart also apply to benzene storage tanks, BTX storage tanks, light-oil storage tanks, and excess ammonia-liquor storage tanks at furnace coke by-product recovery plants. (Subpart L)

l. Benzene emissions from benzene storage vessels. Unless exempted, each storage vessel that is storing benzene having a specific gravity within the range of specific gravities specified in ASTM D 836-84 for Industrial Grade Benzene, ASTM D 835-85 for Refined Benzene-485, ASTM D 2359-85a for Refined Benzene-535, and ASTM D 4734-87 for Refined Benzene-545. These specifications are incorporated by reference as specified in 40 CFR §61.18. (Subpart Y)

m. Benzene emissions from benzene transfer operations. Unless exempted, the total of all loading racks at which benzene is loaded into tank trucks, rail cars, or marine vessels at each benzene production facility and each bulk terminal. (Subpart BB)

n. Benzene waste operations. Unless exempted, the provisions of this subrule apply to owners and operators of chemical manufacturing plants, coke by-product recovery plants, petroleum refineries, and facilities at which waste management units are used to treat, store, or dispose of waste generated by any of these listed facilities. (Subpart FF)

23.1(4) *Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories.* The federal standards for emissions of hazardous air pollutants for source categories, 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 63 as amended or corrected through July 25, 2016, are adopted by reference, except those provisions which cannot be delegated to the states. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 63 subpart designation is in parentheses. An earlier date for adoption by reference may be included with the subpart designation in parentheses. 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart B, incorporates the requirements of Clean Air Act Sections 112(g) and 112(j) and does not adopt standards for a specific affected facility. Test methods (Appendix A), sources defined for early reduction provisions (Appendix B), and determination of the fraction biodegraded (F_{bio}) in the biological treatment unit (Appendix C) of Part 63 also apply to the affected activities or facilities. For the purposes of this subrule, "hazardous air pollutant" has the same meaning found in 567—22.100(455B). For the purposes of this subrule, a "major source" means any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under

common control that emits or has the potential to emit, considering controls, in the aggregate, 10 tons per year or more of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year or more of any combination of hazardous air pollutants, unless a lesser quantity is established, or in the case of radionuclides, where different criteria are employed. For the purposes of this subrule, an "area source" means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a "major source" as defined in this subrule. Paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A) of Part 63, shall apply to owners or operators who are subject to subsequent subparts of 40 CFR Part 63 (except when otherwise specified in a particular subpart or in a relevant standard) as adopted by reference below.

a. General provisions. General provisions apply to owners or operators of affected activities or facilities except when otherwise specified in a particular subpart or in a relevant standard. (Subpart A)

b. Requirements for control technology determinations for major sources in accordance with Clean Air Act Sections 112(g) and 112(j). (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart B)

(1) Section 112(g) requirements. For the purposes of this subparagraph, the definitions shall be the same as the definitions found in 40 CFR 63.2 and 40 CFR 63.41 as amended through December 27, 1996. The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed major source of hazardous air pollutants must apply maximum achievable control technology (MACT) for new sources to the new or reconstructed major source. If the major source in question has been specifically regulated or exempted from regulation under a standard issued pursuant to Section 112(d), Section 112(h), or Section 112(j) of the Clean Air Act and incorporated in another subpart of 40 CFR Part 63, excluded in 40 CFR 63.40(e) and (f), or the owner or operator of such major source has received all necessary air quality permits for such construction or reconstruction project before June 29, 1998, then the major source in question is not subject to the requirements of this subparagraph. The owner or operator of an affected source shall apply for a construction permit as required in 567—paragraph 22.1(1)*"b."* The construction permit application shall contain an application for a case-by-case MACT determination for the major source.

(2) Section 112(j) requirements. The owner or operator of a new or existing major source of hazardous air pollutants which includes one or more stationary sources included in a source category or subcategory for which the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has failed to promulgate an emission standard within 18 months of the deadline established under CAA 112(d) must submit a MACT application (Parts 1 and 2) in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 63.52, as amended through April 5, 2002, by the CAA Section 112(j) deadline. In addition, the owner or operator of a new emission unit may submit an application for a Notice of MACT Approval before construction, as defined in 40 CFR 63.41, in accordance with the provisions of 567—paragraph 22.1(3)*"a."*

c. Reserved.

d. Compliance extensions for early reductions of hazardous air pollutants. Compliance extensions for early reductions of hazardous air pollutants are available to certain owners or operators of an existing source who wish to obtain a compliance extension from a standard issued under Section 112(d) of the Act. (Subpart D)

e. Reserved.

f. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants from the synthetic chemical manufacturing industry. These standards apply to chemical manufacturing process units that are part of a major source. These standards include applicability provisions, definitions and other general provisions that are applicable to Subparts F, G, and H of 40 CFR 63. (Subpart F)

g. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants from the synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry for process vents, storage vessels, transfer operations, and wastewater. These standards apply to all process vents, storage vessels, transfer racks, and wastewater streams within a source subject to Subpart F of 40 CFR 63. (Subpart G)

h. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants for equipment leaks. These standards apply to emissions of designated organic hazardous air pollutants from specified processes that are located at a plant site that is a major source. Affected equipment includes: pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, connectors, surge control vessels, bottoms receivers, instrumentation systems and control devices or systems required by this subpart that are intended to operate in organic hazardous air pollutant service

300 hours or more during the calendar year within a source subject to the provisions of a specific subpart in 40 CFR Part 63. In organic hazardous air pollutant or in organic HAP service means that a piece of equipment either contains or contacts a fluid (liquid or gas) that is at least 5 percent by weight of total organic HAPs as determined according to the provisions of 40 CFR Part 63.161. The provisions of 40 CFR Part 63.161 also specify how to determine that a piece of equipment is not in organic HAP service. (Subpart H)

i. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants for certain processes subject to negotiated regulation for equipment leaks. These standards apply to emissions of designated organic hazardous air pollutants from specified processes (defined in 40 CFR 63.190) that are located at a plant site that is a major source. Subject equipment includes pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, connectors, and instrumentation systems at certain source categories. These standards establish the applicability of Subpart H for sources that are not classified as synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industries. (Subpart I)

j. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

k. Reserved.

l. Emission standards for coke oven batteries. These standards apply to existing coke oven batteries, including by-product and nonrecovery coke oven batteries and to new coke oven batteries, or as defined in the subpart. (Subpart L)

m. Perchloroethylene air emission standards for dry cleaning facilities (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart M). These standards apply to the owner or operator of each dry cleaning facility that uses perchloroethylene (also known as perc). The specific standards applicable to dry cleaning facilities, including the compliance deadlines, are set out in the federal regulations contained in Subpart M. In general, dry cleaning facilities must meet the following requirements, which are set out in greater detail in Subpart M:

(1) New and existing major source dry cleaning facilities are required to control emissions to the level of the maximum achievable control technology (MACT).

(2) New and existing area source dry cleaning facilities are required to control emissions to the level achieved by generally available control technologies (GACT) or management practices.

(3) New area sources that are located in residential buildings and that commence operation after July 13, 2006, are prohibited from using perc.

(4) New area sources located in residential buildings that commenced operation between December 21, 2005, and July 13, 2006, must eliminate all use of perc by July 27, 2009.

(5) Existing area sources located in residential buildings must eliminate all use of perc by December 21, 2020.

(6) New area sources that are not located in residential buildings are prohibited from operating transfer machines.

(7) Existing area sources that are not located in residential buildings are prohibited from operating transfer machines after July 27, 2008.

(8) All sources must comply with the requirements in Subpart M for emissions control, equipment specifications, leak detection and repair, work practice standards, record keeping and reporting.

n. Emission standards for chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks. These standards limit the discharge of chromium compound air emissions from existing and new hard chromium electroplating, decorative chromium electroplating, and chromium anodizing tanks at major and area sources. (Subpart N)

o. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations. New and existing major source ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations are required to control emissions to the level of the maximum achievable control technology (MACT). New and existing area source ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations are required to control emissions to the level achieved by generally available control technologies (GACT). Certain sources are exempt as described in 40 CFR 63.360. (Subpart O)

p. Emission standards for primary aluminum reduction plants. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

q. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for industrial process cooling towers. These standards apply to all new and existing industrial process cooling towers that are operated with chromium-based water treatment chemicals on or after September 8, 1994, and are either major sources or are integral parts of facilities that are major sources. (Subpart Q)

r. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for sources categories: gasoline distribution: (Stage 1). These standards apply to all existing and new bulk gasoline terminals and pipeline breakout stations that are major sources of hazardous air pollutants or are located at plant sites that are major sources. Bulk gasoline terminals and pipeline breakout stations located within a contiguous area or under common control with a refinery complying with 40 CFR Subpart CC are not subject to 40 CFR Subpart R standards. (Subpart R)

s. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pulp and paper (noncombustion). These standards apply to pulping and bleaching process sources at kraft, soda, sulfite, and stand-alone semichemical pulp mills. Affected sources include pulp mills and integrated mills (mills that manufacture pulp and paper/paperboard) that chemically pulp wood fiber (using kraft, sulfite, soda, or semichemical methods); pulp secondary fiber; pulp nonwood fiber; and mechanically pulp wood fiber. (Subpart S)

t. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: halogenated solvent cleaning. These standards require batch vapor solvent cleaning machines and in-line solvent cleaning machines to meet emission standards reflecting the application of maximum achievable control technology (MACT) for major and area sources; area source batch cold cleaning machines are required to achieve generally available control technology (GACT). The subpart regulates the emissions of the following halogenated hazardous air pollutant solvents: methylene chloride, perchloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride, and chloroform. (Subpart T)

u. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: Group I polymers and resins. Applicable to existing and new major sources that emit organic HAP during the manufacture of one or more elastomers including but not limited to producers of butyl rubber, halobutyl rubber, epichlorohydrin elastomers, ethylene propylene rubber, Hypalon™, neoprene, nitrile butadiene rubber, nitrile butadiene latex, polybutadiene rubber/styrene butadiene rubber by solution, polysulfide rubber, styrene butadiene rubber by emulsion, and styrene butadiene latex. MACT is required for major sources. (Subpart U)

v. Reserved.

w. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for epoxy resins production and nonnylon polyamides production. These standards apply to all existing, new and reconstructed manufacturers of basic liquid epoxy resins and manufacturers of wet strength resins that are located at a plant site that is a major source. (Subpart W)

x. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants from secondary lead smelting. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

y. Emission standards for marine tank vessel loading operations. This standard requires existing and new major sources to control emissions using maximum achievable control technology (MACT) to control hazardous air pollutants (HAP). (Subpart Y)

z. Reserved.

aa. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for phosphoric acid manufacturing. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of phosphoric acid manufacturing. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, wet process phosphoric acid process lines, superphosphoric acid process lines, phosphate rock dryers, phosphate rock calciners, and purified phosphoric acid process lines. (Subpart AA)

ab. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for phosphate fertilizers production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of phosphate fertilizer production plants. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, diammonium and monoammonium phosphate process lines, granular triple superphosphate process lines, and granular triple superphosphate storage buildings. (Subpart BB)

ac. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: petroleum refineries. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

ad. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for off-site waste and recovery operations. This rule applies to major sources of HAP emissions which receive certain wastes, used oil, and used solvents from off-site locations for storage, treatment, recovery, or disposal at the facility. Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) is required to reduce HAP emissions from tanks, surface impoundments, containers, oil-water separators, individual drain systems and other material conveyance systems, process vents, and equipment leaks. Regulated entities include but are not limited to businesses that operate any of the following: hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) exempt hazardous wastewater treatment facilities other than publicly owned treatment works; used solvent recovery plants; RCRA exempt hazardous waste recycling operations; used oil re-refineries. The regulations also apply to federal agency facilities that operate any of the waste management or recovery operations. (Subpart DD)

ae. Emission standards for magnetic tape manufacturing operations. These standards apply to major sources performing magnetic tape manufacturing operations. (Subpart EE)

af. Reserved.

ag. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories: aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities. These standards apply to major sources involved in the manufacture, repair, or rework of aerospace components and assemblies, including but not limited to airplanes, helicopters, missiles, and rockets for civil, commercial, or military purposes. Hazardous air pollutants regulated under this standard include chromium, cadmium, methylene chloride, toluene, xylene, methyl ethyl ketone, ethylene glycol, and glycol ethers. (Subpart GG)

ah. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for oil and natural gas production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of oil and natural gas production. Affected sources include, but are not limited to, processing of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons, such as ethane, propane, butane, pentane, natural gas, and condensate extracted from field natural gas. (Subpart HH)

ai. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating) operations. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

aj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions from wood furniture manufacturing operations. These standards apply to each facility that is engaged, either in part or in whole, in the manufacture of wood furniture or wood furniture components and that is located at a plant site that is a major source. (Subpart JJ)

ak. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for the printing and publishing industry. Existing and new major sources are required to control hazardous air pollutants (HAP) using the maximum achievable control technology (MACT). Affected units are publication rotogravure, product and packaging rotogravure, and wide-web flexographic printing. (Subpart KK)

al. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary aluminum reduction plants. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

am. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for chemical recovery combustion sources at kraft, soda, sulfite, and stand-alone semichemical pulp mills. (Part 63, Subpart MM)

an. Reserved.

ao. Emission standards for tanks – level 1. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart OO)

ap. Emission standards for containers. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions

(Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart PP)

aq. Emission standards for surface impoundments. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart QQ)

ar. Emission standards for individual drain systems. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart RR)

as. Emission standards for closed vent systems, control devices, recovery devices and routing to a fuel gas system or a process. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart SS)

at. Emission standards for equipment leaks—control level 1. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from equipment leaks for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such emission control. These air emission standards for equipment leaks are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart TT)

au. Emission standards for equipment leaks—control level 2 standards. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from equipment leaks for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards for equipment leaks are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart UU)

av. Emission standards for oil-water separators and organic-water separators. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart VV)

aw. Emission standards for storage vessels (tanks)—control level 2. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from storage vessels for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards for storage vessels are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart WW)

ax. Emission standards for ethylene manufacturing process units: heat exchange systems and waste operations. This standard applies to hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from heat exchange systems and waste streams at new and existing ethylene production units. (Part 63, Subpart XX)

ay. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: generic maximum achievable control technology (Generic MACT). These standards apply to new and existing major sources of acetal resins (AR) production, acrylic and modacrylic fiber (AMF) production, hydrogen fluoride (HF) production,

polycarbonate (PC) production, carbon black production, cyanide chemicals manufacturing, ethylene production, and Spandex production. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, producers of homopolymers and copolymers of alternating oxymethylene units, acrylic fiber, modacrylic fiber synthetics composed of acrylonitrile (AN) units, hydrogen fluoride and polycarbonate. (Subpart YY)

az. to *bb.* Reserved.

bc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for steel pickling—HCL process facilities and hydrochloric acid regeneration plants. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

bd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for mineral wool production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of mineral wool production. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, cupolas and curing ovens. (Subpart DDD)

be. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants from hazardous waste combustors. These standards apply to all hazardous waste combustors: hazardous waste incinerators, hazardous waste burning cement kilns, hazardous waste burning lightweight aggregate kilns, hazardous waste solid fuel boilers, hazardous waste liquid fuel boilers, and hazardous waste hydrochloric acid production furnaces, except as specified in Subpart EEE. Both area sources and major sources are subject to this subpart as of April 19, 1996, and are subject to the requirement to apply for and obtain a Title V permit. (Part 63, Subpart EEE)

bf. Reserved.

bg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pharmaceutical manufacturing. These standards apply to producers of finished dosage forms of drugs, for example, tablets, capsules, and solutions, that contain an active ingredient generally, but not necessarily, in association with inactive ingredients. Pharmaceuticals include components whose intended primary use is to furnish pharmacological activity or other direct effect in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, or to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals. The regulations do not apply to research and development facilities. (Subpart GGG)

bh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for natural gas transmission and storage. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of natural gas transmission and storage. Natural gas transmission and storage facilities are those that transport or store natural gas prior to its entering the pipeline to a local distribution company. Affected sources include, but are not limited to, mains, valves, meters, boosters, regulators, storage vessels, dehydrators, compressors and delivery systems. (Subpart HHH)

bi. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for flexible polyurethane foam production. These standards apply to producers of slabstock, molded, and rebond flexible polyurethane foam. The regulations do not apply to processes dedicated exclusively to the fabrication (i.e., gluing or otherwise bonding foam pieces together) of flexible polyurethane foam or to research and development. (Subpart III)

bj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: Group IV polymers and resins. Applicable to existing and new major sources that emit organic HAP during the manufacture of the following polymers and resins: acrylonitrile butadiene styrene resin (ABS), styrene acrylonitrile resin (SAN), methyl methacrylate acrylonitrile butadiene styrene resin (MABS), methyl methacrylate butadiene styrene resin (MBS), polystyrene resin, poly (ethylene terephthalate) resin (PET), and nitrile resin. MACT is required for major sources. (Subpart JJJ)

bk. Reserved.

bl. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for Portland cement manufacturing operations. These standards apply to all new and existing major and area sources of Portland cement manufacturing unless exempted. Cement kiln dust (CKD) storage facilities, including CKD piles and landfills, are excluded from this standard. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, all cement kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills, unless they burn hazardous waste. (Subpart LLL)

bm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pesticide active ingredient production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of pesticide active ingredient production that manufacture organic pesticide active ingredients (PAI), including herbicides, insecticides and fungicides. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, processing equipment,

connected piping and ducts, associated storage vessels, pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves and connectors. Exempted sources include research and development facilities, storage vessels already subject to another 40 CFR Part 63 NESHAP, production of ethylene, storm water from segregated sewers, water from fire-fighting and deluge systems (including testing of such systems) and various spills. (Subpart MMM)

bn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wool fiberglass manufacturing. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of wool fiberglass manufacturing. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, all glass-melting furnaces, rotary spin (RS) manufacturing lines that produce bonded building insulation, flame attenuation (FA) manufacturing lines producing bonded pipe insulation and new FA manufacturing lines producing bonded heavy-density products. (Subpart NNN)

bo. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for amino/phenolic resins production. These standards apply to new or existing facilities that own or operate an amino or phenolic resins production unit. (Part 63, Subpart OOO)

bp. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for polyether polyols production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of polyether polyols. Polyether polyols are compounds formed through polymerization of ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or other cyclic ethers with compounds having one or more reactive hydrogens to form polyethers. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, storage vessels, process vents, heat exchange systems, equipment leaks and wastewater operations. (Subpart PPP)

bq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary copper smelting. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

br. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for secondary aluminum production. (Part 63, Subpart RRR)

bs. Reserved.

bt. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary lead smelting. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

bu. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for petroleum refineries: catalytic cracking units, catalytic reforming units, and sulfur recovery units. Rescinded IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

bv. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants publicly owned treatment works (POTW). (Part 63, Subpart VVV)

bw. Reserved.

bx. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for ferroalloys production: ferromanganese and silicomanganese. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of ferroalloys production of ferromanganese and silicomanganese. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, submerged arc furnaces, metal oxygen refining (MOR) processes, crushing and screening operations, and fugitive dust sources. (Subpart XXX)

by. to *bz.* Reserved.

ca. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: municipal solid waste landfills. This standard applies to existing and new municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills. (Part 63, Subpart AAAA)

cb. Reserved.

cc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for the manufacturing of nutritional yeast. (Part 63, Subpart CCCC)

cd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for plywood and composite wood products (formerly plywood and particle board manufacturing). These standards apply to new and existing major sources with equipment used to manufacture plywood and composite wood products. This equipment includes dryers, refiners, blenders, formers, presses, board coolers, and other process units associated with the manufacturing process. This also includes coating operations, on-site storage and wastewater treatment. However, only certain process units (defined in the federal rule) are subject to control or work practice requirements. (Part 63, Subpart DDDD)

ce. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for organic liquids distribution (non-gasoline). These standards apply to new and existing major source organic liquids distribution

(non-gasoline) operations, which are carried out at storage terminals, refineries, crude oil pipeline stations, and various manufacturing facilities. (Part 63, Subpart EEEE)

cf. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for miscellaneous organic chemical manufacturing (MON). These standards establish emission limits and work practice standards for new and existing major sources with miscellaneous organic chemical manufacturing process units, wastewater treatment and conveyance systems, transfer operations, and associated ancillary equipment. (Part 63, Subpart FFFF)

cg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for solvent extraction for vegetable oil production. (Part 63, Subpart GGGG)

ch. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wet-formed fiberglass mat production. This standard applies to wet-formed fiberglass mat production plants that are major sources of hazardous air pollutants. These plants may be stand-alone facilities or located with asphalt roofing and processing facilities. (Part 63, Subpart HHHH)

ci. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of automobiles and light-duty trucks. These standards apply to new, reconstructed, or existing affected sources, as defined in the standard, that are located at a facility which applies topcoat to new automobile or new light-duty truck bodies or body parts for new automobiles or new light-duty trucks and that is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of emissions of hazardous air pollutants. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart IIII)

cj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: paper and other web coating. This standard applies to a facility that is engaged in the coating of paper, plastic film, metallic foil, and other web surfaces located at a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart JJJJ)

ck. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of metal cans. These standards apply to a metal can surface coating operation that uses at least 5,700 liters (1,500 gallons (gal)) of coatings per year and is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Coating operations located at an area source are not subject to this rule. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart KKKK)

cl. Reserved.

cm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of miscellaneous metal parts and products. These standards apply to miscellaneous metal parts and products surface coating facilities that are a major source, are located at a major source, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. A miscellaneous metal parts and products surface coating facility that is located at an area source is not subject to this standard. Certain sources are exempt as described in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart MMMM)

cn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of large appliances. This standard applies to a facility that applies coatings to large appliance parts or products, and is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of emissions of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). The large appliances source category includes facilities that apply coatings to large appliance parts or products. Large appliances include "white goods" such as ovens, refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, laundry equipment, trash compactors, water heaters, comfort furnaces, electric heat pumps and most HVAC equipment intended for any application. (Part 63, Subpart NNNN)

co. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for printing, coating, and dyeing of fabrics and other textiles. These standards apply to new and existing facilities with fabric or other textile coating, printing, slashing, dyeing, or finishing operations, or group of such operations, that are a major source of hazardous air pollutants or are part of a facility that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants. Coating, printing, slashing, dyeing, or finishing operations located at an area source are not subject to this standard. Several exclusions from this source category are listed in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart OOOO)

cp. Emission standards for surface coating of plastic parts and products. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with equipment used to coat plastic parts and products. The surface coating application process includes drying/curing operations, mixing or thinning operations, and

cleaning operations. Coating materials include, but are not limited to, paints, stains, sealers, topcoats, basecoats, primers, inks, and adhesives. (Part 63, Subpart PPPP)

cq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of wood building products. These standards establish emission limitations, operating limits, and work practice requirements for wood building products surface coating facilities that use at least 1,100 gallons of coatings per year and are a major source, are located at a major source, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Wood building products surface coating facilities located at an area source are not subject to this standard. Several exclusions from this source category are listed in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQ)

cr. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of metal furniture. This standard applies to a metal furniture surface coating facility that is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of HAP emissions. A metal furniture surface coating facility is one that applies coatings to metal furniture or components of metal furniture. Metal furniture means furniture or components that are constructed either entirely or partially from metal. (Part 63, Subpart RRRR)

cs. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of metal coil. This standard requires that all new and existing "major" air toxics sources in the metal coil coating industry meet specific emission limits. Metal coil coating is the process of applying a coating (usually protective or decorative) to one or both sides of a continuous strip of sheet metal. Industries using coated metal include: transportation, building products, appliances, can manufacturing, and packaging. Other products using coated metal coil include measuring tapes, ventilation systems for walls and roofs, lighting fixtures, office filing cabinets, cookware, and sign stock material. (Part 63, Subpart SSSS)

ct. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for leather finishing operations. This standard applies to a new or existing leather finishing operation that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions or that is located at, or is part of, a major source of HAP emissions. In general, a leather finishing operation is a single process or group of processes used to adjust and improve the physical and aesthetic characteristics of the leather surface through multistage application of a coating comprised of dyes, pigments, film-forming materials, and performance modifiers dissolved or suspended in liquid carriers. (Part 63, Subpart TTTT)

cu. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for cellulose products manufacturing. This standard applies to a new or existing cellulose products manufacturing operation that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. Cellulose products manufacturing includes both the miscellaneous viscose processes source category and the cellulose ethers production source category. (Part 63, Subpart UUUU)

cv. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for boat manufacturing. (Part 63, Subpart VVVV)

cw. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: reinforced plastic composites production. This standard applies to a new or an existing reinforced plastic composites production facility that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart WWWW)

cx. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: rubber tire manufacturing. This standard applies to a rubber tire manufacturing facility that is located at, or is a part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. Rubber tire manufacturing includes the production of rubber tires and/or the production of components integral to rubber tires, the production of tire cord, and the application of puncture sealant. (Part 63, Subpart XXXX)

cy. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for stationary combustion turbines. These standards apply to stationary combustion turbines which are located at a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Several subcategories have been defined within the stationary combustion turbine source category. Each subcategory has distinct requirements as specified in the standards. These standards do not apply to stationary combustion turbines located at an area source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart YYYY)

cz. Emission standards for stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines. These standards apply to new and existing major sources and to new and existing area sources with stationary

reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE). For purposes of these standards, stationary RICE means any reciprocating internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. (Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ)

da. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for lime manufacturing plants. These standards regulate hazardous air pollutant emissions from new and existing lime manufacturing plants that are major sources, are colocated with major sources, or are part of major sources. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart AAAAA)

db. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: semiconductor manufacturing. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with semiconductor manufacturing. (Part 63, Subpart BBBBB)

dc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for coke ovens: pushing, quenching, and battery stacks. This standard applies to a new or existing coke oven battery at a plant that is a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCC)

dd. Emission standards for industrial, commercial and institutional boilers and process heaters. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with industrial, commercial or institutional boilers and process heaters. (Part 63, Subpart DDDDD)*

*As of April 15, 2009, the adoption by reference of Part 63, Subpart DDDDD, is rescinded. On July 30, 2007, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit issued its mandate vacating 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart DDDDD, in its entirety, and requiring EPA to repromulgate final standards for industrial, commercial or institutional boilers and process heaters at new and existing major sources.

de. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for iron and steel foundaries. These standards apply to each new or existing iron and steel foundary that is a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. A new affected source is an iron and steel foundary for which construction or reconstruction began after December 23, 2002. An existing affected source is an iron and steel foundary for which construction or reconstruction began on or before December 23, 2002. (Part 63, Subpart EEEEE)

df. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for integrated iron and steel manufacturing. These standards apply to affected sources at an integrated iron and steel manufacturing facility that is, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. The affected sources are each new or existing sinter plant, blast furnace, and basic oxygen process furnace (BOPF) shop at an integrated iron and steel manufacturing facility that is, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart FFFFF)

dg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: site remediation. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with certain types of site remediation activity on the source's property or on a contiguous property. These standards control hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions at major sources where remediation technologies and practices are used at the site to clean up contaminated environmental media (e.g., soil, groundwater, or surface water) or certain stored or disposed materials that pose a reasonable potential threat to contaminate environmental media.

Some site remediations already regulated by rules established under the Comprehensive Environmental Response and Compensation Liability Act (CERCLA) or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) are not subject to these standards, as specified in Subpart GGGGG. There are also exemptions for short-term remediation and for certain leaking underground storage tanks, as specified in Subpart GGGGG. (Part 63, Subpart GGGGG)

dh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for miscellaneous coating manufacturing. These standards establish emission limits and work practice requirements for new and existing miscellaneous coating manufacturing operations, including, but not limited to, process vessels, storage tanks, wastewater, transfer operations, equipment leaks, and heat exchange systems. (Part 63, Subpart HHHHH)

di. Emission standards for mercury emissions from mercury cell chlor-alkali plants. These standards apply to the chlorine production source category. This source category contains the mercury cell chlor-alkali plant subcategory and includes all plants engaged in the manufacture of chlorine

and caustic in mercury cells. These standards define two affected sources: mercury cell chlor-alkali production facilities and mercury recovery facilities. (Part 63, Subpart IIIII)

dj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for brick and structural clay products manufacturing. Rescinded IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

dk. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for clay ceramics manufacturing. Rescinded IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

dl. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing. This standard applies to an existing or new asphalt processing or asphalt roofing manufacturing facility that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions, or is located at, or is part of a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart LLLLL)

dm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations. This standard applies to a new or existing source at a flexible polyurethane foam fabrication facility. The standard defines two affected sources (units or collections of units to which a given standard or limit applies) corresponding to the two subcategories, loop slitter adhesive use or flame lamination. (Part 63, Subpart MMMMM)

dn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: hydrochloric acid production. This standard applies to a new or existing HCl production facility that produces a liquid HCl product at a concentration of 30 weight percent or greater during its normal operations and is located at, or is part of, a major source of HAP. This does not include HCl production facilities that only occasionally produce liquid HCl product at a concentration of 30 weight percent or greater. (Part 63, Subpart NNNNN)

do. Reserved.

dp. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: engine test cells/stands. This standard applies to an engine test cell/stand that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. An engine test cell/stand is any apparatus used for testing uninstalled stationary or uninstalled mobile engines. (Part 63, Subpart PPPPP)

dq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for friction materials manufacturing facilities. This standard applies to a new or existing friction materials manufacturing facility that is (or is part of) a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions. Friction materials manufacturing facilities produce friction materials for use in brake and clutch assemblies. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQQ)

dr. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: taconite iron ore processing. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

ds. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for refractory products manufacturing. This standard applies to a new or existing refractory products manufacturing facility that is, is located at, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart SSSSS)

dt. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: primary magnesium refining. Rescinded IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15.

du. and *dv.* Reserved.

dw. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for hospital ethylene oxide sterilizer area sources. This standard applies to a hospital that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions and that owns or operates a new or existing ethylene oxide sterilization facility. (Part 63, Subpart WWWWW)

dx. Reserved.

dy. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for electric arc furnace steelmaking area sources. This standard applies to new or existing electric arc furnace (EAF) steelmaking facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart YYYYY)

dz. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for iron and steel foundry area sources. This standard applies to new or existing iron and steel foundries that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ)

ea. Reserved.

eb. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for gasoline distribution area sources: bulk terminals, bulk plants and pipeline facilities. This standard applies to new and existing bulk gasoline

terminals, pipeline breakout stations, pipeline pumping stations and bulk gasoline plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart BBBBBB)

ec. Emmission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: gasoline dispensing facilities. This standard applies to new and existing gasoline dispensing facilities (GDF) that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. The affected equipment includes each gasoline cargo tank during delivery of product to GDF and also includes each storage tank. The equipment used for refueling of motor vehicles is not covered under these standards. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCCC)

ed. to *eg.* Reserved.

eh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: paint stripping and miscellaneous surface coating operations. This standard applies to new or existing area sources of hazardous air pollutant emissions that engage in any of the following activities: (1) paint stripping operations that use methylene chloride (MeCl)-containing paint stripping formulations; (2) spray application of coatings to motor vehicles or mobile equipment; or (3) spray application of coatings to plastic or metal substrate with coatings that contain compounds of chromium (Cr), lead (Pb), manganese (Mn), nickel (Ni) or cadmium (Cd). (Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH)

ei. to *ek.* Reserved.

el. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for acrylic and modacrylic fibers production area sources. This standard applies to acrylic and modacrylic fibers production plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart LLLLLL)

em. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for carbon black production area sources. This standard applies to carbon black production plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. (Part 63, Subpart MMMMMM)

en. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for chemical manufacturing of chromium compounds area sources. This standard applies to plants that produce chromium compounds and are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. (Part 63, Subpart NNNNNN)

eo. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for flexible polyurethane foam production and fabrication area sources. This standard applies to plants that produce flexible polyurethane foam or rebond foam, and plants that fabricate polyurethane foam, that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart OOOOOO)

ep. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for lead acid battery manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to lead acid battery manufacturing plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. Affected sources include all grid casting facilities, paste mixing facilities, three-process operation facilities, lead oxide manufacturing facilities, lead reclamation facilities, and any other lead-emitting operation that is associated with a lead acid battery manufacturing plant. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart PPPPPP)

eq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wood preserving area sources. This standard applies to wood preserving operations that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQQQ)

er. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for clay ceramics manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing clay ceramics manufacturing facility with an atomized glaze spray booth or kiln that fires glazed ceramic ware, that processes more than 50 tons per year of wet clay, and that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart RRRRRR)

es. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for glass manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing glass manufacturing facility that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions and meets the following criteria: (1) manufactures flat glass, glass containers or

pressed and blown glass by melting a mixture of raw materials to produce molten glass and form the molten glass into sheets, containers or other shapes; and (2) uses one or more continuous furnaces to produce glass at a rate of at least 50 tons per year and that contains compounds of one or more "glass manufacturing metal HAP," as defined in 40 CFR 63.11459, as raw materials in a glass manufacturing batch formulation. (Part 63, Subpart SSSSSS)

et. Emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants for secondary nonferrous metals processing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing secondary nonferrous metals processing facility that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions. This standard applies to all crushing and screening operations at a secondary zinc processing facility and to all furnace melting operations located at any secondary nonferrous metals processing facility. (Part 63, Subpart TTTTTT)

eu. Reserved.

ev. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: chemical manufacturing. This standard applies to chemical manufacturing at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart VVVVVV)

ew. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: plating and polishing. This standard applies to plating and polishing activities at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart WWWWWW)

ex. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: metal fabrication and finishing. This standard applies to new and existing facilities in which the primary activity or activities at the facility are metal fabrication and finishing and that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart XXXXXX)

ey. Reserved.

ez. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: aluminum, copper, and other nonferrous foundries. This standard applies to aluminum, copper, and other nonferrous foundries at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZZ)

fa. and *fb.* Reserved.

fc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: paint and allied products manufacturing. This standard applies to paint and allied products manufacturing at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCCCC)

fd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: prepared feeds manufacturing. This standard applies to prepared feeds manufacturing that produces animal feed products (not including feed for cats or dogs) and uses chromium or manganese compounds at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart DDDDDDD)

23.1(5) *Emission guidelines.* The emission guidelines and compliance times for existing sources, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 60 as amended through June 9, 2006, shall apply to the following affected facilities. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 60 subpart designation is in parentheses. The control of the designated pollutants will be in accordance with federal standards established in Sections 111 and 129 of the Act and 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart B (Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities), and the applicable subpart(s) for the existing source. Reference test methods (Appendix A), performance specifications (Appendix B), determination of emission rate change (Appendix C), quality assurance procedures (Appendix F) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of 40 CFR Part 60 also apply to the affected facilities.

a. Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart Cc). Emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants from designated municipal solid waste landfills shall be in accordance with federal standards established in Subparts Cc (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills) and WWW (Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills) of 40 CFR Part 60.

(1) Definitions. For the purpose of 23.1(5)*"a,"* the definitions have the same meaning given to them in the Act and 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions), B, and WWW, if not defined in this subparagraph.

"Municipal solid waste landfill" or *"MSW landfill"* means an entire disposal facility in a contiguous geographical space where household waste is placed in or on land. An MSW landfill may also receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, and industrial solid waste. Portions of an MSW landfill may be separated by access roads. An MSW landfill may be publicly or privately owned. An MSW landfill may be a new MSW landfill, an existing MSW landfill or a lateral expansion.

(2) Designated facilities.

1. The designated facility to which the emission guidelines apply is each existing MSW landfill for which construction, reconstruction or modification was commenced before May 30, 1991.

2. Physical or operational changes made to an existing MSW landfill solely to comply with an emission guideline are not considered a modification or reconstruction and would not subject an existing MSW landfill to the requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart WWW (40 CFR 60.750).

3. For MSW landfills subject to rule 567—22.101(455B) only because of applicability to subparagraph 23.1(5)*"a"*(2), the following apply for obtaining and maintaining a Title V operating permit under 567—22.104(455B):

The owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters is not required to obtain an operating permit for the landfill.

The owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters on or before June 22, 1998, becomes subject to the requirements of 567—subrule 22.105(1) on September 20, 1998. This requires the landfill to submit a Title V permit application to the Air Quality Bureau, Department of Natural Resources, no later than September 20, 1999.

The owner or operator of a closed MSW landfill does not have to maintain an operating permit for the landfill if either of the following conditions are met: the landfill was never subject to the requirement for a control system under subparagraph 23.1(5)*"a"*(3); or the owner or operator meets the conditions for control system removal specified in 40 CFR § 60.752(b)(2)(v).

(3) Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfill emissions.

1. MSW landfill emissions at each MSW landfill meeting the conditions below shall be controlled. A design capacity report must be submitted to the director by November 18, 1997.

The landfill has accepted waste at any time since November 8, 1987, or has additional design capacity available for future waste deposition.

The landfill has a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters. The landfill may calculate design capacity in either megagrams or cubic meters for comparison with the exemption values. Any density conversions shall be documented and submitted with the report. All calculations used to determine the maximum design capacity must be included in the design capacity report.

The landfill has a nonmethane organic compound (NMOC) emission rate of 50 megagrams per year or more. If the MSW landfill's design capacity exceeds the established thresholds in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1," the NMOC emission rate calculations must be provided with the design capacity report.

2. The planning and installation of a collection and control system shall meet the conditions provided in 40 CFR 60.752(b)(2) at each MSW landfill meeting the conditions in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1."

3. MSW landfill emissions collected through the use of control devices must meet the following requirements, except as provided in 40 CFR 60.24 after approval by the Director and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

An open flare designed and operated in accordance with the parameters established in 40 CFR 60.18; a control system designed and operated to reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent; or an enclosed combustor designed and operated to reduce the outlet NMOC concentration to 20 parts per million as hexane by volume, dry basis at 3 percent oxygen, or less.

(4) Test methods and procedures. The following must be used:

1. The calculation of the landfill NMOC emission rate listed in 40 CFR 60.754, as applicable, to determine whether the landfill meets the condition in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"3";

2. The operational standards in 40 CFR 60.753;

3. The compliance provisions in 40 CFR 60.755; and

4. The monitoring provisions in 40 CFR 60.756.

(5) Reporting and record-keeping requirements. The record-keeping and reporting provisions listed in 40 CFR 60.757 and 60.758, as applicable, except as provided under 40 CFR 60.24 after approval by the Director and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, shall be used.

(6) Compliance times.

1. Except as provided for under 23.1(5)*"a"*(6)"2," planning, awarding of contracts, and installation of MSW landfill air emission collection and control equipment capable of meeting the emission guidelines established under 23.1(5)*"a"*(3) shall be accomplished within 30 months after the date the initial NMOC emission rate report shows NMOC emissions greater than or equal to 50 megagrams per year.

2. For each existing MSW landfill meeting the conditions in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1" whose NMOC emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year on August 20, 1997, installation of collection and control systems capable of meeting emission guidelines in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3) shall be accomplished within 30 months of the date when the condition in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1" is met (i.e., the date of the first annual nonmethane organic compounds emission rate which equals or exceeds 50 megagrams per year).

b. Emission guidelines for hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators (Subpart Ce). This paragraph contains emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants from hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator(s) (HMIWI) in accordance with Subparts Ce and Ec (Standards of Performance for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators) of 40 CFR Part 60.*

*As of November 24, 2010, the emission guidelines for hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators (Subpart Ce) are rescinded.

c. Emission guidelines and compliance schedules for commercial and industrial solid waste incineration units that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999. Emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of designated pollutants from affected commercial and industrial solid waste incinerators that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999, shall be in accordance with federal plan requirements established in Subpart III of 40 CFR Part 62.

d. Emission guidelines for mercury for coal-fired electric utility steam generating units. Rescinded IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09.

23.1(6) *Calculation of emission limitations based upon stack height.* This rule sets limits for the maximum stack height credit to be used in ambient air quality modeling for the purpose of setting an emission limitation and calculating the air quality impact of a source. The rule does not limit the actual physical stack height for any source.

For the purpose of this subrule, definitions of "stack," "a stack in existence," "dispersion technique," "nearby" and "excessive concentration" as set forth in 40 CFR §§ 51.100(ff) through (hh), (jj) and (kk) as amended through June 14, 1996, are adopted by reference.

a. "Good engineering practice (GEP) stack height" means the greater of:

(1) Sixty-five meters, measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack; or

(2) For stacks in existence on January 12, 1979, and for which the owner and operator had obtained all applicable permits or approvals required under 567—Chapter 22 and 40 CFR § 52.21 as amended through June 13, 2007,

$$H_g = 2.5H$$

provided the owner or operator produces evidence that this equation was actually relied on in establishing an emission limitation;

For all other stacks,

$$H_g = H + 1.5L$$

where:

H_g= good engineering practice stack height, measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack,

H = height of nearby structure(s) measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack,

L = lesser dimension, height or projected width, of nearby structure(s), provided that the department may require the use of a field study or fluid model to verify GEP stack height for the source; or

(3) The height demonstrated by a fluid model or a field study approved by the department, which ensures that the emissions from a stack do not result in excessive concentrations of any air pollutant as a result of atmospheric downwash, wakes, or eddy effects created by the source itself, nearby structures or nearby terrain features. Public notification of the availability of such study and opportunity for public hearing are required prior to approval by the department.

b. The degree of emission limitation required for control of any air contaminant under this chapter shall not be affected in any manner by:

(1) The consideration of that portion of a stack which exceeds GEP stack height; or

(2) Varying the rate of emission of a pollutant according to atmospheric conditions or ambient concentrations of that pollutant; or

(3) Increasing final exhaust gas plume rise by manipulating source process parameters, exhaust gas parameters, stack parameters, or combined exhaust gases from several existing stacks into one stack; or other selective handling of exhaust gas streams so as to increase gas plume rise.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 7565B**, IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09; **ARC 7623B**, IAB 3/11/09, effective 4/15/09; **ARC 8216B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 9154B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10 (See Delay note at end of chapter) (See Rescission note at end of chapter); **ARC 0329C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 1014C**, IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13; **ARC 1561C**, IAB 8/6/14, effective 9/10/14; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—23.2(455B) Open burning.

23.2(1) *Prohibition.* No person shall allow, cause or permit open burning of combustible materials, except as provided in 23.2(2) and 23.2(3).

23.2(2) *Variances from rules.* Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not exempted in 23.2(3) may make application for a variance as specified in 567—subrule 21.2(1). In addition to requiring the information specified under 567—subrule 21.2(1), the director may require any person applying for a variance from the open burning rules to submit adequate documentation to allow the director to assess whether granting the variance will hinder attainment or maintenance of a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS).

23.2(3) *Exemptions.* The open burning exemptions specified in this subrule shall not be construed as exemptions from any other applicable environmental regulations. In particular, the exemptions contained in this subrule do not absolve any person from compliance with the rules for solid waste disposal, including ash disposal, and solid waste permitting contained in 567—Chapters 100 through 130 or the rules for storm water runoff and storm water permitting contained in 567—Chapters 60 and 64. The following shall be permitted unless prohibited by local ordinances or regulations.

a. *Disaster rubbish.* The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists. Burning of any structures or demolished structures shall be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145 as amended through January 16, 1991, which is the "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants.

b. *Trees and tree trimmings.* The open burning of trees and tree trimmings not originated on the premises provided that the burning site is operated by a local governmental entity, the burning site is fenced and access is controlled, burning is conducted on a regularly scheduled basis and is supervised at all times, burning is conducted only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property, and the burning site is limited to areas at least one-quarter mile from any inhabited building unless a written waiver in the form of an affidavit is submitted by the owner of the building to the department and to the local governmental entity prior to the first instance of open burning at the site which occurs after November 13, 1996. The written waiver shall become effective only upon recording in the office of the recorder of deeds of the county in which the inhabited building is located. However, when the open burning of trees and tree trimmings causes air pollution as defined in Iowa Code section

455B.131(3), the department may take appropriate action to secure relocation of the burning operation. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite trees and tree trimmings.

This exemption shall not apply within the area classified as the PM10 (inhalable) particulate Group II area of Mason City. This Group II area is described as follows: the area in Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, in Lincoln Township including Sections 13, 24 and 25; in Lime Creek Township including Sections 18, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35; in Mason Township the W ½ of Section 1, Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, the N ½ of Section 11, the NW ¼ of Section 12, the N ½ of Section 16, the N ½ of Section 17 and the portions of Sections 10 and 15 north and west of the line from U.S. Highway 18 south on Kentucky Avenue to 9th Street SE; thence west on 9th Street SE to the Minneapolis and St. Louis railroad tracks; thence south on Minneapolis and St. Louis railroad tracks to 19th Street SE; thence west on 19th Street SE to the section line between Sections 15 and 16.

c. *Flare stacks.* The open burning or flaring of waste gases, providing such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with 23.3(2)*"d"* and 23.3(3)*"e."*

d. *Landscape waste.* The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing and construction operations shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.

e. *Recreational fires.* Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation and ceremonies, provided they comply with 23.3(2)*"d."* Burning rubber tires is prohibited from this activity.

f. *Residential waste.* Backyard burning of residential waste at dwellings of four-family units or less. The adoption of more restrictive ordinances or regulations of a governing body of the political subdivision, relating to control of backyard burning, shall not be precluded by these rules.

g. *Training fires.* For purposes of subrule 23.2(3), a "training fire" is a fire set for the purposes of conducting bona fide training of public or industrial employees in firefighting methods. For purposes of this paragraph, "bona fide training" means training that is conducted according to the National Fire Protection Association 1403 Standard of Live Fire Training Evolutions (2002 Edition) or a comparable training fire standard. A training fire may be conducted, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) A training fire on a building is conducted with the building structurally intact.

(2) The training fire does not include the controlled burn of a demolished building.

(3) If the training fire is to be conducted on a building, written notification is provided to the department on DNR Form 542-8010, Notification of an Iowa Training Fire-Demolition or a Controlled Burn of a Demolished Building, and is postmarked or delivered to the director at least ten working days before such action commences.

(4) Notification shall be made in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991.

(5) All asbestos-containing materials shall be removed prior to the training fire.

(6) Asphalt roofing may be burned in the training fire only if notification to the director contains testing results indicating that none of the layers of asphalt roofing contain asbestos. During each calendar year, each fire department may conduct no more than two training fires on buildings where asphalt roofing has not been removed, provided that for each of those training fires the asphalt roofing material present has been tested to ensure that it does not contain asbestos. Each fire department's limit on the burning of asphalt roofing shall include both training fires and the controlled burning of a demolished building, as specified in 23.2(3)*"j."*

(7) Rubber tires shall not be burned during a training fire.

h. *Paper or plastic pesticide containers and seed corn bags.* The disposal by open burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers (except those formerly containing organic forms of beryllium, selenium, mercury, lead, cadmium or arsenic) and seed corn bags resulting from farming activities occurring on the premises. Such open burning shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning, livestock area, wildlife

area, or water source. The amount of paper or plastic pesticide containers and seed corn bags that can be disposed of by open burning shall not exceed one day's accumulation or 50 pounds, whichever is less. However, when the burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers or seed corn bags causes a nuisance, the director may take action to secure relocation of the burning operation. Since the concentration levels of pesticide combustion products near the fire may be hazardous, the person conducting the open burning should take precautions to avoid inhalation of the pesticide combustion products.

i. *Agricultural structures.* The open burning of agricultural structures, provided that the open burning occurs on the premises and, for agricultural structures located within a city or town, at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by a person other than the landowner, a tenant, or an employee of the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning unless a written waiver in the form of an affidavit is submitted by the owner of the building to the department prior to the open burning; all chemicals and asphalt roofing are removed; burning is conducted only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property; and permission from the local fire chief is secured in advance of the burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite agricultural structures. The asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991, requires the burning of agricultural structures to be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation."

For the purposes of this subrule, "agricultural structures" means barns, machine sheds, storage cribs, animal confinement buildings, and homes located on the premises and used in conjunction with crop production, livestock or poultry raising and feeding operations. "Agricultural structures," for asbestos NESHAP purposes, includes all of the above, with the exception of a single residential structure on the premises having four or fewer dwelling units, which has been used only for residential purposes.

j. *Controlled burning of a demolished building.* A city, as "city" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(4), with approval of its council, as "council" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(8), may conduct a controlled burn of a demolished building. A city is the only party that may conduct such a burn and is responsible for ensuring that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) *Prohibition.* The controlled burning of a demolished building is prohibited within the city limits of Cedar Rapids, Marion, Hiawatha, Council Bluffs, Carter Lake, Des Moines, West Des Moines, Clive, Windsor Heights, Urbandale, Pleasant Hill, Buffalo, Davenport, Mason City or any other area where area-specific state implementation plans require the control of particulate matter.

(2) *Notification requirements.* For each building proposed to be burned, the city fire department or a city official, on behalf of the city, shall submit to the department a completed notification postmarked at least 10 working days prior to commencing demolition and at least 30 days before the proposed controlled burn commences. Documentation of city council approval shall be submitted with the notification. Information required to be provided shall include: the exact location of the burn site; the approximate distance to the nearest neighboring residence or business; the method used by the city to notify nearby residents of the proposed burn; an explanation of why alternative methods of demolition debris management are not being used; and information required by 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991. Notification shall be provided on DNR Form 542-8010, Notification of an Iowa Training Fire-Demolition or a Controlled Burn of a Demolished Building. For burns conducted outside the city limits, the city shall send to the chairperson of the applicable county board a copy of the completed DNR notification form 542-8010 and documentation of city council approval. Notification to the county board shall be postmarked, faxed or sent by electronic mail at least 30 days before the proposed controlled burn commences.

(3) *Asbestos removal requirements.* All asbestos-containing materials shall be removed before the building to be burned is demolished. The department may require proof that any applicable inspection, notification, removal and demolition occurred, or will occur, in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991.

(4) *Requirements for asphalt roofing.* During each calendar year, each city shall conduct no more than two controlled burns of a demolished building in which asphalt roofing has not been removed,

provided that for each controlled burn of a demolished building the asphalt roofing material present has been tested to ensure that it does not contain asbestos. Each city's limit on the burning of asphalt roofing shall include both the controlled burning of a demolished building and training fires, as specified in paragraph 23.2(3)*"g."*

(5) *Building size limit.* For each proposed controlled burn located within the city limits, more than one demolished building may be included in the burn, provided that the sum total of all building material to be burned at a designated site does not exceed 1700 square feet in size. For a controlled burn site located outside the city limits, the sum total of all building material to be burned, per day, may not exceed 1700 square feet in size. For purposes of this subparagraph, "square feet" includes both finished and unfinished basements and excludes unfinished attics, carports, attached garages, and porches that are not protected from weather.

(6) *Time of day requirements.* The controlled burning of a demolished building may be conducted only between the hours of 6 a.m. and 6 p.m. and only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property. The city shall adequately schedule and sufficiently control the burn to ensure that burning is completed by 6 p.m.

(7) *Prohibited materials.* Rubber tires, chemicals, furniture, carpeting, household appliances, vinyl products (such as flooring or siding), trade waste, garbage, rubbish, landscape waste, residential waste, and other nonstructural materials shall not be burned.

(8) *Limits on the number and location of burns.* For burns conducted within the city limits, each city may undertake no more than one controlled burn of demolished building material in every 0.6-mile-radius circle during each calendar year. For burn sites established outside the city limits, each city shall undertake no more than one controlled burn of demolished building material per day. A burn site outside the city limits must be located at least 0.6 of a mile from any building inhabited by a person, as "person" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(17).

(9) *Requirements for burn access and supervision.* The city shall control access to all demolished building burn sites. Representatives of the city who are city employees or who are hired by the city shall supervise the burning of demolished building material at all times.

(10) *Record-keeping requirements.* The city shall retain at least one copy of all notifications and supplementary information required to be sent to the department under subparagraph (2). Additionally, the city shall maintain a map of the exact location of each burn site, and supporting documentation showing the date of each demolished building burn and the square feet of building material burned on each date. All maps, notifications and associated records shall be maintained by the city clerk, as "clerk" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(7), for a period of at least three years and shall be made available for inspection by the department upon request.

(11) *Variance from this paragraph.* In accordance with 567—subrules 21.2(1) and 23.2(2), a city may apply for a variance from the specific conditions for controlled burning of a demolished building and may request that the director conduct a review of the ambient air impacts of the request. The director shall approve or deny the request in accordance with 567—subrule 21.2(4).

(12) *Compliance with other applicable environmental regulations.* Compliance with the exemption requirements in this paragraph shall not absolve a city of the responsibility to comply with any other applicable environmental regulations. In particular, a city conducting a controlled burn of a demolished building shall comply with all applicable solid waste disposal, including ash disposal, and solid waste permitting rules contained in 567—Chapters 100 through 130, as well as all applicable storm water discharge and storm water permitting rules contained in 567—Chapters 60 and 64.

23.2(4) *Unavailability of exemptions in certain areas.* Notwithstanding 23.2(2) and 23.2(3)*"b," "d," "f,"* and *"i,"* no person shall allow, cause or permit the open burning of trees or tree trimmings, residential or landscape waste or agricultural structures in the cities of: Cedar Rapids, Marion, Hiawatha, Council Bluffs, Carter Lake, Des Moines, West Des Moines, Clive, Windsor Heights, Urbandale, and Pleasant Hill.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.3(455B) Specific contaminants.

23.3(1) *General.* The emission standards contained in this rule shall apply to each source operation unless a performance standard for the process is specified in subrule 23.1(2), in which case the performance standard shall apply.

23.3(2) *Particulate matter.* No person shall cause or allow the emission of particulate matter from any source in excess of the emission standards specified in this chapter, except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

a. General emission rate.

(1) For sources constructed, modified or reconstructed on or after July 21, 1999, the emission of particulate matter from any process shall not exceed an emission standard of 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot (dscf) of exhaust gas, except as provided in 567—21.2(455B), 23.1(455B), 23.4(455B), and 567—Chapter 24.

(2) For sources constructed, modified or reconstructed prior to July 21, 1999, the emission of particulate matter from any process shall not exceed the amount determined from Table I, or amount specified in a permit if based on an emission standard of 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, or established from standards provided in 23.1(455B) and 23.4(455B).

TABLE I

ALLOWABLE RATE OF EMISSION BASED ON PROCESS WEIGHT RATE*

Process Weight Rate		Emission Rate	Process Weight Rate		Emission Rate
Lb/Hr	Tons/Hr	Lb/Hr	Lb/Hr	Tons/Hr	Lb/Hr
100	0.05	0.55	16,000	8.00	16.5
200	0.10	0.88	18,000	9.00	17.9
400	0.20	1.40	20,000	10.00	19.2
600	0.30	1.83	30,000	15.00	25.2
800	0.40	2.22	40,000	20.00	30.5
1,000	0.50	2.58	50,000	25.00	35.4
1,500	0.75	3.38	60,000	30.00	40.0
2,000	1.00	4.10	70,000	35.00	41.3
2,500	1.25	4.76	80,000	40.00	42.5
3,000	1.50	5.38	90,000	45.00	43.6
3,500	1.75	5.96	100,000	50.00	44.6
4,000	2.00	6.52	120,000	60.00	46.3
5,000	2.50	7.58	140,000	70.00	47.8
6,000	3.00	8.56	160,000	80.00	49.0
7,000	3.50	9.49	200,000	100.00	51.2
8,000	4.00	10.4	1,000,000	500.00	69.0
9,000	4.50	11.2	2,000,000	1,000.00	77.6
10,000	5.00	12.0	6,000,000	3,000.00	92.7
12,000	6.00	13.6			

*Interpolation of the data in this table for process weight rates up to 60,000 lb/hr shall be accomplished by the use of the equation

$$E=4.10\ P^{0.67},$$

and interpolation and extrapolation of the data for process weight rates in excess of 60,000 lb/hr shall be accomplished by use of the equation

$$E=55.0\ P^{0.11}—40,$$

where E = rate of emission in lb/hr, and

P = process weight in tons/hr

b. Combustion for indirect heating. Emissions of particulate matter from the combustion of fuel for indirect heating or for power generation shall be limited by the ASME Standard APS-1, Second Edition, November, 1968, "Recommended Guide for the Control of Dust Emission—Combustion for Indirect Heat Exchangers." For the purpose of this paragraph, the allowable emissions shall be calculated from equation (15) in that standard, with $Comax^2$=50 micrograms per cubic meter. Allowable emissions from a single stack may be estimated from Figure 1. The maximum ground level dust concentrations designated are above the background level. For plants with 4,000 million Btu/hour input or more, the "a" factor shall be 1.0. In plants with less than 4,000 million Btu/hour input, appropriate "a" factors, less than 1.0, shall be applied. Pertinent correction factors, as specified in the standard, shall be applied for installations with multiple stacks. However, for fuel-burning units in operation on January 13, 1976, the maximum allowable emissions calculated under APS-1 for the facility's equipment configuration on January 13, 1976, shall not be increased even if the changes in the equipment or stack configuration would otherwise allow a recalculation and a higher maximum allowable emission under APS-1.

(1) Outside any standard metropolitan statistical area, the maximum allowable emissions from each stack, irrespective of stack height, shall be 0.8 pounds of particulates per million Btu input.

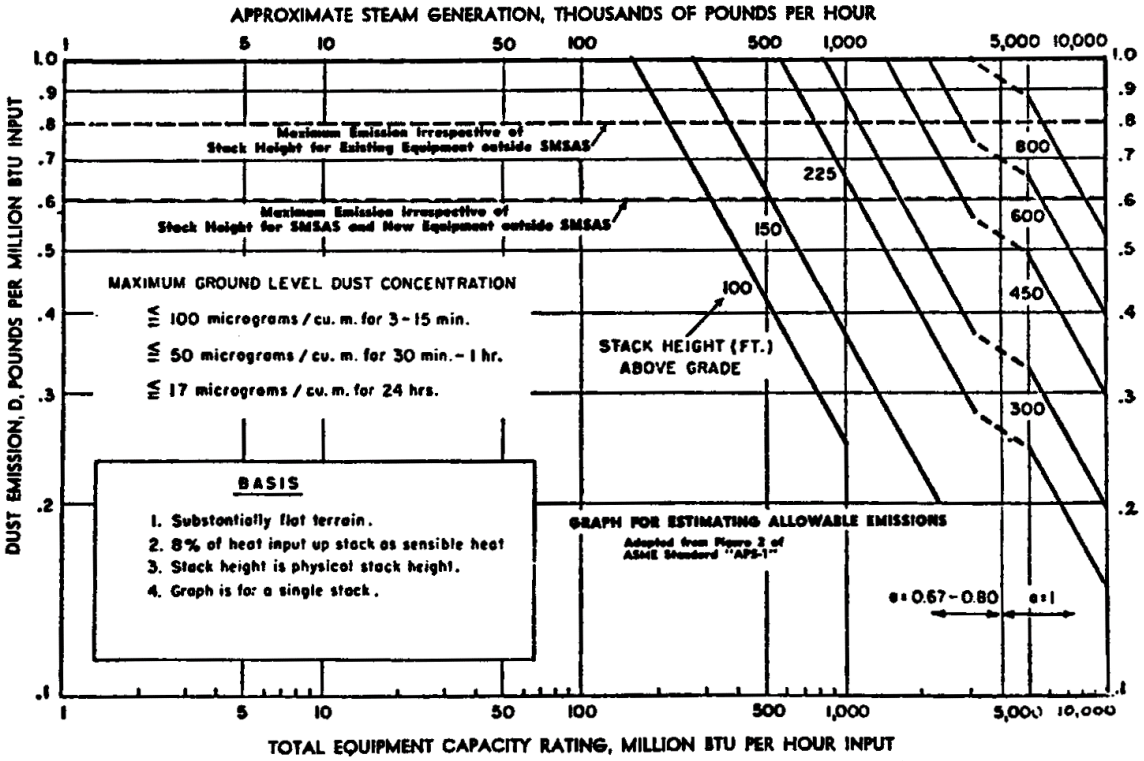
(2) Inside any standard metropolitan statistical area, the maximum allowable emission from each stack, irrespective of stack height, shall be 0.6 pounds of particulates per million Btu input.

(3) For a new fossil fuel-fired steam generating unit of more than 250 million Btu per hour heat input, 23.1(2)*"a"* shall apply. For a new unit of between 150 million and 250 million (inclusive) Btu per hour heat input, the maximum allowable emissions from such new unit shall be 0.2 pounds of particulates per million Btu of heat input. For a new unit of less than 150 million Btu per hour heat input, the maximum allowable emissions from such new unit shall be 0.6 pounds of particulates per million Btu of heat input.

(4) Measurements of emissions from a particulate source will be made in accordance with the provisions of 567—Chapter 25.

FIGURE 1

COMBUSTION FOR INDIRECT HEAT EXCHANGERS



(5) For fuel-burning sources in operation prior to July 29, 1977, which are not subject to 23.1(2) and which significantly impact a primary or secondary particulate standard nonattainment area, the emission limitations specified in this subparagraph apply. A significant impact shall be equal to or exceeding 5 micrograms of particulate matter per cubic meter of air (24-hour average) or 1 microgram of particulate matter per cubic meter of air (annual average) determined by an EPA approved single source dispersion model using allowable emission rates and five-year worst case meteorological conditions. In the case where two or more boilers discharge into a common stack, the applicable stack emission limitation shall be based upon the heat input of the largest operating boiler. The plantwide allowable emission limitation shall be the weighted average of the allowable emission limitations for each stack or the applicable APS-1 plantwide standard as determined under paragraph 23.3(2)*"b,"* whichever is more stringent.

The maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity less than 250 million Btu per hour shall be 0.60 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input; the maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity greater than or equal to 250 million Btu per hour and less than 500 million Btu per hour shall be 0.40 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input; the maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity greater than or equal to 500 million Btu per hour shall be 0.30 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input; except that the maximum allowable emission rate for the stack serving Unit #1 of Iowa Public Service at Port Neal shall be 0.50 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input.

All sources regulated under this subparagraph shall demonstrate compliance by October 1, 1981; however, a source is considered to be in compliance with this subparagraph if by October 1, 1981, it is on a compliance schedule to be completed as expeditiously as possible, but no later than December 31, 1982.

c. Fugitive dust.

(1) Attainment and unclassified areas. A person shall take reasonable precautions to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne in quantities sufficient to cause a nuisance as defined in Iowa Code section 657.1 when the person allows, causes or permits any materials to be handled, transported or stored or a building, its appurtenances or a construction haul road to be used, constructed, altered, repaired or demolished, with the exception of farming operations or dust generated by ordinary travel on unpaved roads. Ordinary travel includes routine traffic and road maintenance activities such as scarifying, compacting, transporting road maintenance surfacing material, and scraping of the unpaved public road surface. All persons, with the above exceptions, shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property on which the emissions originate. The public highway authority shall be responsible for taking corrective action in those cases where said authority has received complaints of or has actual knowledge of dust conditions which require abatement pursuant to this subrule. Reasonable precautions may include, but not be limited to, the following procedures.

1. Use, where practical, of water or chemicals for control of dusts in the demolition of existing buildings or structures, construction operations, the grading of roads or the clearing of land.

2. Application of suitable materials, such as but not limited to asphalt, oil, water or chemicals on unpaved roads, material stockpiles, race tracks and other surfaces which can give rise to airborne dusts.

3. Installation and use of containment or control equipment, to enclose or otherwise limit the emissions resulting from the handling and transfer of dusty materials, such as but not limited to grain, fertilizer or limestone.

4. Covering, at all times when in motion, open-bodied vehicles transporting materials likely to give rise to airborne dusts.

5. Prompt removal of earth or other material from paved streets or to which earth or other material has been transported by trucking or earth-moving equipment, erosion by water or other means.

6. Reducing the speed of vehicles traveling over on-property surfaces as necessary to minimize the generation of airborne dusts.

(2) Nonattainment areas. Subparagraph (1) notwithstanding, no person shall allow, cause or permit any visible emission of fugitive dust in a nonattainment area for particulate matter to go beyond the lot line of the property on which a traditional source is located without taking reasonable precautions

to prevent emission. Traditional source means a source category for which a particulate emission standard has been established in 23.1(2), 23.3(2)*"a,"*23.3(2)*"b"* or 23.4(455B) and includes a quarry operation, haul road or parking lot associated with a traditional source. This paragraph does not modify the emission standard stated in 23.1(2), 23.3(2)*"a,"*23.3(2)*"b"* or 23.4(455B), but rather establishes a separate requirement for fugitive dust from such sources. For guidance on the types of controls which may constitute reasonable precautions, see "Identification of Techniques for the Control of Industrial Fugitive Dust Emissions," [available from the department] adopted by the commission on May 19, 1981.

(3) Reclassified areas. Reasonable precautions implemented pursuant to the nonattainment area provisions of subparagraph (2) shall remain in effect if the nonattainment area is redesignated to either attainment or unclassified after March 6, 1980.

d. Visible emissions. No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants into the atmosphere from any equipment, internal combustion engine, premise fire, open fire or stack, equal to or in excess of 40 percent opacity or that level specified in a construction permit, except as provided below and in 567—Chapter 24.

(1) *Residential heating equipment.* Residential heating equipment serving dwellings of four family units or less is exempt.

(2) *Gasoline-powered vehicles.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from gasoline-powered motor vehicles for longer than five consecutive seconds.

(3) *Diesel-powered vehicles.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from diesel-powered motor vehicles in excess of 40 percent opacity, for longer than five consecutive seconds.

(4) *Diesel-powered locomotives.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from diesel-powered locomotives in excess of 40 percent opacity, except for a maximum period of 40 consecutive seconds during acceleration under load, or for a period of four consecutive minutes when a locomotive is loaded after a period of idling.

(5) *Startup and testing.* Initial start and warmup of a cold engine, the testing of an engine for trouble, diagnosis or repair, or engine research and development activities, is exempt.

(6) *Uncombined water.* The provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any emission which would be in violation of these provisions except for the presence of uncombined water, such as condensed water vapor.

23.3(3) *Sulfur compounds.* The provisions of this subrule shall apply to any installation from which sulfur compounds are emitted into the atmosphere.

a. Sulfur dioxide from use of solid fuels.

(1) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from an existing solid fuel-burning unit, (i.e., a unit which was in operation or for which components had been purchased, or which was under construction prior to September 23, 1970), in an amount greater than 6 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input if such unit is located within the following counties: Black Hawk, Clinton, Des Moines, Dubuque, Jackson, Lee, Linn, Lousia, Muscatine and Scott.

(2) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from an existing solid fuel-burning unit, (i.e., a unit which was in operation or for which components had been purchased, or which was under construction prior to September 23, 1970), in an amount greater than 5 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input if such unit is located within the remaining 89 counties of the state not listed in subparagraph 23.3(3)*"a"*(1).

(3) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from any new solid fuel-burning unit (i.e., a unit which was not in operation or for which components had not been purchased, or which was not under construction prior to September 23, 1970) which has a capacity of 250 million Btu or less per hour heat input, in an amount greater than 6 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input.

(4) Subparagraphs (1) through (3) notwithstanding, a fossil fuel-fired steam generator to which 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc"* applies shall comply with 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc,"* respectively.

b. Sulfur dioxide from use of liquid fuels.

(1) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the combustion of number 1 or number 2 fuel oil exceeding a sulfur content of 0.5 percent by weight.

(2) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere in an amount greater than 2.5 pounds of sulfur dioxide, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input from a liquid fuel-burning unit.

(3) Notwithstanding this paragraph, a fossil fuel-fired steam generator to which 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc"* applies shall comply with 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc."*

c. Sulfur dioxide from sulfuric acid manufacture. After January 1, 1975, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide from an existing sulfuric acid manufacturing plant in excess of 30 pounds of sulfur dioxide, maximum three-hour average, per ton of product calculated as 100 percent sulfuric acid.

d. Acid mist from sulfuric acid manufacture. After January 1, 1974, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of acid mist calculated as sulfuric acid from an existing sulfuric acid manufacturing plant in excess of 0.5 pounds, maximum three-hour average, per ton of product calculated as 100 percent sulfuric acid.

e. Other processes capable of emitting sulfur dioxide. After January 1, 1974, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide from any process, other than sulfuric acid manufacture, in excess of 500 parts per million, based on volume. This paragraph shall not apply to devices which have been installed for air pollution abatement purposes where it is demonstrated by the owner of the source that the ambient air quality standards are not being exceeded.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—23.4(455B) Specific processes.

23.4(1) *General.* The provisions of this rule shall not apply to those facilities for which performance standards are specified in 23.1(2). The emission standards specified in this rule shall apply and those specified in 23.3(2)*"a"* and 23.3(2)*"b"* shall not apply to each process of the types listed in the following subrules, except as provided below.

EXCEPTION: Whenever the director determines that a process complying with the emission standard prescribed in this section is causing or will cause air pollution in a specific area of the state, the specific emission standard may be suspended and compliance with the provisions of 23.3(455B) may be required in such instance.

23.4(2) *Asphalt batching plants.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of an asphalt batching plant in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.15 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(3) *Cement kilns.* Cement kilns shall be equipped with air pollution control devices to reduce the particulate matter in the gas discharged to the atmosphere to no more than 0.3 percent of the particulate matter entering the air pollution control device. Regardless of the degree of efficiency of the air pollution control device, particulate matter discharged from such kilns shall not exceed 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(4) *Cupolas for metallurgical melting.* The emissions of particulate matter from all new foundry cupolas, and from all existing foundry cupolas with a process weight rate in excess of 20,000 pounds per hour, shall not exceed the amount specified in paragraph 23.3(2)*"a,"* except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

The emissions of particulate matter from all existing foundry cupolas with a process weight rate less than or equal to 20,000 pounds per hour shall not exceed the amount determined from Table II of these rules, except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

TABLE II
ALLOWABLE EMISSIONS FROM
EXISTING SMALL FOUNDRY CUPOLAS

Process weight rate (lb/hr)	Allowable emission (lb/hr)
1,000	3.05
2,000	4.70
3,000	6.35
4,000	8.00
5,000	9.58
6,000	11.30
7,000	12.90
8,000	14.30
9,000	15.50
10,000	16.65
12,000	18.70
16,000	21.60
18,000	23.40
20,000	25.10

23.4(5) *Electric furnaces for metallurgical melting.* The emissions of particulate matter to the atmosphere from electric furnaces used for metallurgical melting shall not exceed 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(6) *Sand handling and surface finishing operations in metal processing.* This subrule shall apply to any new foundry or metal processing operation not properly termed a combustion, melting, baking or pouring operation. For purposes of this subrule, a new process is any process which has not started operation, or the construction of which has not been commenced, or the components of which have not been ordered or contracts for the construction of which have not been let on August 1, 1977. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of any equipment designed for sand shakeout, mulling, molding, cleaning, preparation, reclamation or rejuvenation or any equipment for abrasive cleaning, shot blasting, grinding, cutting, sawing or buffing in such a manner that particulate matter discharged from any stack exceeds 0.05 grains per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, regardless of the types and number of operations that discharge from the stack.

23.4(7) *Grain handling and processing plants.* The owner or operator of equipment at a permanent installation for the handling or processing of grain, grain products and grain by-products shall not cause, allow or permit the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere to exceed 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, except as follows:

a. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent at a country grain elevator, as "country grain elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 1.0 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

b. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent that was constructed, modified or reconstructed before March 31, 2008, at a country grain terminal elevator, as "country grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), or at a grain terminal elevator, as "grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 1.0 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

c. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent that is constructed or reconstructed on or after March 31, 2008, at a country grain terminal elevator, as "country grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), or at a grain terminal elevator, as "grain terminal elevator"

is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(8) *Lime kilns.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a kiln for the processing of limestone such that the particulate matter in the gas discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(9) *Meat smokehouses.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a meat smokehouse or a group of meat smokehouses, which consume more than ten pounds of wood, sawdust or other material per hour such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.2 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(10) *Phosphate processing plants.*

a. Phosphoric acid manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of phosphoric acid that was in existence on October 22, 1974, in a manner that produces more than 0.04 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or equivalent input.

b. Diammonium phosphate manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of diammonium phosphate that was in existence on October 22, 1974, in a manner that produces more than 0.15 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or equivalent input.

c. Nitrophosphate manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of nitrophosphate in a manner that produces more than 0.06 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorus pentoxide or equivalent input.

d. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the processing of phosphate ore, rock or other phosphatic material (other than equipment used for the manufacture of phosphoric acid, diammonium phosphate or nitrophosphate) in a manner that the unit emissions of fluoride exceed 0.4 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or its equivalent input.

e. Notwithstanding *"a"* through *"d,"* no person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the processing of phosphorous ore, rock or other phosphatic material including, but not limited to, phosphoric acid, in a manner that emissions of fluorides exceed 100 pounds per day.

f. "Fluoride" means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 60 as amended through March 12, 1996.

g. Calculation. The allowable total emission of fluoride shall be calculated by multiplying the unit emission specified above by the expressed design production capacity of the process equipment.

23.4(11) *Portland cement concrete batching plants.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a Portland cement concrete batching plant such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(12) *Incinerators.* A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator unless provided with appropriate control of emissions of particulate matter and visible air contaminants.

a. *Particulate matter.* A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator with a rated refuse burning capacity of 1000 or more pounds per hour in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.2 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas adjusted to 12 percent carbon dioxide.

A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 1000 pounds per hour in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.35 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas adjusted to 12 percent carbon dioxide.

b. *Visible emissions.* A person shall not allow, cause or permit the operation of an incinerator in a manner such that it produces visible air contaminants in excess of 40 percent opacity; except that visible air contaminants in excess of 40 percent opacity but less than or equal to 60 percent opacity may be emitted for periods aggregating not more than 3 minutes in any 60-minute period during an operation breakdown or during the cleaning of air pollution control equipment.

23.4(13) *Painting and surface-coating operations.* No person shall allow, cause or permit painting and surface-coating operations in a manner such that particulate matter in the gas discharge exceeds 0.01 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.5(455B) Anaerobic lagoons.

23.5(1) Applications for construction permits for animal feeding operations using anaerobic lagoons shall meet the requirements of rules 567—65.9(455B) and 65.15(455B) to 65.17(455B).

23.5(2) Criteria for approval of industrial anaerobic lagoons.

a. Lagoons designed to treat 100,000 gpd or less.

(1) The sulfate content of the water supply shall not exceed 250 mg/l. However, this paragraph does not apply to an expansion of an industrial anaerobic lagoon facility which was constructed prior to February 22, 1979.

(2) The design loading rate for the total lagoon volume shall not be less than 10 pounds nor more than 20 pounds of biochemical oxygen demand (five day) per thousand cubic feet per day.

b. Lagoons designed to treat more than 100,000 gpd.

(1) The sulfate content of the water supply shall not exceed 100 mg/l. However, this paragraph does not apply to an expansion of an industrial anaerobic lagoon facility which was constructed prior to February 22, 1979.

(2) The design loading rate for the total lagoon volume shall not be less than 10 pounds nor more than 20 pounds of biochemical oxygen demand (five day) per thousand cubic feet per day.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.6(455B) Alternative emission limits (the "bubble concept"). Emission limits for individual emission points included in 23.3(455B) (except 23.3(2)*"d,"*23.3(2)*"b"*(3), and 23.3(3)*"a"*(3)) and 23.4(455B) (except 23.4(12)*"b"* and 23.4(6)) may be replaced by alternative emission limits. The alternative emission limits must be consistent with 567—22.7(455B) and 567—subrule 25.1(12). Under this rule, less stringent control limits where costs of emission control are high may be allowed in exchange for more stringent control limits where costs of control are less expensive.

Rules 23.3(455B) to 23.6(455B) are intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 3/1/76, Notice 11/3/75—published 3/22/76, effective 4/26/76]
[Filed 5/28/76, Notice 12/15/75, 1/12/76, 1/26/76, 2/23/76—published 6/14/76, effective 7/19/76]
[Filed 11/24/76, Notice 8/9/76—published 12/15/76, effective 1/19/77]
[Filed 12/22/76, Notice 8/9/76—published 1/12/77, effective 2/16/77]
[Filed 2/25/77, Notice 8/9/76—published 3/23/77, effective 4/27/77][1]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notice 8/9/76, 12/29/76—published 6/15/77, effective 7/20/77]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notice 1/12/76, 3/9/77—published 6/15/77, effective 1/1/78 and 1/1/79]
[Filed without Notice 10/28/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 4/27/78, Notice 11/16/77—published 5/17/78, effective 6/21/78]
[Filed 3/16/79, Notice 10/18/78—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]
[Filed 4/12/79, Notice 9/6/78—published 5/2/79, effective 6/6/79]
[Filed 6/29/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed without Notice 6/29/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed 10/26/79, Notices 5/2/79, 8/8/79—published 11/14/79, effective 12/19/79]
[Filed 4/10/80, Notices 12/26/79, 1/23/80—published 4/30/80, effective 6/4/80]
[Filed 7/31/80, Notice 12/26/79—published 8/20/80, effective 9/24/80]
[Filed 9/26/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]
[Filed 12/12/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/4/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed 5/21/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 6/10/81, effective 7/15/81]
[Filed 7/31/81, Notices 12/10/80, 5/13/81—published 8/19/81, effective 9/23/81]

[Filed emergency 9/11/81—published 9/30/81, effective 9/23/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 7/8/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed emergency 6/18/82—published 7/7/82, effective 7/1/82]
[Filed 9/24/82, Notice 6/23/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 7/28/83, Notice 2/16/83—published 8/17/83, effective 9/21/83][2]
[Filed 11/30/83, Notice 9/14/83—published 12/21/83, effective 1/25/84]
[Filed 8/24/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/18/84]
[Filed 9/20/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/14/84]
[Filed 11/27/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 5/2/86, Notice 1/15/86—published 5/21/86, effective 6/25/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 8/21/87, Notice 6/17/87—published 9/9/87, effective 10/14/87]
[Filed 1/22/88, Notice 11/18/87—published 2/10/88, effective 3/16/88]
[Filed 3/30/89, Notice 1/11/89—published 4/19/89, effective 5/24/89]
[Filed 5/24/90, Notice 3/21/90—published 6/13/90, effective 7/18/90]
[Filed 7/19/90, Notice 4/18/90—published 8/8/90, effective 9/12/90]
[Filed 3/29/91, Notice 1/9/91—published 4/17/91, effective 5/22/91]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 9/15/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 2/25/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94]
[Filed 7/29/94, Notice 3/16/94—published 8/17/94, effective 9/21/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed without Notice 2/24/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 5/19/95, Notice 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]
[Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95]
[Filed 4/19/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 5/8/96, effective 6/12/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 3/20/97, Notice 11/20/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
[Filed 6/27/97, Notice 3/12/97—published 7/16/97, effective 8/20/97]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed emergency 5/29/98—published 6/17/98, effective 6/29/98]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98][◊]
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 3/19/99, Notice 12/30/98—published 4/7/99, effective 5/12/99]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 3/3/00, Notice 12/15/99—published 3/22/00, effective 4/26/00]
[Filed 1/19/01, Notice 6/14/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]
[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]
[Filed 2/26/04, Notice 12/10/03—published 3/17/04, effective 4/21/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 2/25/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 3/16/05, effective 4/20/05]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 8/23/05, Notices 5/11/05, 7/6/05—published 9/14/05, effective 10/19/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 8/17/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 6/28/06, Notice 4/12/06—published 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 1/23/08, Notice 8/29/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]

[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 7565B (Notice ARC 7306B, IAB 11/5/08), IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09]
[Filed ARC 7623B (Notice ARC 7395B, IAB 12/3/08), IAB 3/11/09, effective 4/15/09]
[Filed ARC 8216B (Notice ARC 7622B, IAB 3/11/09; Amended Notice ARC 7738B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10][3,4]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 12/1/10]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 4/20/11]
[Filed ARC 0329C (Notice ARC 0165C, IAB 6/13/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 1014C (Notice ARC 0740C, IAB 5/15/13), IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13]
[Filed ARC 1561C (Notice ARC 1458C, IAB 5/14/14), IAB 8/6/14, effective 9/10/14]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Objection, see filed rule [DEQ, 4.2(4)] published IAC Supp. 1/22/77, 3/9/77.

2 Effective date of 23.2(4) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee on 9/14/83.

3 11/24/10 effective date of 23.1(4), introductory paragraph, and 23.1(4) *"ev"* and *"fa"* to *"fd"* delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held November 9, 2010.

4 Amendment to 23.1(4), introductory paragraph, (ARC 9154B, Item 4) rescinded by Executive Order Number 72 on 4/4/11. Amendment removed and prior language restored IAC Supplement 4/20/11.

CHAPTER 25
MEASUREMENT OF EMISSIONS

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 7]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—25.1(455B) Testing and sampling of new and existing equipment.

25.1(1) *Continuous monitoring of opacity from coal-fired steam generating units.* The owner or operator of any coal-fired or coal-gas-fired steam generating unit with a rated capacity of greater than 250 million Btus per hour heat input shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate continuous monitoring equipment to monitor opacity. If an exhaust services more than one steam generating unit as defined in the preceding sentence, the owner has the option of installing opacity monitoring equipment on each unit or on the common stack. Such monitoring equipment shall conform to performance specifications specified in 25.1(9) and shall be operational within 18 months of the date these rules become effective. The director may require the owner or operator of any coal-fired or coal-gas-fired steam generating unit to install, calibrate, maintain and operate continuous monitoring equipment to monitor opacity whenever the compliance status, history of operations, ambient air quality in the vicinity surrounding the generator or the type of control equipment utilized would warrant such monitoring.

25.1(2) and **25.1(3)** Reserved.

25.1(4) *Continuous monitoring of sulfur dioxide from sulfuric acid plants.* The owner or operator of any sulfuric acid plant of greater than 300 tons per day production capacity, the production being expressed as 100 percent acid, shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate continuous monitoring equipment to monitor sulfur dioxide emissions. Said monitoring equipment shall conform to the minimum performance specifications specified in 25.1(9) and shall be operational within 18 months of the date these rules become effective.

25.1(5) *Maintenance of records of continuous monitors.* The owner or operator of any facility which is required to install, calibrate, maintain and operate continuous monitoring equipment shall maintain, for a minimum of two years, a file of all information pertinent to each monitoring system present at the facility. Such information must include but is not limited to all emissions data (raw data, adjusted data, and any or all adjusted factors used to convert emissions from units of measurement to units of the applicable standard), performance evaluations, calibrations and zero checks, and records of all malfunctions of monitoring equipment or source and repair procedures performed.

25.1(6) *Reporting of continuous monitoring information.* The owner or operator of any facility required to install a continuous monitoring system or systems shall provide quarterly reports to the director, no later than 30 calendar days following the end of the calendar quarter, on forms provided by the director. This provision shall not excuse compliance with more stringent applicable reporting requirements. All periods of recorded emissions in excess of the applicable standards, the results of all calibrations and zero checks and performance evaluations occurring during the reporting period, and any periods of monitoring equipment malfunctions or source upsets and any apparent reasons for these malfunctions and upsets shall be included in the report.

25.1(7) *Tests by owner.* The owner of new or existing equipment or the owner's authorized agent shall conduct emission tests to determine compliance with applicable rules in accordance with these requirements.

a. General. The owner of new or existing equipment or the owner's authorized agent shall notify the department in writing not less than 30 days before a required test or before a performance evaluation of a continuous emission monitor to determine compliance with applicable requirements of 567—Chapter 23 or a permit condition. Such notice shall include the time, the place, the name of the person who will conduct the tests and other information as required by the department. If the owner or operator does not provide timely notice to the department, the department shall not consider the test results or performance evaluation results to be a valid demonstration of compliance with applicable rules or permit conditions. Upon written request, the department may allow a notification period of less than 30 days. At the department's request, a pretest meeting shall be held not later than 15 days before the owner or operator conducts the compliance demonstration. A testing protocol shall be

submitted to the department no later than 15 days before the owner or operator conducts the compliance demonstration. A representative of the department shall be permitted to witness the tests. Results of the tests shall be submitted in writing to the director in the form of a comprehensive report within six weeks of the completion of the testing.

b. New equipment. Unless otherwise specified by the department, all new equipment shall be tested by the owner or the owner's authorized agent to determine compliance with applicable emission limits. Tests conducted to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the rules or a permit shall be conducted within 60 days of achieving maximum production but no later than 180 days of startup, unless a shorter time frame is specified in the permit.

c. Existing equipment. The director may require the owner or the owner's authorized agent to conduct an emission test on any equipment if the director has reason to believe that the equipment does not comply with applicable requirements. Grounds for requiring such a demonstration of compliance include a modification of control or process equipment, age of equipment, or observation of opacities or other parameters outside the range of those indicative of properly maintained and operated equipment. Testing may be required as necessary to determine actual emissions from a source where that source is believed to have a significant impact on the public health or ambient air quality of an area. The director shall provide the owner or agent not less than 30 days to perform the compliance demonstration and shall provide written notice of the requirement.

25.1(8) *Tests by department.* Representatives of the department may conduct separate and additional air contaminant emission tests and continuous monitor performance tests of an installation on behalf of the state and at the expense of the state. Sampling holes, safe scaffolding and pertinent allied facilities, but not instruments or sensing devices, as needed, shall be requested in writing by the director and shall be provided by and at the expense of the owner of the installation at such points as specified in the request. The owner shall provide a suitable power source to the point or points of testing so that sampling instruments can be operated as required. Analytical results shall be furnished to the owner.

25.1(9) *Methods and procedures.* Stack sampling and associated analytical methods used to evaluate compliance with emission limitations of 567—Chapter 23 or a permit condition are as follows:

a. Performance test (stack test). A stack test shall be conducted according to EPA reference methods as specified in 40 CFR 51, Appendix M (as amended through April 2, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 61, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); and 40 CFR 63, Appendix A (as amended through February 27, 2014). The owner of the equipment or the owner's authorized agent may use an alternative methodology if the methodology is approved by the department in writing before testing. Each test shall consist of at least three separate test runs. Unless otherwise specified by the department, compliance shall be assessed on the basis of the arithmetic mean of the emissions measured in the three test runs.

b. Continuous monitoring systems. Minimum performance specifications and quality assurance procedures for performance evaluations of continuous monitoring systems are as specified in 40 CFR 60, Appendix B (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 60, Appendix F (as amended through February 27, 2014); 40 CFR 75, Appendix A (as amended through January 18, 2012); 40 CFR 75, Appendix B (as amended through March 28, 2011); and 40 CFR 75, Appendix F (as amended through January 18, 2012). The owner of the equipment or the owner's authorized agent may use an alternative methodology for continuous monitoring systems if the methodology is approved by the department in writing before the minimum performance specification and quality assurance procedure is conducted.

c. Permit and compliance demonstration requirements. After October 24, 2012, all stack sampling and associated analytical methods used to evaluate compliance with emission limitations of 567—Chapter 23 or required in a permit issued by the department pursuant to 567—Chapter 22 or 33 shall be conducted using the methodology referenced in this rule. If stack sampling was required for a compliance demonstration pursuant to 567—Chapter 23 or for a performance test required in a permit issued by the department pursuant to 567—Chapter 22 or 33 before October 24, 2012, and the demonstration or test was not required to be completed before October 24, 2012, then the methodology referenced in this subrule applies retroactively.

25.1(10) *Exemptions from continuous monitoring requirements.* The owner or operator of any source is exempt if it can be demonstrated that any of the conditions set forth in this subrule are met with the provision that periodic recertification of the existence of these conditions can be requested.

a. An affected source is subject to a new source performance standard promulgated in 40 CFR Part 60 as amended through September 28, 2007.

b. An affected steam generator had an annual capacity factor for calendar year 1974, as reported to the Federal Power Commission, of less than 30 percent or the projected use of the unit indicates the annual capacity factor will not be increased above 30 percent in the future.

c. An affected steam generator is scheduled to be retired from service within five years of the date these rules become effective.

d. Rescinded IAB 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93.

e. The director may provide a temporary exemption from the monitoring and reporting requirements during any period of monitoring system malfunction, provided that the source owner or operator shows, to the satisfaction of the director, that the malfunction was unavoidable and is being repaired as expeditiously as practical.

25.1(11) *Extensions.* The owner or operator of any source may request an extension of time provided for installation of the required monitor by demonstrating to the director that good faith efforts have been made to obtain and install the monitor in the prescribed time.

25.1(12) *Continuous monitoring of sulfur dioxide from emission points involved in an alternative emission control program.* The owner or operator of any facility applying for an alternative emission control program under 567—subrule 22.7(1) that involves the trade-off of sulfur dioxide emissions shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate continuous sulfur dioxide monitoring equipment consistent with EPA reference methods (40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B, as amended through September 28, 2007). The equipment shall be operational within three months of EPA approval of an alternative emission control program.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 0330C**, IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—25.2(455B) Continuous emission monitoring under the acid rain program. The continuous emission monitoring requirements for affected units under the acid rain program as provided in 40 CFR Part 75, including Appendices A, B, F and K as amended through January 18, 2012, are adopted by reference.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—25.3(455B) Mercury emissions testing and monitoring. Any stationary, coal-fired boiler or stationary, coal-fired combustion turbine serving, at any time since the later of November 15, 1990, or the start-up of the unit's combustion chamber, a generator with a nameplate capacity of more than 25 megawatt electrical (MWe) producing electricity for sale is an affected source under the provisions of this rule.

The provisions of this rule expire on April 22, 2015, except for any affected facility that receives an extension to comply with the emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generating units (EGUs) (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart UUUUU, commonly known as mercury air toxics standards (MATS)). Any facility receiving an extension of the MATS compliance date shall continue to comply with the provisions of this rule until the date the facility is required to comply with MATS or, alternatively, is no longer subject to the MATS compliance requirements. However, facilities complying with the requirements of this rule as specified in subrule 25.3(3), continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS), may submit a written request to the department to discontinue concurrent, annual stack tests. The department will evaluate and grant requests on a case-by-case basis, based upon previous stack test results and how recent the last stack test occurred or other extenuating circumstances, such as those that may cause testing conditions to be unrepresentative of normal operations or cause tests to be unsafe to perform. If the department grants a request, the facility will be required to continue operating CEMS and conduct relative accuracy test audits (RATAs), as specified in subrule 25.3(3),

until the facility is required to comply with MATS or, alternatively, is no longer subject to MATS compliance requirements.

25.3(1) *Testing frequency and methods.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall complete one stack test for mercury in each calendar quarter for four consecutive calendar quarters. Testing shall commence no later than the third calendar quarter in 2010 (July 1 – September 30). At such time as four consecutive quarterly stack tests are completed and the test results are approved in writing by the department, the owner or operator of an affected source shall complete one stack test for mercury in each subsequent calendar year. Stack testing to fulfill the requirements of this subrule shall meet the following conditions:

a. Stack testing shall be conducted according to U.S. EPA Method 29 or according to ASTM Method D6784-02 (Ontario Hydro Method) and shall quantify both vapor phase and particulate bound mercury. Each stack test shall consist of a minimum of three runs at the normal operating load while combusting coal, and the minimum time per run shall be two hours.

b. The owner or operator or the owner's authorized agent shall notify the department in writing not less than 30 days before each stack test. The notice shall include the time, the place, the name of the person who will conduct the test and other information as required by the department. Upon written request, the department may allow a notification period of less than 30 days. At the department's request, a pretest meeting shall be held no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. A testing protocol shall be submitted to the department no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. A representative of the department shall be permitted to witness the tests. Within six weeks of the completion of the testing, the results of the tests shall be submitted in writing to the department in the form of a comprehensive test report.

25.3(2) *Low mass emitter (LME).* In lieu of complying with the requirements of 25.3(1), the owner or operator of an affected source may submit a written request to the department to be classified as a low mass emitter (LME) for mercury. To be eligible for LME classification by the department, the owner or operator shall meet the following conditions:

a. The owner or operator shall complete at least one stack test prior to July 1, 2010, according to U.S. EPA Method 29 or according to ASTM Method D6784-02 (Ontario Hydro Method) and shall quantify both vapor phase and particulate bound mercury. Each stack test shall consist of a minimum of three runs at the normal operating load while combusting coal, and the minimum time per run shall be two hours.

b. The owner or operator or the owner's authorized agent shall notify the department in writing not less than 30 days before each stack test. The notice shall include the time, the place, the name of the person who will conduct the test and other information as required by the department. Upon written request, the department may allow a notification period of less than 30 days. At the department's request, a pretest meeting shall be held no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. A testing protocol shall be submitted to the department no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. A representative of the department shall be permitted to witness the tests. Within six weeks of the completion of the testing, the results of the tests shall be submitted in writing to the department in the form of a comprehensive test report.

c. Using the highest mercury concentration measured from any of the stack test runs, the owner or operator shall submit documentation to the department sufficient to demonstrate that the potential annual mercury emissions from the affected source are less than or equal to 29 pounds (464 ounces) per year.

d. Upon written notification of LME classification by the department, the owner or operator of an affected source shall be exempt from the requirements of 25.3(1).

e. If at any time the potential annual mercury emissions from the affected source exceed 29 pounds per year, it shall be the responsibility of the owner or operator of the affected source to notify the department in writing within 30 days.

25.3(3) *Continuous emission monitoring systems (CEMS).* In lieu of complying with the requirements of 25.3(1), the owner or operator of an affected source may submit a request to the department to record mercury emissions data using a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS).

To be eligible for department approval to use CEMS, the owner or operator shall meet the following conditions:

a. The owner or operator shall complete at least one stack test concurrently with operating and recording data from the CEMS prior to September 30, 2010, and thereafter on an annual basis, to demonstrate that the CEMS are providing accurate emissions data, as follows:

(1) The stack test conducted concurrently with the CEMS shall be conducted according to U.S. EPA Method 29 or according to ASTM Method D6784-02 (Ontario Hydro Method) and shall quantify both vapor phase and particulate bound mercury. Each stack test shall consist of a minimum of three runs at the normal operating load while combusting coal, and the minimum time per run shall be two hours.

(2) While conducting the concurrent stack test, the owner and operator shall perform a relative accuracy test audit (RATA) and other CEMS certification procedures according to an approved EPA performance protocol. If an approved EPA performance protocol is not available, the owner or operator may submit an alternative CEMS certification protocol in writing to the department for approval. Department approval must be received before the owner or operator conducts the CEMS certification.

b. The owner or operator or the owner's authorized agent shall notify the department in writing not less than 30 days before each stack test conducted concurrently with CEMS. The notice shall include the time, the place, the name of the person who will conduct the test and other information as required by the department. Upon written request, the department may allow a notification period of less than 30 days. At the department's request, a pretest meeting shall be held no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. Protocols for the stack testing and for the concurrent CEMS operation and data collection shall be submitted to the department no later than 15 days before the scheduled test date. A representative of the department shall be permitted to witness the tests. Results of the tests and CEMS certification shall be submitted in writing to the department in the form of a comprehensive test and CEMS certification report within six weeks of the completion of the testing.

c. The owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the provisions of 25.3(1) until such time as the department approves use of CEMS.

d. Upon receiving department approval for CEMS use, the owner or operator of an affected source shall operate and record CEMS data, including calibrating each individual CEMS for zero and span on a daily basis, and shall provide all CEMS data to the department upon written request. CEMS certification shall be completed on an annual basis according to the procedures specified in paragraph 25.3(3)*"a."*

25.3(4) *EPA-required stack testing for mercury.* If the owner or operator of an affected source is required by EPA to complete stack testing for mercury, the owner or operator may submit a written request to the department that the EPA-required stack test be allowed to fulfill all or part of the testing requirements specified in 25.3(1). The department shall consider each such request on a case-by-case basis.

25.3(5) *Affected sources subject to Section 112(g).* The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the requirements of Clean Air Act Section 112(g) shall comply with the requirements contained in permits issued by the department under 567—Chapters 22 and 33.

[**ARC 8216B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notices 8/9/76, 12/29/76—published 6/15/77, effective 7/20/77]
[Filed 9/26/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 2/25/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94]
[Filed 5/19/95, Notice 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 1/19/01, Notice 6/14/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]

[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 8216B (Notice ARC 7622B, IAB 3/11/09; Amended Notice ARC 7738B, IAB 5/6/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 0330C (Notice ARC 0087C, IAB 4/18/12; Amended Notice ARC 0162C, IAB 6/13/12), IAB 9/19/12, effective 10/24/12]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 26
PREVENTION OF AIR POLLUTION EMERGENCY EPISODES

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 8]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—26.1(455B) General.

26.1(1) *Purpose.* The provisions of this chapter are designed to prevent the excessive buildup of air contaminants during air pollution episodes, thereby preventing the occurrence of an emergency due to the effects of these contaminants on the health of persons.

26.1(2) Reserved.

567—26.2(455B) Episode criteria.

26.2(1) *Evaluation.* Conditions justifying the proclamation of an air pollution alert, air pollution warning or air pollution emergency shall be deemed to exist whenever the commission or the director determines that the meteorological conditions are such that the accumulation of air contaminants in any place is reaching, or has reached, levels which could, if sustained or exceeded, lead to a substantial threat to the health of persons.

Air pollution forecast. Initial consideration of air pollution episode activities will be activated by receipt from the National Weather Service of an air pollution forecast. Receipt of such a forecast shall be the basis for activities such as, but not limited to, increased monitoring of the air contaminants in the area involved.

26.2(2) *Declaration.* In making determinations for the declaration of an air pollution episode condition, the commission or the director will be guided by the criteria stated in the following paragraphs.

a. *Air pollution alert.* An alert will be declared when any one of the following levels is reached at any monitoring site, and when meteorological conditions are such that the contaminant concentrations can be expected to remain at those levels for 12 or more hours, or increase, unless control actions are taken.

(1) Sulfur dioxide—800 micrograms per cubic meter (0.3 ppm), 24-hour average.

(2) Particulate matter (PM_{10})—350 micrograms per cubic meter, 24-hour average.

(3) Carbon monoxide—17 milligrams per cubic meter (15 ppm), eight-hour average.

(4) Ozone—400 micrograms per cubic meter (0.2 ppm), one-hour average.

(5) Nitrogen dioxide—1,130 micrograms per cubic meter (0.6 ppm), one-hour average, or 282 micrograms per cubic meter (0.15 ppm), 24-hour average.

b. *Air pollution warning.* A warning will be declared when any one of the following levels is reached at any monitoring site and when meteorological conditions are such that the contaminant concentrations can be expected to remain at those levels for 12 or more hours or increase, unless control actions are taken.

(1) Sulfur dioxide—1,600 micrograms per cubic meter (0.6 ppm), 24-hour average.

(2) Particulate matter (PM_{10})—420 micrograms per cubic meter, 24-hour average.

(3) Carbon monoxide—34 milligrams per cubic meter (30 ppm), eight-hour average.

(4) Ozone—800 micrograms per cubic meter (0.4 ppm), one-hour average.

(5) Nitrogen dioxide—2,260 micrograms per cubic meter (1.2 ppm), one-hour average, or 565 micrograms per cubic meter (0.3 ppm), 24-hour average.

c. *Air pollution emergency.* An emergency will be declared when any one of the following levels is reached at any monitoring site, and when meteorological conditions are such that this condition can be expected to continue for 12 or more hours.

(1) Sulfur dioxide—2,100 micrograms per cubic meter (0.8 ppm), 24-hour average.

(2) Particulate matter (PM_{10})—500 micrograms per cubic meter, 24-hour average.

(3) Carbon monoxide—46 milligrams per cubic meter (40 ppm), eight-hour average.

(4) Ozone—1,000 micrograms per cubic meter (0.5 ppm), one-hour average.

(5) Nitrogen dioxide—3,000 micrograms per cubic meter (1.6 ppm), one-hour average or 750 micrograms per cubic meter (0.4 ppm), 24-hour average.

d. *Termination.* Once declared, any status reached by application of these criteria will remain in effect until the criteria for that level are no longer met. As meteorological factors and air contaminants change, an appropriate change in episode level will be declared.
[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—26.3(455B) Preplanned abatement strategies.

26.3(1) *Planned strategies.* Standby plans shall be designed to reduce or to eliminate emissions of air contaminants in accordance with the objectives set forth in Tables III—V, which are made a part of this chapter.

a. *Plan preparation.* Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants as set forth in Tables III—V shall prepare standby plans for reducing the emission of air contaminants, which shall be implemented upon the declaration of an air pollution episode and continued for the duration of the declared episode.

Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants not set forth under this paragraph shall, when requested by the director in writing, prepare standby plans for reducing the emission of such air contaminant or contaminants during the periods of an air pollution episode, as specified in this chapter.

b. *Plan content.* Standby plans as required under this subrule shall be in writing. Each standby plan shall identify the sources of air contaminants, the approximate amount of reduction of contaminants and a brief description of the manner in which the reduction will be achieved during an air pollution alert, air pollution warning or air pollution emergency, as specified in this chapter.

c. *Review of plans.* Standby plans as required by this subrule shall be submitted to the director on or before January 1, 1973. Each standby plan shall be subject to review. If, in the opinion of the director, a standby plan does not provide for adequate reduction of emissions, the director may disapprove the plan, state the reasons for disapproval and order the preparation of an amended standby plan within a time period specified in the order. The action of the director in securing a modification of a standby plan may be appealed to the commission.

d. *Availability.* During a declared air pollution episode, standby plans as required by this subrule shall be made available on the premises to any person authorized to enforce applicable rules.

26.3(2) Reserved.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—26.4(455B) Actions taken during episodes.

26.4(1) *Emission reduction activities.* Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants as set forth in Tables III—V, herein, which is located within the area involved, shall follow the actions specified below during periods of an air pollution alert, air pollution warning or air pollution emergency as may be declared.

a. *Air pollution alert.* When an air pollution alert has been declared, all persons in the area involved responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants as set forth in Table III herein shall take all air pollution alert actions as required for such sources of air contaminants, and persons responsible for the operation of specific sources set forth in Table III herein shall put into effect the preplanned abatement strategy for an air pollution alert.

b. *Air pollution warning.* When an air pollution warning has been declared, all persons in the area involved responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants as set forth in Table IV herein shall take all air pollution warning actions as required for such sources of air contaminants, and persons responsible for the operation of specific sources set forth in Table IV herein shall put into effect the preplanned abatement strategy for an air pollution warning.

c. *Air pollution emergency.* When an air pollution emergency has been declared, all persons in the area involved responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants as set forth in Table V herein shall take all air pollution emergency actions as required for such sources of air contaminants, and persons responsible for the operation of specific sources set forth in Table V herein shall put into effect the preplanned abatement strategy for an air pollution emergency.

d. *Special conditions.* When the director determines that a specified episode level has been reached at one or more monitoring sites solely because of emissions from a limited number of sources, the director shall specify the persons responsible for such sources that the preplanned abatement strategy of Tables III, IV and V, or the standby plans, are required insofar as they apply to such sources, and such actions shall be put into effect until notified that the criteria of the specified level are no longer met.

26.4(2) Reserved.

TABLE III
ABATEMENT STRATEGIES EMISSION REDUCTION ACTIONS ALERT LEVEL

GENERAL

1. There shall be no open burning by any persons of tree waste, vegetation, refuse or debris in any form.
2. The use of incinerators for the disposal of any form of solid waste shall be limited to the hours between 12 noon and 4 p.m.
3. Persons operating fuel-burning equipment which requires boiler lancing or soot blowing shall perform such operations only between the hours of 12 noon and 4 p.m.
4. Persons operating motor vehicles should eliminate all unnecessary operations.

SOURCE CURTAILMENT

Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants listed below shall take all required control actions for this alert level.

SOURCE OF AIR POLLUTION

1. Coal- or oil-fired electric power generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Substantial reduction by utilization of fuels having low ash and sulfur content.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing or soot blowing.

c. Substantial reduction by diverting electric power generation to facilities outside of alert level.

2. Coal- and oil-fired process steam generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Substantial reduction by utilization of fuels having low ash and sulfur content.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

c. Substantial reduction of steam load demands consistent with continuing plant operations.

3. Manufacturing industries of the following classifications:

Primary Metals Industries
Petroleum Refining Operations
Chemical Industries
Mineral Processing Industries
Paper and Allied Products
Grain Industry

Control Actions

a. Substantial reduction of air contaminants from manufacturing operations by curtailing, postponing or deferring production and all operation.

b. Maximum reduction by deferring trade waste disposal operations which emit solid particles, gas vapors or malodorous substances.

c. Maximum reduction of heat load demands for processing.

d. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

TABLE IV
ABATEMENT STRATEGIES EMISSION REDUCTION ACTIONS WARNING LEVEL

GENERAL

1. There shall be no open burning by any persons of tree waste, vegetation, refuse or debris in any form.
2. The use of incinerators for the disposal of any form of solid waste or liquid waste shall be prohibited.
3. Persons operating fuel-burning equipment which requires boiler lancing or soot blowing shall perform such operations only between the hours of 12 noon and 4 p.m.
4. Persons operating motor vehicles must reduce operations by the use of car pools and increased use of public transportation and elimination of unnecessary operation.

SOURCE CURTAILMENT

Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants listed below shall take all required control actions for this warning level.

SOURCE OF AIR POLLUTION

1. Coal- or oil-fired electric power generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Maximum reduction by utilization of fuels having lowest ash and sulfur content.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

c. Maximum reduction by diverting electric power generation to facilities outside of warning area.

2. Oil and oil-fired process steam generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Maximum reduction by utilization of fuels having the lowest available ash and sulfur content.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

c. Making ready for use a plan of action to be taken if an emergency develops.

3. Manufacturing industries which require considerable lead time for shutdown include the following classifications:

Petroleum Refining
Chemical Industries
Primary Metals Industries
Glass Industries
Paper and Allied Products

Control Actions

a. Maximum reduction of air contaminants from manufacturing operations by, if necessary, assuming reasonable economic hardships by postponing production and allied operation.

b. Maximum reduction by deferring trade waste disposal operations which emit solid particles, gases, vapors or malodorous substances.

c. Maximum reduction of heat load demands for processing.

d. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

4. Manufacturing industries which require relatively short lead times for shutdown including the following classifications:

Primary Metals Industries
Chemical Industries
Mineral Processing Industries
Grain Industry

Control Actions

a. Elimination of air contaminants from manufacturing operations by ceasing, curtailing, postponing or deferring production and allied operations to the extent possible without causing injury to persons or damage to equipment.

b. Elimination of air contaminants from trade waste disposal processes which emit solid particles, gases, vapors or malodorous substances.

c. Maximum reduction of heat load demands for processing.

d. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

TABLE V
ABATEMENT STRATEGIES EMISSION REDUCTION ACTIONS
EMERGENCY LEVEL

GENERAL

1. There shall be no open burning by any persons of tree waste, vegetation, refuse or debris in any form.

2. The use of incinerators for the disposal of any form of solid or liquid waste shall be prohibited.

3. All places of employment described below shall immediately cease operations:

a. Mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals.

b. All construction work except that which must proceed to avoid emergent physical harm.

c. All manufacturing establishments except those required to have in force an air pollution emergency plan.

d. All wholesale trade establishments: i.e., places of business primarily engaged in selling merchandise to retailers or industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or to other wholesalers, or acting as agents in buying merchandise for or selling merchandise to such persons or companies, except those engaged in the distribution of drugs, surgical supplies and food.

e. All offices of local, county and state government including authorities, joint meetings and other public bodies excepting such agencies which are determined by the chief administrative officer of local, county or state government, authorities, joint meetings and other public bodies to be vital for public safety and welfare and the enforcement of the provisions of this order.

f. All retail trade establishments except pharmacies, surgical supply distributors and stores primarily engaged in the sale of food.

g. Banks, credit agencies other than banks, securities and commodities brokers, dealers, exchanges and services; offices of insurance carriers, agents and brokers, real estate offices.

h. Wholesale and retail laundries, laundry services and cleaning and dyeing establishments, photographic studios, beauty shops, barber shops, shoe repair shops.

i. Advertising offices, consumer credit reporting, adjustment and collection agencies, duplicating, addressing, blueprinting, photocopying, mailing, mailing list and stenographic services, equipment rental services, commercial testing laboratories.

j. Automobile repair, automobile services, garages.

k. Establishments rendering amusement and recreational services including motion picture theaters.

l. Elementary and secondary schools, colleges, universities, professional schools, junior colleges, vocational schools and public and private libraries.

4. All commercial and manufacturing establishments not included in this order will institute such actions as will result in maximum reduction of air contaminants from their operation by ceasing, curtailing or postponing operations which emit air pollutants to the extent possible without causing injury to persons or damage to equipment.

5. The use of motor vehicles is prohibited except in emergencies with the approval of local or state police.

SOURCE CURTAILMENT

Any person responsible for the operation of a source of air contaminants listed below shall take all required control actions for this emergency level.

SOURCE OF AIR POLLUTION

1. Coal- or oil-fired electric power generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Maximum reduction by utilization of fuels having lowest ash and sulfur content.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

c. Maximum reduction by diverting electric power generation to facilities outside of emergency area.

2. Coal- and oil-fired process steam generating facilities.

Control Actions

a. Maximum reduction by reducing heat and steam demands to absolute necessities consistent with preventing equipment damage.

b. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

c. Taking the action called for in the emergency plan.

3. Manufacturing industries of the following classifications:

Primary Metals Industries
Petroleum Refining
Chemical Industries
Mineral Processing Industries
Grain Industry
Paper and Allied Products

Control Actions

a. Elimination of air contaminants from manufacturing operations by ceasing, curtailing, postponing or deferring production and allied operations to the extent possible without causing injury to persons or damage to equipment.

b. Elimination of air contaminants from trade waste disposal processes which emit solid particles, gases, vapors or malodorous substances.

c. Maximum reduction of heat load demands for processing.

d. Maximum utilization of midday (12 noon to 4 p.m.) atmospheric turbulence for boiler lancing and soot blowing.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B.

[Filed August 24, 1970; amended May 2, 1972, December 11, 1973, December 17, 1974]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/18/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 27
CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 9]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—27.1(455B) General.

27.1(1) *Purpose.* Political subdivisions shall meet the conditions specified in this chapter if they intend to secure acceptance of the local air pollution control program and to obtain a certificate of acceptance from the director, as provided in Iowa Code section 455B.145.

27.1(2) *Limitation.* When a certificate of acceptance is issued to a political subdivision, the director retains authority to take emergency action as provided in Iowa Code section 455B.139.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.139, and 455B.143.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—27.2(455B) Certificate of acceptance. The governing body of a political subdivision may make application for a certificate of acceptance.

27.2(1) *Forms.* Each application for a certificate of acceptance shall be submitted to the director on the form "Application for a Certificate of Acceptance of Local Air Pollution Control Program." Application forms will be available at the department.

27.2(2) *Processing of applications.* The director shall make an investigation of the program or portion of a program covered by an application for a certificate of acceptance to evaluate conformance with applicable provisions of Iowa Code section 455B.145 as soon as practicable. The director may conduct a public hearing.

a. *Granting of certificate.* A certificate of acceptance may be granted by the director if the program is consistent with Iowa Code chapter 455B, division II, and the rules established thereunder.

[1]*b.* *Review of program.* When a certificate of acceptance has been granted for a local air pollution control program, or portion thereof, the director shall provide for a review of the program activities at intervals as the director may prescribe, for evaluation of the continuation of the certificate. Following the review, the director may continue the certificate in effect or suspend the certificate.

(1) *Suspension of certificate.* If the director determines at any time that a local air pollution control program, or portion thereof, is being conducted in a manner which is not consistent with the factors described herein, a notice to the political subdivision shall be provided setting forth the deviations from the standards prescribed herein. The notice shall include a listing of the corrective measures that are to be completed within a specified period of time. If the director finds, after such time period, that the specified corrective action has not been completed, the director shall suspend the certificate of acceptance, in whole or in part, and resume administration of the regulatory provisions of the statute or portion thereof in the political subdivision. Suspension of a certificate shall be without prejudice to the right of the applicant for requesting a hearing before the commission.

(2) *Reinstatement of certificate.* If the director shall receive evidence that is deemed to indicate correction of the deviations from the standards, a suspended certificate of acceptance, or portion thereof, shall be reinstated upon the request of the political subdivision involved. Upon reinstatement of a certificate, or portion thereof, the political subdivision shall resume the regulatory functions of the program.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133, 455B.134 and 455B.143.

[1] Editor's Note: Subrule 27.2(2), paragraph *"b,"* [DEQ 9.2(2)"*b*"] revised to conform with 5/13/81, IAB.

567—27.3(455B) Ordinance or regulations.

27.3(1) *Legal aspects.* Each local control program considered for a certificate of acceptance shall be conducted under an appropriate ordinance or set of regulations.

The definition of air pollution included in the ordinance or regulations shall be consistent with that specified in Iowa Code section 455B.131(3). The other definitions included in the ordinance or regulations shall be consistent with those specified in rule 567—20.2(455B).

27.3(2) *Legal authority.* The ordinance or regulations shall provide authority to the local control agency as follows:

a. *Scope of control.* Authority and responsibility for air pollution control within the entire area included in the jurisdiction involved.

b. *Degree of control.* Authority to prevent, abate and control air pollution from all sources within its area of jurisdiction, in accordance with requirements consistent with, or more strict than, the provisions specified in these rules.

c. *Enforcement.* Legal authority to enforce its requirements and standards.

d. *Inspection and tests.* Legal authority to make inspections, perform emission tests and obtain data, reports or other information relating to sources of air pollution which may be necessary to prepare air contaminant emission inventories, and to evaluate control measures needed to meet specified goals.

27.3(3) *Control of air pollution.* The ordinance or regulations shall contain provisions applicable to the control or prohibition of emissions of air contaminants as listed below.

a. *Emission control.* Requirements specifying maximum concentrations, density or rates of discharge of emissions of air contaminants from specified sources.

(1) These requirements may be included in the ordinance or regulations, or in standards adopted by the local control agency under the authority granted by such ordinance or regulations.

(2) These requirements shall not establish an emission standard for any specific source that is in excess of the emission standard specified in 567—Chapter 23 for that source. However, these requirements may establish an emission standard for any specific source that is more strict than the emission standard specified in 567—Chapter 23 for that source.

b. *Prohibition of emissions.* Provisions prohibiting the installation of equipment having a potential for air pollution without adequate control equipment. Such restriction may be included in the building code applicable to the jurisdiction covered by the local control agency.

c. *Open burning.* Provisions prohibiting open burning, including backyard burning, in urban areas within the jurisdiction of the local control agency.

(1) Provisions relating to backyard burning may consist of a program requiring the prohibition of such burning within a reasonable period of time.

(2) Provisions applicable to open burning may include a variance procedure, so long as no variance which would prevent the attainment or maintenance of ambient air quality standards for suspended particulates and carbon monoxide is issued.

d. *Requirements for permits.* Provisions requiring installation and operating permits for all new or altered equipment capable of emitting air contaminants into the atmosphere installed within the jurisdiction of the local control agency.

27.3(4) *Enforcement.* The ordinance or regulations of the local control agency shall include an effective mechanism for enforcing the provisions specified thereunder, as listed below.

a. *Procedures.* The local control ordinance or regulations shall specify that any violation of its provisions are subject to civil and criminal penalties.

b. *Penalties.* The penalties specified in such ordinance or regulations shall include fines, injunctive relief and sealing of equipment found to be not in compliance with applicable provisions of the ordinance or regulations.

c. *Procedures for granting variances or extensions of time to attain compliance status.* The local control agency shall maintain on file a record of the names, addresses, sources of emissions, types of emissions, rates of emissions, reason for granting, conditions and length of time specified, relating to all variances or extension of time granted and shall make such records available to the commission or the department upon request.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 455B.133, 455B.134 and 455B.143.

[**ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—27.4(455B) Administrative organization.

27.4(1) *Administrative facilities.* Each local control program considered for a certificate of acceptance shall have the administrative facilities necessary for effective operation of such program including, but not limited to, those listed below.

a. *Agency.* Designation of a legally constituted body within the organizational structure of the applicable political subdivision or combination of political subdivisions, as the administrative authority for the local control program.

b. *Procedures.* Adoption of definite administrative procedures for developing, promulgating and enforcing requirements and standards for air pollution control within the jurisdiction of the local control agency.

c. *Staff.* Employment of a technical and clerical staff deemed adequate to conduct the air pollution control activities in the local control program.

(1) Key technical staff personnel shall have received training or experience in air quality management program procedures.

(2) At least one member of the technical staff shall be assigned full-time duty in the operation of the local control program.

27.4(2) *Financial support.* Each local control program considered for a certificate of acceptance shall have adequate financial support for the operation of effective program activities.

27.4(3) *Physical facilities.* Each local control program considered for a certificate of acceptance shall have the physical facilities necessary for the operation of effective program activities, including those listed below.

a. *Office space.* Sufficient office space and equipment to accommodate the members of the technical and clerical staff.

b. *Laboratory facilities.* The laboratory space and equipment shall be adequate for the effective exercise of the specific functions required in the operation of the local control program.

c. *Transportation facilities.* These facilities shall include provisions for transportation of personnel to service air monitoring equipment, visits to sources of emissions for investigative purposes and other appropriate program activities.

567—27.5(455B) Program activities.

27.5(1) *Control program.* Each local control program considered for a certificate of acceptance shall conduct air pollution control activities adequate to provide adequate control of air pollution within the jurisdiction of the local control program, including, but not limited to, those listed below. In conducting these program activities, the local control agency shall make every effort to meet the specified ambient air quality objectives applicable to the state of Iowa.

a. *Evaluation of problems.* Determination of the actual and potential air pollution problems within the jurisdiction of the local control agency, and comparison of the present air quality in that jurisdiction with the air quality standards and objectives promulgated for this state.

(1) The air quality within the jurisdiction shall be determined by an air monitoring program, using sampling techniques and laboratory determinations compatible with those used in the air pollution control program of this state. The air monitoring program of the local control agency shall give attention to the air contaminants considered to be indices of pollution in this state.

(2) The current emissions of significant air contaminants from sources located within the jurisdiction of the local control agency shall be determined through an emissions inventory. The data collected should be used to determine the levels of air contaminant emissions appropriate to achieve or maintain the levels specified in air quality goals or objectives, and to calculate the reductions in emissions inventory to meet those goals or objectives.

b. *Control activities.* Conducting of activities to abate or control emissions of air contaminants from existing equipment or from new or altered equipment located within the jurisdiction of the local control agency.

(1) A program of plant inspections shall be conducted with respect to control of emissions from existing equipment. These activities should include the collection of data related to the types of emissions

and the rate of discharge of emissions from each source involved, along with stack sampling when deemed appropriate.

(2) Procedures for plan review and the issuing of permits relating to the installation or alteration such that the emission of air contaminants is significantly altered, shall be conducted with respect to control of emissions from new or altered sources. These procedures may include provisions for permits relating to the use of the equipment involved.

27.5(2) Reserved.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B.

[Filed 5/2/72; amended 12/11/73]
[Filed 12/22/76, Notice 8/9/76—published 1/12/77, effective 2/16/77]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/18/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 28
AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 10]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—28.1(455B) Statewide standards. The state of Iowa ambient air quality standards shall be the National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards as published in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 (1972) and as amended at 38 Federal Register 22384 (September 14, 1973), 43 Federal Register 46258 (October 5, 1978), 44 Federal Register 8202, 8220 (February 9, 1979), 52 Federal Register 24634-24669 (July 1, 1987), 62 Federal Register 38651-38760, 38855-38896 (July 18, 1997), 71 Federal Register 61144-61233 (October 17, 2006), 73 Federal Register 16436-16514 (March 27, 2008), 73 Federal Register 66964-67062 (November 12, 2008), 75 Federal Register 6474-6537 (February 9, 2010), 75 Federal Register 35520-35603 (June 22, 2010), and 78 Federal Register 3086-3287 (January 15, 2013). The department shall implement these rules in a time frame and schedule consistent with implementation schedules in federal laws and regulations.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 9154B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10; **ARC 1013C**, IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

[Filed 12/11/73]
[Filed 6/29/79, Notice 3/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed 7/31/80, Notice 4/2/80—published 8/20/80, effective 9/24/80]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98]
[Filed 4/24/03, Notices 8/21/02, 10/2/02, 12/11/02—published 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03[1]]
[Filed 4/24/03, Notices 9/18/02, 10/2/02—published 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03[1]]
[Nullified amendments editorially removed 5/28/03][1]
[Filed 9/6/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 9/26/07, effective 10/31/07]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]
[Filed ARC 1013C (Notice ARC 0785C, IAB 6/12/13), IAB 9/18/13, effective 10/23/13]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

[1] See SJR 5 of the 2003 Session of the Eightieth General Assembly.

CHAPTER 31
NONATTAINMENT AREAS

567—31.1(455B) Permit requirements relating to nonattainment areas. This chapter implements the nonattainment major new source review (NSR) program contained in Part D of Title I of the federal Clean Air Act and as promulgated under 40 CFR 51.165 as amended through March 30, 2011, and 40 CFR 51, Appendix S, as amended through July 1, 2011.

The nonattainment major NSR program is a preconstruction review and permitting program applicable to new or modified major stationary sources of air pollutants regulated under Part D of Title I of the federal Clean Air Act as amended on November 15, 1990. The nonattainment major NSR program applies only in areas that do not meet the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS).

Section 107(d) of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §7457(d), requires each state to submit to the Administrator of the federal Environmental Protection Agency a list of areas that exceed the NAAQS, that are lower than those standards, or that cannot be classified on the basis of current data.

Requirements for nonattainment areas designated on or after May 18, 1998, are in rules 567—31.3(455B) through 567—31.10(455B). Requirements for nonattainment areas designated before May 18, 1998, are in rule 567—31.20(455B). A list of Iowa's nonattainment area designations is found at 40 CFR 81.316 as amended through August 5, 2013. An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under this chapter or requesting a plantwide applicability limit shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

567—31.2(455B) Conformity of general federal actions to the Iowa state implementation plan or federal implementation plan. Rescinded **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

NONATTAINMENT AREAS DESIGNATED ON OR AFTER MAY 18, 1998

567—31.3(455B) Nonattainment new source review requirements for areas designated nonattainment on or after May 18, 1998.

31.3(1) *Definitions.* For the purpose of nonattainment new source review, the following definitions shall apply:

"Act" means the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, et seq., as amended through November 15, 1990.

"Actual emissions" means:

1. The actual rate of emissions of a regulated NSR pollutant from an emissions unit, as determined in accordance with paragraphs "2" through "4," except that this definition shall not apply for calculating whether a significant emissions increase has occurred, or for establishing a PAL under rule 567—31.9(455B). Instead, the definitions of projected actual emission and baseline actual emissions shall apply for those purposes.

2. In general, actual emissions as of a particular date shall equal the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during a consecutive 24-month period which precedes the particular date and which is representative of normal source operation. The department shall allow the use of a different time period upon a determination that it is more representative of normal source operation. Actual emissions shall be calculated using the unit's actual operating hours, production rates, and types of materials processed, stored, or combusted during the selected time period.

3. The department may presume that source-specific allowable emissions for the unit are equivalent to the actual emissions of the unit.

4. For any emissions unit that has not begun normal operations on the particular date, actual emissions shall equal the potential to emit of the unit on that date.

"Administrator" means the administrator for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or designee.

"Allowable emissions" means the emissions rate of a stationary source calculated using the maximum rated capacity of the source (unless the source is subject to federally enforceable limits which restrict the operating rate, or hours of operation, or both) and the most stringent of the following:

1. The applicable standards as set forth in 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5) (new source performance standards, emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, and federal emissions guidelines) or an applicable federal standard not adopted by the state, as set forth in 40 CFR Parts 60, 61 and 63;

2. The state implementation plan (SIP) emissions limitation, including those with a future compliance date; or

3. The emissions rate specified as an enforceable permit condition, including those with a future compliance date.

"Baseline actual emissions," for the purposes of this rule, means the rate of emissions, in tons per year, of a regulated NSR pollutant, as determined in accordance with paragraphs "1" through "4."

1. For any existing electric utility steam generating unit, baseline actual emissions means the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during any consecutive 24-month period selected by the owner or operator within the five-year period immediately preceding when the owner or operator begins actual construction of the project. The department shall allow the use of a different time period upon a determination that it is more representative of normal source operation.

(a) The average rate shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable, and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions.

(b) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any non-compliant emissions that occurred while the source was operating above an emissions limitation that was legally enforceable during the consecutive 24-month period.

(c) For a regulated NSR pollutant, when a project involves multiple emissions units, only one consecutive 24-month period must be used to determine the baseline actual emissions for the emissions units being changed. A different consecutive 24-month period can be used for each regulated NSR pollutant.

(d) The average rate shall not be based on any consecutive 24-month period for which there is inadequate information for determining annual emissions, in tons per year, and for adjusting this amount if required by paragraph "1"(b) of this definition.

2. For an existing emissions unit (other than an electric utility steam generating unit), baseline actual emissions means the average rate, in tons per year, at which the emissions unit actually emitted the pollutant during any consecutive 24-month period selected by the owner or operator within the ten-year period immediately preceding either the date the owner or operator begins actual construction of the project, or the date on which a complete permit application is received by the department for a permit required either under this rule or under a plan approved by the Administrator, whichever is earlier, except that the ten-year period shall not include any period earlier than November 15, 1990.

(a) The average rate shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable, and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions.

(b) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any non-compliant emissions that occurred while the source was operating above an emission limitation that was legally enforceable during the consecutive 24-month period.

(c) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any emissions that would have exceeded an emission limitation with which the major stationary source must currently comply, had such major stationary source been required to comply with such limitations during the consecutive 24-month period. However, if an emission limitation is part of a maximum achievable control technology standard that the Administrator proposed or promulgated under 40 CFR Part 63, the baseline actual emissions need only be adjusted if the state has taken credit for such emissions reductions in an attainment demonstration or maintenance plan consistent with the requirements of subparagraph 31.3(3)*"b"*(7).

(d) For a regulated NSR pollutant, when a project involves multiple emissions units, only one consecutive 24-month period must be used to determine the baseline actual emissions for the emissions

units being changed. A different consecutive 24-month period can be used for each regulated NSR pollutant.

(e) The average rate shall not be based on any consecutive 24-month period for which there is inadequate information for determining annual emissions, in tons per year, and for adjusting this amount if required by paragraphs "2"(b) and "2"(c) of this definition.

3. For a new emissions unit, the baseline actual emissions for purposes of determining the emissions increase that will result from the initial construction and operation of such unit shall equal zero; and thereafter, for all other purposes, shall equal the unit's potential to emit.

4. For a PAL for a major stationary source, the baseline actual emissions shall be calculated for existing electric utility steam generating units in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "1," for other existing emissions units in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "2," and for a new emissions unit in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "3."

"Begin actual construction" means, in general, initiation of physical on-site construction activities on an emissions unit which are of a permanent nature. Such activities include, but are not limited to, installation of building supports and foundations, laying of underground pipework, and construction of permanent storage structures. With respect to a change in method of operating this term refers to those on-site activities other than preparatory activities which mark the initiation of the change.

"Best available control technology" or *"BACT"* means an emissions limitation, including a visible emissions standard, based on the maximum degree of reduction for each regulated NSR pollutant which would be emitted from any proposed major stationary source or major modification which the department, on a case-by-case basis, taking into account energy, environmental, and economic impacts and other costs, determines is achievable for such source or modification through application of production processes or available methods, systems, and techniques, including fuel cleaning or treatment or innovative fuel combustion techniques for control of such pollutant. In no event shall application of best available control technology result in emissions of any pollutant which would exceed the emissions allowed by any applicable standard under 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5) (standards for new stationary sources, federal standards for hazardous air pollutants, and federal emissions guidelines), or federal regulations as set forth in 40 CFR Parts 60, 61 and 63 but not yet adopted by the state. If the department determines that technological or economic limitations on the application of measurement methodology to a particular emissions unit would make the imposition of an emissions standard infeasible, a design, equipment, work practice, operational standard, or combination thereof, may be prescribed instead to satisfy the requirement for the application of BACT. Such standard shall, to the degree possible, set forth the emissions reduction achievable by implementation of such design, equipment, work practice or operation, and shall provide for compliance by means which achieve equivalent results.

"Building, structure, facility, or installation" means all of the pollutant-emitting activities which belong to the same industrial grouping, are located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties, and are under the control of the same person (or persons under common control) except the activities of any vessel. Pollutant-emitting activities shall be considered as part of the same industrial grouping if they belong to the same major group (i.e., which have the same two-digit code) as described in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972, as amended by the 1977 Supplement (U.S. Government Printing Office stock numbers 4101-0065 and 003-005-00176-0, respectively).

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations, with standard references in this chapter by title and part, so that "40 CFR 51" or "40 CFR Part 51" means "Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 51."

"Clean coal technology" means any technology, including technologies applied at the precombustion, combustion, or post combustion stage, at a new or existing facility which will achieve significant reductions in air emissions of sulfur dioxide or oxides of nitrogen associated with the utilization of coal in the generation of electricity, or process steam which was not in widespread use as of November 15, 1990.

"Clean coal technology demonstration project" means a project using funds appropriated under the heading "Department of Energy—Clean Coal Technology," up to a total amount of $2,500,000,000 for commercial demonstration of clean coal technology, or similar projects funded through appropriations

for the EPA. The federal contribution for a qualifying project shall be at least 20 percent of the total cost of the demonstration project.

"Commence," as applied to construction of a major stationary source or major modification, means that the owner or operator has all necessary preconstruction approvals or permits and either has:

1. Begun, or caused to begin, a continuous program of actual on-site construction of the source, to be completed within a reasonable time; or

2. Entered into binding agreements or contractual obligations, which cannot be canceled or modified without substantial loss to the owner or operator, to undertake a program of actual construction of the source to be completed within a reasonable time.

"Construction" means any physical change or change in the method of operation, including fabrication, erection, installation, demolition, or modification of an emissions unit, that would result in a change in emissions.

"Continuous emissions monitoring system" or *"CEMS"* means all of the equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this rule, to sample, to condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a record of emissions on a continuous basis.

"Continuous emissions rate monitoring system" or *"CERMS"* means the total equipment required for the determination and recording of the pollutant mass emissions rate (in terms of mass per unit of time).

"Continuous parameter monitoring system" or *"CPMS"* means all of the equipment necessary to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this rule, to monitor process and control device operational parameters (for example, control device secondary voltages and electric currents) and other information (for example, gas flow rate, O_2 or CO_2 concentrations), and to record average operational parameter value(s) on a continuous basis.

"Electric utility steam generating unit" means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

"Emissions unit" means any part of a stationary source that emits or would have the potential to emit any regulated NSR pollutant and includes an electric steam generating unit. For purposes of this rule, there are two types of emissions units as described in paragraphs "1" and "2."

1. A new emissions unit is any emissions unit which is (or will be) newly constructed and which has existed for less than two years from the date such emissions unit first operated.

2. An existing emissions unit is any emissions unit that does not meet the requirements in paragraph "1" of this definition. A replacement unit is an existing emissions unit.

"Federal land manager" means, with respect to any lands in the United States, the secretary of the department with authority over such lands.

"Federally enforceable" means all limitations and conditions which are enforceable by the Administrator and the department, including those federal requirements not yet adopted by the state, developed pursuant to 40 CFR Parts 60, 61, and 63; requirements within 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5); requirements within the SIP; any permit requirements established pursuant to 40 CFR 52.21 or under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, as amended through October 20, 2010, including operating permits issued under an EPA-approved program that is incorporated into the SIP and expressly requires adherence to any permit issued under such program.

"Fugitive emissions" means those emissions which could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent or other functionally equivalent opening.

"Lowest achievable emission rate" or *"LAER"* means, for any source, the more stringent rate of emissions based on the following:

1. The most stringent emissions limitation which is contained in the implementation plan of any state for such class or category of stationary source, unless the owner or operator of the proposed stationary source demonstrates that such limitations are not achievable; or

2. The most stringent emissions limitation which is achieved in practice by such class or category of stationary sources. This limitation, when applied to a modification, means the lowest achievable emissions rate for the new or modified emissions units within or stationary source. In no event shall the application of the term permit a proposed new or modified stationary source to emit any pollutant in excess of the amount allowable under an applicable new source standard of performance.

"Major modification" means any physical change in or change in the method of operation of a major stationary source that would result in a significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant and a significant net emissions increase of that pollutant from the major stationary source.

1. Any significant emissions increase from any emissions units or net emissions increase at a major stationary source that is significant for volatile organic compounds shall be considered significant for ozone.

2. A physical change or change in the method of operation shall not include:

(a) Routine maintenance, repair and replacement;

(b) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by reason of an order under Sections 2(a) and (b) of the Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act of 1974 (or any superseding legislation) or by reason of a natural gas curtailment plan pursuant to the Federal Power Act;

(c) Use of an alternative fuel by reason of an order or rule Section 125 of the Act;

(d) Use of an alternative fuel at a steam generating unit to the extent that the fuel is generated from municipal solid waste;

(e) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by a stationary source which the source was capable of accommodating before December 21, 1976, unless such change would be prohibited under any federally enforceable permit condition which was established after December 12, 1976, pursuant to 40 CFR 52.21 or under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Subpart I or § 51.166; or the source is approved to use under any permit issued under regulations approved pursuant to this rule;

(f) An increase in the hours of operation or in the production rate, unless such change is prohibited under any federally enforceable permit condition which was established after December 21, 1976, pursuant to 40 CFR 52.21 or regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, or 40 CFR 51.166.

(g) Any change in ownership at a stationary source.

(h) Reserved.

(i) The installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project, provided that the project complies with the SIP, and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standard during the project and after it is terminated.

3. This definition shall not apply with respect to a particular regulated NSR pollutant when the major stationary source is complying with the requirements under rule 567—31.9(455B) of this chapter for a PAL for that pollutant. Instead, the definition at 567—31.9(455B) shall apply.

4. For the purpose of applying the requirements of subrule 31.3(8) to modifications at major stationary sources of nitrogen oxides located in ozone nonattainment areas or in ozone transport regions, whether or not subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act, any significant net emissions increase of nitrogen oxides is considered significant for ozone.

5. Any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, a major stationary source of volatile organic compounds that results in any increase in emissions of volatile organic compounds from any discrete operation, emissions unit, or other pollutant emitting activity at the source shall be considered a significant net emissions increase and a major modification for ozone, if the major stationary source is located in an extreme ozone nonattainment area that is subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act.

"Major stationary source" means:

1. Any stationary source of air pollutants that emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of any regulated NSR pollutant, except that lower emissions thresholds shall apply in areas subject to Subpart 2, Subpart 3, or Subpart 4 of Part D, Title I of the Act, according to definitions in 31.3(1).

(a) 50 tons per year of volatile organic compounds in any serious ozone nonattainment area.

(b) 50 tons per year of volatile organic compounds in an area within an ozone transport region, except for any severe or extreme ozone nonattainment area.

(c) 25 tons per year of volatile organic compounds in any severe ozone nonattainment area.

(d) 10 tons per year of volatile organic compounds in any extreme ozone nonattainment area.

(e) 50 tons per year of carbon monoxide in any serious nonattainment area for carbon monoxide, where stationary sources contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels in the area (as determined under rules issued by the Administrator as amended through [effective date of these rules]).

(f) 70 tons per year of PM_{10} in any serious nonattainment area for PM_{10};

2. For the purposes of applying the requirements of subrule 31.3(8) to stationary sources of nitrogen oxides located in an ozone nonattainment area or in an ozone transport region, any stationary source which emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides emissions, except that the following emission thresholds apply in areas subject to Subpart 2 of Part D, Title I of the Act:

(a) 100 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any ozone nonattainment area classified as marginal or moderate.

(b) 100 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any ozone nonattainment area classified as a transitional, submarginal, or incomplete or no data area, when such area is located in an ozone transport region.

(c) 100 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any area designated under Section 107(d) of the Act as attainment or unclassifiable for ozone that is located in an ozone transport region.

(d) 50 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any serious nonattainment area for ozone.

(e) 25 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any severe nonattainment area for ozone.

(f) 10 tons per year or more of nitrogen oxides in any extreme nonattainment area for ozone; or

3. Any physical change that would occur at a stationary source not qualifying under subrule 31.3(1) as a major stationary source, if the change would constitute a major stationary source by itself.

4. A major stationary source that is major for volatile organic compounds shall be considered major for ozone.

5. The fugitive emissions of a stationary source shall not be included in determining for any of the purposes of this rule whether it is a major stationary source, unless the source belongs to one of the following categories of stationary sources: coal cleaning plants (with thermal dryers); kraft pulp mills; Portland cement plants; primary zinc smelters; iron and steel mills; primary aluminum ore reduction plants; primary copper smelters; municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day; hydrofluoric, sulfuric, or nitric acid plants; petroleum refineries; lime plants; phosphate rock processing plants; coke oven batteries; sulfur recovery plants; carbon black plants (furnace process); primary lead smelters; fuel conversion plants; sintering plants; secondary metal production plants; chemical process plants—The term chemical processing plant shall not include ethanol production facilities that produce ethanol by natural fermentation included in NAICS codes 325193 or 312140; fossil-fuel boilers (or combination thereof) totaling more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input; petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels; taconite ore processing plants; glass fiber processing plants; charcoal production plants; fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input; and any other stationary source category which, as of August 7, 1980, is being regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Act.

"Necessary preconstruction approvals or permits" means those permits or approvals required under federal air quality control laws and regulations and those air quality control laws and regulations which are part of the SIP.

"Net emissions increase" means, with respect to any regulated NSR pollutant emitted by a major stationary source, the amount by which the sum of the following exceeds zero: the increase in emissions from a particular physical change or change in the method of operation at a stationary source as calculated according to the applicability requirements of paragraph 31.3(2)*"b,"* and any other increases and decreases in actual emissions at the major stationary source that are contemporaneous with the

particular change and are otherwise creditable. Baseline actual emissions for calculating increases and decreases shall be determined as provided in the "baseline actual emissions" definition, except that paragraphs "1"(c) and "2"(d) shall not apply.

1. An increase or decrease in actual emissions is contemporaneous with the increase from the particular change only if the increase or decrease in actual emissions occurs between the date five years before construction on the particular change commences and the date that the increase from the particular change occurs;

2. An increase or decrease in actual emissions is creditable only if:

(a) The increase or decrease in actual emissions occurs within the contemporaneous time period, as noted in paragraph "1" of this definition; and

(b) The department has not relied on the increase or decrease in actual emissions in issuing a permit for the source under this rule, which permit is in effect when the increase in actual emissions from the particular change occurs; and

(c) Reserved.

3. An increase in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that the new level of actual emissions exceeds the old level.

4. A decrease in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that:

(a) The old level of actual emission or the old level of allowable emissions whichever is lower, exceeds the new level of actual emissions;

(b) It is enforceable as a practical matter at and after the time that actual construction on the particular change begins; and

(c) The department has not relied on a decrease in actual emissions in issuing any permit under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, or has not relied on a decrease in actual emissions in demonstrating attainment or reasonable further progress;

(d) The decrease in actual emissions has approximately the same qualitative significance for public health and welfare as that attributed to the increase from the particular change; and

5. An increase that results from a physical change at a source occurs when the emissions unit on which construction occurred becomes operational and begins to emit a particular pollutant. Any replacement unit that requires shakedown becomes operational only after a reasonable shakedown period, not to exceed 180 days.

6. Actual emissions shall not apply for determining creditable increases and decreases or after a change.

"Nonattainment major new source review (NSR) program" means a major source preconstruction permit program that has been approved by the Administrator and incorporated into the plan to implement the requirements of this rule, or a program that implements 40 CFR Part 51, Appendix S, Sections I through VI, as amended on October 25, 2012. Any permit issued under such a program is a major NSR permit.

"Pollution prevention" means any activity that through process changes, product reformulation or redesign, or substitution of less polluting raw materials, eliminates or reduces the release of air pollutants (including fugitive emissions) and other pollutants to the environment prior to recycling, treatment, or disposal. "Pollution prevention" does not mean recycling (other than certain "in-process recycling" practices), energy recovery, treatment, or disposal.

"Potential to emit" means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design only if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. Secondary emissions do not count in determining the potential to emit of a stationary source.

"Predictive emissions monitoring system" or *"PEMS"* means all of the equipment necessary to monitor process and control device operational parameters (for example, control device secondary voltages and electric currents) and other information (for example, gas flow rate, O_2 or CO_2

concentrations), and calculate and record the mass emissions rate (for example, lb/hr) on a continuous basis.

"Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) permit" means any permit that is issued under a major source preconstruction permit program that has been approved by the Administrator and incorporated into the plan to implement the requirements of 40 CFR 51.166, or under the program in 40 CFR 52.21.

"Project" means a physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, an existing major stationary source.

"Projected actual emissions" means the maximum annual rate, in tons per year, at which an existing emissions unit is projected to emit a regulated NSR pollutant in any one of the five years (12-month period) following the date the unit resumes regular operation after the project, or in any one of the ten years following that date, if the project involves increasing the emissions unit's design capacity or its potential to emit of that regulated NSR pollutant and full utilization of the unit would result in a significant emissions increase or a significant net emissions increase at the major stationary source. In determining the projected actual emissions before beginning actual construction, the owner or operator of the major stationary source:

1. Shall consider all relevant information including, but not limited to, historical operational data, the company's own representations, the company's expected business activity and the company's highest projections of business activity, the company's filings with the state or federal regulatory authorities, and compliance plans under the approved plan; and

2. Shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable, and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions; and

3. Shall exclude, in calculating any increase in emissions that results from the particular project, that portion of the unit's emissions following the project that an existing unit could have accommodated during the consecutive 24-month period used to establish the baseline actual emissions and that are also unrelated to the particular project, including any increased utilization due to product demand growth; or

4. In lieu of using the method set out in paragraphs "1" through "3," may elect to use the emissions unit's potential to emit, in tons per year.

"Reasonable period" means an increase or decrease in actual emissions is contemporaneous with the increase from the particular change only if the increase or decrease in actual emissions occurs between the date five years before construction on the particular change commences and the date that the increase from the particular change occurs.

"Regulated NSR pollutant" means the following:

1. Nitrogen oxides or any volatile organic compounds;

2. Any pollutant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been promulgated;

3. Any pollutant that is identified as a constituent or precursor of a general pollutant listed under paragraph "1" or "2," provided that such constituent or precursor pollutant may only be regulated under NSR as part of regulation of the general pollutant. Precursors identified by the Administrator for purposes of NSR are the following:

(a) Volatile organic compounds and nitrogen oxides are precursors to ozone in all ozone nonattainment areas.

(b) Sulfur dioxide is a precursor to $PM_{2.5}$ in all $PM_{2.5}$ nonattainment areas.

(c) Nitrogen oxides are presumed to be precursors to $PM_{2.5}$ in all $PM_{2.5}$ nonattainment areas, unless the department demonstrates to the EPA's satisfaction or EPA demonstrates that emissions of nitrogen oxides from sources in a specific area are not a significant contributor to the area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations.

(d) Volatile organic compounds and ammonia are presumed not to be precursors to $PM_{2.5}$ in any $PM_{2.5}$ nonattainment area, unless the department demonstrates to the EPA's satisfaction or EPA demonstrates that emissions of volatile organic compounds or ammonia from sources in a specific area are a significant contributor to that area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations; or

4. $PM_{2.5}$ emissions and PM_{10} emissions shall include gaseous emissions from a source or activity which condense to form particulate matter at ambient temperatures.

"Replacement unit" means an emissions unit for which all the criteria listed in paragraphs "1" through "4" of this definition are met. No creditable emission reductions shall be generated from shutting down the existing emissions unit that is replaced.

1. The emissions unit is a reconstructed unit within the meaning of 40 CFR 60.15(b)(1) as amended through December 16, 1975, or the emissions unit completely takes the place of an existing emissions unit.

2. The emissions unit is identical to or functionally equivalent to the replaced emissions unit.

3. The replacement does not alter the basic design parameters of the process unit.

4. The replaced emissions unit is permanently removed from the major stationary source, otherwise permanently disabled, or permanently barred from operation by a permit that is enforceable as a practical matter. If the replaced emissions unit is brought back into operation, it shall constitute a new emissions unit.

"Reviewing authority" means the department of natural resources.

"Secondary emissions" means emissions which would occur as a result of the construction or operation of a major stationary source or major modification, but do not come from the major stationary source or major modification itself. For the purpose of this rule, "secondary emissions" must be specific, well defined, quantifiable, and impact the same general area as the stationary source or modification which causes the secondary emissions. "Secondary emissions" include emissions from any offsite support facility which would not be constructed or increase its emissions except as a result of the construction of operation of the major stationary source of major modification. "Secondary emissions" do not include any emissions which come directly from a mobile source such as emissions from the tailpipe of a motor vehicle, from a train, or from a vessel.

"Significant" means:

1. In reference to a net emissions increase or the potential of a source to emit any of the following pollutants, a rate of emissions that would equal or exceed any of the following rates:

Pollutant Emission Rate

(a) Carbon monoxide: 100 tons per year (tpy)

(b) Nitrogen oxides: 40 tpy

(c) Sulfur dioxide: 40 tpy

(d) Ozone: 40 tpy of volatile organic compounds or nitrogen oxides

(e) Lead: 0.6 tpy

(f) PM_{10}: 15 tpy

(g) $PM_{2.5}$: 10 tpy of direct $PM_{2.5}$ emissions; 40 tpy of sulfur dioxide emissions; 40 tpy of nitrogen oxide emissions unless the department demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction that the emissions of nitrogen oxides from sources in a specific area are not a significant contributor to the area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations.

2. Notwithstanding the significant emissions rate for ozone, significant means, in reference to an emissions increase or a net emissions increase, any increase in actual emissions of volatile organic compounds that would result from any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, a major stationary source locating in a serious or severe ozone nonattainment area that is subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act, if such emissions increase of volatile organic compounds exceeds 25 tons per year.

3. For the purposes of applying the requirements of subrule 31.3(8) to modifications at major stationary sources of nitrogen oxides located in an ozone nonattainment area or in an ozone transport region, the significant emission rates and other requirements for volatile organic compounds in paragraphs "1," "2," and "5" shall apply to nitrogen oxides emissions.

4. Notwithstanding the significant emissions rate for carbon monoxide, significant means, in reference to an emissions increase or a net emissions increase, any increase in actual emissions of carbon monoxide that would result from any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, a major stationary source in a serious nonattainment area for carbon monoxide if such increase equals or exceeds 50 tons per year, provided the department has determined that stationary sources contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels in that area.

5. Notwithstanding the significant emissions rates for ozone under paragraphs "1" and "2," any increase in actual emissions of volatile organic compounds from any emissions unit at a major stationary source of volatile organic compounds located in an extreme ozone nonattainment area that is subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act shall be considered a significant net emissions increase.

"Significant emissions increase" means, for a regulated NSR pollutant, an increase in emissions that is significant for that pollutant.

"Stationary source" means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit a regulated NSR pollutant.

"Temporary clean coal technology demonstration project" means a clean coal technology demonstration project that is operated for a period of five years or less, and which complies with the SIP and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards during the project and after it is terminated.

"Volatile organic compounds" or *"VOC"* means any compound included in the definition of "volatile organic compounds" found at 40 CFR 51.100(s) as amended through January 21, 2009.

31.3(2) Applicability procedures.

a. This subrule adopts a preconstruction review program to satisfy the requirements of Sections 172(c)(5) and 173 of the Act for any area designated nonattainment for any national ambient air quality standard under Subpart C of 40 CFR Part 81 as amended on August 5, 2013, and shall apply to any new major stationary source or major modification that is major for the pollutant for which the area is designated nonattainment under Section 107(d)(1)(A)(i) of the Act, if the stationary source or modification would locate anywhere in the designated nonattainment area.

b. Each plan shall use the specific provisions of subparagraphs (1) through (6) of this paragraph. Deviations from these provisions will be approved only if the submitted provisions are more stringent than or at least as stringent in all respects as the corresponding provisions in subparagraphs (1) through (6) of this paragraph.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 31.3(2)*"c,"* and consistent with the definition of major modification, a project is a major modification for a regulated NSR pollutant if it causes two types of emissions increases—a significant emissions increase and a significant net emissions increase. The project is not a major modification if it does not cause a significant emissions increase. If the project causes a significant emissions increase, then the project is a major modification only if it also results in a significant net emissions increase.

(2) The procedure for calculating (before beginning actual construction) whether a significant emissions increase (i.e., the first step of the process) will occur depends upon the type of emissions units being modified, according to subparagraphs (3) through (6) of this paragraph. The procedure for calculating (before beginning actual construction) whether a significant net emissions increase will occur at the major stationary source. Regardless of any such preconstruction projections, a major modification results if the project causes a significant emissions increase and a significant net emissions increase.

(3) Actual-to-projected-actual applicability test for projects that only involve existing emissions units. A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the difference between the projected actual emissions and the baseline actual emissions, for each existing emissions unit, equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

(4) Actual-to-potential test for projects that only involve construction of a new emissions unit(s). A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the difference between the potential to emit from each new emissions unit following completion of the project and the baseline actual emissions of these units before the project equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

(5) Reserved.

(6) Hybrid test for projects that involve multiple types of emissions units. A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the emissions increases for each emissions unit, using the method specified in subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this paragraph as applicable

with respect to each emissions unit, for each type of emissions unit equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

c. The plan shall require that for any major stationary source for a PAL for a regulated NSR pollutant, the major stationary source shall comply with requirements under rule 567—31.9(455B).

31.3(3) Creditable offsets.

a. For sources and modifications subject to any preconstruction review program, the baseline for determining credit for emissions reductions is the emissions limit in effect at the time the application to construct is filed, except that the offset baseline shall be the actual emissions of the source from which offset credit is obtained where;

(1) The demonstration of reasonable further progress and attainment of ambient air quality standards is based upon the actual emissions of sources located within a designated nonattainment area for which the preconstruction review program was adopted; or

(2) The SIP does not contain an emissions limitation for that source or source category.

b. Providing that:

(1) Where the emissions limit under the SIP allows greater emissions than the potential to emit of the source, emissions offset credit will be allowed only for control below this potential;

(2) For an existing fuel combustion source, credit shall be based on the allowable emissions under the SIP for the type of fuel being burned at the time the application to construct is filed. If the existing source commits to switch to a cleaner fuel at some future date, emissions offset credit based on the allowable (or actual) emissions for the fuels involved is not acceptable, unless the permit is conditioned to require the use of a specified alternative control measure which would achieve the same degree of emissions reduction should the source switch back to a dirtier fuel at some later date. The department should ensure that adequate long-term supplies of the new fuel are available before granting emissions offset credit for fuel switches,

(3) Emissions reductions achieved by shutting down an existing emission unit or curtailing production or operating hours may be generally credited for offsets if: such reductions are surplus, permanent, quantifiable, and federally enforceable; and the shutdown or curtailment occurred after the last day of the base year for the SIP planning process. For purposes of this subparagraph, the department may choose to consider a prior shutdown or curtailment to have occurred after the last day of the base year if the projected emissions inventory used to develop the attainment demonstration explicitly includes the emissions from such previously shutdown or curtailed emission units. However, in no event may credit be given for shutdowns that occurred before August 7, 1977.

Emissions reductions achieved by shutting down an existing emissions unit or curtailing production or operating hours and that do not meet the requirements above may be generally credited only if: the shutdown or curtailment occurred on or after the date the construction permit application is filed; or the applicant can establish that the proposed new emissions unit is a replacement for the shutdown or curtailed emissions unit, and the emissions reductions achieved by the shutdown or curtailment met the requirements of this subparagraph.

(4) No emissions credit may be allowed for replacing one hydrocarbon compound with another of lesser reactivity, except for those compounds listed in Table 1 of EPA's "Recommended Policy on Control of Volatile Organic Compounds" (42 FR 35314, July 8, 1977);

(5) All emission reductions claimed as offset credit shall be federally enforceable;

(6) Procedures relating to the permissible location of offsetting emissions shall be followed which are at least as stringent as those set out in 40 CFR Part 51, Appendix S, Section IV.D, as amended on October 25, 2012.

(7) Credit for an emissions reduction can be claimed to the extent that the department has not relied on it in issuing any permit under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, or the state has not relied on it in demonstration attainment or reasonable further progress.

(8) Reserved.

(9) Reserved.

(10) The total tonnage of increased emissions, in tons per year, resulting from a major modification that must be offset in accordance with Section 173 of the Act shall be determined by summing the

difference between the allowable emissions after the modification and the actual emissions before the modification for each emissions unit.

31.3(4) The department may provide that the provisions of this subrule do not apply to a source or modification that would be a major stationary source or major modification only if fugitive emissions, to the extent quantifiable, are considered in calculating the potential to emit of the stationary source or modification and the source does not belong to any of the following categories: coal cleaning plants (with thermal dryers); kraft pulp mills; Portland cement plants; primary zinc smelters; iron and steel mills; primary aluminum ore reduction plants; primary copper smelters; municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day; hydrofluoric, sulfuric, or nitric acid plants; petroleum refineries; lime plants; phosphate rock processing plants; coke oven batteries; sulfur recovery plants; carbon black plants (furnace process); primary lead smelters; fuel conversion plants; sintering plants; secondary metal production plants; chemical process plants—The term chemical processing plant shall not include ethanol production facilities that produce ethanol by natural fermentation included in NAICS codes 325193 or 312140; fossil-fuel boilers (or combination thereof) totaling more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input; petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels; taconite ore processing plants; glass fiber processing plants; charcoal production plants; fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input; and any other stationary source category which, as of August 7, 1980, is being regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Act.

31.3(5) Enforceable procedures.

a. Approval to construct shall not relieve any owner or operator of the responsibility to comply fully with applicable provision of the plan and any other requirements under local, state or federal law.

b. At such time that a particular source or modification becomes a major stationary source or major modification solely by virtue of a relaxation in any enforcement limitation which was established after August 7, 1980, on the capacity of the source or modification otherwise to emit a pollutant, such as a restriction on hours of operation, then the requirements of this rule shall apply to the source or modification as though construction had not yet commenced on the source or modification.

31.3(6) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph 31.3(6)*"f,"* the following specific provisions apply with respect to any regulated NSR pollutant emitted from projects at existing emissions units at a major stationary source (other than projects at a source with a PAL) in circumstances where there is a reasonable possibility, within the meaning of paragraph 31.3(6)*"f,"* that a project that is not a part of a major modification may result in a significant emissions increase of such pollutant, and the owner or operator elects to use the method specified in paragraphs "1" through "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions" for calculating projected actual emissions. Deviations from these provisions will be approved only if the state specifically demonstrates that the submitted provisions are more stringent than or at least as stringent in all respects as the corresponding provisions in paragraphs 31.3(6)*"a"* through *"f."*

a. Before beginning actual construction of the project, the owner or operator shall document and maintain a record of the following information:

(1) A description of the project;

(2) Identification of the emissions unit(s) whose emissions of a regulated NSR pollutant could be affected by the project; and

(3) A description of the applicability test used to determine that the project is not a major modification for any regulated NSR pollutant, including the baseline actual emissions, the projected actual emissions, the amount of emissions excluded under paragraph "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions" and an explanation for why such amount was excluded, and any netting calculations, if applicable.

b. If the emissions unit is an existing electric utility steam generating unit, before beginning actual construction, the owner or operator shall provide a copy of the information set out in paragraph 31.3(6)*"a"* to the department. Nothing in paragraph 31.3(6)*"b"* shall be construed to require the owner or operator of such a unit to obtain any determination from the reviewing authority before beginning actual construction.

c. The owner or operator shall monitor the emissions of any regulated NSR pollutant that could increase as a result of the project and that is emitted by any emissions units identified in subparagraph 31.3(6)*"a"*(2); and calculate and maintain a record of the annual emissions, in tons per year on a calendar year basis, for a period of five years following resumption of regular operations after the change, or for a period of ten years following resumption of regular operations after the change if the project increases the design capacity or potential to emit of that regulated NSR pollutant at such emissions unit.

d. If the unit is an existing electric utility steam generating unit, the owner or operator shall submit a report to the department within 60 days after the end of each year during which records must be generated under paragraph 31.3(6)*"c"* setting out the unit's annual emissions during the year that preceded submission of the report.

e. If the unit is an existing unit other than an electric utility steam generating unit, the owner or operator shall submit a report to the department if the annual emissions, in tons per year, from the project identified in paragraph 31.3(6)*"a,"* exceed the baseline actual emissions (as documented and maintained under subparagraph 31.3(6)*"a"*(3)), by a significant amount for that regulated NSR pollutant, and if such emissions differ from the preconstruction projection as documented and maintained under subparagraph 31.3(6)*"a"*(3). Such report shall be submitted to the department within 60 days after the end of such year. The report shall contain the following:

(1) The name, address and telephone number of the major stationary source;

(2) The annual emissions as calculated pursuant to paragraph 31.3(6)*"c"*; and

(3) Any other information that the owner or operator wishes to include in the report (e.g., an explanation as to why the emissions differ from the preconstruction projection).

f. A "reasonable possibility" under this subrule occurs when the owner or operator calculates the project to result in either:

(1) A projected actual emissions increase of at least 50 percent of the amount that is a "significant emissions increase" (without reference to the amount that is a significant net emissions increase) for the regulated NSR pollutant; or

(2) A projected actual emissions increase that, added to the amount of emissions excluded under paragraph "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions," sums to at least 50 percent of the amount that is a "significant emissions increase" (without reference to the amount that is a significant net emissions increase) for the regulated NSR pollutant. For a project for which a reasonable possibility occurs only within the meaning of this subparagraph, and not also within the meaning of subparagraph (1), then paragraphs 31.3(6)*"b"* through *"e"* do not apply to the project.

31.3(7) The owner or operator of the source shall make the information required to be documented and maintained pursuant to this subrule available for review upon a request for inspection by the department or the general public pursuant to the requirements contained in 40 CFR 70.4(b)(3)(viii) as amended through October 6, 2009.

31.3(8) The requirements of this subrule applicable to major stationary sources and major modifications of volatile organic compounds shall apply to nitrogen oxides emissions from major stationary sources and major modifications of nitrogen oxides in an ozone transport region or in any ozone nonattainment area, except in ozone nonattainment areas or in portions of an ozone transport region where the Administrator has granted a NO_X waiver applying the standards set forth under Section 182(f) of the Act and the waiver continues to apply.

31.3(9) Offset ratios.

a. In meeting the emissions offset requirements of subrule 31.3(3), the ratio of total actual emissions reductions to the emissions increase shall be at least 1:1 unless an alternative ratio is provided for the applicable nonattainment area in paragraphs 31.3(9)*"b"* through *"d."*

b. The plan shall require that in meeting the emissions offset requirements of subrule 31.3(3) for ozone nonattainment areas that are subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act, the ratio of total actual emissions reductions of VOC to the emissions increase of VOC shall be as follows:

(1) In any marginal nonattainment area for ozone—at least 1.1:1;

(2) In any moderate nonattainment area for ozone—at least 1.15:1;

(3) In any serious nonattainment area for ozone—at least 1.2:1;

(4) In any severe nonattainment area for ozone—at least 1.3:1 (except that the ratio may be at least 1.2:1 if the approved plan also requires all existing major sources in such nonattainment area to use BACT for the control of VOC); and

(5) In any extreme nonattainment area for ozone—at least 1.5:1 (except that the ratio may be at least 1.2:1 if the approved plan also requires all existing major sources in such nonattainment area to use BACT for the control of VOC); and

c. Notwithstanding the requirements of subrule 31.3(9) for meeting the requirements of subrule 31.3(3), the ratio of total actual emissions reductions of VOC to the emissions increase of VOC shall be at least 1.15:1 for all areas within an ozone transport region that is subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act, except for serious, severe, and extreme ozone nonattainment areas that are subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act.

d. In meeting the emissions offset requirements of subrule 31.3(3) for ozone nonattainment areas that are subject to Subpart 1, Part D, Title I of the Act (but are not subject to Subpart 2, Part D, Title I of the Act, including eight-hour ozone nonattainment areas subject to 40 CFR 51.902(b)), the ratio of total actual emissions reductions of VOC to the emissions increase of VOC shall be at least 1:1.

31.3(10) The requirements of this rule applicable to major stationary sources and major modifications of PM_{10} shall also apply to major stationary sources and major modifications of PM_{10} precursors.

31.3(11) In meeting the emissions offset requirements of subrule 31.3(3), the emissions offsets obtained shall be for the same regulated NSR pollutant unless interprecursor offsetting is permitted for a particular pollutant as specified in this subrule. The offset requirements in subrule 31.3(3) for direct $PM_{2.5}$ emissions or emissions of precursors of $PM_{2.5}$ may be satisfied by offsetting reductions in direct $PM_{2.5}$ emissions or emissions of any $PM_{2.5}$ precursor if such offsets comply with the interprecursor trading hierarchy and ratio established in the approved plan for a particular nonattainment area.

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

567—31.4(455B) Preconstruction review permit program.

31.4(1) Sources shall comply with the requirements of Section 110(a)(2)(D)(i) of the Act for any new major stationary source or major modification as defined in subrule 31.3(1). The definitions in subrule 31.3(1) for "major stationary source" and "major modification" planning to locate in any area designated as attainment or unclassifiable for any national ambient air quality standard pursuant to Section 107 of the Act, apply when that source or modification would cause or contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard.

31.4(2) A major source or major modification will be considered to cause or contribute to a violation of a national ambient air quality standard when such source or modification would, at a minimum, exceed the following significance levels at any locality that does not or would not meet the applicable national standard:

Pollutant	Annual	Averaging time (hours)			
		24	8	3	1
SO_2	1.0 μg/m^3	5 μg/m^3		25 μg/m^3	
PM_{10}	1.0 μg/m^3	5 μg/m^3			
$PM_{2.5}$	0.3 μg/m^3	1.2 μg/m^3			
NO_2	1.0 μg/m^3				
CO			0.5 mg/m^3		2 mg/m^3

31.4(3) A proposed major source or major modification subject to this rule may reduce the impact of its emissions upon air quality by obtaining sufficient emission reductions to, at a minimum, compensate for its adverse ambient impact where the major source or major modification would otherwise cause or contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard. In the absence of such emission reductions, the proposed construction permit application shall be denied.

31.4(4) The requirements of this rule shall not apply to a major stationary source or major modification with respect to a particular pollutant if the owner or operator demonstrates that, as to that pollutant, the source or modification is located in an area designated as nonattainment pursuant to Section 107 of the Act.
[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

567—31.5(455B) to **31.8(455B)** Reserved.

567—31.9(455B) Actuals PALs. Except as provided in subrule 31.9(1), the provisions for actuals PALs as specified in 40 CFR 51.165(f) as amended through March 30, 2011, are adopted by reference.

31.9(1) The following portions of actuals PALs in 40 CFR 51.165(f) are modified to read as follows:

a. 40 CFR 51.165(f)(2): Definitions. The definitions in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (xi) of this section shall be applicable to actuals PALs for purposes of paragraphs (f)(1) through (15) of this section. Any terms not defined in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (xi) shall have the meaning prescribed by rule 567—31.3(455B) or the meaning prescribed by the Act.

b. 40 CFR 51.165(f)(8)(ii)(B): The reviewing authority shall have discretion to reopen the PAL permit for the following:

c. 40 CFR 51.165(f)(10)(ii): Application deadline. A major stationary source owner or operator shall submit a timely application to the reviewing authority to request renewal of a PAL. In order to be considered timely, the application shall be submitted at least 6 months prior to, but not earlier than 18 months prior to, the date of permit expiration. This deadline for application submittal is to ensure that the permit will not expire before the permit is renewed. If the owner or operator of a major stationary source submits a complete application to renew the PAL within this time period, then the PAL shall continue to be effective until the revised permit with the renewed PAL is issued.

d. 40 CFR 51.165(f)(15)(i): Each PAL shall comply with the requirements contained in paragraphs (f)(1) through (15) of this section.

e. 40 CFR 51.165(f)(15)(ii): Any PAL issued prior to January 15, 2014, may be superseded with a PAL that complies with the requirements of paragraphs (f)(1) through (15) of this section.

31.9(2) Reserved.
[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

567—31.10(455B) Validity of rules. If any provision of rules 567—31.3(455B) through 567—31.9(455B), or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of these rules, or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.
[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

567—31.11(455B) to **31.19(455B)** Reserved.

NONATTAINMENT AREAS DESIGNATED BEFORE MAY 18, 1998

567—31.20(455B) Special requirements for nonattainment areas designated before May 18, 1998 (originally adopted in 567—22.5(455B)).

31.20(1) *Definitions.*

a. *"Major stationary source"* means any of the following:

(1) Any stationary source of air contaminants which emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of any regulated air contaminant;

(2) Any physical change that would occur at a stationary source not qualifying under subparagraph (1) as a major stationary source, if the change would constitute a major stationary source by itself;

(3) For ozone nonattainment areas, sources with the potential to emit 100 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds or oxides of nitrogen in areas classified as "marginal" or "moderate," 50 tpy or more in areas classified as "serious," 25 tpy or more in areas classified as "severe" and 10 tpy or more in areas classified as "extreme"; except that the references in this paragraph to 100, 50, 25, and 10 tpy of nitrogen oxides shall not apply with respect to any source for which the Administrator has made a finding, under

Section 182(f)(1) or (2) of the Clean Air Act, that requirements under Section 182(f) of the Clean Air Act do not apply;

(4) For ozone transport regions established pursuant to Section 184 of the Clean Air Act, sources with potential to emit 50 tpy or more of volatile organic compounds;

(5) For carbon monoxide nonattainment areas that both are classified as "serious" and in which there are stationary sources which contribute significantly to carbon monoxide levels, sources with the potential to emit 50 tpy or more of carbon monoxide; or

(6) For particulate matter (PM_{10}), nonattainment areas classified as "serious," sources with the potential to emit 70 tpy or more of PM_{10}.

A major stationary source that is major for volatile organic compounds shall be considered major for ozone.

b. *"Major modification"* means any physical change in or change in the method of operation of a major stationary source, that would result in a significant net emission increase of any regulated air contaminant.

(1) Any net emissions increase that is considered significant for volatile organic compounds shall be considered significant for ozone.

(2) A physical change, or change in the method of operation, shall not include:

Routine maintenance, repair, and replacement;

Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by reason of an order under Sections 2(a) and (b) of the Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act of 1974 (or any superseding legislation), or by reason of a natural gas curtailment plan in effect pursuant to the Federal Power Act;

Use of an alternative fuel by reason of an order or rule under Section 125 of the Clean Air Act;

Any change in ownership at a stationary source;

Use of an alternative fuel at a steam generating unit to the extent that the fuel is generated from municipal solid waste;

Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by a stationary source which the source was capable of accommodating before December 21, 1976, unless such change would be prohibited by any enforceable permit condition; or

An increase in the hours of operation or in the production rate, unless such change is prohibited under any enforceable permit condition.

c. *"Potential to emit"* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design only if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. Secondary emissions do not count in determining the potential to emit of a stationary source.

The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to a source or modification that would be a major stationary source or major modification only if fugitive emissions, to the extent quantifiable, are considered in calculating the potential to emit of the stationary source or modification and the source does not belong to any of the following categories:

Coal cleaning plants (with thermal dryers);

Kraft pulp mills;

Portland cement plants;

Primary zinc smelters;

Iron and steel mills;

Primary aluminum ore reduction plants;

Primary copper smelters;

Municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day;

Hydrofluoric, sulfuric, or nitric acid plants;

Petroleum refineries;

Lime plants;

Phosphate rock processing plants;

Coke oven batteries;

Sulfur recovery plants;

Carbon black plants (furnace process);

Primary lead smelters;

Fuel conversion plants;

Sintering plants;

Secondary metal production plants;

Chemical process plants;

Fossil-fuel boilers (or combination thereof) totaling more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input;

Petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels;

Taconite ore processing plants;

Glass fiber processing plants;

Charcoal production plants;

Fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input;

Any other stationary source category which, as of August 7, 1980, is being regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.

d. *"Lowest achievable emission rate"* means, for any source, that rate of emissions based on the following, whichever is more stringent:

(1) The most stringent emission limitation which is contained in the implementation plan of any state for such class or category of stationary source, unless the owner or operator of the proposed stationary source demonstrates that such limitations are not achievable; or

(2) The most stringent emission limitation which is achieved in practice by such class or category of source.

This term, applied to a modification, means the lowest achievable emission rate for the new or modified emission units within the stationary source.

This term may include a design, equipment, material, work practice or operational standard or combination thereof.

In no event shall the application of this term permit a proposed new or modified stationary source to emit any regulated air contaminant in excess of the amount allowable under applicable new source standards of performance.

e. *"Secondary emissions"* means emissions which occur or could occur as a result of the construction or operation of a major stationary source or major modification, but do not necessarily come from the major stationary source or major modification itself. For purposes of this rule, secondary emissions must be specific and well-defined, must be quantifiable, and must affect the same general nonattainment area as the stationary source or modification which causes the secondary emission. Secondary emissions may include, but are not limited to:

Emissions from barges or trains coming to or from the new or modified stationary source; and

Emissions from any off-site support facility which would not otherwise be constructed or increase its emissions as a result of the construction or operation of the major stationary source or major modification.

f. (1) *"Net emissions increase"* means the amount by which the sum of the following exceeds zero:

Any increase in actual emissions from a particular physical change or change in the method of operation at a stationary source; and

Any other increases and decreases in actual emissions at the source that are contemporaneous with the particular change and are otherwise creditable.

(2) An increase or decrease in actual emissions is contemporaneous with the increase from the particular change only if it occurs between the date five years before construction on the particular change commences and the date that the increase from the particular change occurs.

(3) An increase or decrease in actual emissions is creditable only if the director has not relied on it in issuing a permit for the source under this rule which permit is in effect when the increase in actual emissions from the particular change occurs.

(4) An increase in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that the new level of actual emissions exceeds the old level.

(5) A decrease in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that:

The old level of actual emissions or the old level of allowable emissions, whichever is lower, exceeds the new level of actual emissions;

It is an enforceable permit condition at and after the time that actual construction on the particular change begins;

The director has not relied on it in issuing any other permit;

Such emission decreases have not been used for showing reasonable further progress; and

It has approximately the same qualitative significance for public health and welfare as that attributed to the increase from the particular change.

(6) An increase that results from a physical change at a source occurs when the emissions unit on which construction occurred becomes operational and begins to emit a particular pollutant. Any replacement unit that requires shakedown becomes operational only after a reasonable shakedown period, not to exceed 180 days.

g. *"Emissions unit or installation"* means an identifiable piece of process equipment.

h. *"Reconstruction"* will be presumed to have taken place where the fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost of a comparable entirely new stationary source. Any final decision as to whether reconstruction has occurred shall be made in accordance with the provisions of new source performance standards (see 567—subrule 23.1(2)). A reconstructed stationary source will be treated as a new stationary source for purposes of this rule. In determining lowest achievable emission rate for a reconstructed stationary source, the definitions in the new source performance standards shall be taken into account in assessing whether a new source performance standard is applicable to such stationary source.

i. *"Fixed capital cost"* means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components.

j. *"Fugitive emissions"* means those emissions which could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent, or other functionally equivalent opening.

k. *"Significant"* means in reference to a net emissions increase or the potential of a source to emit any of the following pollutants, a rate of emissions that would equal or exceed any of the following rates:

Pollutant and Emissions Rate

Carbon monoxide: 100 tons per year (tpy)

Nitrogen oxides: 40 tpy

Sulfur dioxide: 40 tpy

Particulate matter: 25 tpy

Ozone: 40 tpy of volatile organic compounds

Lead: 0.6 tpy

PM_{10}: 15 tpy

l. *"Allowable emissions"* means the emissions rate calculated using the maximum rated capacity of the source (unless the source is subject to an enforceable permit condition which restricts the operating rate, or hours of operation, or both) and the most stringent of the following:

(1) Applicable standards as set forth in 567—Chapter 23;

(2) Any applicable state implementation plan emissions limitation, including those with a future compliance date; or

(3) The emissions rate specified as an enforceable permit condition, including those with a future compliance date.

m. *"Enforceable permit condition"* for the purpose of this rule means any of the following limitations and conditions: requirements developed pursuant to new source performance standards, prevention of significant deterioration standards, emission standards for hazardous air pollutants,

requirements within the state implementation plan, and any permit requirements established pursuant to this rule, or under construction or Title V operating permit rules.

n. (1) *"Actual emissions"* means the actual rate of emissions of a pollutant from an emissions unit as determined in accordance with subparagraphs (2) to (4) below.

(2) In general, actual emissions as of a particular date shall equal the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during a two-year period which precedes the particular date and which is representative of normal source operation. The reviewing authority shall allow the use of a different time period upon a determination that it is more representative of normal source operation. Actual emissions shall be calculated using the unit's actual operating hours, production rates, and types of materials processed, stored or combusted during the selected time period.

(3) The director may presume that source-specific allowable emissions for the unit are equivalent to the actual emissions of the unit.

(4) For any emissions unit which has not begun normal operations on the particular date, actual emissions shall equal the potential to emit of the unit on that date.

o. *"Construction"* means any physical change or change in the method of operation (including fabrication, erection, installation, demolition, or modification of an emissions unit) which would result in a change in actual emissions.

p. *"Commence"* as applied to construction of a major stationary source or major modification means that the owner or operator has all necessary preconstruction approvals or permits and either has:

(1) Begun, or caused to begin, a continuous program of actual on-site construction of the source, to be completed within a reasonable time; or

(2) Entered into binding agreements or contractual obligations, which cannot be canceled or modified without substantial loss to the owner or operator, to undertake a program of actual construction of the source to be completed within a reasonable time.

q. *"Necessary preconstruction approvals or permits"* means those permits or approvals required under federal air quality control laws and regulations and those air quality control laws and regulations which are part of the state implementation plan.

r. *"Begin actual construction"* means, in general, initiation of physical on-site construction activities on an emissions unit which are of a permanent nature. Such activities include, but are not limited to, installation of building supports and foundations, laying of underground pipework and construction of permanent storage structures. With respect to a change in method of operating, this term refers to those on-site activities other than preparatory activities which mark the initiation of the change.

s. *"Building, structure, or facility"* means all of the pollutant-emitting activities which belong to the same industrial grouping, are located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties, and are under the control of the same person (or persons under common control). Pollutant-emitting activities shall be considered as part of the same industrial grouping if they belong to the same "major group" (i.e., which have the same two-digit code) as described in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972, as amended by the 1977 Supplement (U.S. Government Printing Office stock numbers 4101-0066 and 003-005-00176-0 respectively).

31.20(2) *Applicability.* Areas designated as attainment, nonattainment, or unclassified are as listed in 40 CFR §81.316 as amended through March 19, 1998.

a. The requirements contained in rule 567—31.20(455B) shall apply to any new major stationary source or major modification that, as of the date the permit is issued, is major for any pollutant for which the area in which the source would construct is designated as nonattainment.

b. The requirements contained in rule 567—31.20(455B) shall apply to each nonattainment pollutant that the source will emit or has the potential to emit in major amounts. In the case of a modification, the requirements shall apply to the significant net emissions increase of each nonattainment pollutant for which the source is major.

c. Particulate matter. If a major source or major modification is proposed to be constructed in an area designated nonattainment for particulate matter, then emission offsets must be achieved prior to startup.

If a major source or major modification is proposed to be constructed in an area designated attainment or unclassified for particulate matter, but the modeled (EPA-approved guideline model) worst case ground level particulate concentrations due to the major source or major modification in a designated particulate matter nonattainment area is equal to or greater than five micrograms per cubic meter (24-hour concentration), or one microgram per cubic meter (annual arithmetic mean), then emission offsets must be achieved prior to startup.

d. Sulfur dioxide. If a major source or major modification is proposed to be constructed in an area designated nonattainment for sulfur dioxide, then emission offsets must be achieved prior to startup.

If a major source or major modification is proposed to be constructed in an area designated attainment or unclassified for sulfur dioxide, but the modeled (EPA-approved guideline model) worst case ground level sulfur dioxide concentrations due to the major source or major modification in a designated sulfur dioxide nonattainment area is equal to or greater than 25 micrograms per cubic meter (three-hour concentration), five microgram per cubic meter (24-hour concentration), or one microgram per cubic meter (annual arithmetic mean), then emission offsets must be achieved prior to startup.

e. At such time that a particular source or modification becomes a major stationary source or major modification solely by virtue of a relaxation in any enforceable limitation which was established after August 7, 1980, on the capacity of the source or modification otherwise to emit a pollutant, such as a restriction on hours of operation, then the requirements of this rule shall apply to the source or modification as though construction had not yet commenced on the source or modification.

31.20(3) *Emission offsets.*

a. Emission offsets shall be obtained from the same source or other sources in the same nonattainment area, except that the required emissions reductions may be obtained from a source in another nonattainment area if:

(1) The other area, which must be nonattainment for the same pollutant, has an equal or higher nonattainment classification than the nonattainment area in which the source is located, and

(2) Emissions from such other nonattainment areas contribute to a violation of a national ambient air quality standard in the nonattainment area in which the proposed new or modified source would construct.

b. Emission offsets for any regulated air contaminant in the designated nonattainment area shall provide for reasonable further progress toward attainment of the applicable national ambient air quality standards and provide a positive net air quality benefit in the nonattainment area.

c. The increased emissions of any applicable nonattainment air pollutant allowed from the proposed new or modified source shall be offset by an equal or greater reduction, as applicable, in the total tonnage and impact of actual emissions, as stated in subrule 31.20(4), of such air pollutant from the same or other sources. For purposes of subrule 31.20(3), actual emissions shall be determined in accordance with subparagraphs 31.20(1)*"n"*(1) and (2).

d. All emissions reductions claimed as offset credit shall be federally enforceable prior to, or upon, the issuance of the permit required under this rule and shall be in effect by the time operation of the permitted new source or modification begins.

e. Proposals for emission offsets shall be submitted with the application for a permit for the major source or major modification. All approved emission offsets shall be made a part of the permit and shall be deemed a condition of expected performance of the major source or major modification.

31.20(4) *Acceptable emission offsets.*

a. *Equivalence.* The effect of the reduction of emissions must be measured or predicted to occur in the same area as the emissions of the major source or major modification. It can be assumed that, if the emission offsets are obtained from an existing source on the same premises or in the immediate vicinity of the major source or major modification and if the air contaminant disperses from substantially the same stack height, the emissions will be equivalent and may be offset. Otherwise, an adequate dispersion model must be used to predict the effect. If the reduction accomplished at the source is as specified in subrule 31.20(3) and if the effect of the reduction is measured or predicted to occur in the same area as the emissions of the major source or major modification, the effect of the reduction at the measured or predicted point does not have to exactly offset the effect of the major source or major modification.

b. Reserved.

c. *Control of uncontrolled existing sources.* If control equipment is proposed for a presently uncontrolled existing source for which controls are not required by rules, then credit may be allowed for any reduction below the source's potential to emit. The reduction shall be proposed at the time of permit application. Any such reductions which occurred prior to January 1, 1978, shall not be accepted for offsets.

d. *Greater control of existing sources.* If more effective control equipment for a source already in compliance with the SIP allowable level is proposed to offset the emissions of the major source or major modification in or affecting a nonattainment area, then the difference in the emissions between the actual level on January 1, 1978, and the new level can be credited for offsets. (This does not allow credit to be granted for any reductions in actual emissions required by the SIP subsequent to January 1, 1978.)

For example, if a cyclone that is being used to meet a SIP emission standard is emitting X_1 lbs/hr and if it is to be replaced by a bag filter emitting X_2 lbs/hr, an emission offset equal to $(X_1 - X_2)$ lbs/hr may be allowed toward the total required reduction.

e. *Fugitive dust offsets.* Credits may be allowed for permanent control of fugitive dust. EPA's "Technical Guidance for Control of Industrial Process Fugitive Particulate Emissions" (EPA-450/3-77-010, March 1977) shall be used as a guide to estimate reduction from fugitive dust controls on traditional sources. Traditional source means a source category for which a particulate emission standard has been established in 567—subrule 23.1(2), 567—paragraph 23.3(2)*"a"* or *"b"* or 567—23.4(455B). The emission factors shall be modified to reflect realistic reductions. This would correspond to a consideration of particles in the less than 3 micron size range and the effectiveness of the fugitive dust control method.

f. *Fuel switching credits.* Credit may be allowed for fuel switching provided there is a demonstration by the applicant that supplies of the cleaner fuel will be available to the applicant for a minimum of five years. The demonstration must include, as a minimum, a written contract with the fuel supplier that the fuel will not be interrupted. The permit for the existing source shall be amended to provide for maintaining those offsets resulting from the fuel switching before offset credit will be granted.

g. *Reduction credits.* Credit for an emissions reduction can be claimed to the extent that the Administrator and the department have not: (1) relied on it in issuing any permit under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Parts 51 (amended through April 9, 1998), 55 (amended through August 4, 1997), 63 (amended through December 28, 1998), 70 (amended through November 26, 1997), or 71 (amended through October 22, 1997); (2) relied on it in demonstrating attainment or reasonable further progress; or (3) the reduction is not otherwise required under the Clean Air Act. Incidental emissions reductions which are not otherwise required under the Act shall be creditable as emissions reductions for such purposes if such emissions reductions meet the requirements of subrule 31.20(3).

h. *Derating of equipment.* If the emissions from a major source or major modification are proposed to be offset by reducing the operating capacity of another existing source, then credit may be allowed for this provided proper documentation (such as stack test results) showing the effect on emissions due to derating is submitted. The permit for the existing source must be amended to limit the operating capacity before offsets will be allowed.

i. *Shutdown or curtailment.*

(1) Emissions reductions achieved by shutting down an existing source or curtailing production or operating hours below baseline levels may be generally credited if such reductions are surplus, permanent, quantifiable, and federally enforceable, and if the area has an EPA-approved attainment plan. In addition, the shutdown or curtailment is creditable only if it occurred on or after the date specified for this purpose in the plan, and if such date is on or after the date of the most recent emissions inventory or attainment demonstration. However, in no event may credit be given for shutdowns which occurred prior to January 1, 1978. For purposes of this paragraph, the director may consider a prior shutdown or curtailment to have occurred after the date of its most recent emissions inventory, if the inventory explicitly includes as current existing emissions the emissions from such previously shutdown

or curtailed sources. The work force shall be notified of the proposed curtailment or shutdown by the source owner or operator.

(2) The reductions described in subparagraph 31.20(4)*"i"*(1) may be credited in the absence of any approved attainment demonstration only if the shutdown or curtailment occurred on or after the date the new source permit application is filed, or, if the applicant can establish that the proposed new source is a replacement for the shutdown or curtailed source, and the cutoff date provisions in 31.20(4)*"i"*(1) are observed.

j. *External emission offsets.* If the emissions from the major source or major modification are proposed to be offset by reduction of emissions from a source not owned or operated by the owner or operator of the major source or major modification, then credit may be allowed for such reductions provided the external source's permit is amended to require the reduced emissions or a consent order is entered into by the department and the existing source. Consent orders for external offsets must be incorporated into the SIP and be approved by EPA before offset credit may be granted.

31.20(5) *Banking of offsets in nonattainment areas.* If the offsets in a given situation are more than required by 31.20(3), the amount of offsets that is greater than required may be banked for the exclusive use or control of the person achieving the reduction, subject to the limitations of this subrule. If the person achieving the reduction is not an individual, an authorized representative of the person must release control of the banked emissions in writing before another person, other than the commission, can utilize the banked emissions. The banking of offsets creates no property right in those offsets. The commission may proportionally reduce or cancel banked offsets if it is determined that reduction or cancellation is necessary to demonstrate reasonable further progress or to attain the ambient air quality standards. Prior to reduction or cancellation, the commission shall notify the person who banked the offsets.

31.20(6) *Control technology review.*

a. Lowest achievable emission rate. A new or modified major source in a nonattainment area shall comply with the lowest achievable emission rate.

b. For phased construction projects, the determination of the lowest achievable emissions rate shall be reviewed and modified as appropriate at the latest reasonable time which occurs no later than 18 months prior to the commencement of construction of each independent phase of the project. At such time, the owner or operator of the applicable stationary source may be required to demonstrate the adequacy of any previous determination of the LAER for the source.

c. State implementation plan, new source performance standards, and emission standards for hazardous air pollutants. A major stationary source or major modification shall meet each applicable emissions limitation under the state implementation plan and each applicable emissions standard of performance under 40 CFR Parts 60 (amended through November 24, 1998), 61 (amended through October 14, 1997), and 63 (amended through December 28, 1998).

31.20(7) *Compliance of existing sources.* If a new major source or major modification is subject to rule 567—31.20(455B), then all major sources owned or operated by the applicant (or by any entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control by the applicant) in Iowa shall be either in compliance with applicable emission standards or under a compliance schedule approved by the commission.

31.20(8) *Alternate site analysis.* The permit application shall contain a submittal of an alternative site analysis. Such submittal shall include analysis of alternative sites, sizes, production processes and environmental control techniques for the proposed source. The analysis must demonstrate that benefits of the proposed source significantly outweigh the environmental and social costs that would result from its location, construction or modification. Such analysis shall be completed prior to permit issuance.

31.20(9) *Additional conditions for permit approval.*

a. For the air pollution control requirements applicable to subrule 31.20(6), the permit shall require the source to monitor, keep records, and provide reports necessary to determine compliance with and deviations from applicable requirements.

b. The state shall not issue the permit if the Administrator has determined that the applicable implementation plan is not being adequately implemented for the nonattainment area in which the proposed stationary source or modification is to be constructed.

31.20(10) *Public availability of information.* No permit shall be issued until notice and opportunity for public comment are made available in accordance with the procedure described in 40 CFR 51.161 (as amended through November 7, 1986).

[**ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[Filed 12/30/94, Notice 10/12/94—published 1/18/95, effective 2/22/95]

[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]

[Filed ARC 1227C (Notice ARC 1016C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]

[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]

[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]

[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 33
SPECIAL REGULATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION PERMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR STATIONARY SOURCES—PREVENTION OF SIGNIFICANT DETERIORATION (PSD) OF AIR QUALITY

567—33.1(455B) Purpose. This chapter implements the major New Source Review (NSR) program contained in Part C of Title I of the federal Clean Air Act as amended on November 15, 1990, and as promulgated under 40 CFR 51.166 and 52.21 as amended through August 19, 2015. This is a preconstruction review and permitting program applicable to new or modified major stationary sources of air pollutants regulated under Part C of the Clean Air Act as amended on November 15, 1990. In areas that do not meet the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS), the nonattainment major program applies. The requirements for the nonattainment major NSR program are set forth in 567—22.5(455B), 567—22.6(455B), 567—31.20(455), and 567—31.3(455B). In areas that meet the NAAQS, the PSD program applies. Collectively, the nonattainment major and PSD programs are referred to as the major NSR program. An owner or operator required to apply for a construction permit under 567—Chapter 33 shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

Rule 567—33.2(455B) is reserved.

Rule 567—33.3(455B) sets forth the definitions, standards and permitting requirements that are specific to the PSD program.

Rules 567—33.4(455B) through 567—33.8(455B) are reserved.

Rule 567—33.9(455B) includes the conditions under which a source subject to PSD may obtain a plantwide applicability limitation (PAL) on emissions. An owner or operator requesting a PAL under 567—33.9(455B) shall submit fees as required in 567—Chapter 30.

In addition to the requirements in this chapter, stationary sources may also be subject to the permitting requirements in 567—Chapter 22, including requirements for Title V operating permits.

[**ARC 9906B**, IAB 12/14/11, effective 11/16/11; **ARC 1227C**, IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14; **ARC 2352C**, IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—33.2(455B) Reserved.

567—33.3(455B) Special construction permit requirements for major stationary sources in areas designated attainment or unclassified (PSD).

33.3(1) *Definitions.* Definitions included in this subrule apply to the provisions set forth in this rule (PSD program requirements). For purposes of this rule, the definitions herein shall apply, rather than the definitions contained in 40 CFR 52.21 and 51.166, except for the PAL program definitions referenced in rule 567—33.9(455B). For purposes of this rule, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated in this subrule:

"Act" means the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7401, et seq., as amended through November 15, 1990.

"Actual emissions" means:

1. The actual rate of emissions of a regulated NSR pollutant from an emissions unit, as determined in accordance with paragraphs "2" through "4," except that this definition shall not apply for calculating whether a significant emissions increase has occurred, or for establishing a PAL under rule 567—33.9(455B). Instead, the requirements specified under the definitions for "projected actual emissions" and "baseline actual emissions" shall apply for those purposes.

2. In general, actual emissions as of a particular date shall equal the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during a consecutive 24-month period which precedes the particular date and which is representative of normal source operation. The department shall allow the use of a different time period upon a determination that it is more representative of normal source operation. Actual emissions shall be calculated using the unit's actual operating hours, production rates, and types of materials processed, stored, or combusted during the selected time period.

3. The department may presume that source-specific allowable emissions for the unit are equivalent to the actual emissions of the unit.

4. For any emissions unit that has not begun normal operations on the particular date, actual emissions shall equal the potential to emit of the unit on that date.

"Administrator" means the administrator for the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or designee.

"Allowable emissions" means the emissions rate of a stationary source calculated using the maximum rated capacity of the source (unless the source is subject to federally enforceable limits or enforceable permit conditions which restrict the operating rate, or hours of operation, or both) and the most stringent of the following:

1. The applicable standards as set forth in 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5) (new source performance standards, emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, and federal emissions guidelines) or an applicable federal standard not adopted by the state, as set forth in 40 CFR Parts 60, 61 and 63;

2. The applicable state implementation plan (SIP) emissions limitation, including those with a future compliance date; or

3. The emissions rate specified as an enforceable permit condition, including those with a future compliance date.

"Baseline actual emissions," for the purposes of this chapter, means the rate of emissions, in tons per year, of a regulated NSR pollutant, as "regulated NSR pollutant" is defined in this subrule, and as determined in accordance with paragraphs "1" through "4."

1. For any existing electric utility steam generating unit, "baseline actual emissions" means the average rate, in tons per year, at which the unit actually emitted the pollutant during any consecutive 24-month period selected by the owner or operator within the five-year period immediately preceding the date on which the owner or operator begins actual construction of the project. The department shall allow the use of a different time period upon a determination that it is more representative of normal source operation.

(a) The average rate shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions.

(b) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any noncompliant emissions that occurred while the source was operating above an emissions limitation that was legally enforceable during the consecutive 24-month period.

(c) For a regulated NSR pollutant, when a project involves multiple emissions units, only one consecutive 24-month period must be used to determine the baseline actual emissions for the emissions units being changed. A different consecutive 24-month period may be used for each regulated NSR pollutant.

(d) The average rate shall not be based on any consecutive 24-month period for which there is inadequate information for determining annual emissions, in tons per year, and for adjusting this amount if required by paragraph "1"(b) of this definition.

2. For an existing emissions unit, other than an electric utility steam generating unit, "baseline actual emissions" means the average rate, in tons per year, at which the emissions unit actually emitted the pollutant during any consecutive 24-month period selected by the owner or operator within the ten-year period immediately preceding either the date on which the owner or operator begins actual construction of the project, or the date on which a complete permit application is received by the department for a permit required either under this chapter or under a SIP approved by the Administrator, whichever is earlier, except that the ten-year period shall not include any period earlier than November 15, 1990.

(a) The average rate shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions.

(b) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any noncompliant emissions that occurred while the source was operating above an emissions limitation that was legally enforceable during the consecutive 24-month period.

(c) The average rate shall be adjusted downward to exclude any emissions that would have exceeded an emissions limitation with which the major stationary source must currently comply, had such major stationary source been required to comply with such limitations during the consecutive

24-month period. However, if an emissions limitation is part of a maximum achievable control technology standard that the Administrator proposed or promulgated under 40 CFR Part 63, the baseline actual emissions need only be adjusted if the state has taken credit for such emissions reductions in an attainment demonstration or maintenance plan consistent with the requirements of 40 CFR 51.165(a)(3)(ii)(G) as amended through November 29, 2005.

(d) For a regulated NSR pollutant, when a project involves multiple emissions units, only one consecutive 24-month period must be used to determine the baseline actual emissions for the emissions units being changed. A different consecutive 24-month period may be used for each regulated NSR pollutant.

(e) The average rate shall not be based on any consecutive 24-month period for which there is inadequate information for determining annual emissions, in tons per year, and for adjusting this amount if required by paragraphs "2"(b) and "2"(c) of this definition.

3. For a new emissions unit, the baseline actual emissions for purposes of determining the emissions increase that will result from the initial construction and operation of such unit shall equal zero; and thereafter, for all other purposes, shall equal the unit's potential to emit.

4. For a PAL for a stationary source, the baseline actual emissions shall be calculated for existing electric utility steam generating units in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "1"; for other existing emissions units in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "2"; and for a new emissions unit in accordance with the procedures contained in paragraph "3."

"Baseline area" means:

1. Any intrastate area (and every part thereof) designated as attainment or unclassifiable under Section 107(d)(1)(A)(ii) or (iii) of the Act in which the major source or major modification establishing the minor source baseline date would construct or would have an air quality impact for the pollutant for which the baseline date is established, as follows: equal to or greater than 1 $\mu g/m^3$ (annual average) for sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) or PM_{10}; or equal to or greater than 0.3 $\mu g/m^3$ (annual average) for $PM_{2.5}$.

2. Area redesignations under Section 107(d)(1)(A)(ii) or (iii) of the Act cannot intersect or be smaller than the area of impact of any major stationary source or major modification which establishes a minor source baseline date or is subject to regulations specified in this rule, in 40 CFR 52.21 (PSD requirements), or in department rules approved by EPA under 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, and would be constructed in the same state as the state proposing the redesignation.

3. Any baseline area established originally for the total suspended particulate increments shall remain in effect and shall apply for purposes of determining the amount of available PM_{10} increments, except that such baseline area shall not remain in effect if the permitting authority rescinds the corresponding minor source baseline date in accordance with the definition of "baseline date" specified in this subrule.

"Baseline concentration" means:

1. The ambient concentration level that exists in the baseline area at the time of the applicable minor source baseline date. A baseline concentration is determined for each pollutant for which a minor source baseline date is established and shall include:

(a) The actual emissions representative of sources in existence on the applicable minor source baseline date, except as provided in paragraph "2" of this definition;

(b) The allowable emissions of major stationary sources that commenced construction before the major source baseline date, but were not in operation by the applicable minor source baseline date.

2. The following will not be included in the baseline concentration and will affect the applicable maximum allowable increase(s):

(a) Actual emissions from any major stationary source on which construction commenced after the major source baseline date; and

(b) Actual emissions increases and decreases at any stationary source occurring after the minor source baseline date.

"Baseline date" means:

1. Either "major source baseline date" or "minor source baseline date" as follows:

(a) The "major source baseline date" means, in the case of PM_{10} and sulfur dioxide, January 6, 1975; in the case of nitrogen dioxide, February 8, 1988; and in the case of $PM_{2.5}$, October 20, 2010.

(b) The "minor source baseline date" means the earliest date after the trigger date on which a major stationary source or a major modification subject to 40 CFR 52.21 as amended through October 20, 2010, or subject to this rule (PSD program requirements), or subject to a department rule approved by EPA under 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, submits a complete application under the relevant regulations. The trigger date for PM_{10} and sulfur dioxide is August 7, 1977. For nitrogen dioxide, the trigger date is February 8, 1988. For $PM_{2.5}$, the trigger date is October 20, 2011.

2. The "baseline date" is established for each pollutant for which increments or other equivalent measures have been established if:

(a) The area in which the proposed source or modification would construct is designated as attainment or unclassifiable under Section 107(d)(1)(A)(ii) or (iii) of the Act for the pollutant on the date of its complete application under 40 CFR 52.21 as amended through October 20, 2010, or under regulations specified in this rule (PSD program requirements); and

(b) In the case of a major stationary source, the pollutant would be emitted in significant amounts, or in the case of a major modification, there would be a significant net emissions increase of the pollutant.

Any minor source baseline date established originally for the total suspended particulate increments shall remain in effect and shall apply for purposes of determining the amount of available PM_{10} increments, except that the reviewing authority may rescind any such minor source baseline date where it can be shown, to the satisfaction of the reviewing authority, that the emissions increase from the major stationary source, or the net emissions increase from the major modification, responsible for triggering that date did not result in a significant amount of PM_{10} emissions.

"Begin actual construction" means, in general, initiation of physical on-site construction activities on an emissions unit which are of a permanent nature. Such activities include, but are not limited to, installation of building supports and foundations, laying of underground pipework, and construction of permanent storage structures. With respect to a change in method of operation, this term refers to those on-site activities, other than preparatory activities, which mark the initiation of the change.

"Best available control technology" or *"BACT"* means an emissions limitation, including a visible emissions standard, based on the maximum degree of reduction for each regulated NSR pollutant which would be emitted from any proposed major stationary source or major modification which the reviewing authority, on a case-by-case basis, taking into account energy, environmental, and economic impacts and other costs, determines is achievable for such source or modification through application of production processes or available methods, systems, and techniques, including fuel cleaning or treatment or innovative fuel combination techniques for control of such pollutant. In no event shall application of best available control technology result in emissions of any pollutant which would exceed the emissions allowed by any applicable standard under 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5) (standards for new stationary sources, federal standards for hazardous air pollutants, and federal emissions guidelines), or federal regulations as set forth in 40 CFR Parts 60, 61 and 63 but not yet adopted by the state. If the department determines that technological or economic limitations on the application of measurement methodology to a particular emissions unit would make the imposition of an emissions standard infeasible, a design, equipment, work practice, operational standard or combination thereof may be prescribed instead to satisfy the requirement for the application of best available control technology. Such standard shall, to the degree possible, set forth the emissions reduction achievable by implementation of such design, equipment, work practice or operation and shall provide for compliance by means which achieve equivalent results.

"Building, structure, facility, or installation" means all of the pollutant-emitting activities which belong to the same industrial grouping, are located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties, and are under the control of the same person (or persons under common control) except the activities of any vessel. Pollutant-emitting activities shall be considered as part of the same industrial grouping if they belong to the same major group (i.e., which have the same two-digit code) as described in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972, as amended by the 1977 Supplement (U.S. Government Printing Office stock numbers 4101-0066 and 003-005-00176-0, respectively).

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations, with standard references in this chapter by title and part, so that "40 CFR 51" or "40 CFR Part 51" means "Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 51."

"Clean coal technology" means any technology, including technologies applied at the precombustion, combustion, or postcombustion stage, at a new or existing facility which will achieve significant reductions in air emissions of sulfur dioxide or oxides of nitrogen associated with the utilization of coal in the generation of electricity, or process steam which was not in widespread use as of November 15, 1990.

"Clean coal technology demonstration project" means a project using funds appropriated under the heading "Department of Energy—Clean Coal Technology," up to a total amount of $2,500,000,000 for commercial demonstration of clean coal technology, or similar projects funded through appropriations for the Environmental Protection Agency. The federal contribution for a qualifying project shall be at least 20 percent of the total cost of the demonstration project.

"Commence," as applied to construction of a major stationary source or major modification, means that the owner or operator has all necessary preconstruction approvals or permits and either has:

1. Begun, or caused to begin, a continuous program of actual on-site construction of the source, to be completed within a reasonable time; or

2. Entered into binding agreements or contractual obligations, which cannot be canceled or modified without substantial loss to the owner or operator, to undertake a program of actual construction of the source to be completed within a reasonable time.

"Complete" means, in reference to an application for a permit, that the application contains all the information necessary for processing the application. Designating an application complete for purposes of permit processing does not preclude the department from requesting or accepting any additional information.

"Construction" means any physical change or change in the method of operation, including fabrication, erection, installation, demolition, or modification of an emissions unit, that would result in a change in emissions.

"Continuous emissions monitoring system" or *"CEMS"* means all of the equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this chapter, to sample, to condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a record of emissions on a continuous basis.

"Continuous emissions rate monitoring system" or *"CERMS"* means the total equipment required for the determination and recording of the pollutant mass emissions rate (in terms of mass per unit of time).

"Continuous parameter monitoring system" or *"CPMS"* means all of the equipment necessary to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this chapter, to monitor the process device operational parameters and the control device operational parameters (e.g., control device secondary voltages and electric currents) and other information (e.g., gas flow rate, O_2 or CO_2 concentrations), and to record the average operational parameter value(s) on a continuous basis.

"Electric utility steam generating unit" means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

"Emissions unit" means any part of a stationary source that emits or would have the potential to emit any regulated NSR pollutant and includes an electric utility steam generating unit. For purposes of this chapter, there are two types of emissions units:

1. A new emissions unit is any emissions unit that is (or will be) newly constructed and that has existed for less than two years from the date such emissions unit first operated.

2. An existing emissions unit is any emissions unit that does not meet the requirements in "1" above. A replacement unit is an existing emissions unit.

"Enforceable permit condition," for the purpose of this chapter, means any of the following limitations and conditions: requirements developed pursuant to new source performance standards,

prevention of significant deterioration standards, emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, requirements within the SIP, and any permit requirements established pursuant to this chapter, any permit requirements established pursuant to 40 CFR 52.21 or Part 51, Subpart I, as amended through October 20, 2010, or under construction or Title V operating permit rules.

"Federal land manager" means, with respect to any lands in the United States, the secretary of the department with authority over such lands.

"Federally enforceable" means all limitations and conditions which are enforceable by the Administrator and the department, including those federal requirements not yet adopted by the state, developed pursuant to 40 CFR Parts 60, 61 and 63; requirements within 567—subrules 23.1(2) through 23.1(5); requirements within the SIP; any permit requirements established pursuant to 40 CFR 52.21 or under regulations approved pursuant to 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart I, as amended through October 20, 2010, including operating permits issued under an EPA-approved program, that are incorporated into the SIP and expressly require adherence to any permit issued under such program.

"Fugitive emissions" means those emissions which could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent, or other functionally equivalent opening.

"High terrain" means any area having an elevation 900 feet or more above the base of the stack of a source.

"Indian governing body" means the governing body of any tribe, band, or group of Indians subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and recognized by the United States as possessing power of self-government.

"Indian reservation" means any federally recognized reservation established by treaty, agreement, executive order, or Act of Congress.

"Innovative control technology" means any system of air pollution control that has not been adequately demonstrated in practice, but would have a substantial likelihood of achieving greater continuous emissions reduction than any control system in current practice or of achieving at least comparable reductions at lower cost in terms of energy, economics, or non-air quality environmental impacts.

"Lowest achievable emissions rate" or *"LAER"* means, for any source, the more stringent rate of emissions based on the following:

1. The most stringent emissions limitation which is contained in the SIP for such class or category of stationary source, unless the owner or operator of the proposed stationary source demonstrates that such limitations are not achievable; or

2. The most stringent emissions limitation which is achieved in practice by such class or category of stationary sources. This limitation, when applied to a modification, means the lowest achievable emissions rate for the new or modified emissions units within a stationary source. In no event shall the application of the term permit a proposed new or modified stationary source to emit any pollutant in excess of the amount allowable under an applicable new source standard of performance.

"Low terrain" means any area other than high terrain.

"Major modification" means any physical change in or change in the method of operation of a major stationary source that would result in a significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant and a significant net emissions increase of that pollutant from the major stationary source.

1. Any significant emissions increase from any emissions units or net emissions increase at a major stationary source that is significant for volatile organic compounds or NO_x shall be considered significant for ozone.

2. A physical change or change in the method of operation shall not include:

(a) Routine maintenance, repair and replacement

(b) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by reason of any order under Section 2(a) and (b) of the Energy Supply and Environmental Coordination Act of 1974 or by reason of a natural gas curtailment plan pursuant to the Federal Power Act;

(c) Use of an alternative fuel by reason of an order or rule under Section 125 of the Act;

(d) Use of an alternative fuel at a steam generating unit to the extent that the fuel is generated from municipal solid waste;

(e) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material by a stationary source that the source was capable of accommodating before January 6, 1975, unless such change would be prohibited under any federally enforceable permit condition, or that the source is approved to use under any federally enforceable permit condition;

(f) An increase in the hours of operation or in the production rate, unless such change would be prohibited under any federally enforceable permit condition which was established after January 6, 1975;

(g) Any change in ownership at a stationary source;

(h) Reserved.

(i) The installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project, provided that the project complies with the requirements within the SIP; and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards during the project and after the project is terminated;

(j) The installation or operation of a permanent clean coal technology demonstration project that constitutes repowering, provided that the project does not result in an increase in the potential to emit of any regulated pollutant emitted by the unit. This exemption shall apply on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis;

(k) The reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit.

3. This definition shall not apply with respect to a particular regulated NSR pollutant when the major stationary source is complying with the requirements under rule 567—33.9(455B) for a PAL for that pollutant. Instead, the definition under rule 567—33.9(455B) shall apply.

"Major source baseline date" is defined under the definition of "baseline date."

"Major stationary source" means:

(1) (a) Any one of the following stationary sources of air pollutants which emits, or has the potential to emit, 100 tons per year or more of any regulated NSR pollutant:

- Fossil fuel-fired steam electric plants of more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input;
- Coal cleaning plants (with thermal dryers);
- Kraft pulp mills;
- Portland cement plants;
- Primary zinc smelters;
- Iron and steel mill plants;
- Primary aluminum ore reduction plants;
- Primary copper smelters;
- Municipal incinerators capable of charging more than 250 tons of refuse per day;
- Hydrofluoric, sulfuric, and nitric acid plants;
- Petroleum refineries;
- Lime plants;
- Phosphate rock processing plants;
- Coke oven batteries;
- Sulfur recovery plants;
- Carbon black plants (furnace process);
- Primary lead smelters;
- Fuel conversion plants;
- Sintering plants;
- Secondary metal production plants;
- Chemical process plants (which does not include ethanol production facilities that produce ethanol by natural fermentation included in NAICS code 325193 or 312140);
- Fossil-fuel boilers (or combinations thereof) totaling more than 250 million British thermal units per hour heat input;
- Petroleum storage and transfer units with a total storage capacity exceeding 300,000 barrels;
- Taconite ore processing plants;
- Glass fiber processing plants; and
- Charcoal production plants.

(b) Notwithstanding the stationary source size specified in paragraph "1"(a), any stationary source which emits, or has the potential to emit, 250 tons per year or more of a regulated NSR pollutant; or

(c) Any physical change that would occur at a stationary source not otherwise qualifying under this definition as a major stationary source if the change would constitute a major stationary source by itself.

(2) A major source that is major for volatile organic compounds or NO_x shall be considered major for ozone.

(3) The fugitive emissions of a stationary source shall not be included in determining for any of the purposes of this rule whether it is a major stationary source, unless the source belongs to one of the categories of stationary sources listed in paragraph "1"(a) of this definition or to any other stationary source category which, as of August 7, 1980, is being regulated under Section 111 or 112 of the Act.

"Minor source baseline date" is defined under the definition of "baseline date."

"Necessary preconstruction approvals or permits" means those permits or approvals required under federal air quality control laws and regulations and those air quality control laws and regulations which are part of the SIP.

"Net emissions increase" means, with respect to any regulated NSR pollutant emitted by a major stationary source, the amount by which the following exceeds zero:

- The increase in emissions from a particular physical change or change in the method of operation at a stationary source as calculated according to the applicability requirements under subrule 33.3(2); and
- Any other increases and decreases in actual emissions at the major stationary source that are contemporaneous with the particular change and are otherwise creditable. Baseline actual emissions for calculating increases and decreases under this definition of "net emissions increase" shall be determined as provided for under the definition of "baseline actual emissions," except that paragraphs "1"(c) and "2"(d) of the definition of "baseline actual emissions," which describe provisions for multiple emissions units, shall not apply.

1. An increase or decrease in actual emissions is contemporaneous with the increase from the particular change only if the increase or decrease in actual emissions occurs between the date five years before construction on the particular change commences and the date that the increase from the particular change occurs.

2. An increase or decrease in actual emissions is creditable only if:

(a) The increase or decrease in actual emissions occurs within the contemporaneous time period, as noted in paragraph "1" of this definition; and

(b) The department has not relied on the increase or decrease in actual emissions in issuing a permit for the source under this rule, which permit is in effect when the increase in actual emissions from the particular change occurs.

3. An increase or decrease in actual emissions of sulfur dioxide, particulate matter, or nitrogen oxides that occurs before the applicable minor source baseline date is creditable only if the increase or decrease in actual emissions is required to be considered in calculating the amount of maximum allowable increases remaining available.

4. An increase in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that the new level of actual emissions exceeds the old level.

5. A decrease in actual emissions is creditable only to the extent that:

(a) The old level of actual emissions or the old level of allowable emissions, whichever is lower, exceeds the new level of actual emissions;

(b) The decrease in actual emissions is enforceable as a practical matter at and after the time that actual construction on the particular change begins; and

(c) The decrease in actual emissions has approximately the same qualitative significance for public health and welfare as that attributed to the increase from the particular change.

6. An increase that results from a physical change at a source occurs when the emissions unit on which construction occurred becomes operational and begins to emit a particular pollutant. Any replacement unit that requires shakedown becomes operational only after a reasonable shakedown period, not to exceed 180 days.

7. The definition of "actual emissions," paragraph "2," shall not apply for determining creditable increases and decreases.

"Nonattainment area" means an area so designated by the Administrator, acting pursuant to Section 107 of the Act.

"Permitting authority" means the Iowa department of natural resources or the director thereof.

"Pollution prevention" means any activity that, through process changes, product reformulation or redesign, or substitution of less polluting raw materials, eliminates or reduces the release of air pollutants (including fugitive emissions) and other pollutants to the environment prior to recycling, treatment, or disposal. "Pollution prevention" does not mean recycling (other than certain "in-process recycling" practices), energy recovery, treatment, or disposal.

"Potential to emit" means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. Secondary emissions do not count in determining the potential to emit of a stationary source.

"Predictive emissions monitoring system" or *"PEMS"* means all of the equipment necessary to monitor the process device operational parameters and the control device operational parameters (e.g., control device secondary voltages and electric currents) and other information (e.g., gas flow rate, O_2 or CO_2 concentrations), and calculate and record the mass emissions rate (e.g., lb/hr) on a continuous basis.

"Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) program" means a major source preconstruction permit program that has been approved by the Administrator and incorporated into the SIP or means the program in 40 CFR 52.21. Any permit issued under such a program is a major NSR permit.

"Project" means a physical change in, or change in method of operation of, an existing major stationary source.

"Projected actual emissions," for the purposes of this chapter, means the maximum annual rate, in tons per year, at which an existing emissions unit is projected to emit a regulated NSR pollutant in any one of the five years (12-month period) beginning on the first day of the month following the date when the unit resumes regular operation after the project, or in any one of the ten years following that date, if the project involves increasing the emissions unit's design capacity or its potential to emit that regulated NSR pollutant, and full utilization of the unit would result in a significant emissions increase, or a significant net emissions increase at the major stationary source. For purposes of this definition, "regular" shall be determined by the department on a case-by-case basis.

In determining the projected actual emissions before beginning actual construction, the owner or operator of the major stationary source:

1. Shall consider all relevant information including, but not limited to, historical operational data, the company's own representations, the company's expected business activity and the company's highest projections of business activity, the company's filings with the state or federal regulatory authorities, and compliance plans under the approved plan; and

2. Shall include fugitive emissions to the extent quantifiable and emissions associated with startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions; and

3. Shall exclude, in calculating any increase in emissions that results from the particular project, that portion of the unit's emissions following the project that an existing unit could have accommodated during the consecutive 24-month period used to establish the baseline actual emissions and that are also unrelated to the particular project, including any increased utilization due to product demand growth; or

4. In lieu of using the method set out in paragraphs "1" through "3," may elect to use the emissions unit's potential to emit, in tons per year.

"Reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit" means any physical change or change in the method of operation associated with the commencement of commercial operations by a coal-fired utility unit after a period of discontinued operation in which the unit:

1. Has not been in operation for the two-year period prior to the enactment of the Act, and the emissions from such unit continue to be carried in the permitting authority's emissions inventory at the time of the enactment;

2. Was equipped prior to shutdown with a continuous system of emissions control that achieves a removal efficiency for sulfur dioxide of no less than 85 percent and a removal efficiency for particulates of no less than 98 percent;

3. Is equipped with low-NO_X burners prior to the time of commencement of operations following reactivation; and

4. Is otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Act.

"Regulated NSR pollutant" means the following:

1. Any pollutant for which a national ambient air quality standard has been promulgated and any constituents or precursors for such pollutants identified by the Administrator:

(a) Volatile organic compounds and nitrogen oxides are precursors to ozone in all attainment and unclassifiable areas;

(b) Sulfur dioxide is a precursor to $PM_{2.5}$ in all attainment and unclassifiable areas;

(c) Nitrogen oxides are presumed to be precursors to $PM_{2.5}$ in all attainment and unclassifiable areas, unless the department demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction or EPA demonstrates that emissions of nitrogen oxides from sources in a specific area are not a significant contributor to the area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations;

(d) Volatile organic compounds are presumed not to be precursors to $PM_{2.5}$ in any attainment and unclassifiable areas, unless the department demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction or EPA demonstrates that emissions of volatile organic compounds from sources in a specific area are a significant contributor to that area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations;

2. Any pollutant that is subject to any standard promulgated under Section 111 of the Act;

3. Any Class I or Class II substance subject to a standard promulgated under or established by Title VI of the Act; or

4. Any pollutant that otherwise is subject to regulation under the Act as defined in 33.3(1), definition of "subject to regulation."

5. Notwithstanding paragraphs "1" through "4," the definition of "regulated NSR pollutant" shall not include any or all hazardous air pollutants that are either listed in Section 112 of the Act or added to the list pursuant to Section 112(b)(2) of the Act and that have not been delisted pursuant to Section 112(b)(3) of the Act, unless the listed hazardous air pollutant is also regulated as a constituent or precursor of a general pollutant listed under Section 108 of the Act.

6. Particulate matter (PM) emissions, $PM_{2.5}$ emissions and PM_{10} emissions shall include gaseous emissions from a source or activity which condense to form particulate matter at ambient temperatures.

"Replacement unit" means an emissions unit for which all the criteria listed in paragraphs "1" through "4" of this definition are met. No creditable emissions reductions shall be generated from shutting down the existing emissions unit that is replaced.

1. The emissions unit is a reconstructed unit within the meaning of 40 CFR 60.15(b)(1) as amended through December 16, 1975, or the emissions unit completely takes the place of an existing emissions unit.

2. The emissions unit is identical to or functionally equivalent to the replaced emissions unit.

3. The replacement does not change the basic design parameter(s) of the process unit.

4. The replaced emissions unit is permanently removed from the major stationary source, otherwise permanently disabled, or permanently barred from operation by a permit that is enforceable as a practical matter. If the replaced emissions unit is brought back into operation, it shall constitute a new emissions unit.

"Repowering" means:

1. Replacement of an existing coal-fired boiler with one of the following clean coal technologies: atmospheric or pressurized fluidized bed combustion; integrated gasification combined cycle; magnetohydrodynamics; direct and indirect coal-fired turbines; integrated gasification fuel cells; or, as determined by the Administrator in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, a derivative of one

or more of these technologies; and any other technology capable of controlling multiple combustion emissions simultaneously with improved boiler or generation efficiency and with significantly greater waste reduction relative to the performance of technology in widespread commercial use as of November 15, 1990.

2. Repowering shall also include any oil or gas-fired unit which has been awarded clean coal technology demonstration funding as of January 1, 1991, by the Department of Energy.

3. The department shall give expedited consideration to permit applications for any source that satisfies the requirements of this definition and is granted an extension under Section 409 of the Act.

"Reviewing authority" means the department, or the Administrator in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under 40 CFR 52.21.

"Secondary emissions" means emissions which occur as a result of the construction or operation of a major stationary source or major modification, but do not come from the major stationary source or major modification itself. For the purposes of this chapter, "secondary emissions" must be specific, well-defined, and quantifiable, and must impact the same general areas as the stationary source modification which causes the secondary emissions. "Secondary emissions" includes emissions from any offsite support facility which would not be constructed or increase its emissions except as a result of the construction or operation of the major stationary source or major modification. "Secondary emissions" does not include any emissions which come directly from a mobile source, such as emissions from the tailpipe of a motor vehicle, from a train, or from a vessel.

"Significant" means:

1. In reference to a net emissions increase or the potential of a source to emit any of the following pollutants, a rate of emissions that would equal or exceed any of the following rates:

Pollutant and Emissions Rate

- Carbon monoxide: 100 tons per year (tpy)
- Nitrogen oxides: 40 tpy
- Sulfur dioxide: 40 tpy
- Particulate matter: 25 tpy of particulate matter emissions
- PM_{10}: 15 tpy
- $PM_{2.5}$: 10 tpy of direct $PM_{2.5}$ emissions; 40 tpy of sulfur dioxide emissions; 40 tpy of nitrogen oxide emissions (unless the department demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction that emissions of nitrogen oxides from sources in a specific area are not a significant contributor to the area's ambient $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations)
- Ozone: 40 tpy of volatile organic compounds or NO_x
- Lead: 0.6 tpy
- Fluorides: 3 tpy
- Sulfuric acid mist: 7 tpy
- Hydrogen sulfide (H_2S): 10 tpy
- Total reduced sulfur (including H_2S): 10 tpy
- Reduced sulfur compounds (including H_2S): 10 tpy
- Municipal waste combustor organics (measured as total tetra- through octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans): 3.2×10^{-6} megagrams per year (3.5×10^{-6} tons per year)
- Municipal waste combustor metals (measured as particulate matter): 14 megagrams per year (15 tons per year)
- Municipal waste combustor acid gases (measured as sulfur dioxide and hydrogen chloride): 36 megagrams per year (40 tons per year)
- Municipal solid waste landfill emissions (measured as nonmethane organic compounds): 45 megagrams per year (50 tons per year)

2. "Significant" means, for purposes of this rule and in reference to a net emissions increase or the potential of a source to emit a regulated NSR pollutant not listed in paragraph "1," any emissions rate.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph "1," "significant," for purposes of this rule, means any emissions rate or any net emissions increase associated with a major stationary source or major modification, which

would construct within ten kilometers of a Class I area and have an impact on such area equal to or greater than 1 $\mu g/m^3$ (24-hour average).

"Significant emissions increase" means, for a regulated NSR pollutant, an increase in emissions that is significant for that pollutant.

"State implementation plan" or *"SIP"* means the plan adopted by the state of Iowa and approved by the Administrator which provides for implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of such primary and secondary ambient air quality standards as they are adopted by the Administrator, pursuant to the Act.

"Stationary source" means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit a regulated NSR pollutant.

"Subject to regulation" means, for any air pollutant, that the pollutant is subject to either a provision in the Clean Air Act, or a nationally applicable regulation codified by the Administrator in 40 CFR Subchapter C (Air Programs) that requires actual control of the quantity of emissions of that pollutant, and that such a control requirement has taken effect and is operative to control, limit or restrict the quantity of emissions of that pollutant released from the regulated activity, except that:

1. Greenhouse gases (GHGs), the air pollutant defined in 40 CFR §86.1818-12(a) (as amended through September 15, 2011) as the aggregate group of six greenhouse gases that includes carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride, shall not be subject to regulation except as provided in paragraph "4," and shall not be subject to regulation if the stationary source maintains its total sourcewide emissions below the GHG PAL level, meets the requirements in rule 567—33.9(455B), and complies with the PAL permit containing the GHG PAL.

2. For purposes of paragraphs "3" and "4," the term "tpy CO_2 equivalent emissions (CO_2e)" shall represent an amount of GHGs emitted and shall be computed as follows:

(a) Multiply the mass amount of emissions (tpy) for each of the six greenhouse gases in the pollutant GHGs by the associated global warming potential of the gas published at 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart A, Table A-1, "Global Warming Potentials," (as amended through December 24, 2014). For purposes of this definition, prior to July 21, 2014, the mass of the greenhouse gas carbon dioxide shall not include carbon dioxide emissions resulting from the combustion or decomposition of non-fossilized and biodegradable organic material originating from plants, animals, or micro-organisms (including products, by-products, residues and waste from agriculture, forestry and related industries as well as the non-fossilized and biodegradable organic fractions of industrial and municipal wastes, including gases and liquids recovered from the decomposition of non-fossilized and biodegradable organic material).

(b) Sum the resultant value from paragraph (a) for each gas to compute a tpy CO_2e.

3. The term "emissions increase," as used in this paragraph and in paragraph "4," shall mean that both a significant emissions increase (as calculated using the procedures specified in 33.3(2)*"c"* through 33.3(2)*"h"*) and a significant net emissions increase (as specified in 33.3(1), in the definitions of "net emissions increase" and "significant") occur. For the pollutant GHGs, an emissions increase shall be based on tpy CO_2e and shall be calculated assuming the pollutant GHGs are a regulated NSR pollutant, and "significant" is defined as 75,000 tpy CO_2e rather than calculated by applying the value specified in 33.3(1), in paragraph "2" of the definition of "significant."

4. Beginning January 2, 2011, the pollutant GHGs are subject to regulation if:

(a) The stationary source is a new major stationary source for a regulated NSR pollutant that is not a GHG, and also will emit or will have the potential to emit 75,000 tpy CO_2e or more, or

(b) The stationary source is an existing major stationary source for a regulated NSR pollutant that is not a GHG, and also will have an emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant and an emissions increase of 75,000 tpy CO_2e or more.

"Temporary clean coal technology demonstration project" means a clean coal technology demonstration project that is operated for a period of five years or less and that complies with the SIP and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards during the project and after the project is terminated.

"Title V permit" means an operating permit under Title V of the Act.

"Volatile organic compounds" or *"VOC"* means any compound included in the definition of "volatile organic compounds" found at 40 CFR 51.100(s) as amended through March 27, 2014.

33.3(2) *Applicability.* The requirements of this rule (PSD program requirements) apply to the construction of any new "major stationary source" as defined in subrule 33.3(1) or any project at an existing major stationary source in an area designated as attainment or unclassifiable under Section 107(d)(1)(A)(ii) or (iii) of the Act. In addition to the provisions set forth in rules 567—33.3(455B) through 567—33.9(455B), the provisions of 40 CFR Part 51, Appendix W (Guideline on Air Quality Models) as amended through November 9, 2005, are adopted by reference.

a. The requirements of subrules 33.3(10) through 33.3(18) apply to the construction of any new major stationary source or the major modification of any existing major stationary source, except as this rule (PSD program requirements) otherwise provides.

b. No new major stationary source or major modification to which the requirements of subrule 33.3(10) through paragraph 33.3(18)*"e"* apply shall begin actual construction without a permit that states that the major stationary source or major modification will meet those requirements.

c. Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs 33.3(2)*"i"* and *"j,"* and consistent with the definition of "major modification" contained in subrule 33.3(1), a project is a major modification for a "regulated NSR pollutant" if it causes two types of emissions increases: a "significant emissions increase"; and a "net emissions increase" which is "significant." The project is not a major modification if it does not cause a significant emissions increase. If the project causes a significant emissions increase, then the project is a major modification only if it also results in a significant net emissions increase.

d. The procedure for calculating (before beginning actual construction) whether a significant emissions increase (i.e., the first step of the process) will occur depends upon the type of emissions units being modified, according to paragraphs *"e"* through *"h"* of this subrule. The procedure for calculating (before beginning actual construction) whether a significant net emissions increase will occur at the major stationary source (i.e., the second step of the process) is contained in the definition of "net emissions increase." Regardless of any such preconstruction projections, a major modification results if the project causes a significant emissions increase and a significant net emissions increase.

e. Actual-to-projected-actual applicability test for projects that only involve existing emissions units. A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the difference between the "projected actual emissions" and the "baseline actual emissions" for each existing emissions unit equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

f. Actual-to-potential test for projects that involve only construction of a new emissions unit(s). A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the difference between the "potential to emit" from each new emissions unit following completion of the project and the "baseline actual emissions" for a new emissions unit before the project equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

g. Reserved.

h. Hybrid test for projects that involve multiple types of emissions units. A significant emissions increase of a regulated NSR pollutant is projected to occur if the sum of the emissions increases for each emissions unit, using the method specified in paragraphs *"e"* through *"g"* of this subrule, as applicable with respect to each emissions unit, for each type of emissions unit equals or exceeds the significant amount for that pollutant.

i. For any major stationary source with a PAL for a regulated NSR pollutant, the major stationary source shall comply with rule requirements under 567—33.9(455B).

j. Reserved.

33.3(3) *Ambient air increments.* The provisions for ambient air increments as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(c) as amended through October 20, 2010, are adopted by reference.

33.3(4) *Ambient air ceilings.* The provisions for ambient air ceilings as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(d) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(5) *Restrictions on area classifications.* The provisions for restrictions on area classifications as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(e) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(6) *Exclusions from increment consumption.* The provisions by which the SIP may provide for exclusions from increment consumption as specified in 40 CFR 51.166(f) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference. The following phrases contained in 40 CFR 51.166(f) are not adopted by reference: "the plan may provide that," "the plan provides that," and "it shall also provide that." Additionally, the term "the plan" shall mean "SIP."

33.3(7) *Redesignation.* The provisions for redesignation as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(g) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(8) *Stack heights.* The provisions for stack heights as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(h) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(9) *Exemptions.* The provisions for allowing exemptions from certain requirements for PSD-subject sources as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(i) as amended through March 6, 2015, are adopted by reference.

33.3(10) *Control technology review.* The provisions for control technology review as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(j) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(11) *Source impact analysis.* The provisions for a source impact analysis as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(k) as amended through December 9, 2013, are adopted by reference.

33.3(12) *Air quality models.* The provisions for air quality models as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(l) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(13) *Air quality analysis.* The provisions for an air quality analysis as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(m) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(14) *Source information.* The provisions for providing source information as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(n) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(15) *Additional impact analyses.* The provisions for an additional impact analysis as specified in 40 CFR 52.21(o) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference.

33.3(16) *Sources impacting federal Class I areas—additional requirements.* The provisions for sources impacting federal Class I areas as specified in 40 CFR 51.166(p) as amended through October 20, 2010, are adopted by reference. The following phrases contained in 40 CFR 51.166(p) are not adopted by reference: "the plan may provide that," "the plan shall provide that," "the plan shall provide" and "mechanism whereby."

33.3(17) *Public participation.*

a. The department shall notify all applicants within 30 days as to the completeness of the application or any deficiency in the application or information submitted. In the event of such a deficiency, the date of receipt of the application shall be the date on which the department received all required information.

b. Within one year after receipt of a complete application, the department shall:

(1) Make a preliminary determination whether construction should be approved, approved with conditions, or disapproved.

(2) Make available in at least one location in each region in which the proposed source would be constructed a copy of all materials the applicant submitted, a copy of the preliminary determination, and a copy or summary of other materials, if any, considered in making the preliminary determination.

(3) Notify the public, by advertisement in a newspaper of general circulation in each region in which the proposed source would be constructed, of the application, of the preliminary determination, of the degree of increment consumption that is expected from the source or modification, and of the opportunity for comment at a public hearing as well as written public comment. At least 30 days shall be provided for public comment and for notification of any public hearing.

(4) Send a copy of the notice of public comment to the applicant, to the Administrator and to officials and agencies having cognizance over the location where the proposed construction would occur as follows: any other state or local air pollution control agencies; the chief executives of the city and county where the source would be located; any comprehensive regional land use planning agency; and any state, federal land manager, or Indian governing body whose lands may be affected by emissions from the source or modification.

(5) Provide opportunity for a public hearing for interested persons to appear and submit written or oral comments on the air quality impact of the source, alternatives to the proposed source or modification, the control technology required, and other appropriate considerations. At least 30 days' notice shall be provided for any public hearing.

(6) Consider all written comments submitted within a time specified in the notice of public comment and all comments received at any public hearing(s) in making a final decision on the approvability of the application. The department shall make all comments available for public inspection at the same locations where the department made available preconstruction information relating to the proposed source or modification.

(7) Make a final determination whether construction should be approved, approved with conditions, or disapproved.

(8) Notify the applicant in writing of the final determination and make such notification available for public inspection at the same locations where the department made available preconstruction information and public comments relating to the proposed source or modification.

c. Reopening of the public comment period.

(1) If comments submitted during the public comment period raise substantial new issues concerning the permit, the department may, at its discretion, take one or more of the following actions:

1. Prepare a new draft permit, appropriately modified;
2. Prepare a revised fact sheet;
3. Prepare a revised fact sheet and reopen the public comment period; or
4. Reopen or extend the public comment period to provide interested persons an opportunity to comment on the comments submitted.

(2) The public notice provided by the department pursuant to this rule shall define the scope of the reopening. Department review of any comments filed during a reopened comment period shall be limited to comments pertaining to the substantial new issues causing the reopening.

33.3(18) *Source obligation.*

a. Approval to construct shall not relieve any owner or operator of the responsibility to comply fully with applicable provisions of the plan and any other requirements under local, state or federal law.

b. At such time that a particular source or modification becomes a major stationary source or major modification solely by virtue of a relaxation in any enforceable limitation which was established after August 7, 1980, on the capacity of the source or modification otherwise to emit a pollutant, such as a restriction on hours of operation, the requirements of subrules 33.3(10) through 33.3(19) shall apply to the source or modification as though construction had not yet commenced on the source or modification.

c. Any owner or operator who constructs or operates a source or modification not in accordance with the application pursuant to the provisions in rule 567—33.3(455B) or with the terms of any approval to construct, or any owner or operator of a source or modification subject to the provisions in rule 567—33.3(455B) who commences construction after April 15, 1987 (the effective date of Iowa's PSD program), without applying for and receiving department approval, shall be subject to appropriate enforcement action.

d. Approval to construct shall become invalid if construction is not commenced within 18 months after receipt of such approval, if construction is discontinued for a period of 18 months or more, or if construction is not completed within a reasonable time. The department may extend the 18-month period upon a satisfactory showing that an extension is justified. These provisions do not apply to the time between construction of the approved phases of a phased construction project; each phase must commence construction within 18 months of the projected and approved commencement date.

e. Reserved.

f. Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (8), the following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any regulated NSR pollutant emitted from projects at existing emissions units at a major stationary source, other than projects at a source with a PAL, in circumstances where there is a "reasonable possibility," within the meaning of subparagraph (8), that a project that is not part of a major modification may result in a significant emissions increase of such pollutant, and the owner

or operator elects to use the method for calculating projected actual emissions as specified in subrule 33.3(1), paragraphs "1" through "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions."

(1) Before beginning actual construction of the project, the owner or operator shall document and maintain a record of the following information:

1. A description of the project;

2. Identification of the emissions unit(s) whose emissions of a regulated NSR pollutant could be affected by the project; and

3. A description of the applicability test used to determine that the project is not a major modification for any regulated NSR pollutant, including the baseline actual emissions, the projected actual emissions, the amount of emissions excluded under paragraph "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions" in subrule 33.3(1), an explanation describing why such amount was excluded, and any netting calculations, if applicable.

(2) No less than 30 days before beginning actual construction, the owner or operator shall meet with the department to discuss the owner's or operator's determination of projected actual emissions for the project and shall provide to the department a copy of the information specified in paragraph *"f."* The owner or operator is not required to obtain a determination from the department regarding the project's projected actual emissions prior to beginning actual construction.

(3) If the emissions unit is an existing electric utility steam generating unit, before beginning actual construction, the owner or operator shall provide a copy of the information set out in subparagraph (1) to the department. The requirements in subparagraphs (1), (2) and (3) shall not be construed to require the owner or operator of such a unit to obtain any determination from the department before beginning actual construction.

(4) The owner or operator shall:

1. Monitor the emissions of any regulated NSR pollutant that could increase as a result of the project and that is emitted by any emissions unit identified in subparagraph (1);

2. Calculate the annual emissions, in tons per year on a calendar-year basis, for a period of five years following resumption of regular operations and maintain a record of regular operations after the change, or for a period of ten years following resumption of regular operations after the change if the project increases the design capacity or potential to emit of that regulated NSR pollutant at such emissions unit (for purposes of this requirement, "regular" shall be determined by the department on a case-by-case basis); and

3. Maintain a written record containing the information required in this subparagraph.

(5) The written record containing the information required in subparagraph (4) shall be retained by the owner or operator for a period of ten years after the project is completed.

(6) If the unit is an existing electric utility steam generating unit, the owner or operator shall submit a report to the department within 60 days after the end of each year during which records must be generated under subparagraph (4) setting out the unit's annual emissions during the calendar year that preceded submission of the report.

(7) If the unit is an existing unit other than an electric utility steam generating unit, the owner or operator shall submit a report to the department if the annual emissions, in tons per year, from the project identified in subparagraph (1), exceed the baseline actual emissions, as documented and maintained pursuant to subparagraph (4), by an amount that is "significant" as defined in subrule 33.3(1) for that regulated NSR pollutant, and if such emissions differ from the preconstruction projection as documented and maintained pursuant to subparagraph (4). Such report shall be submitted to the department within 60 days after the end of such year. The report shall contain the following:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the major stationary source;

2. The annual emissions as calculated pursuant to subparagraph (4); and

3. Any other information that the owner or operator wishes to include in the report (e.g., an explanation as to why the emissions differ from the preconstruction projection).

(8) A "reasonable possibility" under this paragraph (paragraph 33.3(18) *"f"*) occurs when the owner or operator calculates the project to result in either:

1. A projected actual emissions increase of at least 50 percent of the amount that is a "significant emissions increase," as defined under subrule 33.3(1) (without reference to the amount that is a significant net emissions increase), for the regulated NSR pollutant; or

2. A projected actual emissions increase that, when added to the amount of emissions excluded under subrule 33.3(1), paragraph "3" of the definition of "projected actual emissions," equals at least 50 percent of the amount that is a "significant emissions increase," as defined under subrule 33.3(1) (without reference to the amount that is a significant net emissions increase), for the regulated NSR pollutant. For a project for which a reasonable possibility occurs only within the meaning of this numbered paragraph, and not also within the meaning of numbered paragraph "1" of this subparagraph (subparagraph (8)), then the provisions of subparagraphs (3) through (7) do not apply to the project.

g. The owner or operator of the source shall make the information required to be documented and maintained pursuant to paragraph *"f"* available for review upon request for inspection by the department or the general public pursuant to the requirements for Title V operating permits contained in 567—subrule 22.107(6).

33.3(19) *Innovative control technology.* The provisions for innovative control technology as specified in 40 CFR 51.166(s) as amended through November 29, 2005, are adopted by reference. The following phrases contained in 40 CFR 51.166(s) are not adopted by reference: "the plan may provide that" and "the plan shall provide that."

33.3(20) *Conditions for permit issuance.* Except as explained below, a permit may not be issued to any new "major stationary source" or "major modification" as defined in subrule 33.3(1) that would locate in any area designated as attainment or unclassifiable for any national ambient air quality standard pursuant to Section 107 of the Act, when the source or modification would cause or contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard. A major stationary source or major modification will be considered to cause or contribute to a violation of a national ambient air quality standard when such source or modification would, at a minimum, exceed the following significance levels at any locality that does not or would not meet the applicable national standard:

	Averaging Time				
	Annual	24 hrs.	8 hrs.	3 hrs.	1 hr.
Pollutant	(μg/m³)	(μg/m³)	(μg/m³)	(μg/m³)	(μg/m³)
SO_2	1.0	5	———	25	———
PM_{10}	1.0	5	———	———	———
$PM_{2.5}$	0.3	1.2	———	———	———
NO_2	1.0	———	———	———	———
CO	———	———	500	———	2000

A permit may be granted to a major stationary source or major modification as identified above if the major stationary source or major modification reduces the impact of its emissions upon air quality by obtaining sufficient emissions reductions to compensate for its adverse ambient air impact where the major stationary source or major modification would otherwise contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard. This subrule shall not apply to a major stationary source or major modification with respect to a particular pollutant if the owner or operator demonstrates that the source is located in an area designated under Section 107 of the Act as nonattainment for that pollutant.

33.3(21) *Administrative amendments.*

a. Upon request for an administrative amendment, the department may take final action on any such request and may incorporate the requested changes without providing notice to the public or to affected states, provided that the department designates any such permit revisions as having been made pursuant to subrule 33.3(21).

b. An administrative amendment is a permit revision that does any of the following:

(1) Corrects typographical errors;

(2) Corrects word processing errors;

(3) Identifies a change in name, address or telephone number of any person identified in the permit or provides a similar minor administrative change at the source; or

(4) Allows for a change in ownership or operational control of a source where the department determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement that contains a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current permittee and the new permittee has been submitted to the department.

33.3(22) *Permit rescission.* Any permit issued under 40 CFR 52.21 or this chapter or any permit issued under rule 567—22.4(455B) shall remain in effect unless and until it is rescinded. The department will consider requests for rescission that meet the conditions specified under paragraphs *"a"* and *"b"* of this subrule. If the department rescinds a permit or a condition in a permit issued under 40 CFR 52.21, this chapter, or rule 567—22.4(455B), the public shall be given adequate notice of the proposed rescission. Publication of an announcement of rescission in a newspaper of general circulation in the affected region 60 days prior to the proposed date for rescission shall be considered adequate notice.

a. The department may rescind a permit or a portion of a permit upon request from an owner or operator of a stationary source who holds a permit for a source or modification that was issued:

(1) Under 40 CFR 52.21 as in effect on July 30, 1987, or earlier, provided the application also meets the provisions in paragraph 33.3(22)*"b"*;

(2) Under this chapter between July 1, 2011, and July 6, 2015, to a source that was classified as a major stationary source under subrule 33.3(1) solely on the basis of potential emissions of greenhouse gases; or

(3) Under this chapter between July 1, 2011, and July 6, 2015, for a modification that was classified as a major modification under subrule 33.3(1) solely on the basis of an increase in emissions of greenhouse gases.

b. If the application for rescission meets the provisions in paragraph *"a"* of this subrule, the department may rescind a permit if the owner or operator shows that the PSD provisions under 40 CFR 52.21 or this chapter would not apply to the source or modification.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 9224B**, IAB 11/17/10, effective 12/22/10; **ARC 9906B**, IAB 12/14/11, effective 11/16/11; **ARC 0260C**, IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12; **ARC 0783C**, IAB 6/12/13, effective 7/17/13; **ARC 1913C**, IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15; **ARC 2949C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

567—33.4 to **33.8** Reserved.

567—33.9(455B) Plantwide applicability limitations (PALs). This rule provides an existing major source the option of establishing a plantwide applicability limitation (PAL) on emissions, provided the conditions in this rule are met. The provisions for a PAL as set forth in 40 CFR 52.21(aa) as amended through July 12, 2012, are adopted by reference, except that the term "Administrator" shall mean "the department of natural resources."

[**ARC 0783C**, IAB 6/12/13, effective 7/17/13]

567—33.10(455B) Exceptions to adoption by reference. All references to Clean Units and Pollution Control Projects set forth in 40 CFR Sections 52.21 and 51.166 are not adopted by reference.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 455B.

[Filed 8/25/06, Notice 6/7/06—published 9/27/06, effective 11/1/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed emergency 10/4/07 after Notice 8/1/07—published 10/24/07, effective 10/4/07]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9224B (Notice ARC 8999B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 11/17/10, effective 12/22/10]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9906B (Notice ARC 9736B, IAB 9/7/11), IAB 12/14/11, effective 11/16/11]
[Filed ARC 0260C (Notice ARC 0097C, IAB 4/18/12), IAB 8/8/12, effective 9/12/12]
[Filed ARC 0783C (Notice ARC 0648C, IAB 3/20/13), IAB 6/12/13, effective 7/17/13]

[Filed ARC 1227C (Notice ARC 1016C, IAB 9/18/13), IAB 12/11/13, effective 1/15/14]
[Filed ARC 1913C (Notice ARC 1795C, IAB 12/24/14), IAB 3/18/15, effective 4/22/15]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 2352C (Notice ARC 2222C, IAB 10/28/15), IAB 1/6/16, effective 12/16/15]
[Filed ARC 2949C (Notice ARC 2799C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 86
TURTLES

[Prior to 12/31/86, Conservation Commission[290] Ch 115]

571—86.1(481A,482) Taking. Turtles may be taken from the waters of the state subject to the following regulations.

86.1(1) *Species and season.* It shall be lawful to commercially and noncommercially (recreationally) take spiny softshell (Apalone spinifera), smooth softshell (Apalone mutica), and painted (Chrysemys picta) turtles from July 16 to May 14. Common snapping turtles (Chelydra serpentina) may be taken commercially from July 16 to May 14, but may be taken recreationally year-round. The taking of turtle eggs from wild nests is prohibited. Turtles shall not be harvested from gear set prior to midnight on July 15.

86.1(2) *Methods.* The method of taking turtles shall only be by hand, turtle hook, turtle trap, licensed commercial fishing gear in the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers only, and hook-and-line. Turtle traps shall be constructed with no more than one throat or funneling device. The last hoop to the tail-line of turtle traps shall have a functional escape hole provided with a minimum diameter in all directions of 7½ inches to allow passage of fish and small turtles. Barrel- and floating-type turtle traps must have a functional escape hole below the water surface with a minimum diameter in all directions of 7½ inches.

86.1(3) *Daily catch and possession limits.*

a. The following daily catch limits apply to commercial and recreational harvesters, while the possession limits apply only to commercial harvesters:

Turtle Species	Daily Catch Limit (commercial and recreational)	Possession Limit (commercial only)
Common snapping turtle	4	20
Spiny softshell and smooth softshell turtle, in aggregate	1	5
Painted turtle	1	5

b. The possession limit for recreational harvesters is a maximum of 100 pounds of live turtles or 50 pounds of dressed turtles pursuant to Iowa Code section 483A.28. A recreational harvester's daily catch limit shall not exceed this possession limit.

86.1(4) *Culling.* It is unlawful to sort, cull, high-grade, or otherwise replace any turtle in possession.

86.1(5) *Tags.* All harvesters shall affix a weather-resistant gear tag above the waterline to each piece of gear. The gear tag must plainly show the name, address, and license number of the licensee.

86.1(6) *Gear attendance.* All turtle traps shall be set with the top of the trap visible above the waterline at all times and shall be checked and completely emptied of catch at least once every 72 hours. When a turtle trap is checked, turtles shall either be taken into possession, up to the daily catch limit, or immediately released.

86.1(7) *Exclusions.* Chapter 482 does not apply to turtles taken and imported from outside the state. For purposes of this rule "state" does not include the boundary waters.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 481A.38, 481A.39, 481A.67 as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, House File 2357, 482.1, 482.4, and 482.11.

[**ARC 2951C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

[Filed emergency 7/10/86—published 7/30/86, effective 7/10/86]
[Filed 10/17/86, Notice 8/27/86—published 11/5/86, effective 1/1/87]
[Filed without Notice 12/12/86—published 12/31/86, effective 2/4/87]
[Filed 6/8/90, Notice 5/2/90—published 6/27/90, effective 8/1/90]
[Filed 2/9/95, Notice 11/23/94—published 3/1/95, effective 4/5/95]
[Filed 11/16/05, Notice 8/31/05—published 12/7/05, effective 1/11/06]
[Filed ARC 2951C (Notice ARC 2802C, IAB 11/9/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

CHAPTER 95
VITAL RECORDS: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

[Prior to 12/12/12, see [641] Ch 96, 98.1, Chs 103, 104]

641—95.1(144) Definitions. For the purpose of 641—Chapters 95 to 100, the following definitions shall apply:

"Administrative costs" means costs for the registration, collection, preservation, modification and certification of records, including but not limited to costs related to copying, regular mailing, searching, staffing, and maintenance of systems.

"Advanced registered nurse practitioner" or *"ARNP"* means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 152.

"Age of majority" means the chronological moment when a child legally assumes majority control over the child's own person and actions and decisions, thereby terminating the legal control and legal responsibilities of the child's parents over and for the child. The period of minority extends to the age of 18 years, but every minor attains majority by marriage.

"Amendment" means a change made by the state registrar upon request from an entitled person as described in 641—95.8(144) to an obvious error, omission, or transposition of letters in a word of common knowledge one year or more after the event.

"Birth center" means a facility or institution, which is not an ambulatory surgical center or a hospital or in a hospital, in which births are planned to occur following a normal, uncomplicated, low-risk pregnancy.

"Birthing institution" means a private or public hospital licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 135B that has a licensed obstetric unit or is licensed to provide obstetric services.

"Burial-transit permit" means a permit which is required to assume custody of a dead body or fetus pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.32.

"Certificate" means the written or electronic legal document containing the facts of an event; also used interchangeably with the term "record."

"Certificate of birth resulting in stillbirth," pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.31A, means a noncertified copy issued based upon a properly filed fetal death certificate to record the birth of a stillborn fetus.

"Certified copy" means an official copy of a registered vital record that is authenticated by the state registrar or county registrar. A certified copy contains a statement certifying the facts are true and accurate as recorded, is printed on security paper, and has authentication seals and signatures. A certified copy excludes all entries indicated as confidential or for statistical information.

"Commemorative certificate," pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.45A, means a commemorative abstract of an Iowa birth or marriage record that has been properly filed.

"Competent and disinterested person" means an individual of legal age who is acquainted with both applicants who plan to marry.

"Confidential information" means data or information that is on a vital record, is not considered public information, and is restricted as to its release pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 144 or other provision of federal or state law.

"Correction" means a change made by the state registrar upon observation, upon query, or upon request from an entitled person as described in 641—95.8(144) to an obvious error, omission, or transposition of letters in a word of common knowledge within one year and prior to the first anniversary of the event.

"County registrar" means the county recorder with the authority to record vital records and issue certified copies. The county registrar operates under the state vital records laws and rules and the guidance of the state registrar pursuant to Iowa Code sections 144.5 and 144.9. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 331.601(4), if the office of the county recorder has been abolished, "county registrar" means the office to which the duties are assigned by the county board of supervisors.

"County resident copy" means a properly filed, clearly marked working copy of a decedent's death certificate which is sent to and recorded by the county registrar of the county of the decedent's residence in the event the death occurred outside the county of the decedent's residence.

"Court of competent jurisdiction" means the appropriate court for the type of action. When used to refer to inspection of an original certificate of birth based upon an adoption, "court of competent jurisdiction" means the court in which the adoption was ordered.

"Custody" means guardianship or control of vital records, including both physical possession, referred to as physical custody, and legal responsibility, referred to as legal custody, unless one or the other is specified. The state registrar shall not transfer legal custody of vital records to another agency for purposes of granting public access until all the records have been purged of all confidential information.

"Day" means calendar day.

"Dead human body" means a lifeless human body or parts or bones of a body, if, from the state of the body, parts, or bones, it may reasonably be concluded that death recently occurred.

"Death" means the condition as defined in Iowa Code section 702.8.

"Declaration of paternity registry" means a registry for a putative father to declare paternity pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.12A. The declaration does not constitute an affidavit of paternity filed pursuant to Iowa Code section 252A.3A.

"Delayed birth record" means the registration of a live birth event occurring in Iowa one or more years after the date of birth which is clearly marked as delayed and shall show on its face the date of the delayed registration.

"Delayed death record" means the registration of a death event occurring in Iowa one or more years after the date of death which is clearly marked as delayed and shall show on its face the date of the delayed registration.

"Delayed marriage record" means the registration of a marriage event occurring in Iowa one or more years after the event which is clearly marked as delayed and shall show on its face the date of the delayed registration.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Disinterment permit" means a permit which allows the removal of a dead human body or fetus from its original place of burial, entombment or interment for the purpose of autopsy or reburial.

"Electronic access" means authority given by the state registrar to a county registrar to access electronic vital records through the electronic statewide vital records system for purposes of retrieving information. The state registrar shall provide guidelines for electronic access and the retrieval of information from the electronic statewide vital records system.

"Electronic statewide vital records system" means the combined vital records system for registration of birth records, registration of death records, issuance of certified copies of vital records by the state registrar and county registrar, and fee accounting.

"Emancipated minor" means a person younger than 18 years of age who has obtained the age of majority by court order.

"Fetal death" means a death prior to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy which is not an induced termination of pregnancy. The death is indicated by the fact that, after such expulsion or extraction, the fetus does not breathe or show any other evidence of life such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord or definite movement of voluntary muscles. In determining a fetal death, heartbeats shall be distinguished from transient cardiac contractions, and respirations shall be distinguished from fleeting respiratory efforts or gasps.

"Filing" means the presentation of a certificate, report, or other record of a live birth, death, fetal death, adoption, marriage, dissolution, or annulment for registration pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 144.

"Final disposition" means the burial, interment, cremation, removal from the state, or other disposition of a dead body or fetus.

"Foundling" means a living infant of unknown parentage whose place of birth is where the infant is found and whose date of birth shall be determined by approximation.

"Funeral director" means a person licensed in Iowa to practice mortuary science pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 156.

"Gestational surrogate arrangement" or *"surrogate mother arrangement,"* as defined in Iowa Code section 710.11, means an arrangement whereby a female agrees to be artificially inseminated with the sperm of a donor, to bear a child, and to relinquish all rights regarding that child to the donor or donor couple.

"Health care provider" means an individual licensed under Iowa Code chapter 148, 148C, 148D, or 152 or any individual who provides medical services under the authorization of the licensee.

"Induced termination of pregnancy" means the use of any means to terminate the pregnancy of a woman known to be pregnant with the intent other than to produce a live birth or to remove a dead fetus as defined in Iowa Code section 144.29A(8).

"Institution" means a facility as defined in Iowa Code section 144.1(10), including "hospital" as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1(3) but not including "birth center" as defined in Iowa Code section 135.61(2).

"Institutional health facility" means a hospital as defined in Iowa Code section 135B.1, including a facility providing medical or health services that is open 24 hours per day, seven days per week and that is a hospital emergency room or a health care facility as defined in Iowa Code section 135C.1.

"Jurisdiction" means the state or county to which legal authority for the system of vital statistics has been granted by statute.

"Last name" means surname.

"Lineal consanguinity" means the existence of a line of descent in which one person is descended in a direct lineal relationship to another: as between the registrant and the registrant's parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, and so upward, in the direct ascending line; or between the registrant and the registrant's child, grandchild, great-grandchild and so downward in the direct descending line; or any siblings of the registrant.

"Live birth" means the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which after such expulsion or extraction, breathes or shows any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. In determining a live birth, heartbeats shall be distinguished from transient cardiac contractions, and respirations shall be distinguished from fleeting respiratory efforts or gasps.

"Marriage license valid date" means the day on which the marriage license becomes valid and on or after which the parties are authorized to marry. When the marriage license valid date is computed, the date of application shall be excluded. The marriage license shall become valid after the expiration of three calendar days after the date of application, unless earlier validated by a court of competent jurisdiction.

"Medical certification" means a statement which attests that the medical information reported on the certificate of death or fetal death is accurate to the best of the medical certifier's knowledge.

"Medical certifier" means an Iowa-licensed physician, physician assistant, advanced registered nurse practitioner, or medical examiner who attests that the death event has taken place and who determines the cause and manner of death.

"Medical examiner" means the medical legal officer who makes the determination of the cause of death in nonroutine deaths such as non-natural, sudden, or unattended deaths or other deaths which affect the public interest.

"Modification" means any change made to a record that has been accepted and registered, such as a correction, an amendment, a change after adoption or paternity determination, or any other change.

"Mutual consent voluntary adoption registry" means a registry which authorizes adult adopted children, adult siblings, and the biological parents of adult adoptees to register to obtain identifying birth information.

"Natural cause of death" means a death due to a disease or the aging process and not due to external causes.

"Newborn safe haven registration" means the registration of the birth of a living infant of unknown parentage who has been abandoned or left at some unknown time after birth in a location other than the place of delivery.

"Non-birthing institution" means a private or public hospital licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 135B that does not have a licensed obstetric unit or is not licensed to provide obstetric services but may provide obstetric services on an emergency basis.

"Non-institution birth" means a live birth that occurs outside of an institution and not en route to an institution.

"Non-natural cause of death," pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.28(1)*"a,"* means the death is a direct or indirect result of physical, chemical, thermal, or electrical trauma, or drug or alcohol intoxication or other poisoning.

"Notification of record search" means the document issued to the applicant when the record requested cannot be located through a search of registered records. The document contains a certification statement, is printed on security paper, and has authentication seals and signatures.

"Officiant" means (1) a judge of the Iowa supreme court, court of appeals, or district court, including a district associate judge, an associate juvenile judge, or a judicial magistrate, and including a senior judge as defined in Iowa Code section 602.9202(3), or (2) a person ordained or designated as a leader of the person's religious faith.

"Physician" means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148.

"Physician assistant" means an individual licensed pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148C.

"Presumptive death" means a death event presumed to have occurred in Iowa where no human body is found and a court of competent jurisdiction has determined the death has occurred.

"Putative father" means a man who is alleged to be or who claims to be the biological father of a child born to a woman to whom the man is not married at the time of the conception or birth of the child or at any time during the period between the conception and birth of the child.

"Record of death" means the compilation of those entries of a death, whether electronic or paper, which are contained in indexed systems which record the death event occurring in Iowa. "Record of death" shall include the certificate of death.

"Record of fetal death" means the compilation of those entries of a fetal death, whether electronic or paper, which are contained in indexed systems which record a fetal death event occurring in Iowa. "Record of fetal death" shall include the certificate of fetal death.

"Record of foreign born adoption" means the compilation of those entries of a live birth event for a child born in a foreign country and adopted by an Iowa resident. "Record of foreign born adoption" shall include the certificate of foreign birth and shall not constitute U.S. citizenship.

"Record of live birth" means the compilation of those entries of a live birth event, whether electronic or paper, which are contained in indexed systems which record a live birth event occurring in Iowa. "Record of live birth" shall include the certificate of live birth.

"Record of marriage" means the compilation of those entries of a marriage event, whether electronic or paper, which are contained in indexed systems which record a marriage event occurring in Iowa. "Record of marriage" shall include the certificate of marriage.

"Registrant" means the person named on the certificate as the person who was born, died, or was married.

"Registration" means the process by which vital statistics records are completed, filed, and incorporated by the state registrar in the official records.

"Report of dissolution or annulment" means the statistical report of dissolution or annulment, whether electronic or paper, excluding all entries indicated as confidential or for statistical information only.

"Report of termination of pregnancy" means the aggregated compilation of the information received by the department on terminations of pregnancies for each information item listed, with the exception of the report tracking number, the health care provider code, and any set of information for which the number is so small that the confidentiality of any person to whom the information relates may be compromised.

"Research" means the systematic investigation designed primarily to develop or contribute to scientific, medical, public health or psychosocial disciplines and generalized knowledge and not for private gain.

"Sealed" means the removal from inspection of any copy of an original certificate in the custody of the county registrar and the state registrar.

"Security paper" means standardized paper for issuing certified copies of vital record events that meets, at a minimum, national requirements for security features embedded within the paper to deter tampering, counterfeiting, photocopying, or imaging in order to help prevent fraudulent use of the certified copy and prevent identity theft.

"Single parent birth" means any record of live birth for which there is a reference or statement on the certificate or entry which directly indicates "no" regarding "born in wedlock" or "married"; or any record of live birth for which there is reference or statement on the certificate or entry that either parent is "unknown" or "anonymous"; or any certificate or entry which reflects the omission or absence of the name of the father of the child.

"Spontaneous termination of pregnancy" means the occurrence of an unintended termination of pregnancy at any time during the period from conception to 20 weeks' gestation and is not a spontaneous termination of pregnancy at any time during the period from 20 weeks or greater which is reported to the department as a fetal death under Iowa Code section 144.29.

"Standard birth registration" means a vital record of a live birth event that occurred in Iowa which was submitted and accepted for registration within one year of the event.

"State registrar" means the director of the department or the director's designee.

"Stillbirth" means an unintended fetal death occurring after a gestation period of 20 completed weeks or more or an unintended fetal death of a fetus with a weight of 350 or more grams.

"System of vital statistics" or *"system"* means the registration, collection, preservation, amendment, and certification of vital statistics records, and activities and records related thereto including the data processing, analysis, and publication of statistical data derived from such records.

"Uncertified copy" means an unofficial copy of a registered vital record which is not printed on security paper and which does not contain any authentication by the issuing jurisdiction. Uncertified copies shall contain an overstamp such as: "Not for Legal Purposes," "Administrative Use Only," "Deceased," "For Genealogical Purposes Only," "Working Copy," or any other overstamp as authorized by the state registrar.

"Vital records" means certificates or reports of birth, death, fetal death, marriage, dissolution, annulment, and related data.

"Vital statistics" means data derived from reports, certificates, and records of live birth, death, fetal death, induced termination of pregnancy, marriage, dissolution of marriage or annulment, and data related thereto.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

641—95.2(144) Vital records and statistics. There is established a division in the department which shall install, maintain, and operate the system of vital statistics throughout the state. No official system for the registration of births, deaths, fetal deaths, adoptions, marriages, dissolutions, and annulments shall be maintained in the state or any of its political subdivisions other than the one provided for in Iowa Code chapter 144, including, but not limited to, a system maintained by any agency or private entity.

95.2(1) No person shall prepare or issue any certificate which purports to be an original certified copy or a copy of a certificate of birth, death, fetal death, adoption, marriage, dissolution, or annulment except as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 144 and authorized by the state registrar.

95.2(2) The state registrar and the county registrar shall not maintain or issue copies of any vital record of an event occurring outside the state registrar's or county registrar's jurisdiction except as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 144 and authorized by the state registrar.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2933C**, IAB 2/1/17, effective 3/8/17; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.3(144) Forms—property of department. All forms, certificates and reports pertaining to the registration of vital events are the property of the department and shall be surrendered to the state registrar upon demand.

95.3(1) The forms supplied or approved for reporting vital events shall be used for official purposes as provided for by law, rules and instructions of the state registrar.

95.3(2) No forms, except those furnished or approved by the state registrar, shall be used in the reporting of vital events or the making of copies of vital records.

95.3(3) Security paper used to report vital events shall be maintained in a secure location accessible only to the state and county registrars and their employees for administrative purposes.

95.3(4) Security paper shall be used to issue certified copies of Iowa vital records and shall be maintained in a secure location accessible only to the state and county registrars and their employees for administrative purposes.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.4(144) Information by others.

95.4(1) Any person having knowledge of the facts shall furnish information that the person possesses regarding any birth, death, fetal death, adoption, marriage, dissolution, or annulment, upon demand of the state registrar.

95.4(2) Every person in charge of an institution, or the person's designee, shall maintain a record of personal particulars and data concerning each person admitted or confined to the institution pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.47. This record shall include information required by the standard certificate of birth, death, and fetal death forms issued under the direction of the state registrar. The record shall be made at the time of admission based on the information provided by such person, but when information cannot be obtained from the person, it shall be obtained from the most knowledgeable relative or person acquainted with the facts. The name and address of the person providing the information shall be a part of the record.

95.4(3) Records maintained under this rule shall be retained for a period of not less than ten years and shall be made available for inspection by the state registrar upon demand.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.5(144) Handling of vital records.

95.5(1) State equipment and state vital records shall not be handled or accessed except by the state registrar, the state registrar's employees, or other authorized personnel for administrative purposes.

95.5(2) The county registrar shall provide assistance to the public in accessing vital records designated as public records in the custody of the county registrar.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.6(144) Fees.

95.6(1) *Fees for services provided by state registrar or county registrar.* The following fees shall be charged and remitted for the various services provided by the state registrar or the county registrar.

a. The state registrar or county registrar, as applicable, shall charge a fee of $20 to conduct a search for a record. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15.

(1) The search fee shall include one certified copy of the record.

(2) For each additional certified copy of the same record, a $20 fee shall be charged. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15.

(3) If, following a search, no record is found and no certified copy is printed, the $20 fee may be retained. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15.

b. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $20 to prepare an adoption certificate, to amend a certificate, to amend a certificate of live birth to reflect a legal change of name, to prepare a delayed certificate, to process other administrative or legal actions, or for the search and preparation of copies of supporting documents on file in the state registrar's office. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15. No fee shall be charged for establishment of paternity.

c. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $25 to file a completed application for the mutual consent voluntary adoption registry.

d. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $5 to update applicant information maintained in the mutual consent voluntary adoption registry and the declaration of paternity registry.

e. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $20 to amend an abstract or other legal documentation in support of the preparation of a new certificate. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15.

f. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $35 to conduct a search for a record for the purpose of issuing a commemorative copy of a certificate of birth or a certificate of marriage pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.45A. Fees collected shall be deposited in the emergency medical services fund established in Iowa Code section 135.25.

g. The state registrar shall charge a fee of $20 to conduct a search for a certificate of fetal death for the purpose of issuing an uncertified copy of a certificate of birth resulting in stillbirth pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.31A. On and after July 1, 2019, this fee will revert to $15.

95.6(2) *Overpayments.* Any overpayment of $5 or less received by the state registrar for the copying of or search for vital records or for the preparation or amending of a certificate shall not be refunded and shall be retained by the department.

95.6(3) *Certified copy of modified vital record.* When an individual is in possession of a previously issued certified copy of a vital record and the original record is subsequently modified, the individual may request and receive a certified copy of the modified record without charge if the certified copy prior to modification is relinquished to the registrar's office that issued the certified copy, unless otherwise directed by the state registrar.

95.6(4) *Search of county registrar's records—fee for uncertified copy.* A person who is requesting an uncertified copy of a record in the custody of the county registrar shall conduct the search of the county files to locate the record. If a copy is requested, the county registrar may charge a fee of no more than $5 for an uncertified copy of the county record. The fee shall be retained by the county.

95.6(5) *Distribution of fees.*

a. All fees collected by the county registrar and the state registrar shall be distributed as follows:

(1) For fees collected by a county registrar, with the exception of the fee in subrule 95.6(4), the county registrar shall retain $4 of each $20 fee collected by that office. On and after July 1, 2019, this $20 fee will revert to $15. Fees collected shall be divided as follows:

1. For a birth certificate or a marriage certificate, the state registrar shall receive $13, and $3 shall be deposited in the general fund of the state, except for the fee collected pursuant to paragraph 95.6(1)*"f."* On and after July 1, 2019, the amount received by the state registrar will revert to $8.

2. For a death certificate, the state registrar shall receive $11, the office of the state medical examiner shall receive $3, and $2 shall be deposited in the general fund of the state. On and after July 1, 2019, the amount received by the state registrar will revert to $6.

(2) For fees collected by the state registrar, the state registrar shall retain all fees, with the exception of the fees in paragraph 95.6(1)*"a,"* of which the state registrar shall retain $14 of each $20 fee collected for the issuance of certified copies. On and after July 1, 2019, the fee collected will revert to $15 and the amount retained by the state registrar will revert to $9. The $6 balance of certified copy fees collected by the state registrar shall be divided as follows:

1. For a birth certificate or a marriage certificate, $6 shall be deposited in the general fund of the state.

2. For a death certificate, the office of the state medical examiner shall receive $3, and $3 shall be deposited in the general fund of the state.

b. All fees retained by the state registrar shall be added to the vital records fund established by the department pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.46A.

c. All fees received by the office of the state medical examiner shall be added to the operating budget established for the operation of that office.

95.6(6) *Fee for search to verify vital statistics record.* A fee shall be charged by the state registrar for each search conducted for the purpose of providing verification of vital statistics data to an agency authorized to receive such data under subrule 95.12(2).

a. The amount of the fee shall be determined in an agreement with the department and shall be dependent on the nature and scope of the project and the resources required to obtain the data requested.

b. The state registrar shall retain the full amount of all fees collected under this subrule in the vital records fund established pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.46A.

95.6(7) *Fee for researcher access to vital statistics data.* A fee shall be charged to each researcher who is provided access to vital statistics data in accordance with Iowa Code section 144.44 and the required agreement executed with the department. The amount of the fee shall be based on the nature and scope of the research project and resources required to obtain the data requested.

a. The state registrar shall allocate the fees for copies of birth, marriage, and death certificates provided to researchers pursuant to the distribution of fees set forth in subrule 95.6(5).

b. The state registrar shall retain in the vital records fund established pursuant to Iowa Code section 144.46A the full amount of fees collected from researchers for searching files or records to create a data file.

95.6(8) *Service member who died while on active duty—waiver of fee.* The certified copy fee for a birth certificate or a death certificate of a service member, as defined in Iowa Code section 29A.90, who died while on active duty shall be waived for a period of one year from the date of death. Application for the certified copy shall be made by an entitled family member as described in 641—95.8(144) of the deceased service member or the entitled family member's legal representative. Documentation shall be submitted at the time of application to substantiate the date of death and active duty status.

95.6(9) *Retention of applications and reports.* An application for a certified copy of a vital record in Iowa shall be retained by the county registrar for a minimum of six months from date of issuance of the certified copy. All financial reports for vital records fees shall be retained by the county registrar for a minimum of three calendar years.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 1074C**, IAB 10/2/13, effective 1/1/14; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 1402C**, IAB 4/2/14, effective 5/7/14; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

641—95.7(144) General public access of vital records in the custody of the county registrar. A vital record may be in the custody of the county registrar if the event occurred in that county and the record is not excluded by statute or definition for purposes of confidentiality.

95.7(1) There shall be public access and the right to inspect all vital records in the custody of the county registrar after the vital records are purged of confidential information pursuant to rule 641—95.11(144). The county registrar shall allow the general public access to the electronic statewide vital records system to search as a public user as a right under Iowa Code chapter 22 for events which occurred in that county.

95.7(2) Information inspected and copied shall not be used to establish an official system for the registration of vital statistics except as authorized by Iowa Code chapter 144.

95.7(3) County registrars may issue uncertified copies of vital records held in the registrars' physical custody or accessible through the electronic statewide vital records system, except those records excluded by statute. Uncertified copies issued by the county registrar shall be issued on plain white paper and clearly stamped "not for legal purposes." Security paper provided by the state registrar shall not be used to produce uncertified copies.

95.7(4) For records available in the electronic statewide vital records system, the state registrar shall send to the county registrars a list of all records that have been modified. County registrars shall, as directed by the state registrar, remove all forms of any vital record in their physical custody from the county vital records system if the vital record appears on the list of modified records.

95.7(5) For records not available in the electronic statewide vital records system, the state registrar shall send a copy of any modified vital record to the county of event and, if the record is a death record, to the county of residence.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16; **ARC 2933C**, IAB 2/1/17, effective 3/8/17; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.8(144) Direct tangible interest in and entitlement to a vital record. Certified copies of vital records may be issued by the state registrar or county registrar upon written application, payment of the

required fee pursuant to paragraph 95.6(1)*"a,"* and demonstration of a verifiable, direct tangible interest and entitlement.

95.8(1) The following persons shall be considered to have a direct tangible interest and entitlement and are authorized to obtain a certified copy of a vital record:

a. The registrant, if the registrant is of legal age, has reached the age of majority, or is an emancipated minor.

b. A member of the registrant's immediate legal family, including:

(1) Current spouse or surviving spouse;

(2) Children;

(3) Mother or father if listed on the registrant's birth certificate;

(4) Sibling, if sibling has reached the age of majority;

(5) Maternal grandparents, or paternal grandparents if the father is listed on the birth certificate; or

(6) Step-parent or step-child if:

1. Legal parent and step-parent are currently married at the time of application; or

2. Step-parent is the surviving spouse of the legal parent and not remarried.

c. The documented legal representative of the registrant or the registrant's immediate legal family, including:

(1) An attorney;

(2) A court-appointed guardian;

(3) A foster parent;

(4) A funeral director, for up to one year following the decedent's date of death; or

(5) A legal executor.

d. Other persons who demonstrate a direct tangible interest and entitlement when it is shown that the certified copy is needed to determine or protect a personal or property interest.

95.8(2) The following persons shall not be deemed to have direct tangible interest and entitlement or be authorized to secure vital records:

a. Biological parents of adopted persons in the absence of a court order from the court of competent jurisdiction;

b. Biological family members of adopted persons;

c. Adopted persons requesting biological family records; or

d. Commercial firms or agencies requesting lists of vital record events, or lists of names, or lists of addresses.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.9(144) Search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record. The search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record shall be requested from the state registrar or county registrar.

95.9(1) Only entitled applicants as described in rule 641—95.8(144) may submit requests for certified copies of vital records.

95.9(2) A person requesting a search and issuance of a certified copy of a vital record shall provide in writing the following:

a. The name of the person or persons whose vital record is to be searched;

b. The purpose of such request;

c. The relationship to the registrant of the person making the request; and

d. The notarized signature and the address of the person making the request.

95.9(3) In addition to a completed written application, the applicant shall provide:

a. A current, legible government-issued photo identification of the applicant making the request or other identification documents acceptable to the state registrar; and

b. Payment of the required fee before the search is conducted.

95.9(4) The state registrar and county registrar shall have the authority to require additional supporting documents to prove direct tangible interest and entitlement pursuant to rule 641—95.8(144).

95.9(5) If, after the search is conducted, no record is on file and the state registrar or county registrar issues a "notification of record search" on certified paper, the fee for the search may be retained pursuant to paragraph 95.6(1)*"a."*

95.9(6) If a certified copy of a vital record is issued and sent to the applicant using a mail service and the applicant does not receive the certified copy, the state registrar or the county registrar may replace the certified copy without an additional fee using an Affidavit of Non-Receipt. The applicant must contact the issuing registrar within 90 days of the date of request. A minimum of 30 days must have elapsed from the time the certified copy was mailed. The applicant shall read the instructions, complete the Affidavit of Non-Receipt and have the applicant's signature notarized. The original Affidavit of Non-Receipt and a photocopy of the applicant's driver's license must be reviewed by the issuing registrar before the certified copy can be replaced for no additional fee. The state registrar or county registrar may refuse any Affidavit of Non-Receipt when the state registrar or county registrar determines proof of receipt, fraud or misrepresentation. The state registrar shall give to the registrant a notice in writing of the state registrar's reason and intention to refuse the Affidavit of Non-Receipt.

95.9(7) If printed from the electronic statewide vital records system by a county registrar, the certified copy of a vital record shall be stamped by the issuing county registrar to reflect the county in which the certified copy was issued.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

641—95.10(144) Search and issuance for genealogy or family history. The search and issuance of a vital record for genealogy may be requested from the state registrar or county registrar upon written application and payment of the required fee pursuant to paragraph 95.6(1)*"a."*

95.10(1) The state registrar or county registrar may issue certified copies of a vital record for genealogy or family history to an applicant who can satisfactorily demonstrate a line of direct lineal consanguinity and to aunts, uncles, and cousins not past twice removed.

95.10(2) All certified copies issued for genealogy or family history shall be clearly marked "for genealogical purposes only."

95.10(3) No certified copy shall be issued for genealogy or family history if the registrant is known to be living.

95.10(4) If, after the search is conducted, no record is on file, the state registrar or county registrar shall issue a "notification of record search" on certified paper, and the fee for the search shall be retained pursuant to paragraph 95.6(1)*"a."*

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2933C**, IAB 2/1/17, effective 3/8/17; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.11(144) Registrars' responsibility for maintenance of confidentiality.

95.11(1) The state registrar and county registrar shall maintain the confidentiality of the following material, records, and information:

a. Entries indicated as confidential or statistical in nature on the face of the record or otherwise confidential by law;

b. Any record which is ordered sealed by the state registrar or pursuant to a court order.

95.11(2) The county registrar shall take all necessary steps to ensure that confidential information reflected on vital records has been redacted from general public access. If confidential information is included with accessible information, only accessible information shall be made available to the general public for examination.

95.11(3) The county registrar shall employ at a minimum all of the following methods to ensure confidentiality:

a. Permanently cover or remove, by appropriate means, confidential information;

b. Promptly process the notice to seal a record as directed by the state registrar; and

c. Seal and not reproduce confidential information when copies of vital records are made.

95.11(4) The county registrar may charge reasonable administrative costs to reflect the expenses for efforts required to allow general public access, examination and the assurance of confidentiality of this material and information pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code chapter 22.

a. The administrative cost is to be paid by persons who request the services provided by the county registrar, including supervising, copying or providing a suitable place for such work.

b. The county registrar shall retain all administrative costs collected to allow general public access, examination, and the assurance of confidentiality of the vital record and information pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code chapter 22.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

641—95.12(144) Disclosure of data.

95.12(1) The state registrar may disclose data from the system of vital statistics to federal, state, county or municipal agencies of government that request such data in the conduct of their official duties, subject to conditions the state registrar may impose to ensure that the use of the data is limited to official purposes.

a. The aforementioned agencies shall not provide the certified copy or a copy of the vital record, or release information contained therein, to the person named on the certificate, a member of the person's legal family, or the person's legal representative.

b. Certified copies issued to the aforementioned agencies shall be appropriately stamped, for example, "administrative purposes only" or "for veteran affairs purposes only."

95.12(2) Confidential verifications of the facts contained in vital records may be furnished by the state registrar to any federal, state, county or municipal government agency or other entity in the conduct of the agency's or entity's official duties, subject to conditions the state registrar may impose to ensure that the verification is limited to official purposes. Confidential verification of the facts contained in vital records may be furnished by a county registrar to another county office, within the county jurisdiction, in the conduct of the county's official duties, subject to conditions the state and county registrar may impose to ensure that the verification is limited to official purposes.

a. Such confidential verifications shall be on forms prescribed and furnished by the state registrar or on forms furnished by the requesting agency or entity and acceptable to the state registrar, or the state registrar may authorize the verification in other ways.

b. The aforementioned agencies and entities shall not provide the original or a copy of the verified certificate, or release information contained therein, to the person named on the certificate, a member of the person's legal family, or the person's legal representative.

95.12(3) The state registrar may permit the use of data from vital statistics for research purposes subject to conditions the state registrar may impose to ensure the use of the data is limited to such research purposes. No data shall be furnished from vital statistics for research purposes until the state registrar has prepared in writing the conditions under which the data may be used and has received an agreement signed by a responsible agent of the research organization agreeing to meet and conform to such conditions.

95.12(4) The state registrar may transmit to the county registrar data needed to produce certified copies of vital records pursuant to rule 641—95.8(144).

95.12(5) The state registrar may transmit to the statewide immunization registry information from birth certificates for the sole purpose of identifying those children in need of immunizations. The state registrar may impose conditions to ensure that the use of the information is limited to official purposes.

95.12(6) The state medical examiner or the county medical examiner may request an uncertified copy of a death certificate before the death certificate is accepted and filed at the county registrar's office.

a. The copy shall be clearly stamped "administrative purposes only."

b. The death certificate shall be for the sole use of the state medical examiner or county medical examiner and shall not be used as a legal document, be distributed, be copied or be maintained other than to be made a part of the investigatory file.

c. If the state medical examiner or any county medical examiner determines the death does not warrant further investigation, the state medical examiner or county medical examiner shall destroy the uncertified copy of the death certificate.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter; **ARC 2275C**, IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

641—95.13(144) Preparation of certified copies. Certified copies of vital records may be prepared and issued by the state registrar or the county registrar pursuant to rules 641—95.3(144) and 641—95.9(144).

95.13(1) Certified copies of vital records may be made by mechanical, electronic, or other reproductive processes, except for confidential information. Certified copies shall be issued using security paper that is prescribed by the state registrar.

95.13(2) When a certified copy is issued, each certification shall contain a statement certifying that the facts are the true facts recorded in the issuing office, the date issued, the name of the issuing office, the registrar's signature or an authorized copy thereof, and the seal of the issuing office.

95.13(3) No person shall prepare or issue any certificate which purports to be an original, certified copy, or copy of a certificate of birth, death, fetal death, or marriage.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.14(144) Cancellation of fraudulent records.

95.14(1) When the state registrar determines that a certificate was registered through fraud or misrepresentation, the state registrar shall give to the registrant a notice in writing of the state registrar's intention to cancel said certificate.

95.14(2) The notice of cancellation shall give the registrant an opportunity to appear and show cause why the certificate shall not be canceled.

a. The notice may be served on the registrant, or, in the case of a minor or incompetent person, on the parent or guardian, by the forwarding of the notice by certified mail to the last-known address on file in the office of the state registrar.

b. The certificate shall not be available for certification unless the registrant, parent or guardian within 30 days after the date of mailing the notice shows cause satisfactory to the state registrar why the certificate shall not be canceled.

95.14(3) Upon presentation to the state registrar of a court order stating a marriage certificate was registered through fraud or misrepresentation, the state registrar shall remove said record from the vital statistics system. The state registrar shall order the county registrar to remove any record related to the marriage.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.15(144) Unlawful acts.

95.15(1) *Serious misdemeanors.* Any person who reports information required under Iowa Code chapter 144 and who commits any of the following acts is guilty of a serious misdemeanor:

a. Willfully and knowingly makes any false statement in a report, record, or certificate required to be filed or in an application for an amendment or willfully and knowingly supplies false information intending that such information be used in the preparation or amendment of any such report, record, or certificate.

b. Without lawful authority and with the intent to deceive, makes, alters, amends, or mutilates any report, record, or certificate required to be filed or a certified copy of such report, record, or certificate.

c. Willfully and knowingly uses or attempts to use or furnish to another for use for any purpose of deception any certificate, record, or report or certified copy thereof.

d. Willfully and knowingly alters, amends, or mutilates any copy, certified copy, record or report.

e. Willfully, with the intent to deceive, uses or attempts to use any certificate of birth or certified copy of a record of birth knowing that such certificate or certified copy was issued based upon a record which is false in whole or in part or which relates to the birth of another person.

f. Willfully and knowingly furnishes a certificate of birth or certified copy of a record of birth with the intention that it be used by a person other than the person to whose birth the record relates.

g. Disinterring a body in violation of Iowa Code section 144.34.

h. Knowingly violates a provision of Iowa Code section 144.29A.

95.15(2) *Simple misdemeanors.* Any person committing any of the following acts is guilty of a simple misdemeanor:

a. Knowingly transports or accepts for transportation, interment, or other disposition a dead body without an accompanying permit as provided in Iowa Code sections 144.32, 144.33, and 144.34.

b. Refuses to provide information required by Iowa Code chapter 144.

c. Willfully violates any of the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 144 or refuses to perform any of the duties imposed upon the person.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

641—95.16(144) Enforcement assistance.

95.16(1) The department shall report cases of alleged violations to the proper county attorney, with a statement of the facts and circumstances, for such action as is appropriate.

95.16(2) Upon request of the department, the attorney general shall assist in the enforcement of the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 144.

[**ARC 0483C**, IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 144 as amended by 2015 Iowa Acts, House File 662.

[Filed ARC 0483C (Notice ARC 0376C, IAB 10/3/12), IAB 12/12/12, effective 1/16/13][1]

[Filed ARC 1074C (Notice ARC 0926C, IAB 8/7/13), IAB 10/2/13, effective 1/1/14][2]

[Filed ARC 1402C (Notice ARC 1294C, IAB 1/22/14), IAB 4/2/14, effective 5/7/14]

[Filed ARC 2275C (Notice ARC 2155C, IAB 9/30/15), IAB 12/9/15, effective 1/13/16]

[Filed ARC 2933C (Notice ARC 2821C, IAB 11/23/16), IAB 2/1/17, effective 3/8/17][3]

[1] January 16, 2013, effective date of the rescission of Chapter 95 and the adoption of new Chapter 95 [ARC 0483C] delayed until adjournment of the 2013 General Assembly by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held January 8, 2013; delay lifted at the meeting held March 8, 2013.

[2] January 1, 2014, effective date of 95.6(2) [ARC 1074C, Item 2] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 8, 2013.

[3] March 8, 2017, effective date of 95.2, 95.7 and 95.10 [ARC 2933C] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held February 10, 2017.

CHIROPRACTIC

CHAPTER 41
LICENSURE OF CHIROPRACTIC PHYSICIANS

[Prior to 7/24/02, see 645—40.10(151) to 645—40.13(151), 645—40.15(151) and 645—40.16(151)]

645—41.1(151) Definitions. The following definitions shall be applicable to the rules of the Iowa board of chiropractic:

"Active license" means a license that is current and has not expired.

"Board" means the Iowa board of chiropractic.

"Council on Chiropractic Education" or *"CCE"* means the organization that establishes the Educational Standards of Chiropractic Colleges and Bylaws. A copy of the standards may be requested from the Council on Chiropractic Education. CCE's address and Web site may be obtained from the board's Web site at http://www.idph.iowa.gov/licensure.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Grace period" means the 30-day period following expiration of a license when the license is still considered to be active. In order to renew a license during the grace period, a licensee is required to pay a late fee.

"Inactive license" means a license that has expired because it was not renewed by the end of the grace period. The category of "inactive license" may include licenses formerly known as lapsed, inactive, delinquent, closed, or retired.

"License" means license to practice chiropractic in Iowa.

"Licensee" means any person licensed to practice as a chiropractic physician in Iowa.

"License expiration date" means June 30 of even-numbered years.

"Licensure by endorsement" means the issuance of an Iowa license to practice chiropractic to an applicant who is or has been licensed in another state and meets the criteria for licensure in this state.

"Mandatory training" means training on identifying and reporting child abuse or dependent adult abuse required of chiropractic physicians who are mandatory reporters. The full requirements on mandatory reporting of child abuse and the training requirements are found in Iowa Code section 232.69. The full requirements on mandatory reporting of dependent adult abuse and the training requirements are found in Iowa Code section 235B.16.

"NBCE" means the National Board of Chiropractic Examiners. The mailing address and Web site address may be obtained from the board's Web site at http://www.idph.iowa.gov/licensure.

"Reactivate" or *"reactivation"* means the process as outlined in rule 645—41.14(17A,147,272C) by which an inactive license is restored to active status.

"Reciprocal license" means a license issued pursuant to the process outlined in rule 645—4.7(147) by which an Iowa license to practice chiropractic is issued to an applicant who is currently licensed in another state that has a mutual agreement with the Iowa board of chiropractic to license persons who have the same or similar qualifications to those required in Iowa.

"Reinstatement" means the process as outlined in rule 645—11.31(272C) by which a licensee who has had a license suspended or revoked or who has voluntarily surrendered a license may apply to have the license reinstated, with or without conditions. Once the license is reinstated, the licensee may apply for active status.

"SPEC" means Special Purposes Examination for Chiropractic, which is an examination provided by the NBCE that is designed specifically for utilization by state or foreign licensing agencies.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.2(151) Requirements for licensure.

41.2(1) Every applicant for licensure to practice chiropractic shall do all of the following:

a. Complete a board-approved application form. If the application is not completed according to the instructions, the application will not be reviewed by the board. Application forms may be obtained from the board's Web site (http://www.idph.iowa.gov/licensure) or directly from the Board of Chiropractic, Professional Licensure Division, Fifth Floor, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075.

b. Submit the appropriate fee to the Iowa Board of Chiropractic as stated in 645—subrule 5.4(1). The fee is nonrefundable.

c. Submit official copies of academic transcripts to the board directly from a chiropractic school accredited by the CCE and approved by the board. The transcript must display the date of graduation and the degree conferred.

d. Submit an official certificate of completion of 120 hours of physiotherapy from a board-approved chiropractic college. The physiotherapy course must include a practicum component.

e. Pass all parts of the NBCE examination as outlined in rule 645—41.3(151).

f. Submit a copy of the chiropractic diploma (no larger than 8½″ × 11″) from a chiropractic school accredited by the CCE and approved by the board.

41.2(2) Licensees who were issued their licenses within six months prior to the renewal date shall not be required to renew their licenses until the renewal date two years later.

41.2(3) Incomplete applications that have been on file in the board office for more than two years shall be:

a. Considered invalid and shall be destroyed; or

b. Maintained upon written request of the candidate. The candidate is responsible for requesting that the file be maintained.

41.2(4) Persons licensed to practice chiropractic shall keep their licenses publicly displayed in the primary place of practice.

41.2(5) Licensees are required to notify the board of chiropractic of changes in residence or place of practice within 30 days after the change of address occurs.

[**ARC 9109B**, IAB 10/6/10, effective 11/10/10; **ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.3(151) Examination requirements.

41.3(1) Applicants shall submit the application for the NBCE examination and the fee directly to the NBCE.

41.3(2) The following criteria shall apply for the NBCE:

a. Prior to July 1, 1973, applicants shall provide proof of being issued a basic science certificate.

b. After July 1, 1973, applicants shall provide proof of successful completion of the required examination from the NBCE. The required examination shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Examinations completed after July 1, 1973, shall be defined as the successful completion of Parts I and II of the NBCE examination.

(2) Examinations completed after August 1, 1976, shall be defined as the successful completion of Parts I, II and Physiotherapy of the NBCE examination.

(3) Examinations completed after January 1, 1987, shall be defined as the successful completion of Parts I, II, III and Physiotherapy of the NBCE examination.

(4) Examinations completed after January 1, 1996, shall be defined as satisfactory completion of Parts I, II, III, IV and Physiotherapy of the NBCE examination.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.4(151) Educational qualifications.

41.4(1) An applicant for licensure to practice as a chiropractic physician shall present an official transcript verifying graduation from a CCE-accredited and board-approved college of chiropractic.

41.4(2) Foreign-trained chiropractic physicians shall:

a. Provide an equivalency evaluation of their educational credentials by the International Education Research Foundation, Inc., Credentials Evaluation Service, P.O. Box 3665, Culver City,

California 90231-3665; telephone (310)258-9451; Web site www.ierf.org or e-mail at info@ierf.org. The professional curriculum must be equivalent to that stated in these rules. A candidate shall bear the expense of the curriculum evaluation.

b. Provide a notarized copy of the certificate or diploma awarded to the applicant from a chiropractic program in the country in which the applicant was educated.

c. Receive a final determination from the board regarding the application for licensure.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.5(151) Temporary certificate.

41.5(1) The board may issue a temporary certificate to practice chiropractic if the issuance is in the public interest. A temporary certificate may be issued at the discretion of the board to an applicant who demonstrates a need for the temporary certificate and meets the professional qualifications for licensure.

41.5(2) Demonstrated need. An applicant must establish that a need exists for the issuance of a temporary certificate and that the need serves the public interest. An applicant must submit information explaining the demonstrated need, the scope of practice requested by the applicant, and why a temporary certificate should be granted. An applicant may only meet the demonstrated need requirement by proving that the need meets one of the following conditions:

a. The applicant will provide chiropractic services in connection with a special activity, event or program conducted in this state;

b. The applicant will provide chiropractic services in connection with a state emergency as proclaimed by the governor;

c. The applicant previously held an unrestricted license to practice chiropractic in this state and will provide gratuitous chiropractic services as a voluntary public service; or

d. The applicant will provide chiropractic services in connection with an urgent need.

41.5(3) Professional qualifications. The applicant shall:

a. Submit the board-approved application form. Applications may be obtained from the board's Web site (http://www.idph.iowa.gov/licensure) or directly from the Board of Chiropractic, Professional Licensure Division, Fifth Floor, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0075.

b. Provide verification of current active licensure in the United States sent directly to the board office from the state in which the applicant is licensed.

c. Submit proof of two years of full-time chiropractic practice within the immediately preceding two years.

d. Provide a copy of a chiropractic diploma (no larger than 8½″ × 11″) from a chiropractic school accredited by the CCE and approved by the board and submit an official certificate of completion of 120 hours of physiotherapy from a board-approved chiropractic college. The physiotherapy course must include a practicum component.

41.5(4) If the application is approved by the board, and the applicant submits the temporary certificate fee pursuant to 645—subrule 5.4(2), a temporary certificate shall be issued authorizing the applicant to practice chiropractic for one year to fulfill the demonstrated need for temporary licensure, as stated on the application and described in subrule 41.5(2).

41.5(5) An applicant or temporary certificate holder who has been denied a temporary certificate may appeal the denial pursuant to rule 645—4.10(17A,147,272C). A temporary certificate holder is subject to discipline for any grounds for which licensee discipline may be imposed.

41.5(6) A temporary certificate holder who meets all licensure conditions as specified in rule 645—41.2(151) may obtain a permanent license in lieu of the temporary certificate. To obtain a permanent license, the applicant shall submit any additional documentation required for permanent licensure that was not submitted as a part of the temporary certificate application. The applicant may receive fee credit toward the permanent licensure fee equivalent to the fee paid for the temporary certificate if the application for the permanent license and all required documentation are received by the board prior to the expiration of the temporary certificate.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.6(151) Licensure by endorsement.

41.6(1) An applicant who has been licensed to practice chiropractic under the laws of another jurisdiction shall file an application for licensure by endorsement with the board office.

41.6(2) The board may receive by endorsement any applicant from the District of Columbia or another state, territory, province or foreign country who:

a. Submits to the board a completed application;

b. Pays the licensure fee;

c. Provides a notarized copy of the diploma (no larger than 8½″ × 11″) along with an official copy of the transcript from a CCE-accredited and board-approved chiropractic school sent directly from the school to the board office;

d. Shows evidence of successful completion of the NCBE examination as outlined in rule 645—41.3(151);

e. Provides verification of license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant has been licensed, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification direct from the jurisdiction's board office if the verification provides:

(1) Licensee's name;

(2) Date of initial licensure;

(3) Current licensure status; and

(4) Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

f. Holds or has held a current license and provides evidence of one of the following requirements:

(1) Completion of 60 hours of board-approved continuing education during the immediately preceding two-year period as long as the applicant had an active practice within the last five years; or

(2) Practice as a licensed chiropractic physician for a minimum of one year during the immediately preceding two-year period; or

(3) The equivalent of one year as a full-time faculty member teaching chiropractic in a CCE-accredited chiropractic college for at least one of the immediately preceding two years; or

(4) Graduation from a board-approved chiropractic college within the immediately preceding two years from the date the application is received in the board office.

g. If the applicant does not meet the requirements of paragraph 41.6(2)*"f,"* the applicant shall submit the following:

(1) Evidence of satisfactory completion of 60 hours of board-approved continuing education during the immediately preceding two-year period; and

(2) Evidence of successful completion of the SPEC examination within one year prior to receipt of the application in the board office.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.7(151) Licensure by reciprocal agreement. Rescinded IAB 8/13/08, effective 9/17/08.

645—41.8(151) License renewal.

41.8(1) The biennial license renewal period for a license to practice as a chiropractic physician shall begin on July 1 of an even-numbered year and end on June 30 of the next even-numbered year. The licensee is responsible for renewing the license prior to its expiration. Failure of the licensee to receive notice from the board does not relieve the licensee of the responsibility for renewing the license.

41.8(2) An individual who was issued a license within six months of the license renewal date will not be required to renew the license until the subsequent renewal two years later.

41.8(3) A licensee seeking renewal shall:

a. Meet the continuing education requirements of rule 645—44.2(272C) and the mandatory reporting requirements of subrule 41.8(4). A licensee whose license was reactivated during the current renewal compliance period may use continuing education credit earned during the compliance period for the first renewal following reactivation; and

b. Submit the completed renewal application, continuing education report form and renewal fee before the license expiration date.

41.8(4) Mandatory reporter training requirements.

a. A licensee who, in the scope of professional practice or in the licensee's employment responsibilities, examines, attends, counsels or treats children in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of two hours of training in child abuse identification and reporting in the previous five years or condition(s) for waiver of this requirement as identified in paragraph 41.8(4)*"e."*

b. A licensee who, in the course of employment, examines, attends, counsels or treats adults in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of two hours of training in dependent adult abuse identification and reporting in the previous five years or condition(s) for waiver of this requirement as identified in paragraph 41.8(4)*"e."*

c. A licensee who, in the scope of professional practice or in the course of employment, examines, attends, counsels, or treats both adults and children in Iowa shall indicate on the renewal application completion of training in abuse identification and reporting for dependent adults and children in the previous five years of condition(s) for waiver or this requirement as identified in paragraph 41.8(4)*"e."*

Training may be completed through separate courses as identified in paragraphs 41.8(4)*"a"* and *"b"* or in one combined two-hour course that includes curricula for identifying and reporting child abuse and dependent adult abuse. The course shall be a curriculum approved by the Iowa department of public health abuse education review panel.

d. The licensee shall maintain written documentation for five years after mandatory training as identified in paragraphs 41.8(4)*"a"* to *"c,"* including program date(s), content, duration, and proof of participation.

e. The requirement for mandatory training for identifying and reporting child and dependent adult abuse shall be suspended if the board determines that suspension is in the public interest or that a person at the time of license renewal:

(1) Is engaged in active duty in the military service of this state or the United States.

(2) Holds a current waiver by the board based on evidence of significant hardship in complying with training requirements, including an exemption of continuing education requirements or extension of time in which to fulfill requirements due to a physical or mental disability or illness as identified in rule 645—4.14(272C).

f. The board may select licensees for audit of compliance with the requirements in paragraphs 41.8(4)*"a"* to *"e."*

41.8(5) Upon receiving the information required by this rule and the required fee, board staff shall administratively issue a two-year license and shall send the licensee a wallet card by regular mail. In the event the board receives adverse information on the renewal application, the board shall issue the renewal license but may refer the adverse information for further consideration or disciplinary investigation.

41.8(6) A person licensed to practice as a chiropractic physician shall keep the license certificate and wallet card(s) displayed in a conspicuous public place at the primary site of practice.

41.8(7) Late renewal. The license shall become late when the license has not been renewed by the expiration date on the wallet card. The licensee shall be assessed a late fee as specified in 645—subrule 5.4(4). To renew a late license, the licensee shall complete the renewal requirements and submit the late fee within the grace period.

41.8(8) Inactive license. A licensee who fails to renew the license by the end of the grace period has an inactive license. A licensee whose license is inactive continues to hold the privilege of licensure in Iowa, but may not practice as a chiropractor in Iowa until the license is reactivated. A licensee who practices as a chiropractor in the state of Iowa with an inactive license may be subject to disciplinary action by the board, injunctive action pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.83, criminal sanctions pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.86, and other available legal remedies.

[**ARC 9513B**, IAB 5/18/11, effective 6/22/11; **ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.9 to **41.13** Reserved.

645—41.14(17A,147,272C) License reactivation. To apply for reactivation of an inactive license, a licensee shall:

41.14(1) Submit a reactivation application on a form provided by the board.

41.14(2) Pay the reactivation fee as specified in 645—subrule 5.4(5).

41.14(3) Provide verification of current competence to practice as a chiropractic physician by satisfying one of the following criteria:

a. If the license has been on inactive status for five years or less, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant is or has been licensed and is or has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 60 hours of continuing education that comply with standards defined in rule 645—44.3(151,272C) within two years of the application for reactivation.

b. If the license has been on inactive status for more than five years, an applicant must provide the following:

(1) Verification of the license(s) from every jurisdiction in which the applicant is or has been licensed and is or has been practicing during the time period the Iowa license was inactive, sent directly from the jurisdiction(s) to the board office. Web-based verification may be substituted for verification from a jurisdiction's board office if the verification includes:

1. Licensee's name;
2. Date of initial licensure;
3. Current licensure status; and
4. Any disciplinary action taken against the license; and

(2) Verification of completion of 60 hours of continuing education that comply with standards defined in rule 645—44.3(151,272C) within two years of application for reactivation; and

(3) Verification of passing the SPEC if the applicant does not have a current license and has not been in active practice in the United States during the past five years.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

645—41.15(17A,147,272C) License reinstatement. A licensee whose license has been revoked, suspended, or voluntarily surrendered must apply for and receive reinstatement of the license in accordance with rule 645—11.31(272C) and thereafter must apply for and be granted reactivation of the license in accordance with rule 645—41.14(17A,147,272C) prior to practicing as a chiropractic physician in this state.

[**ARC 2952C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 17A, 147, 151 and 272C.

[Filed 7/3/02, Notice 5/1/02—published 7/24/02, effective 8/28/02]
[Filed 3/24/04, Notice 2/4/04—published 4/14/04, effective 5/19/04]
[Filed 7/14/05, Notice 5/25/05—published 8/3/05, effective 9/7/05]◊
[Filed 1/27/06, Notice 11/9/05—published 2/15/06, effective 3/22/06]
[Filed 1/28/08, Notice 11/7/07—published 2/27/08, effective 4/2/08]
[Filed 7/17/08, Notice 5/7/08—published 8/13/08, effective 9/17/08]◊
[Filed ARC 9109B (Notice ARC 8782B, IAB 6/2/10), IAB 10/6/10, effective 11/10/10]
[Filed ARC 9513B (Notice ARC 9354B, IAB 2/9/11), IAB 5/18/11, effective 6/22/11]
[Filed ARC 2952C (Notice ARC 2857C, IAB 12/7/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

◊ Two or more ARCs

MEDICINE BOARD[653]

[Prior to 5/4/88, see Health Department[470], Chs 135 and 136, renamed Medical Examiners Board[653] under the "umbrella" of Public Health Department[641] by 1986 Iowa Acts, ch 1245]
[Prior to 7/4/07, see Medical Examiners Board[653]; renamed by 2007 Iowa Acts, Senate File 74]

CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGULATORY AUTHORITY

CHAPTER 2
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

CHAPTER 3
WAIVERS AND VARIANCES

CHAPTERS 4 to 7
Reserved

CHAPTER 8
FEES

CHAPTER 9
PERMANENT PHYSICIAN LICENSURE

CHAPTER 10
RESIDENT, SPECIAL AND TEMPORARY PHYSICIAN LICENSURE

CHAPTER 11
CONTINUING EDUCATION AND
TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

CHAPTER 12
NONPAYMENT OF STATE DEBT

CHAPTER 13
STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND PRINCIPLES OF MEDICAL ETHICS

CHAPTER 14
IOWA PHYSICIAN HEALTH COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 17
LICENSURE OF ACUPUNCTURISTS

653—17.1(148E) Purpose. The licensure of acupuncturists is established to ensure that practitioners are qualified to provide Iowans with safe and healthful care. The provisions of Iowa Code chapters 147, 148E and 272C authorize the board of medicine to establish examination requirements for licensure; evaluate the credentials of applicants for licensure (147.2, 148E.3); grant licenses to qualified applicants (148E.2); institute continuing education requirements (272C.2); investigate complaints and reports alleging that licensed acupuncturists violated statutes and rules governing the practice of acupuncture (147.55, 148E.6); make available participation in the Iowa physician health program (272C.3); and discipline licensed acupuncturists found guilty of infractions as provided in state law and board rules (147.55, 148E.6).

653—17.2(148E) Scope of chapter. The rules in this chapter shall only apply to individuals licensed under Iowa Code chapter 148E. In accordance with Iowa Code section 148E.3, the rules in this chapter shall not apply to the following:

1. A person otherwise licensed by the state to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry who is exclusively engaged in the practice of the person's profession.
2. A student practicing acupuncture under the direct supervision of a licensed acupuncturist as part of a course of study approved by the board.

[**ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.3(148E) Definitions.

"Accreditation Commission for Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine" or *"ACAOM"* means the United States-based accreditation commission that certifies acupuncture and oriental medicine training programs and colleges. The ACAOM oversees all professional oriental medicine and acupuncture degree programs in the United States. The ACAOM was formerly known as the National Accreditation Commission for Schools and Colleges of Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine.

"Acupuncture" means a form of health care developed from traditional and modern oriental medical concepts that employs oriental medical diagnosis and treatment, and adjunctive therapies and diagnostic techniques, for the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of health and the prevention of disease.

"Acupuncture needle" means a solid-core instrument including but not limited to acupuncture needles, dermal needles, intradermal needles, press tacks, plum blossom needles, prismatic needles, and disposable lancets.

"Acupuncture point" means a specific anatomical location on the human body that serves as the treatment site for the use of acupuncture.

"Applicant" means a person not otherwise authorized to practice acupuncture under Iowa Code section 148E.3 who applies to the board for a license.

"Ashi acupuncture point" means an acupuncture point that is located according to tenderness upon palpation. An ashi acupuncture point is also known as a trigger point.

"Board" means the board of medicine established in Iowa Code chapter 147.

"Committee" means the licensure committee of the board with oversight responsibility for administration of the licensure of acupuncturists.

"Department" means the Iowa department of public health.

"Disclosure sheet" means the written information licensed acupuncturists must provide to patients on initial contact.

"Disposable needles" means presterilized needles that are discarded after initial use pursuant to Iowa Code section 148E.5.

"License" means a license issued by the board pursuant to Iowa Code section 148E.2.

"Licensee" means a person holding a license to practice acupuncture issued by the board pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148E.

"National Certification Commission for Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine" or *"NCCAOM"* means the United States-based commission that validates entry-level competency in the practice of acupuncture and oriental medicine through professional certification.

"Practice of acupuncture" means the insertion of acupuncture needles and the application of moxibustion to specific areas of the human body based upon oriental medical diagnosis as a primary mode of therapy. Adjunctive therapies within the scope of acupuncture may include manual, mechanical, thermal, electrical, and electromagnetic treatment, and the recommendation of dietary guidelines and therapeutic exercise based on traditional oriental medicine concepts.

"Service charge" means the amount charged by the board for making a service available online and is in addition to the actual fee for a service itself. For example, one who renews a license online will pay the license renewal fee and a service charge.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.4(147,148E) Eligibility for licensure.

17.4(1) *Eligibility requirements.* To be licensed to practice acupuncture by the board, a person shall meet all of the following requirements:

a. Fulfill all the application requirements, as specified in 17.5(147,148E).

b. Hold current active status as a diplomate in NCCAOM or, after June 1, 2004, hold current active status as a diplomate in acupuncture or oriental medicine from NCCAOM.

c. Demonstrate sufficient knowledge of the English language to understand and be understood by patients and board and committee members.

(1) An applicant who passed the NCCAOM written and practical examination components in English may be presumed to have sufficient proficiency in English.

(2) An applicant who passed NCCAOM written or practical examination components in a language other than English shall pass the Test of Spoken English (TSE) or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examinations administered by the Educational Testing Service. A passing score on TSE is a minimum of 50. A passing score on TOEFL is a minimum overall score of 550 on the paper-based TOEFL that was administered on a Friday or Saturday (formerly special or international administration), a minimum overall score of 213 on the computer-administered TOEFL, or a minimum overall score of 79 on the Internet-based examination.

d. Successfully complete a three-year postsecondary training program or acupuncture college program which is accredited by, in candidacy for accreditation by, or which meets the standards of the Accreditation Commission for Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine.

e. Successfully complete a course in clean needle technique approved by the NCCAOM.

17.4(2) *Waiver or variance prohibited.* Provisions of this rule are not subject to waiver or variance pursuant to IAC 653—Chapter 3 or any other provision of law.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.5(147,148E) Application requirements.

17.5(1) *Application for licensure.* To apply for a license to practice acupuncture, an applicant shall:

a. Submit the completed application form provided by the board, including required credentials and documents, a completed fingerprint packet and a sworn statement by the applicant attesting to the truth of all information provided by the applicant;

b. Pay the nonrefundable initial application fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"a"*; and

c. Pay the fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"e"* for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the national criminal history background checks by the Iowa division of criminal investigation (DCI) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

17.5(2) *Contents of the application form.* Each applicant shall submit the following information on the application form provided by the board:

a. The applicant's full legal name, date and place of birth, home address, mailing address, principal business address, and personal e-mail address regularly used by the applicant or licensee for correspondence with the board;

b. A photograph of the applicant suitable for positive identification;

c. A chronology accounting for all time periods from the date the applicant entered an acupuncture and oriental medicine training program or college to the date of the application;

d. The other jurisdictions in the United States or other nations or territories in which the applicant is authorized to practice acupuncture, including license, certificate of registration or certification numbers, and date of issuance;

e. Full disclosure of the applicant's involvement in civil litigation related to the practice of acupuncture in any jurisdiction of the United States, other nations or territories. Copies of the legal documents may be requested if needed during the review process;

f. A statement disclosing and explaining any informal or nonpublic actions, warnings issued, investigations conducted, or disciplinary actions taken, whether by voluntary agreement or formal action, by a medical, acupuncture or professional regulatory authority, an educational institution, a training or research program, or a health facility in any jurisdiction;

g. A statement disclosing and explaining any charge of a misdemeanor or felony involving the applicant filed in any jurisdiction, whether or not any appeal or other proceeding is pending to have the conviction or plea set aside;

h. The NCCAOM score report verification form submitted directly to the board by the NCCAOM;

i. An NCCAOM certificate that demonstrates that the applicant holds current active status as a diplomate in acupuncture or oriental medicine from the NCCAOM;

j. Proof of successful completion of a course in clean needle technique approved by the NCCAOM;

k. A statement of the applicant's physical and mental health, including full disclosure and a written explanation of any dysfunction or impairment which may affect the ability of the applicant to engage in the practice of acupuncture and provide patients with safe and healthful care;

l. A description of the applicant's clinical acupuncture training, work experience and, where applicable, supporting documentation;

m. A copy of the applicant's acupuncture degree issued by an educational institution. If a copy of the acupuncture degree cannot be provided because of extraordinary circumstances, the board may accept other reliable evidence that the applicant obtained an acupuncture degree from a specific educational institution;

n. A complete translation of any diploma not written in English. An official transcript, written in English and received directly from the educational institution, showing graduation from an acupuncture training program or an educational institution is a suitable alternative;

o. A sworn statement from an official of the educational institution certifying the date the applicant received the acupuncture degree and acknowledging what, if any, derogatory comments exist in the institution's record about the applicant. If a sworn statement from an official of the educational institution cannot be provided because of extraordinary circumstances, the board may accept other reliable evidence that the applicant obtained an acupuncture degree from a specific educational institution;

p. An official transcript sent directly from an acupuncture training program or an educational institution attended by the applicant and, if requested by the board, an English translation of the official transcript;

q. Proof of the applicant's proficiency in the English language, when the applicant has not passed the English version of the NCCAOM written and practical examinations;

r. Verification of an applicant's hospital and clinical staff privileges and other professional experience for the past five years if requested by the board; and

s. A completed fingerprint packet to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The fee for evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and FBI criminal history background checks will be assessed to the applicant.

17.5(3) *Disclosure sheet.* Rescinded IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17.

17.5(4) *Application cycle.* If the applicant does not submit all materials, including a completed fingerprint packet, within 90 days of the board's initial request for further information, the application shall be considered inactive. The board office shall notify the applicant of this change in status.

a. To reactivate the application, an applicant shall submit a nonrefundable reactivation of application fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"b"* and shall update application materials if requested by the board. The period for requesting reactivation is limited to 30 days from the date the applicant is notified that the application is inactive, unless the applicant is granted an extension in writing by the committee or the board.

b. Once the application reactivation period is expired, applicants must reapply and submit a new, nonrefundable initial application fee and a new application, including required documents and credentials.

17.5(5) *Applicant responsibilities.* An applicant for licensure to practice acupuncture bears full responsibility for each of the following:

a. Paying all fees charged by regulatory authorities, national testing or credentialing organizations, health facilities, and educational institutions providing the information specified in 17.5(2);

b. Providing accurate, up-to-date, and truthful information on the application form including, but not limited to, that specified under 17.5(2) related to prior professional experience, education, training, examination scores, diplomate status, licensure or registration, and disciplinary history; and

c. Submitting English translations of documents in foreign languages bearing the affidavit of the translator certifying that the translation is a true and complete translation of the foreign language original. The applicant shall bear the expense of the translation.

17.5(6) *Licensure application review process.* The process below shall be utilized to review each application. Priority shall be given to processing a licensure application when a written request is received in the board office from an applicant whose practice will primarily involve provision of services to underserved populations, including but not limited to persons who are minorities or low-income or who live in rural areas.

a. An application for initial licensure shall be considered open from the date the application form is received in the board office with the nonrefundable initial application fee.

b. After reviewing each application, staff shall notify the applicant about how to resolve any problems identified by the reviewer. An applicant shall provide additional information when requested by staff or the board.

c. If the final review indicates no questions or concerns regarding the applicant's qualifications for licensure, staff may administratively grant the license. The staff may grant the license without having received a report on the applicant from the FBI.

d. If the final review indicates questions or concerns that cannot be remedied by continued communication with the applicant, the executive director, the director of licensure and the director of legal affairs shall determine if the questions or concerns indicate any uncertainty about the applicant's current qualifications for licensure.

(1) If there is no current concern, staff shall administratively grant the license.

(2) If any concern exists, the application shall be referred to the committee.

e. Staff shall refer to the committee for review matters which include but are not limited to: falsification of information on the application, criminal record, malpractice, substance abuse, competency, physical or mental illness, or professional disciplinary history.

f. If the committee is able to eliminate questions or concerns without dissension from staff or a committee member, the committee may direct staff to issue the license administratively.

g. If the committee is not able to eliminate questions or concerns without dissension from staff or a committee member, the committee shall recommend that the board:

(1) Request an investigation;

(2) Request that the applicant appear for an interview;

(3) If an applicant has not engaged in active practice in the past three years in any jurisdiction of the United States, require an applicant to:

1. Successfully complete continuing education or retraining programs in areas directly related to the safe and healthful practice of acupuncture deemed appropriate by the board or committee;

2. Successfully pass a competency evaluation approved by the board;

3. Successfully pass an examination approved by the board; or

4. Successfully complete a reentry to practice program or monitoring program approved by the board;

(4) Issue a license;

(5) Issue a license under certain terms and conditions or with certain restrictions;

(6) Request that the applicant withdraw the licensure application; or

(7) Deny a license.

h. The board shall consider applications and recommendations from the committee and shall:

(1) Request an investigation;

(2) Request that the applicant appear for an interview;

(3) If an applicant has not engaged in active practice in the past three years in any jurisdiction of the United States, require an applicant to:

1. Successfully complete continuing education or retraining programs in areas directly related to the safe and healthful practice of acupuncture deemed appropriate by the board or committee;

2. Successfully pass a competency evaluation approved by the board;

3. Successfully pass an examination approved by the board; or

4. Successfully complete a reentry to practice program or monitoring program approved by the board;

(4) Issue a license;

(5) Issue a license under certain terms and conditions or with certain restrictions;

(6) Request that the applicant withdraw the licensure application; or

(7) Deny a license. The board may deny a license for any grounds on which the board may discipline a license.

17.5(7) *Grounds for denial of licensure.* The board, on the recommendation of the committee, may deny an application for licensure for any of the following reasons:

a. Failure to meet the requirements for licensure specified in rule 653—17.4(147,148E) as authorized by Iowa Code section 148E.2 or of this chapter of the board's rules.

b. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.4, upon any of the grounds for which licensure may be revoked or suspended as specified in Iowa Code sections 147.55 and 148E.8 or in rule 653—17.12(147,148E,272C).

17.5(8) *Preliminary notice of denial.* Prior to the denial of licensure to an applicant, the board shall issue a preliminary notice of denial that shall be sent to the applicant by regular, first-class mail at the address provided by the applicant. The preliminary notice of denial is a public record and shall cite the factual and legal basis for denying the application, notify the applicant of the appeal process, and specify the date upon which the denial will become final if it is not appealed.

17.5(9) *Appeal procedure.* An applicant who has received a preliminary notice of denial may appeal the denial and request a hearing on the issues related to the preliminary notice of denial by serving a request for hearing upon the executive director not more than 30 calendar days following the date when the preliminary notice of denial was mailed. The applicant's current address shall be provided in the request for hearing. The request is deemed filed on the date it is received in the board office. If the request is received with a USPS nonmetered postmark, the board shall consider the postmark date as the date the request is filed. The request shall specify the factual or legal errors and that the applicant desires an evidentiary hearing and may provide additional written information or documents in support of licensure.

17.5(10) *Hearing.* If an applicant appeals the preliminary notice of denial and requests a hearing, the hearing shall be a contested case and subsequent proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with 653—25.30(17A).

a. License denial hearings are contested cases open to the public.

b. Either party may request issuance of a protective order in the event privileged or confidential information is submitted into evidence.

c. Evidence supporting the denial of the license may be presented by an assistant attorney general.

d. While each party shall have the burden of establishing the affirmative of matters asserted, the applicant shall have the ultimate burden of persuasion as to the applicant's qualification for licensure.

e. The board, after a hearing on license denial, may grant or deny the application for licensure. The board shall state the reasons for its decision and may grant the license, grant the license with restrictions, or deny the license. The final decision is a public record.

f. Judicial review of a final order of the board denying licensure, or issuing a license with restrictions, may be sought in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 17A.19, which are applicable to judicial review of any agency's final decision in a contested case.

17.5(11) *Finality.* If an applicant does not appeal a preliminary notice of denial in accordance with 17.5(9), the preliminary notice of denial automatically becomes final. A final denial of an application for licensure is a public record.

17.5(12) *Failure to pursue appeal.* If an applicant appeals a preliminary notice of denial in accordance with 17.5(9) but the applicant fails to pursue that appeal to a final decision within one year from the date of the preliminary notice of denial, the board may dismiss the appeal. The appeal may be dismissed only after the board sends a written notice by first-class mail to the applicant at the applicant's last-known address. The notice shall state that the appeal will be dismissed and the preliminary notice of denial will become final if the applicant does not contact the board to schedule the appeal hearing within 30 days of the date the letter is mailed from the board office. Upon dismissal of an appeal, the preliminary notice of denial becomes final. A final denial of an application for licensure under this rule is a public record.

17.5(13) *Waiver or variance prohibited.* Provisions of this rule are not subject to waiver or variance pursuant to IAC 653—Chapter 3 or any other provision of law.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.6(147,148E) Display of license and disclosure of information to patients.

17.6(1) *Display of license.* Licensed acupuncturists shall display the license issued by the board in a conspicuous place in their primary place of business.

17.6(2) *Distribution and retention of disclosure sheet.* Pursuant to Iowa Code section 148E.6, the licensee shall distribute a disclosure sheet on initial contact with patients and retain a copy, signed and dated by the patient, for a period of at least five years after termination of treatment. The disclosure sheet shall include the following:

a. The name, business address, and business telephone number of the acupuncturist.

b. A fee schedule.

c. A listing of the acupuncturist's education, experience, degrees, certificates, or credentials related to acupuncture awarded by professional acupuncture organizations and the length of time required to obtain the degrees or credentials and experience.

d. A statement indicating any license, certificate, or registration in a health care occupation that was revoked by any local, state, or national health care agency.

e. A statement that the acupuncturist is complying with statutes and rules adopted by the board, including a statement that only presterilized, disposable needles are used by the acupuncturist.

f. A statement indicating that the practice of acupuncture is regulated by the board.

g. A statement indicating that a license to practice acupuncture does not authorize a person to practice medicine and surgery in this state and that the services of an acupuncturist must not be regarded as diagnosis and treatment by a person licensed to practice medicine and must not be regarded as medical opinion or advice.

[**ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.7(147,148E,272C) Biennial renewal of license required. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 148E.2, a license expires on October 31 of even-numbered years and can be renewed for the fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"c."* The applicant for renewal shall provide an NCCAOM certificate that demonstrates that the applicant holds current active status as a diplomate in acupuncture or oriental medicine from the NCCAOM.

17.7(1) *Expiration date.* Certificates of licensure to practice acupuncture shall expire on October 31 in even years.

17.7(2) *Prorated fees.* The first renewal fee for a license shall be prorated on a monthly basis according to the date of issue.

17.7(3) *Renewal requirements and penalties for late renewal.* Each licensee shall be sent a renewal notice at least 60 days prior to the expiration date. The licensee is responsible for renewing the license prior to its expiration. Failure of the licensee to receive the notice does not relieve the licensee of responsibility for renewing that license.

a. When online renewal is used, the licensee must complete the online renewal prior to midnight on December 31 in order to ensure that the license will not become inactive. The license becomes inactive and invalid at 12:01 a.m. on January 1.

b. Upon receipt of the completed renewal application, staff shall administratively issue a license that expires on October 31 of even-numbered years. In the event the board receives adverse information on the renewal application, the board shall issue the renewal license but may refer the adverse information for further consideration.

c. Every renewal shall be displayed in connection with the original certificate of licensure.

d. If the licensee fails to submit the renewal application and renewal fee prior to the expiration date on the current license, a $50 penalty shall be assessed for renewal in the grace period, a period up until January 1 when the license becomes inactive if not renewed.

17.7(4) *Inactive license.* Failure of a licensee to renew by January 1 will result in invalidation of the license and the license will become inactive.

a. Licensees are prohibited from engaging in the practice of acupuncture once the license is lapsed.

b. Having an acupuncturist license in lapsed status does not preclude the board from taking disciplinary actions authorized in Iowa Code section 147.55 or 148E.8.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.8(147,272C) Reinstatement of an inactive license.

17.8(1) *Reinstatement requirements.* Licensees who allow their licenses to go inactive by failing to renew may apply for reinstatement of a license. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 147.11, applicants for reinstatement shall:

a. Submit upon forms provided by the board a completed application for reinstatement of a license to practice acupuncture. The application shall include the following information:

(1) The applicant's full legal name, date and place of birth, home address, mailing address, principal business address, and personal e-mail address regularly used by the applicant or licensee for correspondence with the board.

(2) Every jurisdiction in which the applicant is or has been authorized to practice, including license numbers and dates of issuance.

(3) Full disclosure of the applicant's involvement in civil litigation related to the practice of acupuncture in any jurisdiction of the United States, other nations or territories. Copies of the legal documents may be requested if needed during the review process.

(4) A statement disclosing and explaining any warnings issued, investigations conducted or disciplinary actions taken, whether by voluntary agreement or formal action, by a medical, acupuncture or professional regulatory authority, an educational institution, a training or research program, or a health facility in any jurisdiction.

(5) A statement of the applicant's physical and mental health, including full disclosure and a written explanation of any dysfunction or impairment which may affect the ability of the applicant to engage in practice and provided patients with safe and healthful care.

(6) Verification of an applicant's hospital and clinical staff privileges and other professional experience for the past five years if requested by the board.

(7) A chronology accounting for all time periods from the date of initial licensure.

(8) A statement disclosing and explaining any charge of a misdemeanor or felony involving the applicant filed in any jurisdiction, whether or not any appeal or other proceeding is pending to have the conviction or plea set aside.

b. Submit a completed fingerprint packet to facilitate a national criminal history background check. The fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"e"* for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and FBI criminal history background checks will be assessed to the applicant.

c. Pay the reinstatement fee of $400 plus the fee identified in 653—paragraph 8.2(2)*"e"* for the evaluation of the fingerprint packet and the DCI and FBI criminal history background checks.

d. Provide an NCCAOM certificate which demonstrates that the applicant holds current active status as a diplomate in acupuncture or oriental medicine from the NCCAOM.

e. Meet any new requirements instituted since the license lapsed.

17.8(2) *Reinstatement restrictions.* Pursuant to Iowa Code section 272C.3(2)*"d,"* the committee may require an applicant who has not engaged in active practice in the past three years in any jurisdiction of the United States to meet any or all of the following requirements prior to reinstatement of an inactive license:

a. Successfully complete continuing education or retraining programs in areas directly related to the safe and healthful practice of acupuncture deemed appropriate by the board or committee;

b. Successfully pass a competency evaluation approved by the board;

c. Successfully pass an examination approved by the board; or

d. Successfully complete a reentry to practice program or monitoring program approved by the board.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.9(272C) Continuing education requirements. Licensees shall demonstrate that they hold current active status as a diplomate from the NCCAOM. The NCCAOM requires 60 points of professional development activity every four years. Active NCCAOM certification satisfies the continuing education requirements established in Iowa Code section 272C.2.

[**ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.10(147,148E,272C) General provisions.

17.10(1) *Diagnostic and treatment modalities.* Diagnostic and treatment modalities used by licensees under this chapter may include one or more of the following acupunctural services:

a. The stimulation or piercing of the skin with an acupuncture needle for any of the following purposes:

(1) To evoke a therapeutic physiological response, either locally or distally to the area of insertion or stimulation.

(2) To relieve pain or treat the neuromusculoskeletal system.

(3) To stimulate ashi acupuncture points to relieve pain and dysfunction.

(4) To promote, maintain, and restore health and to prevent disease.

(5) To stimulate the body according to auricular, hand, nose, face, foot or scalp acupuncture therapy.

(6) To use acupuncture needles with or without the use of herbs, electric current, or application of heat.

b. The use of oriental medical diagnosis and treatment, including:

(1) Moxibustion, cupping, thermal methods, magnets, gua sha scraping techniques, acupatches, herbal poultices, hot and cold packs, electromagnetic wave therapy, light and color therapy, sound therapy, or therapy lasers.

(2) Massage, acupressure, reflexology, shiatsu and tui na massage, or manual stimulation, including stimulation by an instrument or mechanical device that does not pierce the skin.

(3) Herbal medicine and dietary supplements, including those of plant, mineral, animal, and nutraceutical origin.

c. Any other adjunctive service or procedure that is clinically appropriate based on the licensee's training as approved by NCCAOM or ACAOM.

17.10(2) *Use and disposal of needles.* A licensee shall use only presterilized, disposable needles and shall provide for the disposal of used needles in accordance with the requirements of the department.

17.10(3) *Standard of care.* A licensee shall be held to the same standard of care as persons licensed to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery. Pursuant to Iowa Code section

272C.3, any error or omission, unreasonable lack of skill, or failure to maintain a reasonable standard of care in the practice of acupuncture constitutes malpractice and is grounds for the revocation or suspension of a license to practice acupuncture in this state.

17.10(4) *Title.* An acupuncturist licensed under this title may use the words "licensed acupuncturist" or "L.Ac." to connote professional standing after the licensee's name in accordance with Iowa Code section 147.74(18).

17.10(5) *Change of contact information.* Licensees shall notify the board of changes in home address, address of the place of practice, home or practice telephone number, or personal e-mail address regularly used by the applicant or licensee for correspondence with the board within one month of the change.

17.10(6) *Delegation of responsibilities.* A licensee shall perform all aspects of acupuncture treatment that involve penetration of the skin of a patient. The licensee may delegate other aspects of treatment to staff and patients who are properly trained by the licensee. It is permissible for appropriately trained staff and patients to remove acupuncture needles from the patient's body. The licensee is responsible for establishing and maintaining written training standards for staff.

17.10(7) *Change of full legal name.* A licensee shall notify the board of any change in the licensee's full legal name within one month of making the name change. Notification requires a notarized copy of a marriage license or a notarized copy of court documents.

17.10(8) *Deceased.* A licensee's file shall be closed and labeled "deceased" when the board receives a copy of the licensee's death certificate or other reliable information of the licensee's death.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.11(147,148E,272C) General disciplinary provisions. The board is authorized to take disciplinary action against any licensee who violates the provisions set forth in state law and administrative rules pertaining to the safe and healthful practice of acupuncture. This rule is not subject to waiver or variance pursuant to IAC 653—Chapter 3 or any other provision of law.

17.11(1) *Methods of discipline.* The board may impose any of the following disciplinary sanctions:

a. Revocation of a license;

b. Suspension of a license until further order of the board;

c. Nonrenewal of a license;

d. Restrict permanently or temporarily the performance of specific procedures, methods, acts or techniques;

e. Probation;

f. Additional or remedial education or training;

g. Reexamination;

h. Medical or physical evaluation, or alcohol or drug screening within a specific time frame at a facility or by a practitioner of the board's choice;

i. Civil penalties not to exceed $1,000;

j. Citations and warnings as necessary; and

k. Other sanctions allowed by law as deemed appropriate.

17.11(2) *Discretion of the board.* The board may consider the following factors when determining the nature and severity of the disciplinary sanction to be imposed:

a. The relative seriousness of the violation as it relates to assuring the citizens of Iowa a high standard of professional care.

b. The facts of the particular violation.

c. Any extenuating circumstances or other countervailing considerations.

d. Number of prior violations or complaints.

e. Seriousness of prior violations or complaints.

f. Whether remedial action has been taken.

g. Such other factors as may reflect upon the competency, ethical standards and professional conduct of the licensee.

653—17.12(147,148E,272C) Grounds for discipline. The board may impose any of the disciplinary sanctions set forth in 17.11(1) upon determining that a licensee is guilty of any of the following acts or offenses:

17.12(1) *Fraud in procuring a license.* Fraud in procuring a license is the deliberate distortion of facts or use of deceptive tactics in the application for licensure to practice acupuncture including, but not limited to:

a. Making false or misleading statements in obtaining or seeking to obtain licensure;

b. Failing to disclose by deliberate omission or concealment any information the board deems relevant to the safe and healthful practice of acupuncture pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 147 and 148E;

c. Misrepresenting any fact or deed to meet the application or eligibility requirements established by this chapter; or

d. Filing or attempting to file a false, forged or altered diploma, certificate, affidavit, translated or other official or certified document, including the application form, attesting to the applicant's eligibility for licensure to practice acupuncture in Iowa.

17.12(2) *Professional incompetence.* Professional incompetence includes, but is not limited to:

a. Substantial lack of knowledge or ability to discharge professional obligations within the scope of the acupuncturist's practice;

b. Substantial deviation by the licensee from the standards of learning or skill ordinarily possessed and applied by other acupuncturists when acting in the same or similar circumstances;

c. Failure by an acupuncturist to exercise in a substantial respect the degree of care which is ordinarily exercised by the average acupuncturist when acting in the same or similar circumstances; or

d. Willful or repeated departure from or the failure to conform to the minimal standard of acceptable and prevailing practice of acupuncture.

17.12(3) *Fraud in the practice of acupuncture.* Fraud in the practice of acupuncture includes, but is not limited to, any misleading, deceptive, untrue or fraudulent representation in the practice of acupuncture, made orally or in writing, that is contrary to the acupuncturist's legal or equitable duty, trust or confidence and is deemed by the board to be contrary to good conscience, prejudicial to the public welfare, and potentially injurious to another. Proof of actual injury need not be established.

17.12(4) *Unethical conduct.* The Code of Ethics (2008) prepared and approved by the NCCAOM shall be utilized by the board as guiding principles in the practice of acupuncture in this state. Unethical conduct in the practice of acupuncture includes, but is not limited to:

a. Failing to provide patients with the information required in Iowa Code section 148E.6 or providing false information to patients;

b. Accepting remuneration for referral of patients to other health care professionals;

c. Offering or providing remuneration for the referral of patients, excluding paid advertisements or marketing services;

d. Engaging in sexual activity or genital contact with a patient while acting or purporting to act within the scope of the acupuncture practice, whether or not the patient consented to the sexual activity or genital contact;

e. Disclosing confidential information about a patient without proper authorization; or

f. Abrogating the boundaries of acceptable conduct in the practice of acupuncture established by the profession that the board deems appropriate for ensuring that acupuncturists provide Iowans with safe and healthful care.

17.12(5) *Practice harmful to the public.* Practice harmful or detrimental to the public in the practice of acupuncture includes, but is not limited to:

a. Failing to possess and exercise the degree of skill, learning and care expected of a reasonable, prudent acupuncturist acting in the same or similar circumstances;

b. Practicing acupuncture without reasonable skill and safety as the result of a mental or physical impairment, chemical abuse or chemical dependency;

c. Prescribing, dispensing or administering any controlled substance or prescription medication for human use; or

d. Performing any treatment or healing procedure not authorized in Iowa Code chapter 148E or this chapter.

17.12(6) *Habitual intoxication or addiction.* Habitual intoxication or addiction to the use of drugs includes, but is not limited to, the inability to practice acupuncture with reasonable skill and safety as a result of the excessive use of alcohol, drugs, narcotics, chemicals or other substances on a continuing basis, or the excessive use of the same in a way which may impair the ability to practice acupuncture with reasonable skill and safety.

17.12(7) *Felony conviction.* A felony conviction related to the practice of acupuncture or that affects the ability to practice the profession includes, but is not limited to:

a. Any conviction for any public offense directly related to or associated with the practice of acupuncture that is classified as a felony under the statutes of any jurisdiction of the United States, the United States government, or another nation or its political subdivisions; or

b. Any conviction for a public offense affecting the ability to practice acupuncture that is classified as a felony under the statutes of any jurisdiction of the United States, the United States government, or another nation or its political subdivisions and that involves moral turpitude, civility, honesty, or morals.

A copy of the record of conviction or plea of guilty or nolo contendere shall be conclusive evidence of the felony conviction.

17.12(8) *Misrepresentation of scope of practice by licensees.* Misrepresentation of a licensee's scope of practice includes, but is not limited to, misleading, deceptive or untrue representations about competency, education, training or skill as a licensed acupuncturist or the ability to perform services not authorized under this chapter.

17.12(9) *False advertising.* False advertising is the use of fraudulent, deceptive or improbable statements in information provided to the public. False advertising includes, but is not limited to:

a. Unsubstantiated claims about the licensee's skills or abilities, the healing properties of acupuncture or specific techniques or treatments therein;

b. Presenting words, phrases, or figures which are misleading or likely to be misunderstood by the average person; or

c. Claiming extraordinary skills that are not recognized by the acupuncture profession.

17.12(10) *General grounds.* The board may also take disciplinary action against an acupuncturist for any of the following reasons:

a. Failure to comply with the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 148E or the applicable provisions of Iowa Code chapter 147, or the failure of an acupuncturist to comply with rules adopted by the board pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 148E;

b. Failure to notify the board of any adverse judgment or settlement of a malpractice claim or action within 30 days of the date of the judgment or settlement;

c. Failure to report to the board any acts or omissions of another acupuncturist authorized to practice in Iowa that would constitute grounds for discipline under 17.12(147,148E,272C) within 30 days of the date the acupuncturist initially became aware of the information;

d. Failure to comply with a subpoena issued by the board;

e. Failure to adhere to the disciplinary sanctions imposed upon the acupuncturist by the board; or

f. Violating any of the grounds for revocation or suspension of licensure listed in Iowa Code chapter 147 or 148E.

[**ARC 8707B**, IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10; **ARC 2950C**, IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

653—17.13(272C) Procedure for peer review. Rule 653—24.3(272C) shall apply to peer review procedures in matters related to licensed acupuncturists.

653—17.14(272C) Reporting duties and investigation of reports. 653—Chapters 22 and 24 shall apply to certain reporting responsibilities of licensed acupuncturists and the investigation of malpractice cases involving licensed acupuncturists.

653—17.15(272C) Complaints, immunities and privileged communications. 653—Chapter 24 shall apply to matters relating to licensed acupuncturists.

653—17.16(272C) Confidentiality of investigative files. 653—subrule 24.9(2) shall apply to investigative files relating to licensed acupuncturists.

653—17.17 to **17.28** Reserved.

653—17.29(17A,147,148E,272C) Disciplinary procedures. 653—Chapter 25 shall apply to disciplinary actions against licensed acupuncturists.

653—17.30(147,148E,272C) Waiver or variance prohibited. Fees in this chapter are not subject to waiver or variance pursuant to 653—Chapter 3 or any other provision of law.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.10 to 17A.20, 147.55, 272C.3 to 272C.6, 272C.8 and 272C.9 and Iowa Code chapter 148E as amended by 2000 Iowa Acts, chapter 1053.

[Filed 1/10/94, Notice 11/24/93—published 2/2/94, effective 3/9/94]
[Filed 5/2/97, Notice 3/12/97—published 5/21/97, effective 6/25/97]
[Filed emergency 8/3/00 after Notice 6/28/00—published 8/23/00, effective 8/3/00]
[Filed 12/1/00, Notice 10/18/00—published 12/27/00, effective 1/31/01]◊
[Filed 3/14/02, Notice 1/23/02—published 4/3/02, effective 5/8/02]
[Filed 10/10/02, Notice 7/10/02—published 10/30/02, effective 12/4/02]
[Filed 2/2/04, Notice 12/24/03—published 3/3/04, effective 4/7/04]
[Filed 11/5/04, Notice 9/29/04—published 11/24/04, effective 12/29/04]
[Filed 12/14/06, Notice 11/8/06—published 1/17/07, effective 2/21/07]
[Filed emergency 2/8/07 after Notice 1/3/07—published 2/28/07, effective 3/1/07]
[Filed 9/18/08, Notice 8/13/08—published 10/8/08, effective 11/12/08]
[Filed ARC 8707B (Notice ARC 8524B, IAB 2/10/10), IAB 5/5/10, effective 6/9/10]
[Filed ARC 2950C (Notice ARC 2860C, IAB 12/7/16), IAB 2/15/17, effective 3/22/17]

◊ Two or more ARCs